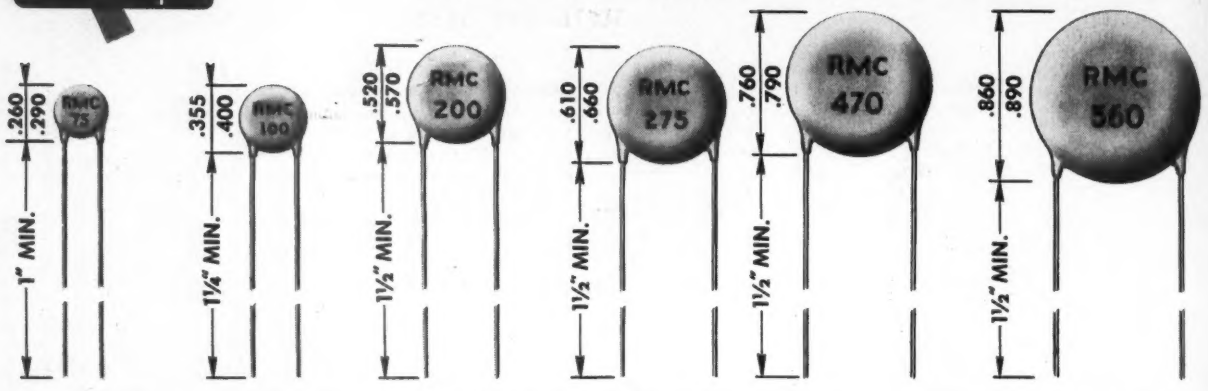
TELE-TECH

Production Control of Printed Resistors

RMC DISCAPS®

REPLACE TUBULAR CERAMIC and MICA CONDENSERS AT LOWER COST!

TYPE C



TC	1/4 Dia.	5/16 Dia.	1/2 Dia.	5/8 Dia.	3/4 Dia.	7/8 Dia.
P-100	1- 3 MMF	4- 9 MMF	10- 30 MMF	—	—	—
NPO	2- 12	13- 27	28- 60	61- 75 MMF	76-100 MMF	101-150 MMF
N- 33	2- 15	16- 27	28- 60	61- 75	76-100	101-150
N- 80	2- 15	16- 27	28- 60	61- 75	76-120	121-150
N- 150	2- 15	16- 30	31- 60	61- 75	76-140	141-150
N- 220	3- 15	16- 30	31- 75	76-100	101-150	151-190
N- 330	3- 15	16- 30	31- 75	76-100	101-150	151-190
N- 470	3- 20	21- 40	41- 80	80-120	121-200	201-240
N- 750	5- 25	26- 56	57-150	151-200	201-280	281-350
N-1400	15- 50	51-100	101-200	200-250	251-330	331-560
N-2200	47- 75	76-120	121-200	201-275	276-470	471-560

RMC Type C temperature compensating DISCAPS are available in a wide range of capacities in temperature coefficients between P-100 and N-2200. Featuring smaller size, lower self inductance, and greater dielectric strength, Type C DISCAPS assure trouble-free performance on VHF or UHF applications. Rated at 1000 working volts, DISCAPS provide a high safety factor.

Today, practically all major television and electronic manufacturers use DISCAPS. They combine many electrical and mechanical advantages with a lower initial price permitting substantial production cost reductions.

If you have a design problem requiring a standard or special type of ceramic capacitor our engineers are at your service.

SPECIFICATIONS:

POWER FACTOR: Less than .1% at 1 megacycle
WORKING VOLTAGE: 1000 V.D.C.
TEST VOLTAGE (FLASH): 2000 V.D.C.
CODING: Capacity, tolerance and TC stamped on disc
INSULATION: Durez phenolic-vacuum waxed
INITIAL LEAKAGE RESISTANCE: Guaranteed higher than 7500 megohms
AFTER HUMIDITY LEAKAGE RESISTANCE: Guaranteed higher than 1000 megohms
LEADS: No. 22 tinned copper (.026 dia.)
TOLERANCES: ±5% ±10% ±20%
These capacitors conform to the RTMA specification for Class 1 ceramic condensers.
The capacity of these condensers will not change under voltage.

SEND FOR SAMPLES AND TECHNICAL DATA

DISCAP CERAMIC CONDENSERS

RMC

RADIO MATERIALS CORPORATION
GENERAL OFFICE: 3325 N. California Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.
FACTORIES AT CHICAGO, ILL. AND ATTICA, IND.
DISTRIBUTORS: Contact Jobber Sales Co., 146 Broadway, Paterson 1, N. J.

ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

TELE-TECH

A Caldwell-Clements Publication

SEPTEMBER, 1953

FRONT COVER: PRODUCTION CONTROL OF PRINTED RESISTORS—Business-like device is the heart of a new machine—the "Autobrader"—which puts us one step closer to the automatic factory. Artistic portrayal shows printed resistor board (dimly seen behind transparent plate) in position for test. Two contacts allow red sensing unit to determine that resistance is too high. A valve is actuated which sends stream of abrasive particles through nozzle directed at printed resistor. When enough material has been abraded to bring resistance to predetermined level, abrader shuts off and new resistor board automatically slips into place. Entire operation takes only a few seconds. Unit developed by Emerson also shows promise for the manufacture of other printed circuit components. Complete details on page 78.

Totals: Manufacturing Facilities, Government Contract Awards **3**

As We Go to Press **11**

Engineer vs. Physicist ..... *Frederick R. Lack* **57**

Applying Pulse Magnetrons to Radar Equipment
Charles V. Litton & Paul W. Crapuchettes **60**

Final NTSC Color Standards **63**

Performance of AM and Single-Sideband Communications .... *John F. Honey* **64**

Radio "Trafficasting" Aids Highway Control **66**

Page from an Engineer's Notebook—No. 22 ..... **67**
Microwave Response Law Corrector ..... Lawrence J. Perenic

Measuring Air Density for Aircraft Gunnery Computers ..... *Henry F. Colvin III* **68**

G-Curves and Impedance Amplifiers ..... *Dr. Keats A. Pullen* **71**

Operating Remote Control Broadcast Stations ..... *Philip Whitney* **72**

Incentive Pay Plan for Engineers ..... *Dr. Harold B. Richmond* **76**

Automatic Production Machine for Close-Tolerance Printed Resistors *Jack Bayha* **78**

Magnetic Recording ..... *Marvin Camras* **81**

Superconductivity—A New Electronic Horizon **83**

Cues for Broadcasters **84**

Design Procedure for Crystal Lattice Filters ..... *William C. Vergara* **86**

Beam Switching Tubes for Computers ..... *Saul Kuchinsky* **88**

DEPARTMENTS

Coming Events **17**
Tele-Tips **28**
Radarscope **58**
New Equipment **91**
Personal **118**
Letters **138**
News of Manufacturers' Reps **164**
Bulletins **165**
Industry News **168**

TELE-TECH*, Vol. 12, No. 9. Published monthly by Caldwell-Clements, Inc. M. Clements, President; Orestes H. Caldwell, Treasurer. Acceptance under Section 34.64 Postal Laws and Regulations authorized at Bristol, Conn., February 8, 1952 with additional entry at New York, N. Y. 75c a copy. Annual Subscription Rates: United States and Possessions: $7.00; Canada: $8.00; All Other Countries: $10.00. Please give title, position and company connection when subscribing.

Copyright by Caldwell-Clements, Inc., 1953.

Printed in U.S.A.

CALDWELL-CLEMENTS, Inc.

Publication Office, Bristol, Conn.

Editorial/Business Offices 480 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y., Tel. Plaza 9-7880

Publishers also of TELEVISION RETAILING

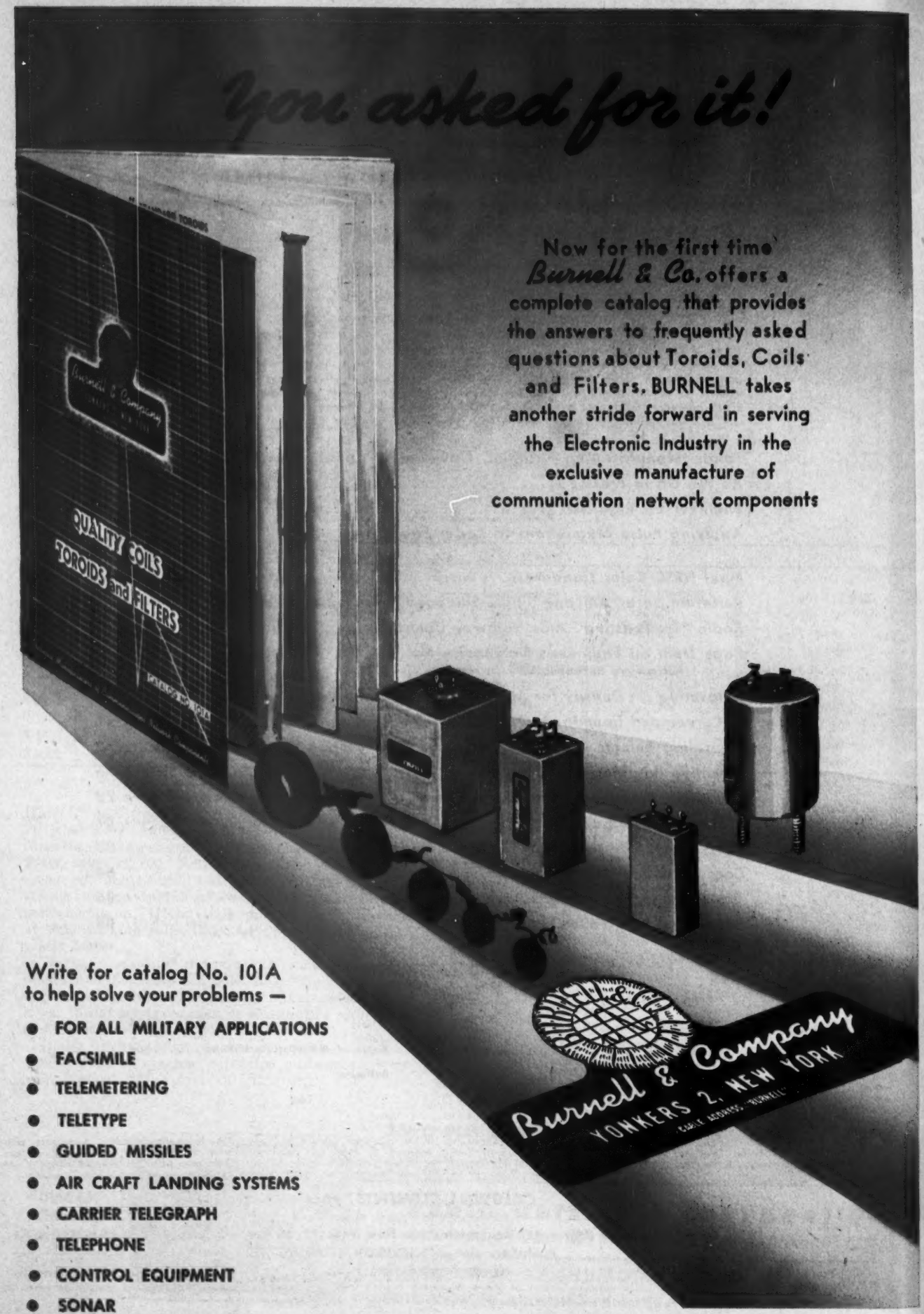
* Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

TELE-TECH'S CIRCULATION, 21,000

Because of increases in circulation which obviously cannot be shown in current audited statements, advertisers should disregard any comparison based on a previous period or any that fails to show TELE-TECH'S guaranteed circulation of 21,000.

ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES &

You asked for it!

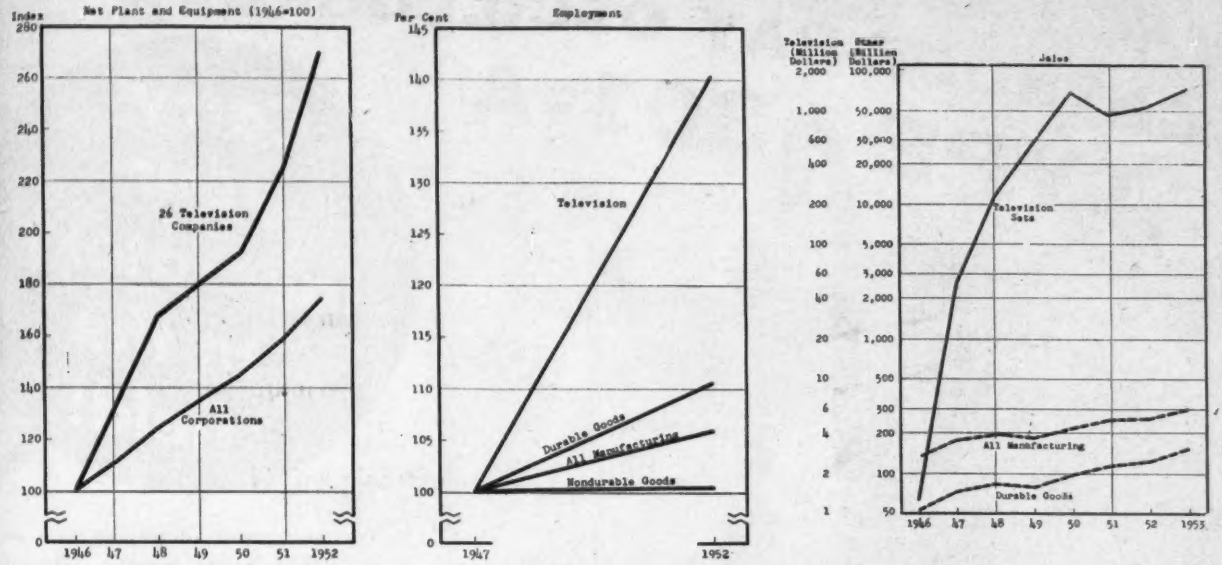


Now for the first time *Burnell & Co.* offers a complete catalog that provides the answers to frequently asked questions about Toroids, Coils and Filters. BURNELL takes another stride forward in serving the Electronic Industry in the exclusive manufacture of communication network components

Write for catalog No. 101A to help solve your problems —

- FOR ALL MILITARY APPLICATIONS
- FACSIMILE
- TELEMETERING
- TELETYPE
- GUIDED MISSILES
- AIR CRAFT LANDING SYSTEMS
- CARRIER TELEGRAPH
- TELEPHONE
- CONTROL EQUIPMENT
- SONAR

The Rapid Growth of the Television-Electronic Manufacturing Industries



Broadcast Stations in U.S.

	AM	FM	TV
Stations on Air	2395	571	160 VHF 52 UHF
Under Construction (CPs)	136	62	106 VHF 195 UHF
Applications Pending	232	8	375 VHF 176 UHF

Radio and TV Receiver Production

	TV	Radio	
July, 1953		Home	118,000
		Battery	44,000
		Auto	326,000
		Clock	25,000
Total	272,000		513,000
Seven months, 1953 Jan.-July Incl.		Home	2,180,000
		Battery	1,049,000
		Auto	3,405,000
		Clock	1,148,000
Total	4,107,000		7,782,000

TV Set Sales 1953-57, as Affected by Color

The net effect of color-TV developments on total TV set sales in each of the next five years is shown below in summary form. The following table also shows color set sales as a proportion of the total. Compiled by Boni, Watkins, Mounteer & Co., consulting economists, 37 Wall St., New York 5, N. Y.

Net Effect of Color on Total Television Set Sales

	1953	*1954*	*1955*	*1956*	*1957*
Estimated sales of new sets in absence of color	6,710,000	7,430,000	7,160,000	6,930,000	6,620,000
Buyers of color sets who otherwise would not have bought any	—	30,000	350,000	600,000	800,000
Previous withholders who buy color sets	—	15,000	300,000	400,000	500,000
Total of above	6,710,000	7,475,000	7,810,000	7,930,000	7,920,000
Net new withholders	200,000	475,000	300,000	250,000	225,000
Estimated sales total for year	6,510,000	7,000,000	7,510,000	7,680,000	7,695,000
Estimated sales of color sets	—	50,000	800,000	1,600,000	3,500,000
Color sets as per cent of total	—	0.7%	10.7%	20.8%	45.5%

GOVERNMENT ELECTRONIC CONTRACT AWARDS

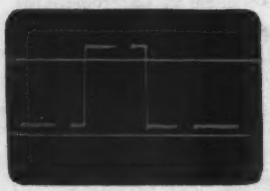
This list classifies and gives the value of electronic equipment selected from contracts awarded by government procurement agencies in July-August 1953.

Adapters, amplifier	$ 136,261	Dials	48,785	Plotters, function	29,799	Synchros	969,043
Ammeters	29,011	Dynamotors	58,557	Plugs	28,940	Synthetic Quartz	146,447
Amplifiers	306,339	Electrocardiographs	60,000	Positioning Mechanisms	195,478	Telegraphs	125,689
Analyzers	780,082	Facsimile Sets	49,303	Potentiometers	207,090	Telegraph Monitors	118,740
Anodes	228,066	Filters	129,933	Power Supplies	72,470	Telephones	1,185,514
Antennas	1,731,917	Fluxmeters	189,253	Preamplifier Strips	34,972	Telephone Central Sets	4,846,080
Auto Pilots	6,039,490	Generators	13,665,263	Public Address Sets	30,708	Telemetering Systems	64,216
Auto Pilot Components	1,203,548	Handsets-Headsets	614,000	Q Meters	54,543	Teletype	52,283
Batteries	6,370,179	Indicators	9,348,349	Radar Components	480,667	Teletypewriters	4,195,323
Battery Chargers	101,865	Insulation Sheet	66,405	Radar Sets	1,082,556	Temperature Controls	155,182
Bridges, impedance	76,133	Insulation Tape	44,247	Radio Beacons	394,573	Tensionmeters	28,093
Brush Assys	50,668	Intercom. Stations	37,648	Radio Receivers	601,957	Terminal Boards	28,530
Cables	1,788,048	Inverters	3,139,673	Radio Sets	22,756,721	Terminal Boxes	216,500
Cabinets, electrical	153,457	Keyboxes	54,029	Radomes	157,856	Terminal Sets	202,686
Calibrators	56,709	Keyers	1,163,539	Reactors	39,810	Test Sets	984,419
Capacitors	58,721	Loran	36,000	Recorder-Reproducers	800,065	Test Stands, generator	1,295,698
Capacitor-Resistor Assys	131,251	Mag. Sound Recorders	32,324	Recording Units	300,967	Testers	790,942
Cavities	141,965	Measuring Sets	37,193	RF Assys	2,535,396	Theater TV	65,174
Circuit Breakers	349,960	Meters	637,754	Reflectors, radar	39,158	Tower Section Sets	129,253
Circuit Demonstrators	95,031	Microlinks	17,900	Regulators	156,337	Trainers, radio	1,927,079
Coil Assys	46,826	Microphones	39,750	Relays	623,686	Trainers, Ground Instruc.	3,998,876
Communication Vans	1,624,163	Mixing Equipment	7,701	Relay Equipment	256,364	Transformers	2,428,549
Computers	211,131	Motors	867,960	Repeaters	380,709	Transmitters	7,603,272
Connectors	1,547,310	Multimeters	1,466,198	Reproducers, sound	121,121	Transmitter Elements	73,572
Consoles	29,009	Modulators, video	363,460	Resistors	319,625	Transmitter Kits	40,828
Control Panels	346,704	Oscillators	439,082	Room Screens	132,900	Transmitter-Receivers	287,650
Controls, radio set	1,244,466	Oscillographs	426,893	Side Bands, single radio	1,031,350	Transistors	748,177
Converters	124,956	Panel Assys	29,028	Signal Tracers	26,524	Tubes, electron	20,935,574
Crystal Holders	112,395	Panels, generator control	774,597	Simulators	1,082,710	Tuning Units	87,403
Crystal Kits	44,388	Panel Mountings	34,326	Solenoids	62,787	Tuning Assys, remote	62,360
Crystal Units	944,801	Panoramic Adapters	62,199	Sonar Sounding Sets	148,154		
Coils	146,867	Panoramic Indicators	59,633	Switches	668,364		

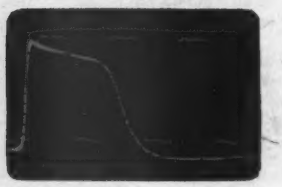
(SEE "AS WE GO TO PRESS" STARTING ON PAGE 11, FOR LATEST INDUSTRY NEWS)

The New Du Mont CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOGRAPH TYPE 301-A

Carry your laboratory to the field!



Quantitative analysis of pulse with amplitude calibration lines showing pulse to be 1.1 volts. Internally generated blanking markers indicate 10 μsec pulse width.



Trigger output pulse. Internally generated amplitude calibration standard indicates 110 p-p volts.

Performance and versatility you would expect only in a larger, heavier laboratory-bench instrument — ruggedness and dependability geared to the requirements of field use — portability that will revolutionize your field servicing techniques — these, and many other features combine to make up the new Du Mont Type 301-A cathode-ray oscillograph.

The new Du Mont 301-A has been designed for field test and maintenance of airborne equipment, computers, microwave relays, and all other field or laboratory applications requiring a *quantitative, wide-band* oscillograph.

PRICE $935* *Also available with "ruggedized" tubes @ $985

SPECIFICATIONS

CATHODE-RAY TUBE — Tight-tolerance Du Mont Type 3WP1; overall acceleration, 1400 volts.

VERTICAL DEFLECTION — Deflection Factor: 0.28 p-p volts/inch. Sinusoidal Frequency Response: down not more than 20% at 10 cps and 4 mc. Rise Time: 0.08 μsec max. Undistorted Deflection: 2 inches minimum. Signal Delay: built-in delay of 0.35 μsec.

LINEAR TIME BASE — Sweep Range: driven sweeps only, continuously variable in duration from 200,000 μsec to 10 μsec. Maximum Sweep Speed: 0.55 inches/μsec.

TRIGGER GENERATOR — (available at front panel) Range: 45-5500 cps. Rise Time: less than 0.5 μsec. Duration: 1-2 μsec approx.

VOLTAGE CALIBRATION — Attenuator is calibrated to 0.3, 1, 3, 10, 30, and 100 volts/inch. Precision ±2%. Calibrator output available at front panel.

TIME CALIBRATION — Blanking markers at 10,000, 1000, 100, 10, and 1 μsec intervals. Accuracy ±5%. Available at front panel.

PRIMARY POWER — 115 volts, 50-1000 cps, 110 watts. Standby heater 15 watts.

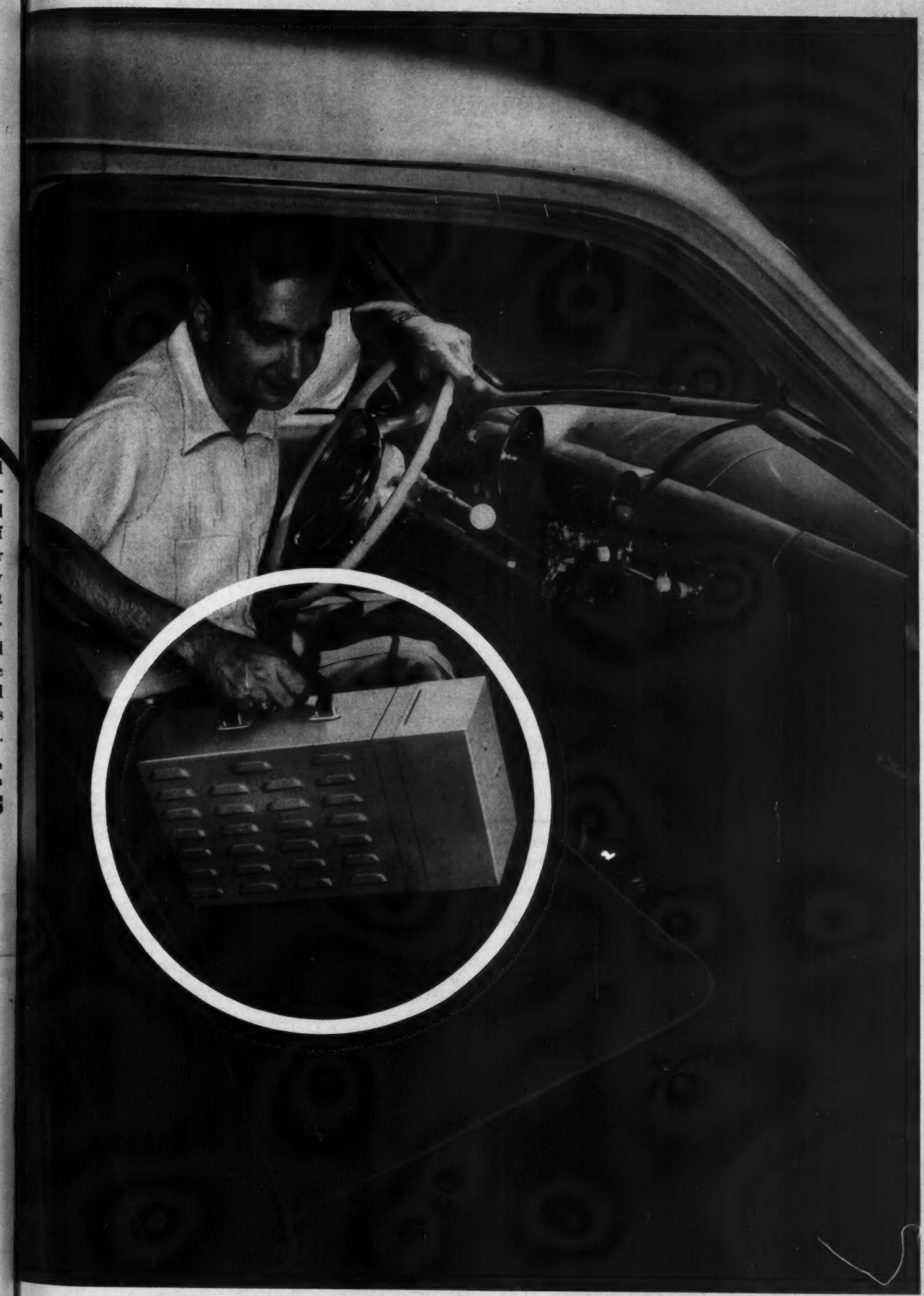
PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS — Two protective handles on front panel, carrying handle on top of cabinet; supporting foot for instrument folds under cabinet. Size: Height, 9⅛"; width, 6½"; depth, 16⅜"; weight, 20 lbs. complete, 17½ lbs. without cover and accessories.

ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED — Calibrated scale, filter; CABLES, 4' and 6', terminated in BNC connectors; input termination, 75 ohm, plug-in adapter; PROBES, Cathode Follower, Passive, Detector. Adapters (2), BNC to binding post. (Probes, cables and terminations fit in protective cover.)

Write to Technical Sales Department for 301-A Bulletin.

DU MONT *for Oscillography*

Instrument Division, Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc., 760 Bloomfield Ave., Clifton, N. J.



NOW!

UHF AND MICROWAVE MEASUREMENTS MADE EASY WITH THE PRESTO MICROWAVE SECONDARY FREQUENCY STANDARD

50-11,000 MC OUTPUT

MODEL 100*

Price: $265.00 f.o.b. factory

The PRESTO Model 100 Microwave Secondary Frequency Standard provides, for the first time, a versatile and relatively inexpensive instrument to generate accurate test signals over the extremely wide range of 50 to approximately 11,000 mc without any frequency tuning whatsoever. The Model 100 delivers to the 50 ohm input of a typical microwave receiver an uninterrupted, simultaneous series of CW signals spaced every 100 and 200 mc over its complete frequency range, and a 50 mc marker output useful up to approximately 9,000 mc.

- No frequency tuning whatsoever.
- Markers every 50, 100, 200 mc.
- .005% accuracy over range.
- Lightweight and compact—8½ lbs., 7⅜" x 6" x 6¼".
- Military quality standard components used throughout.
- Low power consumption—60 watts.
- Operates from 115V—50-1750 cycle source.

USE IT

- To perform functions of expensive primary standards.
- To calibrate signal generators.
- To establish standard frequencies.
- To calibrate and align receivers.
- To radiate test signals for overall radar systems check.
- To provide markers for panoramic displays.

**Patent Applied For*

PRESTO
RECORDING CORPORATION
PARAMUS, NEW JERSEY
SPECIALTY PRODUCTS DIVISION

TELE-TECH

DR. O. H. CALDWELL, *Editorial Director* — M. CLEMENTS, *Publisher*

BERNARD F. OSBAHR, *Executive Editor* — DR. A. F. MURRAY, *Consulting Editor*
HARRY D. WULFORST, *Assistant Editor* — ALBERT FORMAN, *Assistant Editor*
JOHN H. BATTISON, *Contributing Editor* — B. V. SPINETTA, *Directory Editor*
R. C. DAVIES, *Washington News Editor*
CHARLES F. DREYER, *Art Director*
GAIL CARLSON, *Editorial Secretary*
Lt. Col. STANLEY GERSTIN, *Consulting Editor*
(Vice Pres. & Gen. Mgr., Caldwell-Clements Manuals Corp.)

BUSINESS DEPARTMENT

M. H. NEWTON, *Business Manager*
HOWARD A. REED, *General Sales Manager*
HAROLD PRINCE, *Sales Promotion Manager*
JOSEPH DRUCKER, *District Manager*
JAMES S. COLEMAN, *Asst. Sales Manager*
N. McALLISTER, *Asst. Business Manager*
A. SHILLIN, *Production Manager*
BARBARA PARK, *Reader Service Dept.*
480 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.
Telephone PLaza 9-7880

S. M. GASKINS, *Western Manager*
JOHN D. LUPTON, *District Manager*
201 N. Wells St., Chicago 6, Ill.
Telephone RAndolph 6-9225

CHRIS DUNKLE & ASSOCIATES
California Representatives
3257 W. 6th Street, Los Angeles 5, Calif.
Telephone DUnkirk 7-6149
1355 Market St., San Francisco 8, Calif.
Telephone KLondike 2-2311, Ext. 579

WARREN S. BROWN, *Circulation Manager*
M. GROENING, *Asst. Circulation Manager*
JOHN J. BORGHI, *Controller*

CIRCULATION 21,000

Because of increases in circulation which obviously cannot be shown in current audited statements, advertisers should disregard any comparison based on a previous period or any that fails to show TELE-TECH's guaranteed circulation of 21,000.

TELE-TECH* & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES is edited for top-level engineers and executives throughout the electronic industries. It gives the busy engineering executive authoritative information and interpretation of the latest developments and new products, with emphasis on subjects of engineering import and timeliness. Special attention is given to:

MANUFACTURING

—Electronic equipment, communications, broadcasting, microwave relay, instrumentation, telemetering, computing.
—Military equipment including radar, sonar, guided missiles, fire controls.
—TV-FM-AM receivers, phonographs, recorders, reproducers.

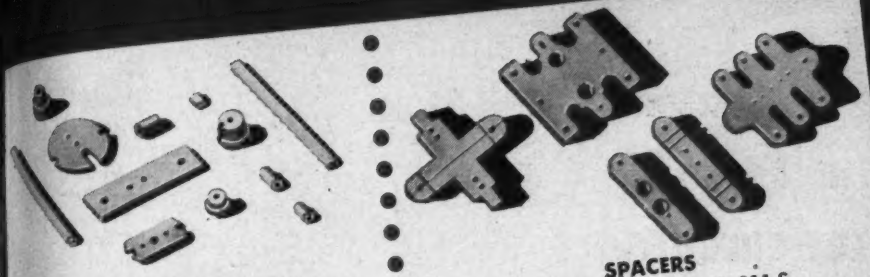
OPERATION

—Fixed, mobile and airborne communications in commercial, municipal, aviation and government services.
—Broadcasting, video and audio recording, records, audio and sound systems, motion picture production.
—Military, civilian and scientific electronic computing and control systems.

* U. S. Pat. Off.

THE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES DIRECTORY
Published annually as an integral section of TELE-TECH in June

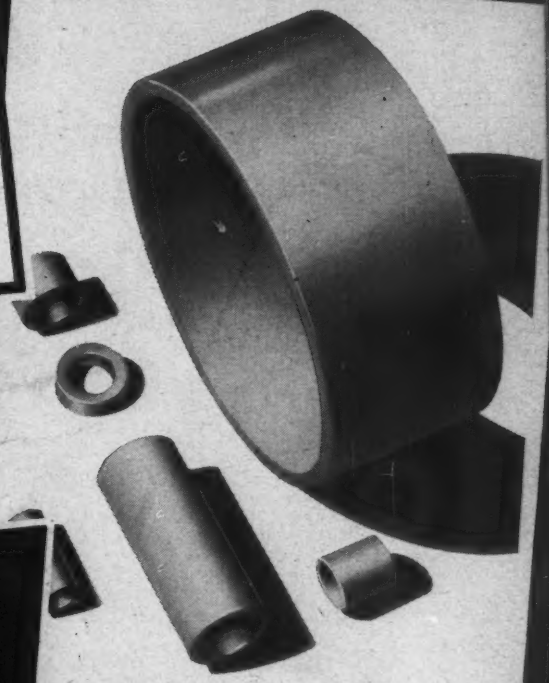
INTERNAL



SUPPORTS AND INSULATORS
AlSiMag 393, 544, 548 Lava 1136, 1137
Anode • Cathode • Grid • Heater

SPACERS
AlSiMag 393, 544, 548, 211-S
Lava 1136, 1137

EXTERNAL

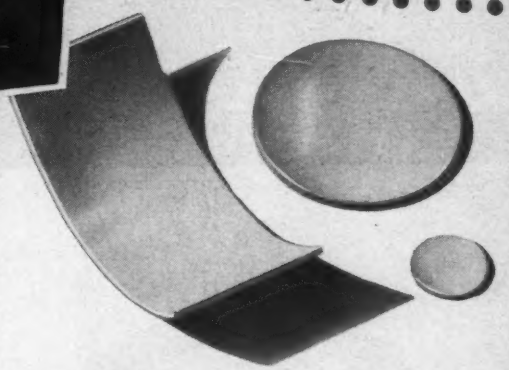


ENVELOPES
Precision ground internally and externally
AlSiMag 576, 243

For materials to match your
PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

ALSIMAG® provides the widest choice of INSULATING COMPONENTS FOR ELECTRON TUBES

Lava and compositions of Alumina, Steatite or Forsterite

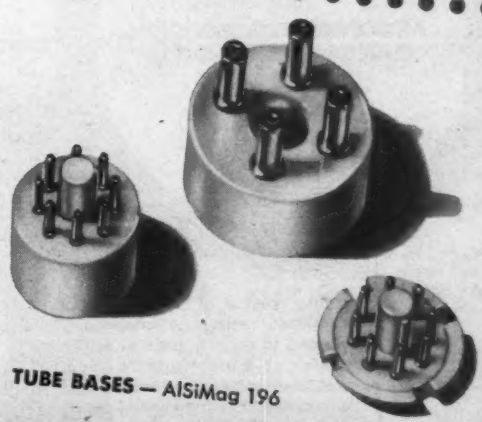


WINDOWS — Precision Ground
AlSiMag 576, 243

Progress on tube design depends to a great extent on the materials available for their construction. In AlSiMag you have the widest choice of materials to match your requirements. New materials are constantly being developed to meet specific problems.

The wide choice of AlSiMag ceramics permits you to balance your mechanical and dielectric requirements for your specific use.

TEST SAMPLES from our files sent free on request. SAMPLES to your blue print made at reasonable cost. BULLETIN NO. 537 "Internal Insulators for Electronic Tubes" sent on request.



TUBE BASES — AlSiMag 196

52ND YEAR OF CERAMIC LEADERSHIP

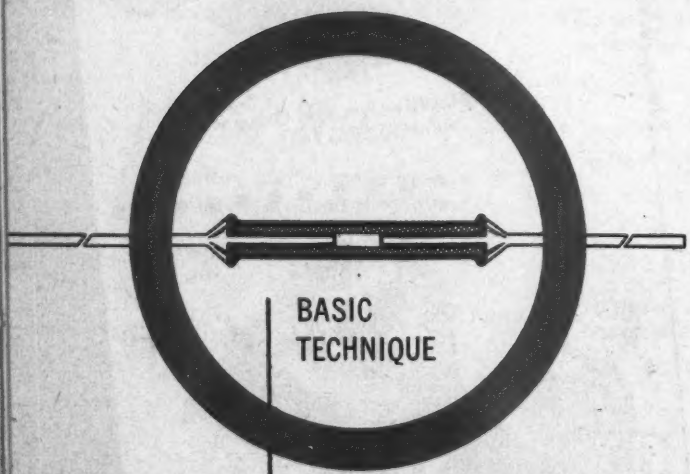
AMERICAN LAVA CORPORATION

A Subsidiary of Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company

CHATTANOOGA 5, TENNESSEE

OFFICES: METROPOLITAN AREA: 671 Broad St., Newark, N. J., Mitchell 2-8159 • SYRACUSE, N. Y.: 330 Arlington Ave., Phone 76-5068 • CLEVELAND: 5012 Euclid Ave., Room 2007, Express 1-6685 NEW ENGLAND: 1374 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, Mass., Kirkland 7-4498 • PHILADELPHIA: 1649 N. Broad St., Stevenson 4-2823 • ST. LOUIS: 1123 Washington Ave., Garfield 4959 CHICAGO: 228 N. LaSalle St., Central 6-1721 • SOUTHWEST: John A. Green Co., 6815 Oriole Dr., Dallas 9, Dixon 9918 • LOS ANGELES: 5603 N. Huntington Dr., Capitol 1-9114

ONLY FILM TYPE RESISTORS MEET HIGHER



A thin coating of pre-cured and stabilized resistance material is bonded to special glass or an inorganic core to form IRC's exclusive filament type element. This is in contrast to the carbon pill or slug principle of construction. Its uniformity and stability have proved superior since the earliest days of radio.

Advancing requirements of instrumentation, military electronics and television focus emphasis on greater stability for non-wire wound resistors. IRC believes its filament type construction offers the best answer to more exacting standards. For over 28 years the film type resistance element has proved its superior stability—even in today's newest IRC Boron-Carbon Precistor.

high popularity—high stability

More IRC Filament Type BT Resistors are used in radio and TV sets than any other brand. They meet and beat JAN-R-11 specifications, and have been tested and approved by most producers of government equipment. Exceptionally stable—in ⅓, ½, 1 and 2 watts. Send coupon for Data Bulletin.

high voltage—high stability

IRC Type MV High Voltage Resistors offer outstanding stability even in very high resistance values. Filament resistance coating in helical turns on ceramic tube provides a long, effective conducting path. 2 to 90 watts. Check the coupon for detailed information.

high economy—high stability

Type DC Deposited Carbon Resistors combine accuracy and economy with high stability. Excellent where carbon compositions are unsuitable and wire wound precisions too large or expensive. Available in ½, 1 and 2 watts. Use coupon for further facts.

STABILITY STANDARDS

high accuracy—high stability

The ultimate in *stable* non-wire wound resistors, Type BOC Boron-Carbon Precistors conform to all requirements of MIL-R-10509A. Voltage coefficient less than 20 parts per million per volt. Extraordinary load life. ½, 1 and 2 watts. Send for Bulletin.

NEW

resistor

MOLDED

boron-carbon precistor

Eliminates Possibility of End-Cap Trouble

Eliminates Danger of Mechanical Damage

Improved Electrical Characteristics

The new Type MBC is a 1% resistor with the inherent stability of a Boron-Carbon resistor plus the advantage of a fully insulated unit. Send coupon for full details.

Boron & Deposited Carbon Precistors • Power Resistors • Voltmeter Multipliers • Low Wattage Wire Wounds • Insulated Composition Resistors • Volume Controls •

Wherever the Circuit Says

Precision Wire Wounds • Ultra HF and Hi-Voltage Resistors • Low Value Capacitors • Selenium Rectifiers • Insulated Chokes • Hermetic Seal Terminals •

IRC

INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE CO.
407 N. Broad St., Philadelphia 8, Pa.

In Canada: International Resistance Co., Ltd., Toronto, Licensee

Send me full data on: ☐ DC Deposited Carbon; ☐ BT Insulated Filament Type Resistors; ☐ MV High Voltage Resistors; ☐ BOC Boron-Carbon Precistors; ☐ MBC Molded Boron-Carbon Precistors

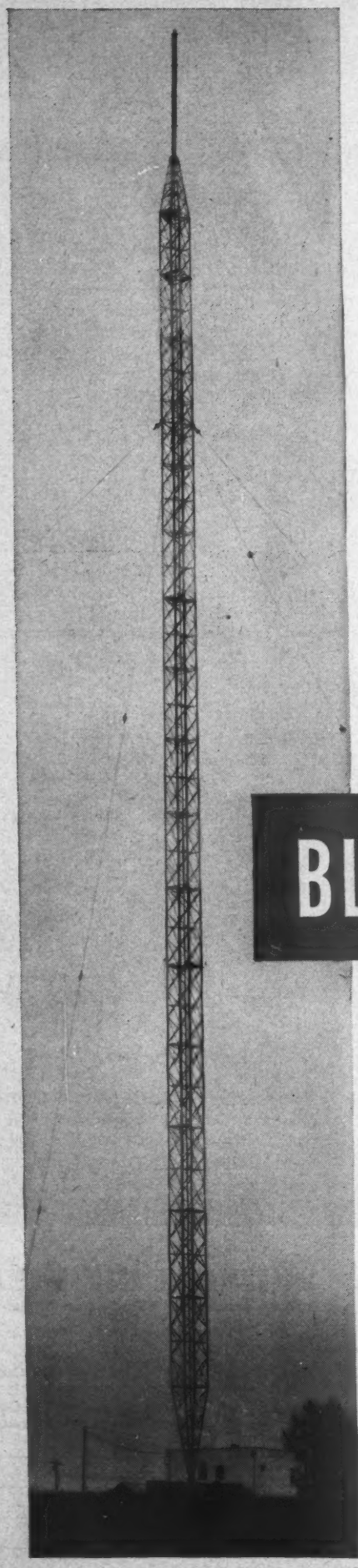
Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____



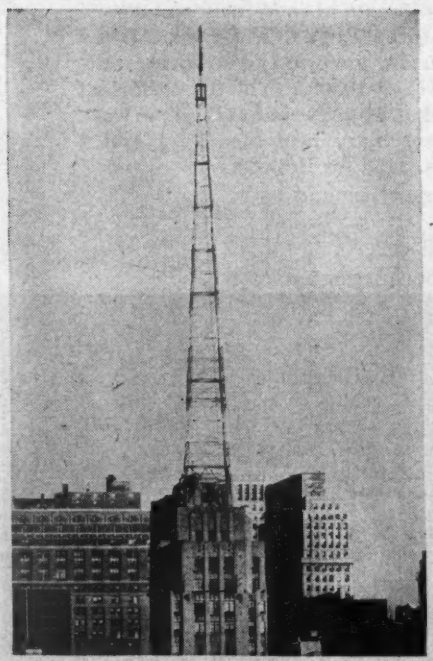
Regardless of conditions— BLAW-KNOX CAN BUILD YOU A *BETTER* TV TOWER

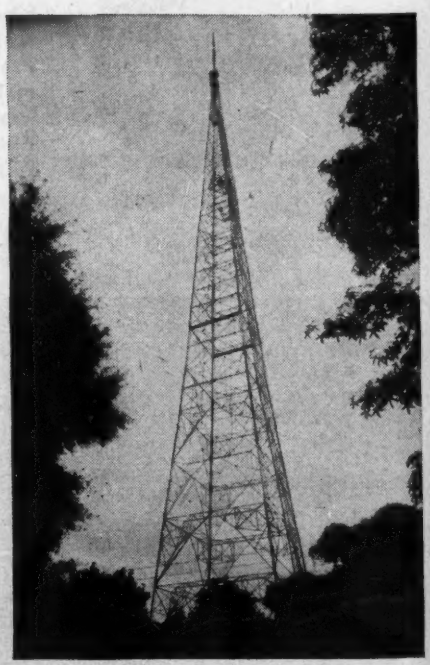
Years of experience—more than four decades, in fact—have given Blaw-Knox the edge in designing, fabricating and erecting antenna towers for any purpose and any location. Blaw-Knox TV towers are on the job in widely separated geographical areas . . . in wide open fields, atop buildings in crowded cities and even grounded in salt water. Some have TV antennas already mounted—others have built-in provisions for TV when licenses are granted—all are heavily galvanized for longer life.

Whether you need a 100 ft. self-supporting structure or a 1000 ft. guyed tower to meet your requirements—whether for AM, FM, TV or Microwave—write or call today for capable engineering assistance with your plans.

BLAW-KNOX

BLAW-KNOX COMPANY
BLAW-KNOX EQUIPMENT DIVISION
PITTSBURGH 22, PA.



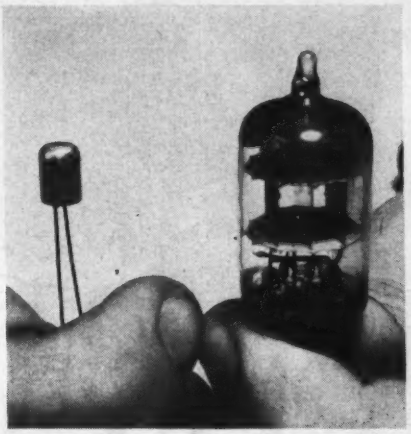


As We Go To Press...

Bell Labs Develops Silicon Junction Diode

Bell Telephone Labs. has developed a silicon alloy junction diode suitable for use in computers and telephone switching systems. One of its most noteworthy characteristics is its high back-to-forward resistance ratio of 100,000,000 to 1. Back leakage current is less than in previous diodes, being kept to about 0.0001 μa. The new unit is one-third of the size of conventional silicon diodes. Present plans call for its use in the memory system of a transistor-operated digital computor.

Under the sponsorship of the Laboratories, the Du Pont Co. recently developed a method for the commercial manufacture of high purity silicon, thus opening up an almost limitless source of the material for electronic applications.



Tiny size of new silicon alloy junction diode is illustrated by comparison with conventional two-element vacuum tube. Encased elements is no larger than a match head. Unit developed by Bell Labs. has high back-to-forward ratio

Jeep-Maker to Produce TV "Package"

Willys Motors, Inc., which came into existence last April when Kaiser Mfg. Corp. bought Willys-Overland Motors, will offer broadcasters a TV "package" consisting of a 1-kw transmitter operating in the UHF region, camera, projector, console and other equipment. The package is designed for stations serving areas of 50,000 population or less. A prototype transmitter now in production is scheduled to be submitted to FCC for approval around the end of Sept., 1953. Some 100 technicians are being added to Willys' Benore Road electronic division in Toledo, Ohio.

Color TV Standards Placed Before FCC

The many thousands of engineering man-hours spent to develop compatible color TV standards have come to fruition. On July 23, 1953, the National Television System Committee petitioned the FCC for adoption of transmission standards for color TV. Early approval is expected. Already General Electric, Philco and Sylvania have filed requests with the Commission to accept the NTSC standards. On June 25, 1953, RCA petitioned for similar standards. For engineering details, see page 63.

Ninth NEC to Convene in Chicago

The ninth annual National Electronics Conference will convene Sept. 28-30, 1953, at the Hotel Sherman in Chicago. The technical program offers 99 papers, and is supplemented by over 140 exhibits by electronic manufacturers. President of the 1953 conference is Dr. J. D. Ryder of the Univ. of Illinois. It is sponsored by the IRE, AIEE, Illinois Inst. of Technology, Northwestern Univ., and Univ. of Illinois. Participating are Purdue Univ., Univ. of Wisconsin, RTMA/,SMPTE.

Advance registration may be made by writing to National Electronics Conference, Inc., Karl Kramer, Executive Secretary, 852 E. 83 St., Chicago 19, Ill.

Details of the technical program are given on page 150.

Preview of Electronic Flight Plan Storage System

A magnetic memory system which may solve many air traffic control problems by electronically storing and comparing flight plans of as many as 2000 airplanes at once is being developed by Remington Rand's Engineering Research Associates Div. in St. Paul, Minn., for the Civil Aeronautics Administration. It will be ready for demonstration this fall.

Flight plan information sent by teletype is compared with other flight plans recorded on a rotating magnetic drum, and then revised, cancelled or brought up to date, according to circumstances. The results are transmitted back to the sending station, completing an automatic circuit of information in which no human operation is required. Teletype characters can be processed at the rate of 23,000 per second, and up to 312,000 characters can be retained. This high speed device is also suitable for passenger reservation and filing systems.

The flight plan for a specific aircraft is not identified by its location on the drum surface, but by inspection of characters within its plan. Search through the first 18 characters of all 2000 plans takes only 0.4 second.

Engineers J. L. Hill (1) and R. C. Skoe inspect teletype tape of flight plan system. Drum at right

MORE NEWS on page 15

Uniformity

We have used every type of GA & F Carbonyl Iron Powder thus far produced. The overall quality and batch-to-batch uniformity of your products have always been gratifying to us. Because of this product dependability, we feel that incoming inspection of your powders is unnecessary.

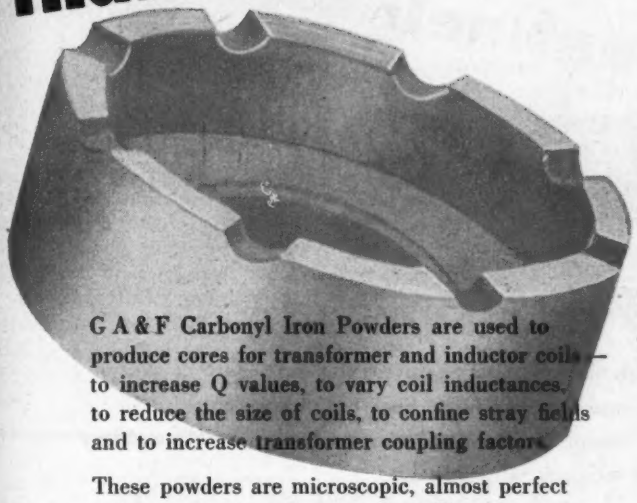
Richard D. Ponemon

President

Pyroferric Company, Inc.
621 East 216th Street
New York 67, N. Y.

GA&F. CARBONYL IRON POWDERS

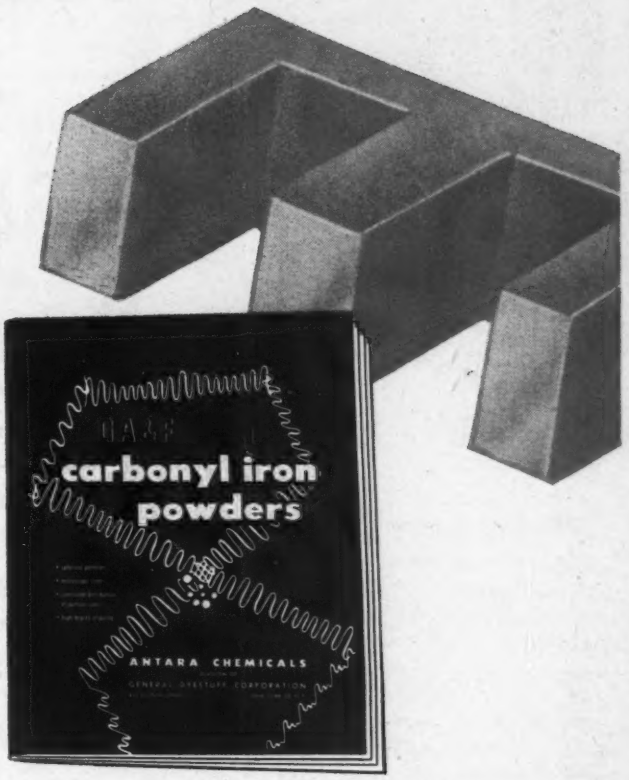
—batch to batch uniformity that makes inspection unnecessary



G A & F Carbonyl Iron Powders are used to produce cores for transformer and inductor coils — to increase Q values, to vary coil inductances, to reduce the size of coils, to confine stray fields and to increase transformer coupling factors.

These powders are microscopic, almost perfect spheres of extremely pure iron. They are today produced in eight carefully controlled types, ranging in average particle-size from three to twenty microns in diameter. The Carbonyl Process assures the quality and uniformity of each type.

We urge you to ask your core maker, your coil winder, your industrial designer, how G A & F Carbonyl Iron Powders can increase the efficiency and performance of the equipment or product you make, while reducing both the cost and the weight. We also invite inquiries for powders whose performance characteristics are different from those exhibited by any of our existing types.



This 32-page book offers you the most comprehensive treatment yet given to the characteristics and applications of G A & F Carbonyl Iron Powders. 80% of the story is told with photomicrographs, diagrams, performance charts and tables. For your copy—without obligation—kindly address Department 55.

MEMBER mpa METAL POWDER ASSOCIATION

ANTARA® CHEMICALS

ANTARA

Division of GENERAL DYESTUFF CORPORATION

435 HUDSON STREET • NEW YORK 14, NEW YORK

Names that mean outstanding quality

Capehart

SYLVANIA

Motorola

Sentinel

RAYTHEON

. . . RELY ON Midland CRYSTALS

Manufacturers with front-rank reputations make sure of every component that goes into their products. Such reputations can be maintained only through constant vigilance and selection of suppliers who also have proud reputations to uphold.

Names of distinction in every field of communications depend on Midland Crystals for reliable frequency control in their products. That's tribute enough to the kind of performance Midland Quality Control has built into millions of crystals faithfully doing a first-class job on land, sea, and in the air.

Whatever your Crystal need, conventional or highly specialized
When it has to be exactly right, contact

Midland MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
3155 Fiberglas Road, Kansas City, Kansas

WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF QUARTZ CRYSTALS

As We Go To Press . . . (Continued)

Venerable Computer Gets New Memory

One of the oldest and most famous large-scale high-speed computers, ENIAC (Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer), has been given a new memory. Developed by Burroughs Corp., the new static magnetic memory employs a specially designed magnetic core, has an information access rate of 50,000 ten-digit words per second, and will enable ENIAC to memorize ize 120 words at any particular instant. The giant computer was built by the U. of Penna. Moore School of Electrical Engineering during the last years of World War II, and is now in operation at the Army's Ballistics Research Labs., Aberdeen Proving Ground, Md.

Col. W. M. Tisdale (l), I. L. Aurback (c), and Dr. I. Travis examine new static magnetic memory components for Army's ENIAC computer

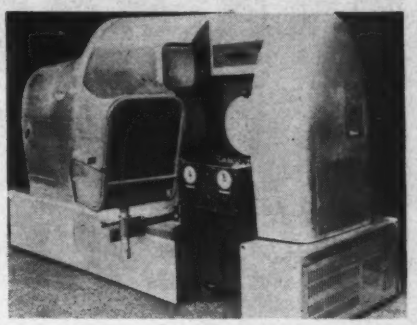
Senate Committee Approves Global TV Study

The Senate Foreign Relations Committee has approved a measure calling for the establishment of a nine-member commission to study and make recommendations for setting up a global TV and communications system for military and propaganda purposes. The President would appoint five members, including at least one from the telecommunications industry, and a specialist in educational TV. In addition, two members would be appointed from the Senate, and two from the House.

It may be recalled that TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES pioneered for the acceptance of this global TV-communications system last year. Details are given in the Aug., Oct., Nov. 1952 issues.

Electronic Flight Duplicators

Eastern Airlines has ordered seven Model 501 Curtiss-Wright Dehmel Electronic Flight Duplicators for delivery during the first half of 1954. Used for advanced flight instruction, the units are built around a single-seat cockpit equipped with all the basic equipment and controls of an airliner. Each duplicator contains six major components embracing flight controls, flight simulating devices, and such radio navigational aids as ILS, ADF, RDF, VHF, and fan marker beacons. Technical details are given on page 96 of the July 1953 issue of TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.



Single seat cockpit of electronic flight duplicator contains flight controls of an airliner

New FCC Procedure for TV

The FCC has instituted a new priority system for processing TV station applications. It supersedes the procedure in effect since July 1952, but does not affect current hearings. Old rules determined a city's priority according to whether it was served by one of the 108 stations on air at that time. Recognizing that some 100 additional stations have been placed in operation since the lifting of the freeze, the new rules determine priority according to two group classifications. Group A includes cities without any stations in operation; larger populations get higher listing. Group B consists of cities with stations; those with fewer stations get higher priority. When a Group B city gets a station, it drops down on the list. Cities will be processed alternately from Groups A and B. Clause on departure from established priorities gives FCC free hand to deal with exceptional cases: "The Commission may in the public interest and to prevent manifest injustice, process and designate for hearing applications without regard to the priorities."

Phony TV Station Applicants

In several areas where the FCC has authorized new TV channels, a small number of opportunists have filed applications for construction permits without the slightest intention of ever building a station. These bad faith applications, intended solely as unethical business maneuvers, have been quickly dismissed by the Commission in those cases where motives became apparent. However, FCC moves cautiously in questionable cases, making sure that applications made in good faith are not summarily dismissed.

Crossing the fine line between unethical and illegal, some phony applicants are alleged to have offered to drop their applications in favor of a legitimate applicant—for a price—to eliminate risk of loss and lengthy litigation. Prime difficulty in proving this neat bit of extortion (if it exists) is the fact that payoff would probably disqualify legitimate applicant under rigid FCC regulations.

Recently, unsupported confidential reports have been circulated, stating that the FBI was checking relinquished applications to find out whether or not money had changed hands, and that Justice Department action would follow in those cases where findings were positive. To check on the truth or falsity of these statements, the editors of TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES interviewed officials of both the Justice Department and the FBI.

Our findings are:

1. The Justice Department has no intention of prosecuting phony applicants according to present plans.
2. The FBI is not investigating the alleged irregularities.
3. An FBI official believes that even if such underhand activities were going on, it probably would not come under the Bureau's jurisdiction.

MORE NEWS on page 17

BEAM POWER

...from DC to 175 Mc!

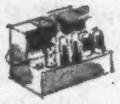
RCA-6146 is uniquely versatile

MARINE TRANSMITTERS

AMATEUR TRANSMITTERS

MOBILE TRANSMITTERS

AUDIO & VIDEO MODULATORS



SERVO AMPLIFIERS

RCA-6146, actual size!

FROM dc amplifier to VHF services, the remarkable RCA-6146 beam power tube is setting a record for circuit versatility attained by few other tubes. Power sensitivity is high, regardless of plate voltage—or frequency. Small size offers wider latitude for compact equipment. Low cost contributes to genuine economy in circuit design—without sacrificing efficiency.

In class C rf service (ICAS) at 600 volts, a single RCA-6146 unmodulated can handle an input of 90 watts at frequencies as high as 60 Mc... and 60 watts at 175 Mc with a plate voltage of 400 volts. In class AB_1 (ICAS) two 6146's can deliver up to 120 watts of audio . . . and in class AB_2, 130 watts. Triode-connected, two 6146's will deliver 19 watts of power!

RCA-6146 is designed for all general services calling for a 6.3-volt heater. Where tubes with 26.5-volt heaters are required, as in aircraft applications, RCA can supply Type 6159 . . . similar in all other characteristics to the 6146.

For technical data, write RCA, Commercial Engineering, Section 57IR, Harrison, N. J. Or call your nearest RCA Field Office.

FIELD OFFICES:

(EAST) Humboldt 5-3900, 415 S. 5th St., Harrison, N. J.
(MIDWEST) Whitehall 4-2900, 589 E. Illinois St., Chicago, Ill.
(WEST) Madison 9-3671, 420 S. San Pedro St., Los Angeles, Cal.

IN PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT RCA NEVER STANDS STILL

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

ELECTRON TUBES **HARRISON, N.J.**

As We Go To Press . . . *(Continued)*

"Tetrode" Transistors Go On Sale

Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., announces that a so-called "tetrode" transistor is now available, and that final tests are being made on a so-called "pentode" transistor, which is expected to become commercially available later this year.

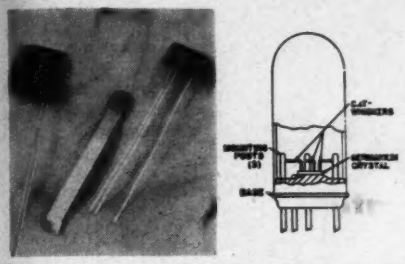
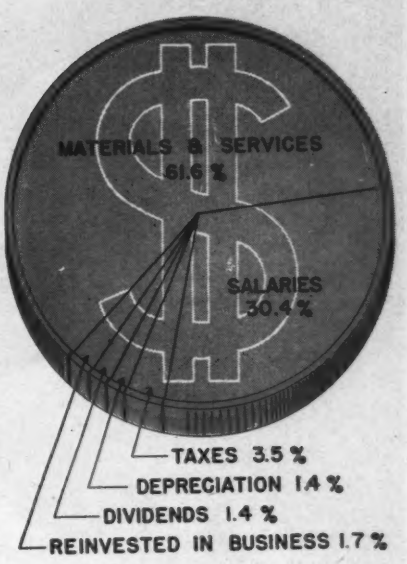


Photo shows junction triode transistor (l) and point contact type. New tetrode (sketch at right) can do the work of two triode units

Development of the tetrode and pentode types, according to James J. Sutherland, general manager of the Electronic Div., complements the company's work in triode transistors, which are now being produced. This point-contact tetrode, the 3N21, actually consists of two emitters, one collector and one base. It is designed to do the work of two triode transistors, and should result in more simplified circuitry.

TV-Electronic Manufacturers' Income Dollar Where It Goes



COMING EVENTS

Sept. 1-3—International Sight and Sound Exposition, Palmer House, Chicago, Ill.

Sept. 1-4—AIEE, Pacific General Meeting, Hotel Vancouver, Vancouver, British Columbia.

Sept. 1-12—British 20th National Radio & Television Exhibition, Earlscourt, London, England.

Sept. 9-12—NEMA, Haddon Hall Hotel, Atlantic City, N.J.

Sept. 13-16—AICE (Quarterly Meeting) Fairmount and Mark Hopkins Hotels, San Francisco, Calif.

Sept. 14-16—NEDA Con. & Mfg. Conf., Chase Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.

Sept. 15-17—RTMA, Hotel Biltmore, New York, N.Y.

Sept. 21-25—ISA 8th National Instrument Exhibit, Sherman Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

Sept. 28-30—9th Annual National Electronic Conference, Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill.

Sept. 30-Oct. 1—Aircraft Electric Equipment Conference, AIEE, New Washington Hotel, Seattle, Wash.

Oct. 5-8—URSI-IRE, Joint Technical Meeting, National Research Council and Defense Research Board, Ottawa, Can.

Oct. 5-9—74th Convention of the SMPTE, Hotel Statler, New York, N.Y.

Oct. 6-8—Fractional Horsepower Motors Conference, AIEE, Fort Wayne, Ind.

Oct. 12-14—Symposium on Simulation and Computing Techniques, Naval Air Development Centre, Johnsville, Pa., and Univ. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.

Oct. 13-15—National Conference on Tube Techniques, Western Union Telegraph Co., 60 Hudson St., New York, N.Y.

Oct. 14-16—Machine Tool Conference, AIEE, Hotel Cleveland, Cleveland, Ohio.

Oct. 14-16—Recorder-Controller Section, SAMA, Mid-year Meeting, Seaview Country Club, Absecon, N.J.

Oct. 14-17—Audio Fair, Hotel New Yorker, New York, N.Y.

Oct. 19-21—RTCM Fall Assembly Meeting, Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago.

Oct. 19-23—41st National Safety Congress and Exposition, Conrad Hilton, Congress, Morrison and Hamilton Hotels, Chicago, Ill.

Oct. 19-23—National Metals Show, Cleveland Auditorium, Cleveland, O.

Oct. 20-22—8th Annual Industrial Packaging and Materials Handling Exposition, Mechanics Hall, Boston, Mass.

Oct. 26-28—RTMA, Radio Fall Meeting, King Edward Hotel, Toronto, Canada.

Oct. 30-31 — Semi-Annual Meeting, ASTE, Dayton Biltmore, Dayton, Ohio.

Nov. 4-6—17th Annual Time and Motion Study and Management Clinic, sponsored by IMS, Sheraton Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

Nov. 9-12—Conference on Radio Meteorology, Univ. of Texas, Austin, Tex.

Nov. 13-14—IRE, Annual Electronics Conference, Hotel President, Kansas City, Mo.

Nov. 17-19—RTMA, Palmer House, Chicago, Ill.

AICE: Amer. Inst. of Chemical Engineers
AIEE: Amer. Inst. of Electrical Engineers
ARRL: American Radio Relay League
ASTE: American Society of Tool Engineers
IRE: Institute of Radio Engineers
IMS: Industrial Management Society
ISA: Istrument Society of America
NEDA: National Electronic Distributors Assc.
NEMA: Nat'l Electrical Mfrs. Assoc.
RTCM: Radio Technical Commission for Marine Services
RTMA: Radio-TV Mfrs. Assc.
SAMA: Scientific Apparatus Makers Assoc.
SMPTE: Soc. of Motion Picture and TV Engineers
URSI: International Scientific Radio Union.

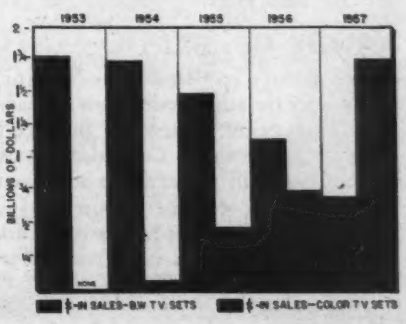
RTMA Changes Name to RETMA

Members of the Radio-Television Manufacturers Association have voted to change the Association's name to the Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association and approved a reorganization plan which will expand the Board of Directors and provide larger representation for new segments of the industry, especially in the advanced electronic field. The changes become effective immediately.

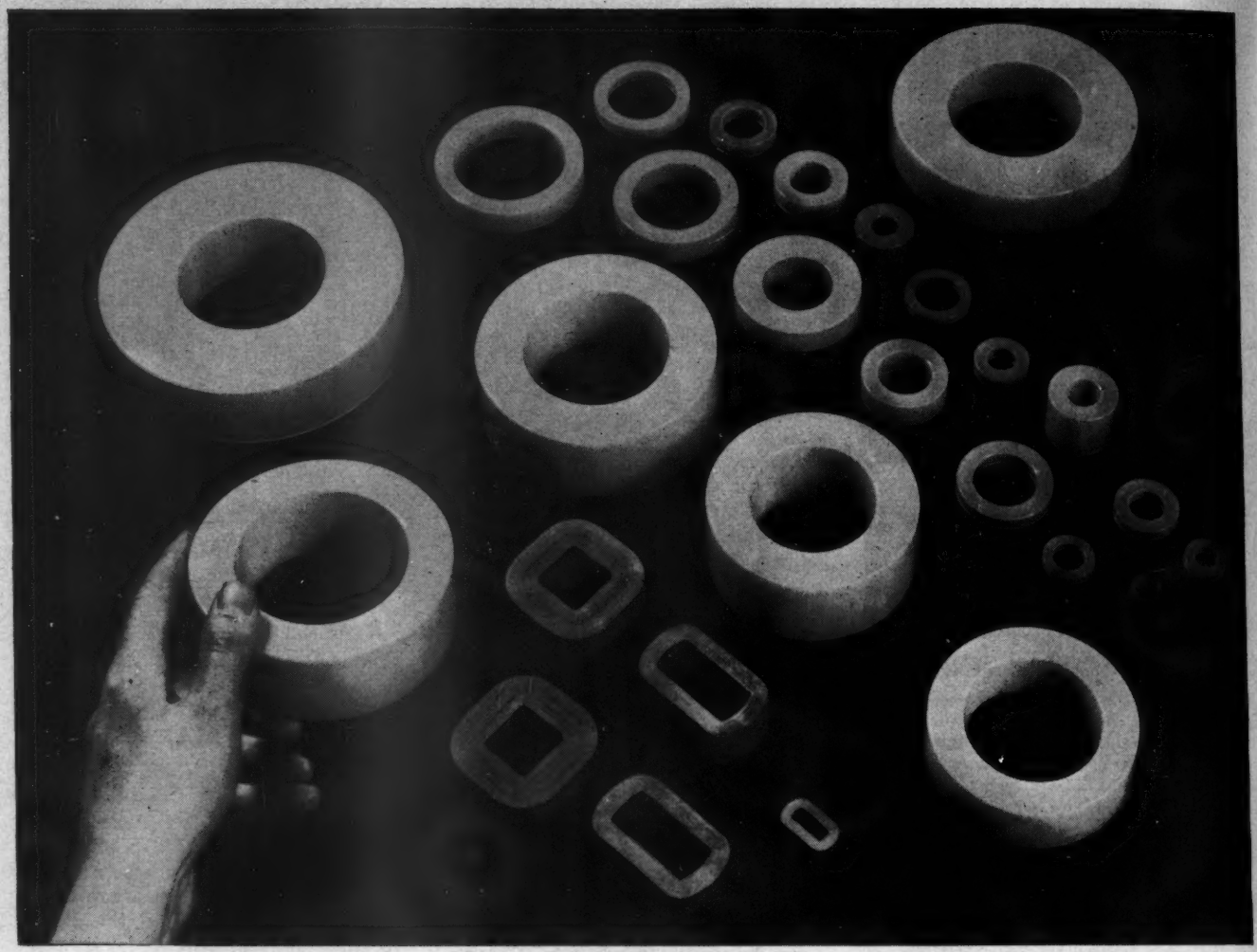
CBS to Broadcast NTSC Color

CBS Television is planning to feed NTSC color programs to its network around Sept. 15, 1953. In a letter to affiliates, President J. L. Van Volkenburg disclosed that sustaining programs will be utilized under experimental authorization by the FCC. When color standards are adopted, a regular schedule of network broadcasts will be made.

$ Value of Sales, 1953-1957 (Est.) Color and Black & White TV Sets



See TELE-TIPS on page 28



IN TAPE-WOUND CORES

JUST NAME YOUR REQUIREMENTS!

RANGE OF MATERIALS

Depending upon the specific properties required by the application, Arnold Tape-Wound Cores are available made of DELTAMAX . . . 4-79 MO-PERMALLOY . . . SUPERMALLOY . . . MUMETAL . . . 4750 ELECTRICAL METAL . . . or SILECTRON (grain-oriented silicon steel).

RANGE OF SIZES

Practically any size Tape-Wound Core can be supplied, from a fraction of a gram to several hundred pounds in weight. Toroidal cores are available in twenty-two standard sizes with protective nylon cases. Special sizes of toroidal cores—and all cut cores, square or rectangular cores—are manufactured to meet your individual requirements.

RANGE OF TYPES

In each of the magnetic materials named, Arnold Tape-Wound Cores are produced in the following standard tape thicknesses: .012", .008", .004", .002", .001", .0005", or .00025", as required.

Applications

Let us help with your problems of cores for Magnetic Amplifiers, Pulse Transformers, Current Transformers, Wide-Band Transformers, Non-Linear Retard Coils, Peaking Strips, Reactors, etc.

Address: ENG. DEPT. T

W&D 4613

THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING COMPANY

SUBSIDIARY OF ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION

General Office & Plant: Marengo, Illinois

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES . . . Boston: 200 Berkeley St.

New York: 350 Fifth Ave. Los Angeles: 3450 Wilshire Blvd.

Television's Finest

PORTABLE CAMERA MOUNT

for Complete Mobility

HOUSTON-FEARLESS ALL-METAL TRIPOD

Combines extreme ruggedness, adaptability, rigidity, ease of operation and portability not found in any other tripod. For studio or field use. Levels automatically. Tubular steel legs are easily adjusted for height—lock positively to prevent slipping. Folds compactly. Two sizes: ¾ and full length.

HOUSTON-FEARLESS FRICTION HEAD

Provides smooth, easy panning and tilting of TV cameras. Pans 360° on ball bearings. Tilts 45° up or down with camera counterbalanced at all times. Variable drag and brake are provided on both pan and tilt. Adjustable handle. Fits Houston-Fearless and other standard tripods, pedestals, dollies and cranes.

HOUSTON-FEARLESS TRIPOD DOLLY

Gives convenient mobility to tripod-mounted television cameras. In the studio, it offers a rapid means of moving camera. Wheels swivel for maneuverability or can be locked parallel for straight line tracking. In field, provides easy means for positioning camera. Strong, lightweight tubular steel. Folds compactly.

Write for information on specially-built equipment for your specific needs.

The **HOUSTON FEARLESS** *Corporation*

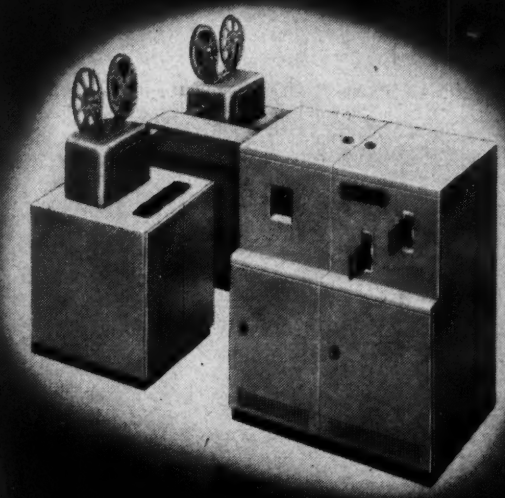
MAIL TODAY

THE HOUSTON-FEARLESS CORP.
11805 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 64, Calif.
Please send catalogs on ☐ Friction Head ☐ Tripod ☐ Tripod dolly ☐ Panoram dolly ☐ TV Cranes ☐ Camera pedestals ☐ Film Processors ☐ Remote control parabola.
Name_____
Station or firm_____
Address_____
City_____ Zone____ State_____

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF MOTION PICTURE EQUIPMENT

THIS IS THE *Only* WAY...

to guarantee the finest TV film reproduction



Now COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE

REVOLUTIONARY

NEW...

a full year ahead of schedule

A year ago when the Film-Scanner was first shown, everyone who saw it operating wanted to know, "When?" Deliveries were quoted as being, at the earliest, in 1954. Through a tremendously stepped-up development program, the Film-Scanner is now ready for scheduled production. Some time will elapse before production can possibly catch up to the unprecedented demands for this equipment. Orders are being accepted and deliveries scheduled on a priority basis.

FOR THE COMPLETE STORY
ON THE FILM-SCANNER
WRITE FOR BROCHURE TR-394

DU MONT HAS CONSTANTLY MAINTAINED LEADERSHIP IN TELEVISION SCANNER PRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

SMOOTH, SIMPLE OPERATION: 16 mm film pickup can be remotely started, stopped, *reversed*, or operated single frame. Simple switching of video from 16 mm film to opaque pickup.

NO SHADING OPERATOR REQUIRED: Shading controls are not required. Picture inherently free from edge flare and shading—simple, high quality operation.

FILM MOVES CONTINUOUSLY: No noisy, wearing, tearing, intermittent claw mechanisms — extremely quiet, continuous-motion operation.

NEW CATHODE-RAY TUBE: The Heart of the Film-Scanner. The result of years of Du Mont leadership in Cathode-Ray Tube design. The brightest scanner raster yet developed — light intensity many times the output of conventional tubes—extremely long life.

SPECIALLY DESIGNED MULTIPLIER PHOTOTUBE: Extremely high gain accomplished by extra-sensitive photocathode averaging 60 ua/lumen—multiplication factor: 700,000 to 2,000,000. High degree of stability. Spectral response predominates in visible region.

FILM AND OPAQUE-SLIDE PICKUP: Finest reproduction of 16 mm movie or 4" x 5" glossy or matte finish prints.

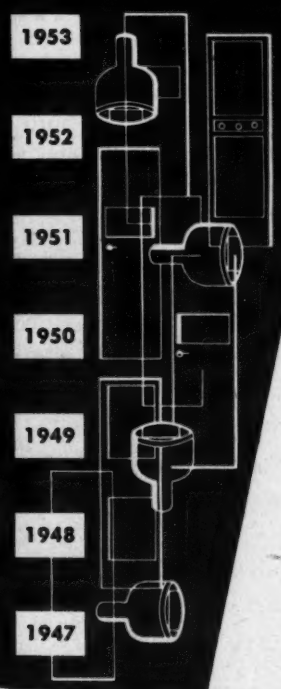
SIMULTANEOUS SIGNALS: Simultaneous video from each of two 16 mm film pickup machines or from each of two opaque pickups.

FILM SHRINKAGE COMPENSATOR: Built-in unit reproduces old or new film alike—smooth operation.

GAMMA CORRECTED: Excellent reproduction of the gray scale.

AUTOMATIC SLIDE CHANGER: Provision made for 2" x 2" glass slide automatic changer — a plus feature of the Film-Scanner.

Film-Scanner



HERE is the film pickup system everyone has been talking about since its first public demonstration at the 1952 N.A.R.T.B. Show. Here is the seemingly magic device that has been hailed as one of the greatest advancements in television . . . now as a commercial reality . . . ready for you.

The Film-Scanner offers the television broadcaster entirely new standards of *film, opaque and slide* pickup far superior to any system employing iconoscope or image orthicon tubes. In addition, operating costs of this system are a fraction of the costs of any previous system.

The development of scanner techniques is backed by knowledge gained through years of experience. From the great engineering achievements of the Monochrome and Universal Color Scanners, Du Mont has applied these well learned and proved principles to the ultimate in fine film reproduction equipment—the FILM-SCANNER. Years of experience in scanner techniques combined with the new continuous motion mechanism has resulted in a film pickup system of extreme simplicity. This is the final solution in answering all television film pickup problems of small and large stations alike.

TELEVISION TRANSMITTER DIVISION
ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC., CLIFTON, N. J.

DU MONT

PHOTOGRAPH COURTESY DU MONT TV NETWORK

Better Screen Images with *Wollensak* TV RAPTARS

Wollensak TV Raptar Lenses are specially designed for the television industry . . . built for tomorrow's advancements as well as today's requirements. TV Raptars will resolve 2½ times today's TV requirements . . . are made complete with camera adapters an integral part of the lens. These adapters are not added afterward by some other supplier. Wollensak TV lenses are designed specifically for TV cameras . . . won't be outmoded by new techniques and improvements in telecasting. Get the most from your efforts and use the highest quality lenses . . . TV Raptar Lenses by Wollensak.

TV Raptars are available in a wide range of focal lengths—14 lenses in focal lengths from 2" to 24".

WRITE *for new literature . . .*

Raptar . . . the MASTERPIECE of *Lenses*

Wollensak OPTICAL COMPANY, ROCHESTER 21, N. Y.

NATIONAL VULCANIZED FIBRE

...contributes to an improved product— copper-clad Peerless Capacitors for Bendix Radios

These copper-clad Peerless capacitors are used by the Bendix Radio Division, Bendix Aviation Corp., on the voice coil circuit and power input lead of their automobile radios. The capacitor is a combination of Peerless Insulation .004 inch thick copper-clad on both sides with .00135 inch copper foil. Punched clean, Ohmeter tests indicate no shorts between the copper foil surfaces. A minimum capacitance of 200 mmf is obtained.

This practical use of Peerless Insulation, a paper-thin grade of National Vulcanized Fibre, is typical of the countless contributions made by *the material of a million uses*—National Vulcanized Fibre—to business and industry.

National's Peerless Insulation was the *first* fish paper and has been accepted as standard ever since. It is smooth, strong and has excellent forming qualities. Write for detailed literature and engineering service information—

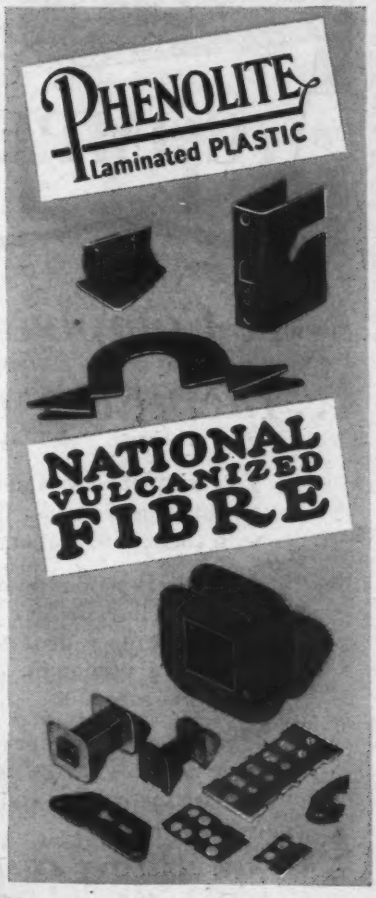
NATIONAL VULCANIZED FIBRE CO.

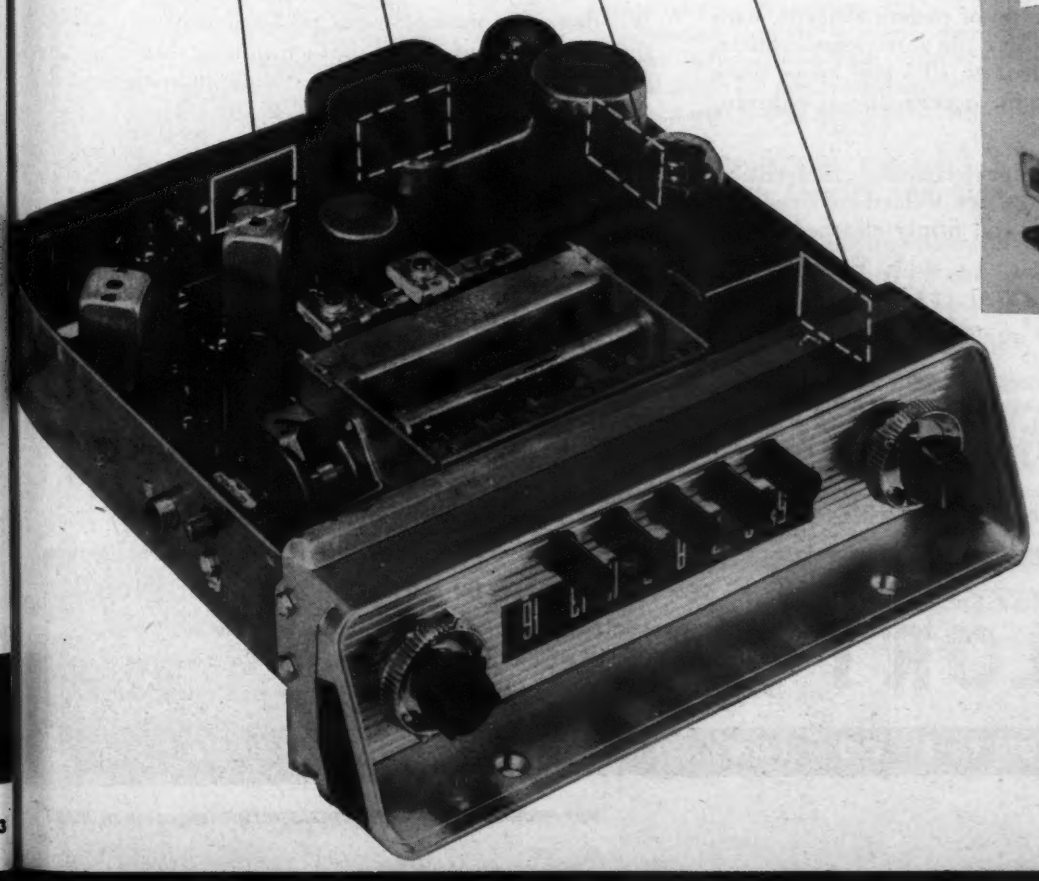
Wilmington Delaware

Offices in Principal Cities

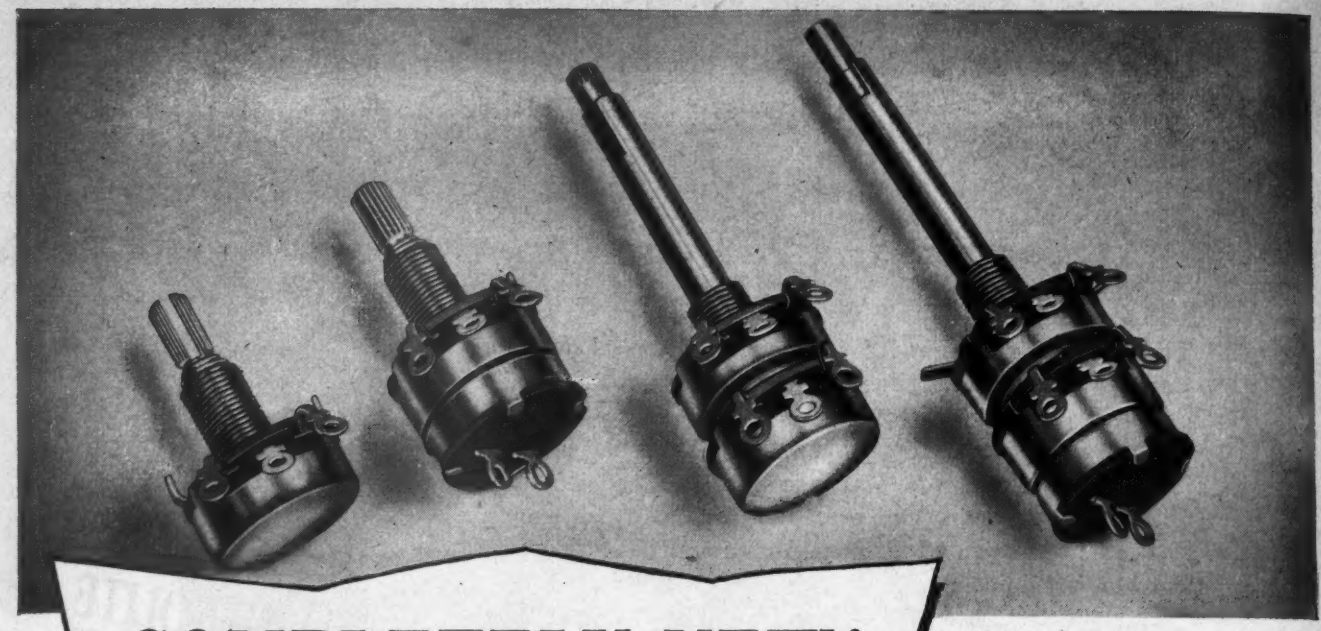
Since 1873

National Laminated Plastics nationally known—nationally accepted





Peerless Insulation, possessing high dielectric strength plus excellent rigidity, is copper-clad on both sides to make these capacitors. The punched parts, selling for approximately 7/10 of one cent, replace commercial types of capacitors costing five or six cents.



COMPLETELY NEW!

The new Mallory line is complete. Single, dual concentric and dual tandem constructions are available—with or without switch. Resistance values range from 250 ohms to 10 megohms.

A Complete Line of Mallory Carbon Controls ...Including a Dual Control with Switch Attached

You will get new standards of long life, quiet operation and stable, precise resistance values with these new Mallory Carbon Controls.

An entirely new type of carbon element, with unusually high density and surface smoothness, holds resistance drift to 10% and keeps noise level to a minimum. Service life is substantially increased.

In addition to superior electrical characteristics, these controls have a new welded construction, heavier fastenings, and firmly clinched terminals that defy vibration and normal usage. Special silver contactors and heavy terminals assure long, trouble-free switch life.

Whether your models are in production or on the drawing board, get all the facts now on these new controls. A new Technical Bulletin with complete specifications is yours for the asking. Or, call your Mallory Sales Engineer. He will be glad to work with you . . . show you how these new controls can give better performance and keep your costs down.

NEW MALLORY AXIAL-LEAD, CERAMIC RESISTORS that are HIGH in quality . . . LOW in cost

These new resistors are designed especially for television and radio applications where high quality and low cost are important. They are conservatively rated . . . will withstand overloads up to 100% of rated value. New Technical Bulletin on request.

Expect more . . . get more from MALLORY

Parts distributors in all major cities stock Mallory standard components for your convenience

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY

SERVING INDUSTRY WITH THESE PRODUCTS:
Electromechanical—Resistors • Switches • Television Tuners • Vibrators
Electrochemical—Capacitors • Rectifiers • Mercury Batteries
Metallurgical—Contacts • Special Metals and Ceramics • Welding Materials

P. R. MALLORY & CO. INC., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

HIGH *Quality*

CLEVELITE*

for BETTER COMPONENTS

Clevelite ensures satisfactory performance wherever high dielectric strength, low moisture absorption, mechanical strength, low loss and good machinability are of prime importance.

Clevelite is made in SEVEN GRADES — Time Tested!

GRADE	APPLICATION
E	Improved post-cure fabrication and stapling.
EX	Special grade for TV yoke sleeves.
EE	Improved general purpose.
EEX	Superior electrical and moisture absorption properties.
EEE	Critical electrical and high voltage application.
XAX	Special grade for government phenolic specifications.
SLF	Special for very thin wall tubing having less than .010 wall.

When you specify and use CLEVELITE you obtain High Quality and Fine Service.

Send for our new Clevelite Folder just off the press.

WHY PAY MORE? For the best . . . Call CLEVELAND!

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

The CLEVELAND CONTAINER Co.
6201 BARBERTON AVE. CLEVELAND 2, OHIO

PLANTS AND SALES OFFICES at Chicago, Detroit, Memphis, Plymouth, Wisc., Ogdensburg, N. Y., Jamesburg, N. J.
ABRASIVE DIVISION at Cleveland, Ohio
CANADIAN PLANT: The Cleveland Container, Canada, Ltd., Prescott, Ontario

REPRESENTATIVES

NEW YORK AREA R. T. MURRAY, 604 CENTRAL AVE., EAST ORANGE, N. J.
NEW ENGLAND R. S. PETTIGREW & CO., 62 LA SALLE RD., WEST HARTFORD, CONN.
CHICAGO AREA PLASTIC TUBING SALES, 5215 N. RAVENSWOOD AVE., CHICAGO
WEST COAST IRV. M. COCHRANE CO., 408 S. ALVARADO ST., LOS ANGELES

Put your UHF

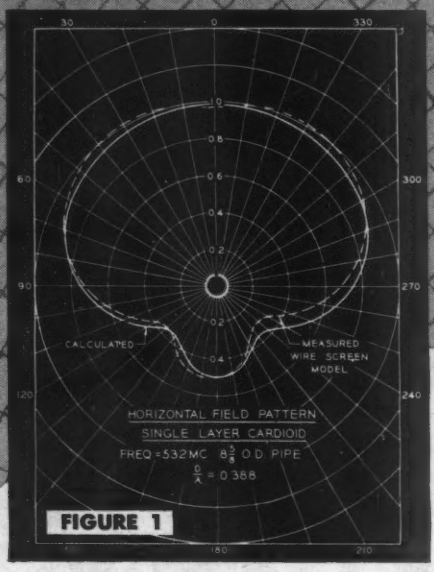


FIGURE 1

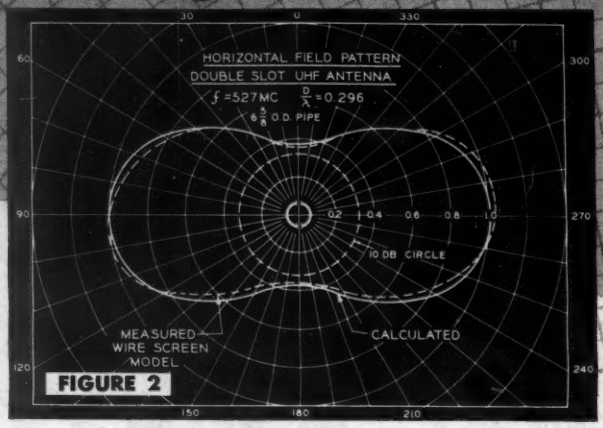


FIGURE 2

Do you require "single-direction" coverage?

If so, RCA has UHF Pylons that can produce horizontal field patterns shaped like a Cardioid. Figure 1 shows the calculated pattern, and a measured model pattern, of a "Cardioid directional" Pylon. Operating frequency, 532 Mc.

Do you require "elongated" coverage?

If so, RCA has UHF Pylons that produce a horizontal field pattern shaped like a peanut. Figure 2 shows the calculated pattern, and a measured model pattern, of this type of directional Pylon antenna.

Do you require "circular" coverage?

If so, RCA has a wide selection of UHF Pylons that produce equal signals in all directions.

Do you want BETTER overall coverage—lower signal losses?

All RCA UHF Pylons (directional and circular patterns) have built-in "Beam Tilt." Easily adjusted at your station by moving the inner conductor of the antenna up and down, this feature assures best possible coverage, *with minimum power loss in vertically polarized radiation.*

Do you need BETTER "close-in" coverage?

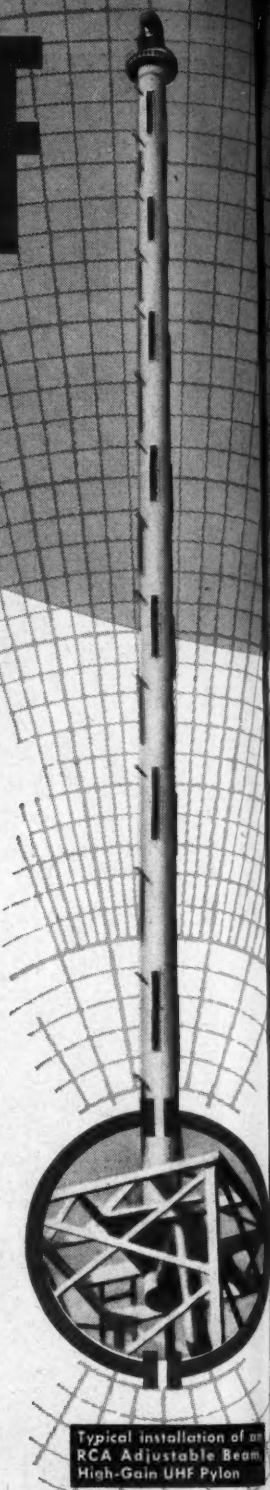
New, advanced null fill-in system, used in conjunction with beam-tilting, offers excellent close-in coverage—even for the "difficult" sites. Figure 4 is a typical measured vertical field pattern of an RCA UHF Pylon. Figure 3 is a nearly ideal field-distance curve produced by a "contour-engineered" UHF Pylon (actual record of a commercial TV station now "ON-AIR").

How much UHF gain do you need?

RCA UHF Pylons (standard circulars and directionals) can be furnished with gains in the order of 3, 6, 9, 12, 21, 24 and 27 (see table). No tuning compromises in RCA UHF Pylons—with resultant loss of gain (such as caused by cross-polarized components). *The gain that's published is the gain you get!*

RCA UHF Pylon design is simplicity—plus! Just <u>one</u> feedpoint for the line input

You find no protruding elements on RCA UHF Pylons. The smooth surface of the metal cylinder is the antenna itself. No physical connections on the antenna. Nothing to bend or break under ice or wind load. Signal loss in rain or heavy icing is negligible.


Typical installation of an RCA Adjustable Beam High-Gain UHF Pylon

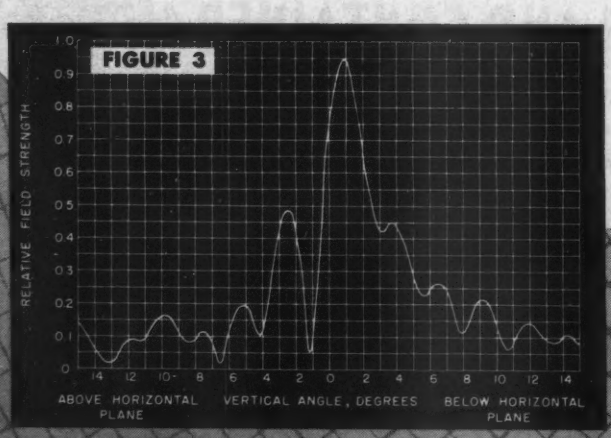


FIGURE 3

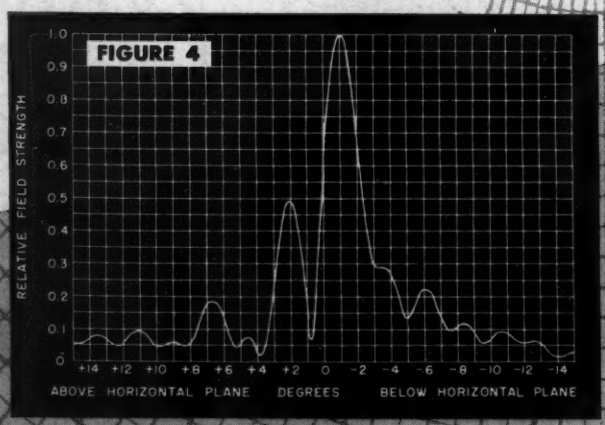


FIGURE 4

signal where the population is

—Use an RCA "contour-engineered" UHF Pylon Antenna

Select the RCA UHF Pylon to meet your requirements

Channels	Relative Gain	Gain (DB)	Sections	RCA Type
14-30	3	4.77	2	TFU-3BL
31-50	3	4.77	2	TFU-3BM
51-83	3	4.77	2	TFU-3BH
14-30	6	7.78	4	TFU-6BL
31-50	6	7.78	4	TFU-6BM
51-83	6	7.78	4	TFU-6BH
14-30	9	9.54	6	TFU-9BL
31-50	9	9.54	6	TFU-9BM
51-83	9	9.54	6	TFU-9BH
14-30	12	10.79	8	TFU-12BL
31-50	12	10.79	8	TFU-12BM
51-83	12	10.79	8	TFU-12BH
14-30	21	13.22	14	TFU-12BLS
14-30	21	13.22	14	TFU-21DL
14-30	24	13.8	16	TFU-24BLS
14-30	24	13.8	16	TFU-24DL
31-50	24	13.8	16	TFU-24BMS
31-50	24	13.8	16	TFU-24DM
51-83	27	14.31	18	TFU-27BHS
51-83	27	14.31	18	TFU-27DH

No picture deterioration with an RCA UHF Pylon—Transmitter Combination, even when the antenna is covered with four inches of ice.

RCA UHF Pylons are shipped complete in one unit—"custom-tuned" for your frequency at the RCA factory—and tested by the most modern methods known to the television industry. You can put up a Pylon, connect the line, and throw the switch. *Tuning is not required at your station!*

RCA supplies specially-matched UHF transmission lines

No UHF antenna functions properly unless your transmission line matches your antenna closely. RCA-designed line, not available anywhere else, has measured performance (VSWR) that is better than 1.05 to 1.0.

RCA supplies complete UHF accessories

Only when everything in your transmitting system *is matched*—from transmitter to antenna—can you be sure of maximum performance. In this respect, RCA can supply each and every accessory required to complete a UHF antenna installation, including the tower; mitered elbows, line transformers, spring hangers, dummy loads, wattmeters, frequency and modulation monitors, filterplexers, and hardware—down to the very last bolt. Everything is designed specifically to work with the UHF Pylon. And remember, everything is available from ONE responsible equipment manufacturer—RCA!

An antenna can make or break a TV station. The way it works depends on planning NOW. Take advantage of RCA's antenna-engineering "know-how" when you talk UHF—and be sure your antenna installation will meet your horizontal and vertical radiation requirements EXACTLY. Your RCA Broadcast Sales Representative is at your service.

RCA

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

ENGINEERING PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT **CAMDEN, N.J.**

MEASURING FREQUENCY?

do it faster
more accurately
with unskilled operators

WITH

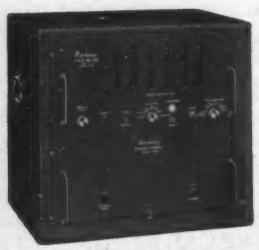
BERKELEY

DIRECT READING FREQUENCY METERS

ON THE PRODUCTION LINE...
BERKELEY frequency meters give rapid and precise direct-reading digital display of the unknown frequency. Ideal for production-line checks with unskilled operators on crystals, filters, oscillators, transmitter assemblies—*any* application where precise frequency determination plays a part.

IN THE LABORATORY...
Versatile, direct-reading BERKELEY frequency meters save time, reduce error in frequency measurements of all types. May also be used for measurement of flow, pressure, r.p.m., viscosity, velocity, etc. Printed readout available to record data on standard adding machine tape.

AT THE TRANSMITTER...
High accuracy, simplicity of operation, and direct-reading digital display of information make BERKELEY frequency meters favorites for transmitter monitoring!



SPECIFICATIONS

	Model 554	Model 5558	Model 5570
RANGE	20-100,000 cps	0-1,000,000 cps	0 cycle—42 mc
ACCURACY	± 1 cycle, ± crystal stability (see below)		
TIME BASE	Fixed, 1 second	Decade Multiples .0001 to 1 sec.	Decade Multiples .002 to 2 sec.
SHORT TERM STABILITY	Std. crystal: 1 part in 10^5 Oven crystal: 1 part in 10^6	(Oven Crystal) 1 part in 10^6	(Oven Crystal) 1 part in 10^7
INPUT (any wave form)	0.2-50 v. rms	0.2-25 v. rms	0.1 v. rms
DISPLAY	Direct reading digital—variable 1 to 5 seconds		
PANEL (Standard Rack)	19" x 8¾"	2 each 19" x 8¾"	2 ea. 19"x8¾" 1 ea. 12¼"x19"
DIMENSIONS	20¾" x 10½" x 15"	20¾" x 19" x 15"	32" x 21" x 16"
PRICE (f.o.b. factory)	$775	$995	$1,990

For complete data, please write for Bulletin J9

Berkeley

TELE-TIPS

CURVED WINDSHIELDS on today's car are presenting a problem to drive-in theatres showing 3-D stereoscopic movies. Reports say that the windshield tends to depolarize the light from the screen.

SOUTHEAST ASIA, political focal point, is eyeing TV and microwave relays as a means for strengthening the regions internally. Already some of the American engineers setting up the Japanese TV network have been invited to look over the Burma-Thailand area with the idea of setting up network facilities.

SUBSCRIPTION TV will be coordinated with community TV in Palm Springs, Calif., later this year, reports the International Telemeter Corp. Telemeter coin machines will be offered to about 1500-200 community TV subscribers at a cost of $7 or $8. Local motion picture exhibitors will provide the film fare and determine the coin machine charge.

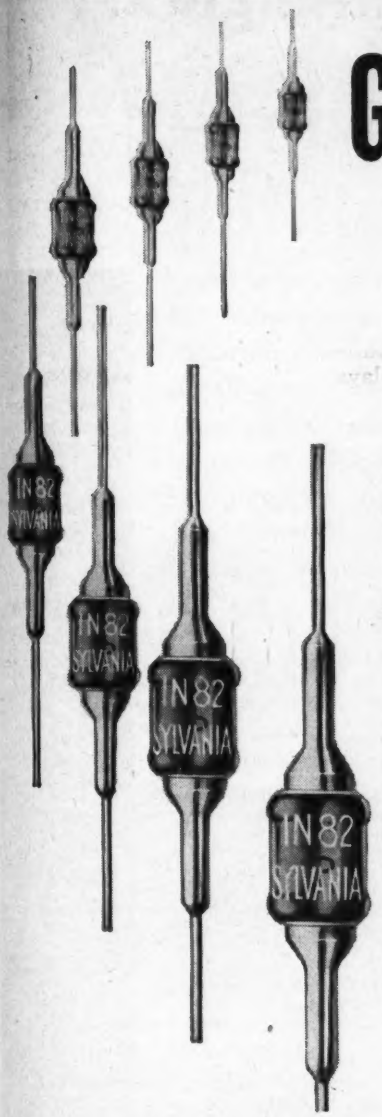
FOREIGN TV statistics show that England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland have 2,003,449 TV receivers in use, and in 1952, 810,000 sets produced, 6,000 imported, and 782,000 sold, reports the Department of Commerce. Cuba's 1952 imports were 30,332 sets. Italy has issued import licenses for 11,500 TV receivers in 1953, and domestic production is expected to be about 50,000 sets for the year. Some 15,000 TV receivers are reported in operation in Italy.

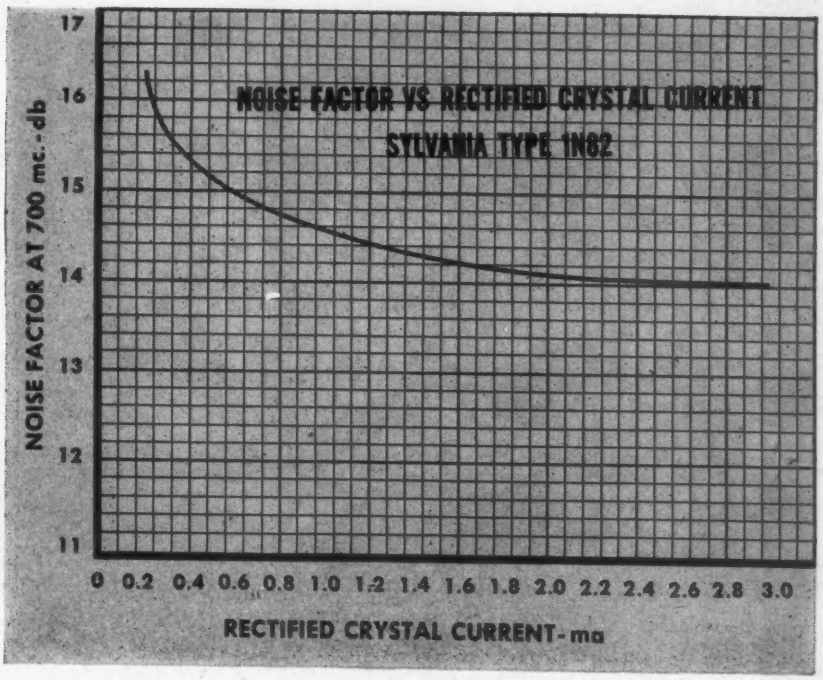
AIR CONDITIONING—Precision work is virtually impossible these days without complete control over humidity, and atmospheric moisture can best be controlled by air conditioning. Closer tolerances, improved testing, and more precise fittings are only some of the benefits. Increased production because of higher worker efficiency is a main by-product. For these reasons George E. Mills, show director for the Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Exposition, to be held in Cleveland Nov. 9-12, expects a record attendance by many executives in the electronic and communication industries.

(*Continued on page* 50)

SILICON FOR SENSITIVITY...

GLASS FOR RELIABILITY





For low noise and high sensitivity in UHF tuners, choose Sylvania's 1N82 Crystal Diode. This diode was designed for peak performance as a UHF mixer.

The silicon crystal is well known for its high sensitivity and low noise, factors which have especially fitted it for use in radar receivers.

The combination of silicon and Sylvania's famous sealed-in-glass construction assures lowest tuner noise figures *plus* maximum dependability.

For full information concerning the complete line of Sylvania crystal diodes, mail the coupon now!

SYLVANIA

LIGHTING • RADIO • ELECTRONICS • TELEVISION

In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd., University Tower Bldg. St. Catherine St., Montreal, P. Q.

Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
Dept. 3E-3009, 1740 Broadway
New York 19, N. Y.

Please send me latest data sheets concerning Sylvania Crystal Diodes.

*Name*_____

*Street*_____

*City*_____ *Zone*_____ *State*_____

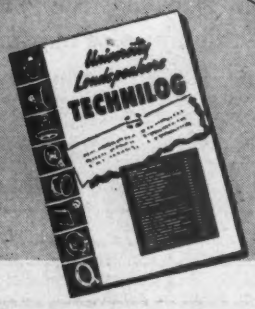
there are 4 points to a triangle...

THE POINT OF APPLICATION

determines the type of loudspeaker best capable of providing optimum performance at lowest possible cost. There are over 50 different University models to choose from... each designed to serve most efficiently and economically in its intended application.

- Radial type projectors and paging speakers with 360° dispersion for maximum coverage at lowest cost and ease of installation.
- Reflex trumpets in various sizes for incomparable efficiency, distance, and noise penetration.
- Wide-angle and bi-directional types, marine and submergence models for heavy industry.
- Paging and "talk-back" speakers in numerous sizes, power and frequency characteristics and mounting arrangements.
- "Explosion-proof", blastproof, and even super-power types from 100 to 720 watts capacity.
- High fidelity, full-frequency response types for indoor and outdoor use.

University Loudspeakers are application-engineered to assure customer satisfaction, avoid waste of amplifier power and speaker capacity and reduce initial equipment and installation costs. University helps you to sell more sound jobs... make more profit you can pocket. ***Why spend more for more than you need—CHECK UNIVERSITY FIRST!***



FREE—new 1953 copy of the University Technilog • Complete up-to-date manual of sound theory, application and installation requirements • SEND for your copy today.

University

UNIVERSITY LOUDSPEAKERS • INC.
80 SOUTH KENSICO AVENUE, WHITE PLAINS, N. Y.

Announcing 3 new types...

1N151...1N152...1N153
For Higher Current Applications!

DIFFUSED JUNCTION GERMANIUM RECTIFIERS

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS—T-55 C—RESISTIVE LOAD							
DIFFUSED JUNCTION RECTIFIER	1N91	1N92	1N93	1N94	1N151	1N152	1N153
RMS INPUT VOLTAGE (Volts)	–	–	–	130	35	70	105
PEAK INVERSE VOLTAGE* (Volts)	100	200	300	380	100	200	300
PEAK FORWARD CURRENT (Amps.)	0.47	0.31	0.25	1.57	1.57	1.57	1.57
D.C. OUTPUT CURRENT* (Ma.)	150	100	75	500	500	500	500
D.C. OUTPUT CURRENT—CAPACITIVE LOAD (Ma.)	–	–	–	350	350	350	350
D.C. SURGE CURRENT (Amps.)	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
FULL LOAD VOLTAGE DROP (volts peak)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
LEAKAGE CURRENT (Ma., @ rated P.I.V.)	2.7	1.9	1.2	0.8	2.4	1.9	1.2
CONTINUOUS REVERSE WORKING VOLTAGE (Volts D.C.)	30	65	100	185	30	65	100
OPERATING FREQUENCY (KC)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
STORAGE TEMPERATURE (°C)	85	85	85	85	85	85	85

*Typical absolute maximum ratings. For other combinations refer to Fig. 1

- **VERY LOW LOSSES** when used for power supplies, battery chargers, filament supplies and switching circuits.
- **HERMETICALLY SEALED** against deteriorating elements. Glass-to-metal seals throughout.
- **MINIATURE SIZE** to facilitate use in all electronic equipments, yet heat losses are dissipated efficiently.
- **DESIGNED** to meet all military humidity tests and shock and vibration requirements.
- **MULTIPLE ARRANGEMENTS** can be made for full wave or bridge circuits up to tens of amperes. Send us your requirements—our engineers will furnish a complete recommendation.

Send for complete specifications: *General Electric Co., Section 4893, Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York.*

News FROM OUR ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES

Silicon junction diodes have been successfully operated above 400°F (more than 200°C). This is hotter than the melting point of the lead-tin solder ordinarily used to wire these signal diodes into circuits.

1878 75 1953 YEARS OF ELECTRICAL PROGRESS

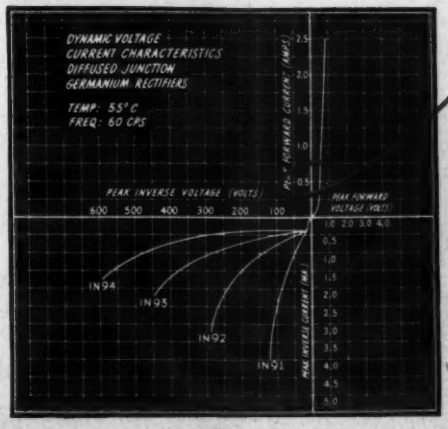
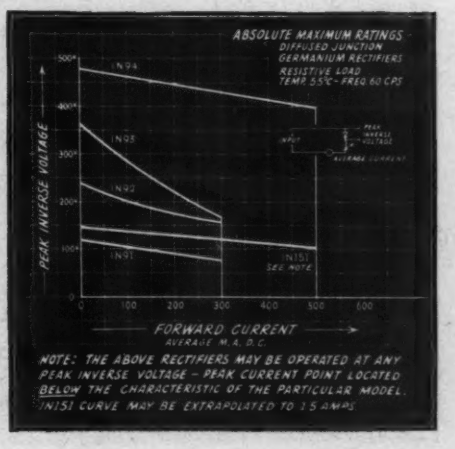


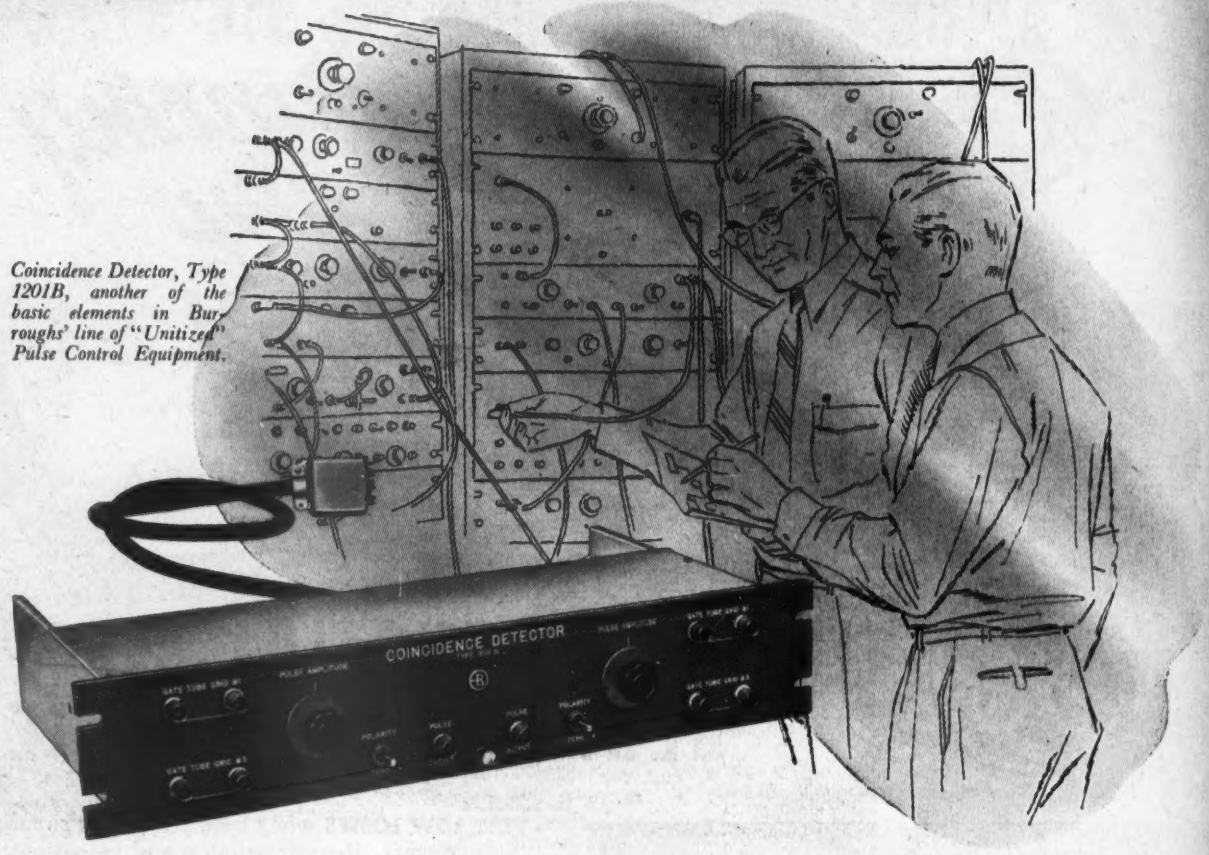
Fig. 1

Note: **THIS IS ONLY ONE OHM!**


ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS
DIFFUSED JUNCTION GERMANIUM RECTIFIERS
RESISTIVE LOAD
TEMP. 55°C - FREQ. 60 CPS
PEAK INVERSE VOLTAGE
IN94
IN93
IN92
IN91
IN151 SEE NOTE
FORWARD CURRENT
AVERAGE M. A. D.C.
NOTE: THE ABOVE RECTIFIERS MAY BE OPERATED AT ANY PEAK INVERSE VOLTAGE - PEAK CURRENT POINT LOCATED BELOW THE CHARACTERISTIC OF THE PARTICULAR MODEL. IN151 CURVE MAY BE EXTRAPOLATED TO 1.5 AMPS

GENERAL ELECTRIC

FOR APPLICATIONS IN RADAR, TELEMETERING, DIGITAL COMPUTING, TELEVISION, NUCLEAR PHYSICS



Coincidence Detector, Type 1201B, another of the basic elements in Burroughs' line of "Unitized" Pulse Control Equipment.

"Unitized" Pulse Control Equipment

permits fast, easy readaptation of electronic test circuits

Speedy assembly of electronic testing equipment is one big advantage you gain when you use versatile Burroughs pulse control units . . . but there is another tremendous advantage that *only* "Unitized" equipment offers. Since each Burroughs unit performs just *one basic operation*—such as generating, counting, mixing, gating, or delay—it's easy to *reassemble* equipment for a *different* project when one set of electronic tests is completed. You simply make a block diagram of the new circuit needed and rearrange the cables to correspond to your diagram. This flexibility permits you to quickly perform tests which otherwise might require a very long time or not be undertaken at all.

SIMPLY "PLUG IN"
BURROUGHS COINCIDENCE DETECTORS

Both of the coincidence detectors offered by Burroughs demonstrate the practical one-basic-function principle that makes Burroughs "Unitized" Pulse Control Equipment so suitable to your needs.

Burroughs Coincidence Detector, Type 1201B (shown here), is designed to detect coincidence between the output signal of a flip-flop and 0.1 microsecond pulses. Two inputs are provided for each unit. One accepts 0.1 microsecond pulses with amplitudes of 12 volts or more. The other accepts the output of Burroughs Flip-Flop, Type 1101C or equivalent.

Burroughs "Unitized" pulse control assemblies have been in constant use for more than two years. Their proved dependability has led to their use by many leading electronic research organizations, including: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Consolidated Engineering Corporation, The Catholic University of America and Magnetics Research Company.

For full information on Burroughs "Unitized" Pulse Control Equipment, write or call Department 13C, Electronic Instruments Division, Burroughs Corporation, 511 North Broad Street, Philadelphia 23, Pa.

PULSE GENERATORS
COINCIDENCE DETECTORS
PULSE DELAYS
FLIP-FLOPS
PULSE GATERS
CHANNEL SELECTORS
MIXERS

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS DIVISION
Burroughs
THE BEST KNOWN NAME IN OFFICE MACHINES

Used by more TV stations

than any other 4 x 5 commercial slide projector

The famous GRAY TELOP I

Makes profits grow — projects low-cost, easily produced commercials. Four optical openings for projection of opaque and transparent photos, rolling titles, slides, small objects, etc., with superimposition, lap dissolve, or fade-out effects. America's best-known, most-used television optical projector!

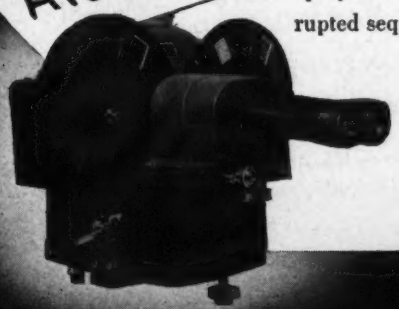
GRAY TELOP II

Another TV profit maker—with two channels accommodating slide holders, light boxes and accessories for special effects. Gives professional results—and one operator does it all!

AND NOW...

GRAY 3A TELOJECTOR

New, compact unit for automatic remote control projection of standard 2 x 2 slides . . . in uninterrupted sequence . . . with fading, lapping and superimposition. Solves many problems for both large and small stations. Get all the facts, now!



WRITE TODAY FOR BULLETIN RC-9

GRAY RESEARCH

and Development Co., Inc., Hilliard Street, Manchester, Conn.

Division of The GRAY MANUFACTURING COMPANY—*Originators of the Gray Telephone Pay Station and the Gray Audograph and PhonAudograph.*

ENGINEERS:

DOES YOUR PRESENT JOB GIVE YOU ALL THESE RCA CAREER ADVANTAGES?

POSITIONS NOW OPEN FOR SENIOR DEVELOPMENT AND DESIGN ENGINEERS:

- √ ELECTRONIC . . .
- √ COMMUNICATIONS . . .
- √ MECHANICAL . . .
- √ COMPUTER . . .
- √ ELECTRON TUBE . . .

PERSONAL INTERVIEWS ARRANGED IN YOUR CITY. A copy of our booklet "Challenge and Opportunity," describing the role of the engineer in RCA, will be mailed upon request. Please send a complete resume of your education and experience to:

MR. ROBERT E. McQUISTON, Manager
Specialized Employment Division, Dept. 2031
Radio Corporation of America
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York 20, N.Y.

Yes	No	CHECK SHEET
☐	☐	PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION AND PRESTIGE?
☐	☐	ADVANCEMENT IN STATUS?
☐	☐	SECURITY AND STABILITY?
☐	☐	CHALLENGE AND OPPORTUNITY?
☐	☐	HIGH SALARY SCALE AND OPPORTUNITIES FOR PROMOTION?
☐	☐	EXCELLENT SUBURBAN HOUSING AT REASONABLE COST?
☐	☐	FACILITIES FOR PROFESSIONAL ADVANCEMENT?
☐	☐	UNEXCELLED TECHNICAL AND LABORATORY FACILITIES?
☐	☐	ASSOCIATION WITH TOP SCIENTISTS?
☐	☐	TUITION REFUND PLAN FOR ADVANCED STUDY?
☐	☐	MILITARY OR COMMERCIAL OPPORTUNITY?
☐	☐	MODERATE COST OF LIVING?
☐	☐	MODERN RETIREMENT PLAN?
☐	☐	COMPANY-PAID LIFE INSURANCE?
☐	☐	COMPANY-PAID LIBERAL HOSPITAL, SURGICAL AND DISABILITY PLAN (FAMILY BENEFITS)?
☐	☐	LIBERAL VACATION PLAN?
☐	☐	LIBERAL HOLIDAY SCHEDULE?
☐	☐	PROFESSIONAL STATUS AND UTILIZATION OF YOUR EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE?

RCA

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

KOVAR* Glass Sealing Alloy

Western Electric
15 YEARS

RAYTHEON
17 YEARS

17 YEARS

SPERRY
12 YEARS

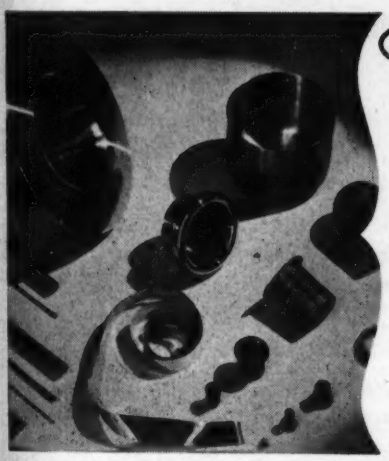
Eimac
TUBES
12 YEARS

The Most DEPENDABLE Proved by Experience

RCA
17 YEARS

VARIAN associates
4 YEARS

Bomac
5 YEARS



MACHLETT
14 YEARS

WESTINGHOUSE
17 YEARS

6 YEARS

17 YEARS

FEDERAL TELEPHONE & RADIO
10 YEARS

Supplied by **Stupakoff**

In the form of: SHEET, ROD, WIRE, FOIL, TUBING, EYELETS, LEADS and FABRICATED SHAPES

The ideal alloy for glass sealing, Kovar matches the expansivity of certain hard glasses over the entire working temperature range. It resists mercury attack, has ample mechanical strength and seals readily with simple oxidation procedure. It is available as sheet, strip, foil, rod, tube, wire—or fabricated into cups, eyelets, leads and other shapes. The prominent users of KOVAR and the length of time they have employed this metal are convincing proof of satisfaction.

*Westinghouse Trade Mark No. 337,962

STUPAKOFF *Products for Electrical and Electronic Applications*

ASSEMBLIES—Metallized ceramic induction coils and shafts; metallized plates for fixed rigid assemblies; ceramic trimmer condensers.

CERAMICS—Precision-made ceramic products for electrical and electronic applications, all voltages, frequencies and temperatures.

RESISTOR CERAMICS—Used for temperature indicating or measuring equipment, for infra-red light source and for heating elements. Complete with terminals, in the form of rods, tubes, discs, bars, rings, etc.

CERAMIC DIELECTRICS—For by-pass, lead-through, blocking, stand-off and trimmer applications. Temperature compensating Ceramic Dielectrics and high K materials. Tubes, discs and special shapes, plain or silvered.

PRINTED CIRCUITS—Amplifiers, couplings, filters, integrators.

STUPALITH—Will withstand extreme thermal shock. May be made to have zero, low-positive or negative expansivities. Safely used at temperatures up to 2400° F.

SEALS, KOVAR-GLASS—Terminals, Lead-ins; Stand-offs—for hermetically sealing and mechanical construction in radio, television, electronic and electrical apparatus. Single or multiple terminal units, in a wide variety of sizes and ratings.

KOVAR METAL—The ideal alloy for sealing to hard glass. Used for making hermetic attachments. Available as rod, wire, sheet, foil—or as cups, eyelets and other shapes.

STUPAKOFF CERAMIC & MFG. CO., Latrobe, Pennsylvania

THIS BOTTLE TURNS SEVEN YEARS INTO SEVEN MONTHS

Test blocks of pole wood are fed to destructive fungi in bottles like this at Bell Laboratories. Wood rests on soil which controls moisture conditions and promotes fungus growth. Test speeds search for better preservatives.

This year the Bell System is putting 800,000 new telephone poles into service. How effectively are they preserved against fungus attack and decay?

Once the only way to check a preservative was to plant treated wood specimens outdoors, then wait and see—for seven years at least. Now, with a new test devised in Bell Telephone Laboratories most of the answer can be obtained in seven months.

Cubes of wood are treated with preservatives, then enclosed in bottles with fungus of the most destructive kind, under temperature and humidity conditions that accelerate fungus activity. Success —or failure—of fungus attack on cubes soon reveals the best ways to preserve poles.

The new test has helped show how poles can be economically preserved for many years. It is another example of how Bell Telephone Laboratories works to keep down the cost of your telephone service.

A boring is taken from a pole section to see how far preservative has penetrated. For poles to last, it must penetrate deeply and be retained for a long time.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

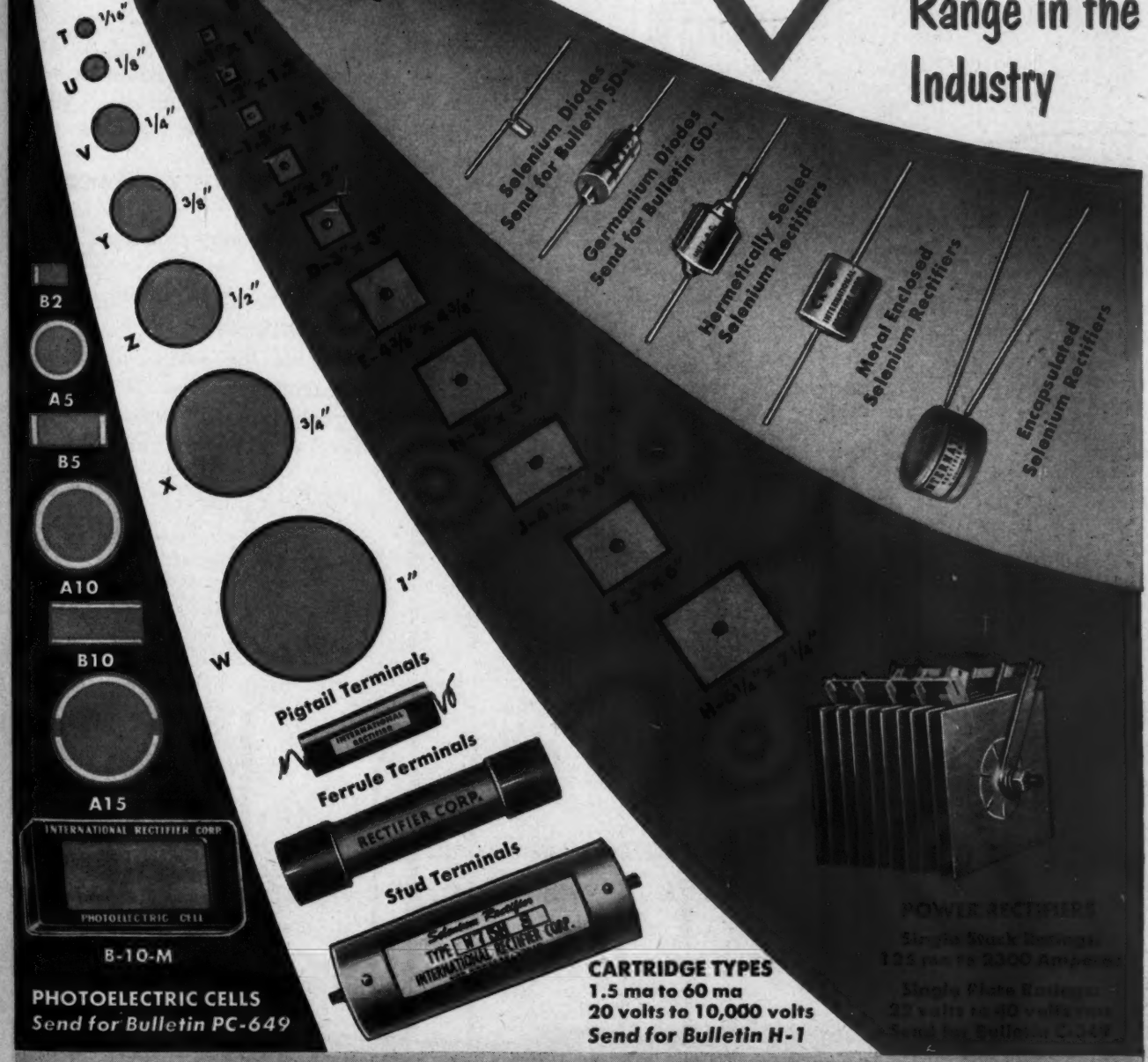
Improving telephone service for America provides careers for creative men in scientific and technical fields

Selenium Rectifiers

INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER CORPORATION

EL SEGUNDO CALIFORNIA

Largest Range in the Industry



PHOTOELECTRIC CELLS
Send for Bulletin PC-649

CARTRIDGE TYPES
1.5 ma to 60 ma
20 volts to 10,000 volts
Send for Bulletin H-1

INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER CORPORATION

1521 E. GRAND AVE., EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA. PHONE OREGON 8-3778
CHICAGO 205 W. WACKER DRIVE. PHONE FRANKLIN 2-3889
NEW YORK 501 MADISON AVENUE. PHONE PLAZA 5-8665

WINCHARGER TOWERS

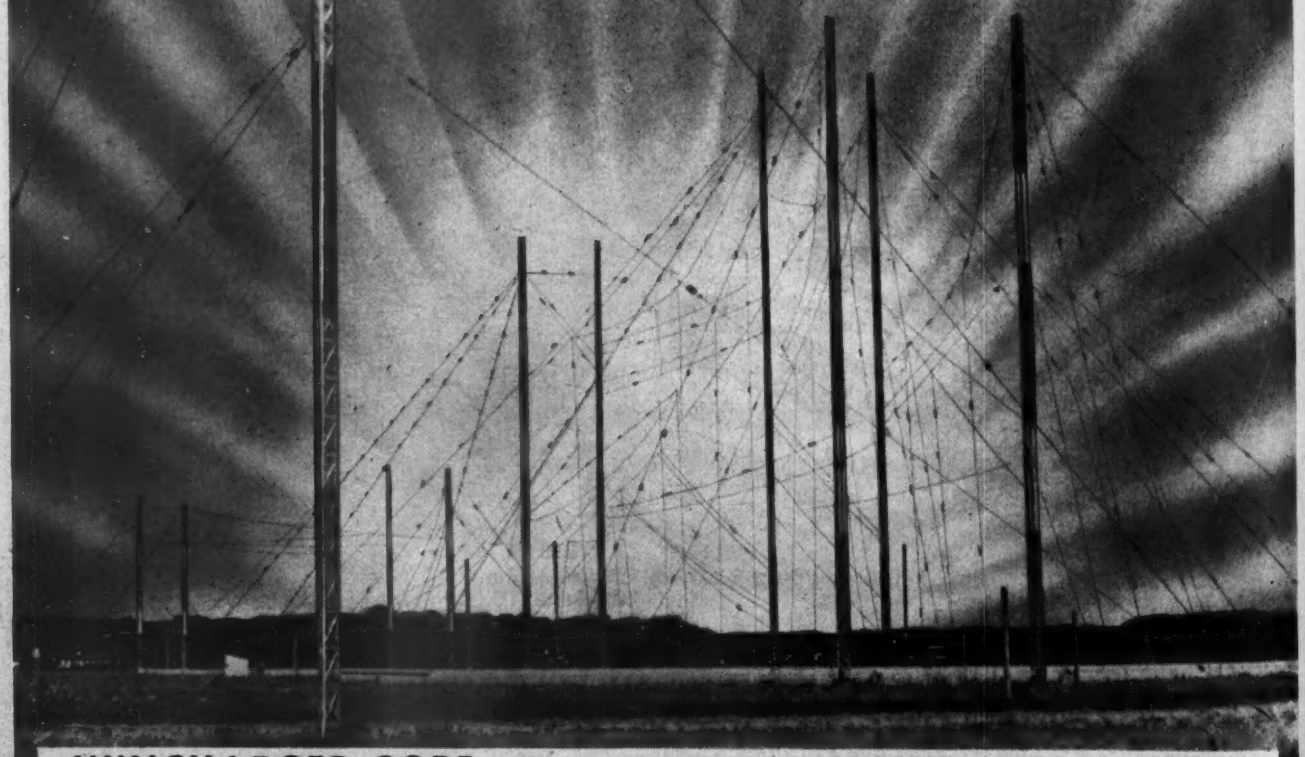
"On the Beam" for Freedom...

Into the communist darkened lands of Central Europe is directed the most effective weapon the Free World possesses—the TRUTH. The powerful "Crusade for Freedom" tower installation at Biblis, Germany, keeps this weapon unremittingly on target. Here — in a mighty curtain antenna array — you will find WINCHARGER towers used to beam the story of Freedom into the shrouded areas.

The WINCHARGER CORPORATION is proud of the role its tower installations have been chosen to play in this worthy crusade!

WINCHARGER engineering skill will help keep your message "on the beam." Whatever your tower problems, our engineers are qualified to advise you.

A new booklet describing the latest WINCHARGER towers is yours for the asking, and our consultation service is readily available to you without charge. Write — wire — or 'phone.



WINCHARGER CORP. 2143 E. 7th ST. SIOUX CITY 2, IOWA

Engineer checks variable condenser in breadboard model prior to replacing it with fixed ceramic condenser. Speed of measurement is a great asset over bridge measurements which may require dissipation factor balances and other tuning prior to indicating capacitance.

a time Saver

for Every DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

The Type 1612-A Capacitance Meter is an extremely handy instrument for the rapid measurement of circuit capacitances up to 1200 $\mu\mu$f. This unit may be set up beside a development model and is ready whenever needed for measuring interstage capacitance, interelectrode and stray capacitance, and for checking mica and ceramic trimmers, and other small condensers. It operates at 1 Mc, takes very little bench space and is completely self-contained.

Operation with the Capacitance Meter is very convenient. The unknown is simply connected across a precision variable capacitor whose value is then reduced until resonance is re-established, as indicated by the panel meter. A simple test jig will permit rapid production testing.

This instrument is highly recommended where the accuracy and complications of more expensive bridges is not required.

SPECIFICATIONS

Type 1612-A $170.00

Range: 0 to 80 $\mu\mu$f and 0 to 1200 $\mu\mu$f in two bands

Ranges are switched automatically as dial is rotated

Accuracy: ±0.4 $\mu\mu$f below 10 $\mu\mu$f } Low Range
±4% above 10 $\mu\mu$f }
±4 $\mu\mu$f below 100 $\mu\mu$f } High Range
±4% above 100 $\mu\mu$f }

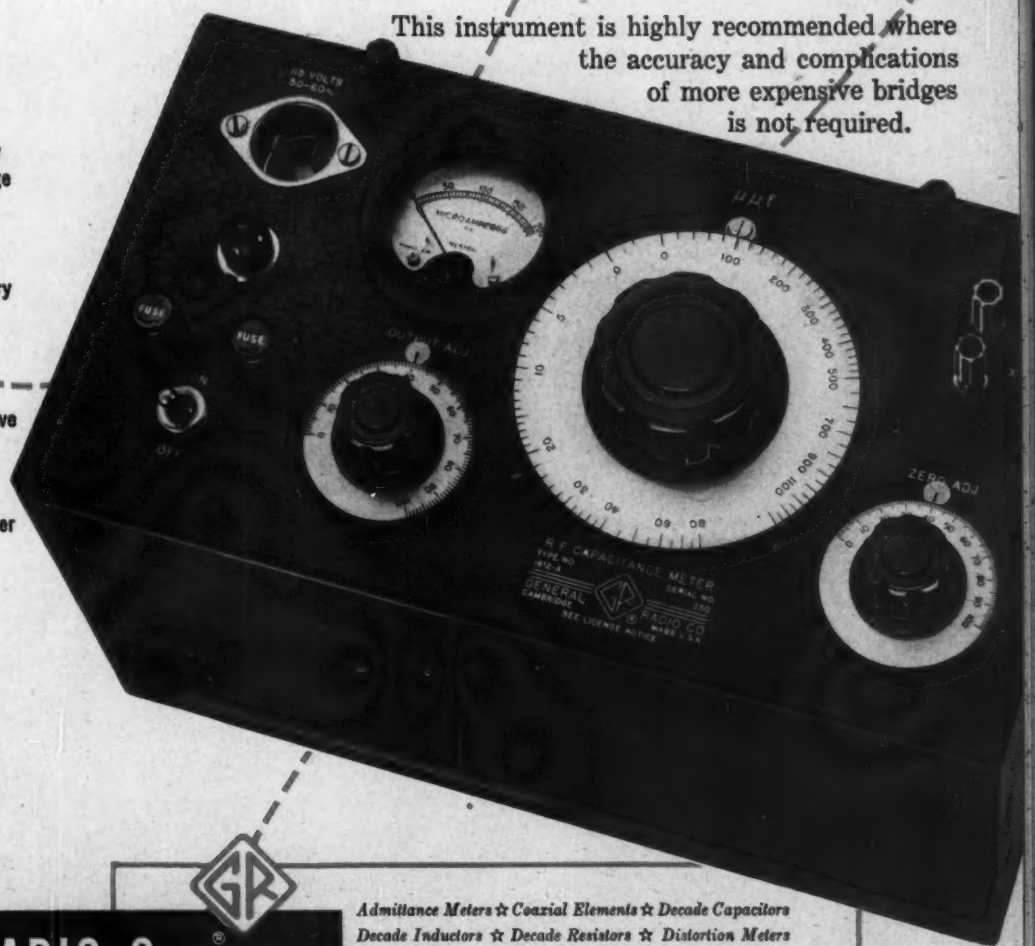
Frequency: 1 Mc ±1% adjusted at factory (movable dust core permits frequency readjustments)

Dissipation Factor:
Meter reading at resonance gives relative indication of loss

Internal Detector:
1N34 crystal rectifier with microammeter indicates resonance

Internal Power Supply:
115 volts, 50 to 60 cycles, a-c or d-c can be used

Compactness: Length 12—Height 6⅝—Depth 7½ inches, overall.
Weight is 12 pounds, 4 ounces

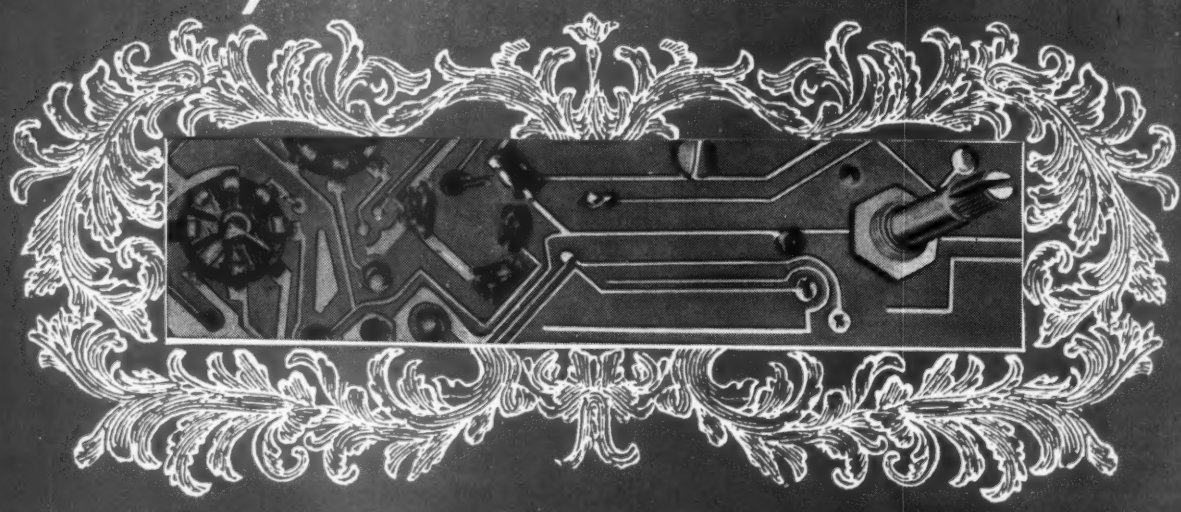


GENERAL RADIO Company
275 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge 39, Massachusetts, U. S. A.
90 West St. NEW YORK 6 920 S. Michigan Ave. CHICAGO 5 1000 N. Seward St. LOS ANGELES 38

Admittance Meters ☆ Coaxial Elements ☆ Decade Capacitors
Decade Inductors ☆ Decade Resistors ☆ Distortion Meters
Frequency Meters ☆ Frequency Standards ☆ Geiger Counters
Impedance Bridges ☆ Modulation Meters ☆ Oscillators
Variacs ☆ Light Meters ☆ Megohmmeters ☆ Motor Controls
Noise Meters ☆ Null Detectors ☆ Precision Capacitors
Pulse Generators ☆ Signal Generators ☆ Vibration Meters ☆ Stroboscopes ☆ Wave Filters
U-H-F Measuring Equipment ☆ V-T Voltmeters ☆ Wave Analyzers ☆ Polariscopes

A NEW CTS FAMILY

Of Variable Resistors



FOR PRINTED CIRCUIT APPLICATIONS

Note these unique design features:

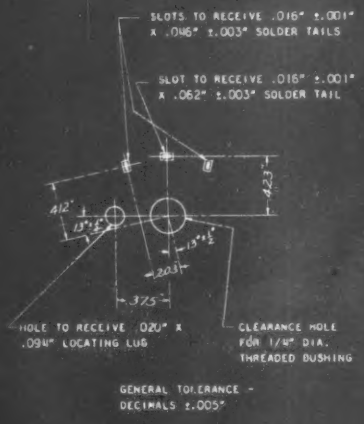
❶ **Protection** against bending during handling is achieved by recessing each blade-type terminal in a notch in the bakelite base of the control.

❷ Valuable mounting space is conserved on the printed circuit panel by placing the terminals close in to the mounting bushing.

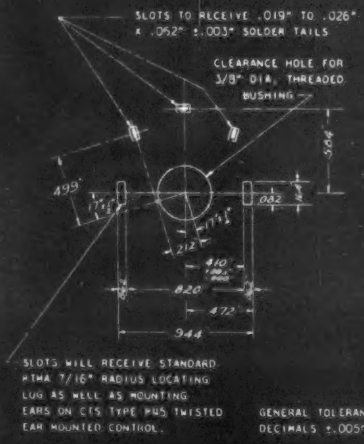
❸ Adequate clearance for circuit paths is provided by ample spacing between terminals.

❹ Available in *miniaturized* ¾" diameter (U70) and in 1⅛" diameter (U45, GC-U45, WF-U45).

For your printed circuit applications, CTS offers consultation without obligation.

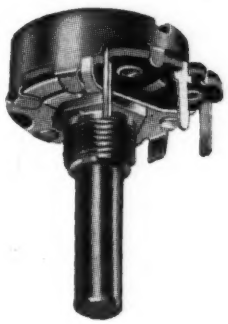

SLOTS TO RECEIVE .016" ±.001" X .046" ±.003" SOLDER TAILS
SLOT TO RECEIVE .016" ±.001" X .062" ±.003" SOLDER TAIL
.412"
.423"
.203"
.375"
HOLE TO RECEIVE .020" X .094" LOCATING LUG
CLEARANCE HOLE FOR 1/4" DIA. THREADED BUSHING
GENERAL TOLERANCE - DECIMALS ±.005"

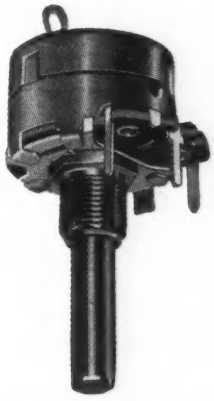
Ample spacing between printed circuit terminal openings for the miniature Type U70 series provides adequate clearance for circuit paths.


SLOTS TO RECEIVE .019" TO .026" X .062" ±.003" SOLDER TAILS
CLEARANCE HOLE FOR 3/8" DIA. THREADED BUSHING
.364"
.499"
.212"
.410"
.820"
.472"
.944"
SLOTS WILL RECEIVE STANDARD RTMA 7/16" RADIUS LOCATING LUG AS WELL AS MOUNTING EARS ON CTS TYPE PVS TWISTED EAR MOUNTED CONTROL.
GENERAL TOLERANCE - DECIMALS ±.005"

Ample spacing between printed circuit terminal openings for Types U45, GC-U45 and WF-U45 provides adequate clearance for circuit paths.

Type U70, 3/4" diameter *miniaturized* variable composition resistor with special printed circuit terminals. Wattage rating: .3 watt for resistances through 10,000 ohms, .2 watt with 350 volts maximum across end terminals for resistances over 10,000 ohms.





Type U45, 15/16" diameter, variable composition resistor with blade-type printed circuit terminals. Wattage rating: 1/2 watt for resistances through 10,000 ohms, 1/3 watt for resistances over 10,000 ohms through 100,000 ohms and 1/4 watt with 500 volts maximum across end terminals for resistances over 100,000 ohms.

Type GC-U45, 15/16" diameter, variable composition resistor with blade-type printed circuit terminals same as U45 except with attached SPST, 3 ampere, 125 volt "GC" type switch. Also available with type "WF", DPST, 3 ampere, 125 volt switch. (Variable resistor type WF-U45.)

CHICAGO TELEPHONE SUPPLY
Corporation

ELKHART • INDIANA

REPRESENTATIVES

Henry E. Sanders, McClatchy Bldg.
69th & Market St., Upper Darby, Penna.
Phone: Flanders 2-4420

W. S. Harmon Company, 1638 So. La Cienega Blvd.
Los Angeles 35, California • Phone: Bradshaw 2-3321

John A. Green Company, 6815 Oriole Drive
Dallas 9, Texas

IN CANADA

C. C. Meredith & Co., Ltd., Streetsville, Ontario

SOUTH AMERICA

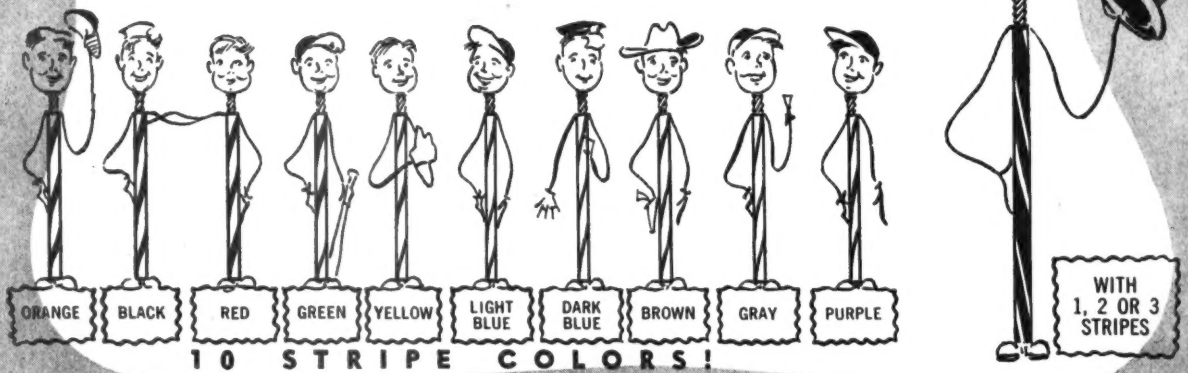
Jose Luis Pontet
Buenos Aires, Argentina • Montevideo, Uruguay
Rio de Janeiro, Brasil • Sao Paulo, Brasil

OTHER EXPORT

Sylvan Ginsbury
8 West 40th Street, New York 18, N. Y.

Specialists in Precision Mass Production of Variable Resistors

NOW KEL-F* WIRE IN STRIPES



REX-KF† THE WONDER WIRE

(WITH KEL-F* INSULATION)

The Rex Corporation announces REX-KF Wire (Kel-F* insulated) with one, two, or three stripes in any combination of ten colors. Over 300 sharply distinguishing color codes are now easily available.

Striping removes the final obstacle to the broader use of wonderful trifluorochlorethylene insulation.

Write for full information on this remarkable advance in wire technology, and the story of REX-KF Wire, champion in every quality that makes wire good.

*T. M. of M. W. Kellogg Co.
†T. M. of The Rex Corporation
**Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

THE REX CORPORATION

Insulated Wire Specialties, Microwall Wire, Cast Plastics, Rexolite, U. H. F. Insulating Materials, Rextrude** 105 Electrical Tubing and Custom Plastic Extrusions.

WEST ACTON, MASSACHUSETTS

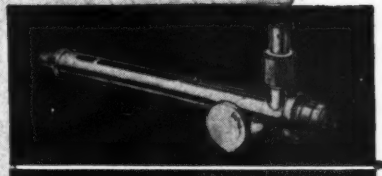
Microwave TEST COMPONENTS

PRD offers a complete line of test equipment for precise measurements in the Microwave region. This equipment, the finest obtainable anywhere, includes Frequency Measuring Devices, Signal Sources and Receivers, Attenuators and Terminations, Impedance Measurement and Transformation Devices, Detection and Power Measurement Equipment, Bolometers and Accessories.

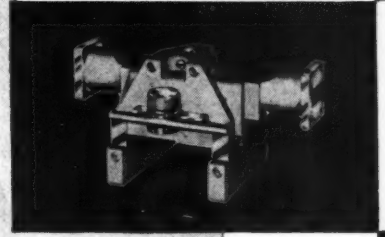
When you test, use the best—

PRD

QUALITY
DEPENDABILITY
ACCURACY



TYPE 250-A BROADBAND PROBE — Frequency range of 1 to 12.4 Kmc/s; two tuning knobs permit precise adjustment for maximum power transfer from the probe tip to the crystal or bolometer detector; third knob controls depth of probe tip insertion.



SLOTTED SECTIONS—The mechanical and electrical design of PRD slotted sections emphasizes these important features: Instrument accuracy assured indefinitely by virtue of three bearing carriage suspension to minimize wear; waveguide section machined from solid aluminum alloy stock, to avoid warpage no castings are used.

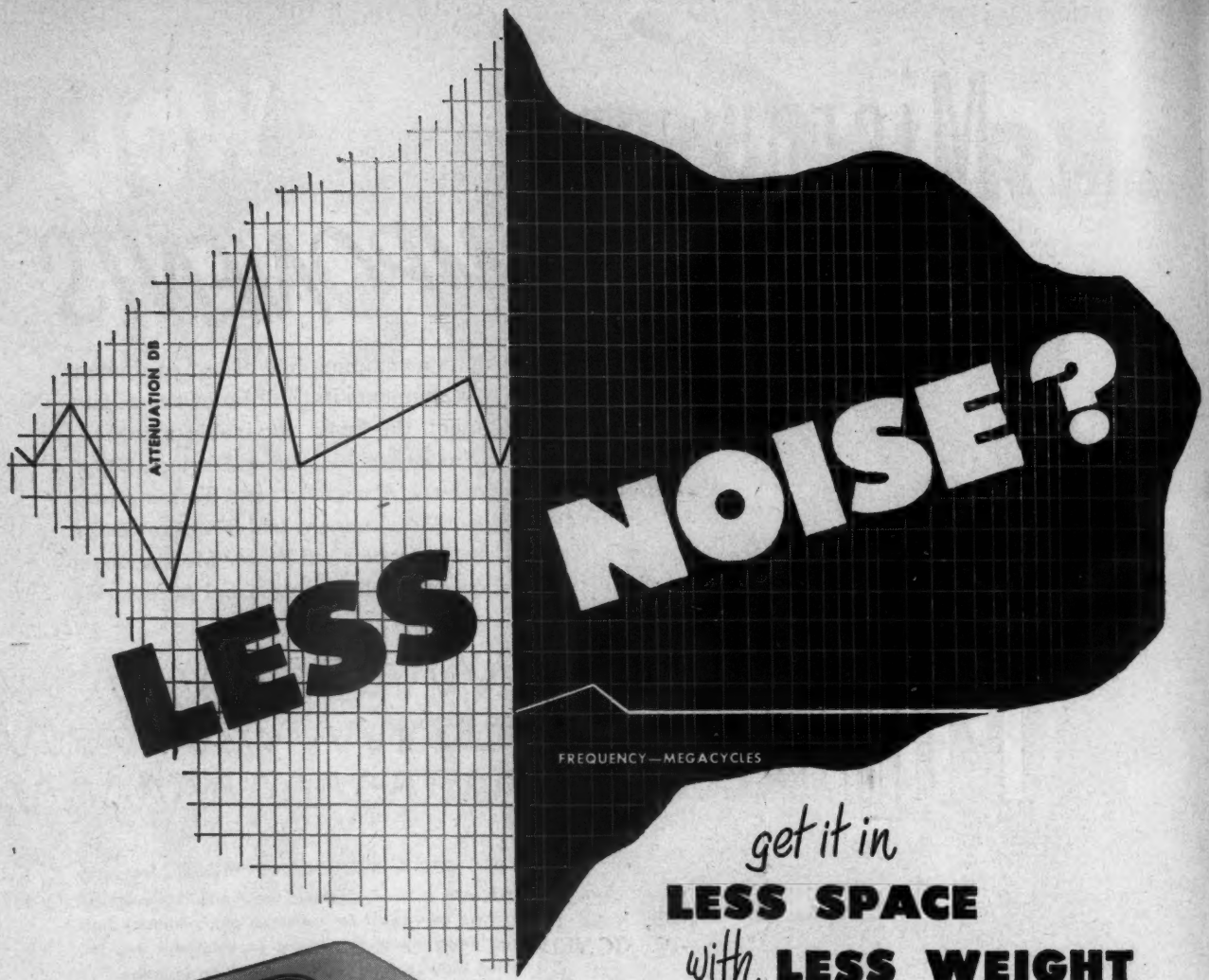
TYPE 275 VSWR AMPLIFIER — Featuring high gain; A.G.C. to maintain output constant for slow variation in r-f power source; low input noise level of 0.03 microvolts; wide VSWR ranges of 1:1.3, 1:3, 3:10, 10:30, and 30:100; greater accuracy because VSWR scale on meter is linear.

WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG

Address requests for your copy of the new catalog to Department T-7 — no obligation.

Polytechnic RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT COMPANY• Inc

55 JOHNSON STREET, BROOKLYN 1, NEW YORK
WESTERN SALES OFFICE:
741½ NO. SEWARD ST., HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIF.



get it in

LESS SPACE

with **LESS WEIGHT**

ASTRON

Subminiature

RF INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSION FILTERS

Size and weight in filters are no longer a problem. With Astron *Subminiature* RF Interference Suppression Filters, you can provide for exceptionally effective noise attenuation from 14 kc to 1000 mc in full compliance with government specifications. You retain, or even improve, the desirable characteristics of low impedance, and low voltage drop, with minimum heating. Astron—the manufacturer who pioneered high temperature and high altitude filters—has achieved outstanding performance in these subminiature filters through the use of metallized paper capacitor sections, specially wound inductances, and other new components and techniques.

Many of the techniques Astron has developed for the subminiaturization of its metallized paper capacitors and filters are also employed to reduce the size and weight of Astron's conventional paper and foil designs. Write us today, outlining your filter requirements. Our filter engineering staff will forward recommendations promptly.

Catalog AC-3, with complete information on Astron capacitors and filters, is available on request.

Astron manufactures a complete line of dry electrolytic capacitors, metallized paper capacitors, plastic molded capacitors, subminiature paper capacitors and standard and subminiature RF interference filters for every radio, television and electronic use.

DEPEND ON—INSIST ON

ASTRON CORPORATION

255 Grant Avenue, E. Newark, N. J.

Export Division: Rocke International Corp., 13 E. 40th St., N.Y.C. In Canada: Charles W. Pointon, 1926 Gerrard St. East, Toronto

RAYTHEON

MICROWAVE SPECIALISTS FOR TELEVISION

Studio-Transmitter Links
Remotes • Interconnection

Simplicity • Dependability • Serviceability

KTR-100 provides in almost unbelievably light and compact form complete equipment for multiplex wide band video and high quality audio transmission and reception.

Highly portable yet ideally adapted for permanent installation, it is extremely easy to set up and operate in any location — with installation, control and servicing features never before available.

From unit packaging to IF strips, RF plumbing and audio circuits, the Raytheon KTR-100 is entirely new. Introduced only after long research and development, it combines the best efforts of Raytheon specialists in every phase of electronics with the advice of television engineers, industry professionals and consulting engineers.

Before you buy equipment for remote pick-up, STL or network interconnection, look into the Raytheon high and low power microwaves — DESIGNED FOR TELEVISION. Write for complete information.

Economy • Operating Convenience • Reliability

21 BIG FEATURES you want most in Microwave Equipment

1. Multiplex audio-video—range to 25 miles
2. Up to 500 ft. of camera cable may be used between control units and RF heads
3. Cable length compensation by capacity switch
4. Provisions for frequency, modulation and klystron power monitoring
5. Temperature-controlled fused quartz cavity
6. Simplified AFC with improved limiter using same discriminator as video
7. Entire system operates over —30°C, to +50°C ambient temperature range
8. Transmitter klystron voltages regulated for 7000 mc frequency stability
9. Klystrons housed in temperature controlled ovens
10. Only 4 light compact units with all components accessible
11. 2, 4 and 6 ft. dishes available with simplified antenna feed
12. Meter jack in Receiver Control for peaking dish with Simpson meter
13. Vertical or horizontal antenna feed
14. Test switch meter and test points for checking system during operation
15. All caps and covers attached to units
16. Intercom between control units and RF heads
17. 110 volt outlet in completely waterproofed RF heads
18. Standard tubes and circuitry with proven dependability
19. Embodies every technique of simplified, ruggedized, miniaturized design
20. No FM broadcast interference in interconnecting cables
21. Convenient luggage-style aluminum cases with rugged baked finish

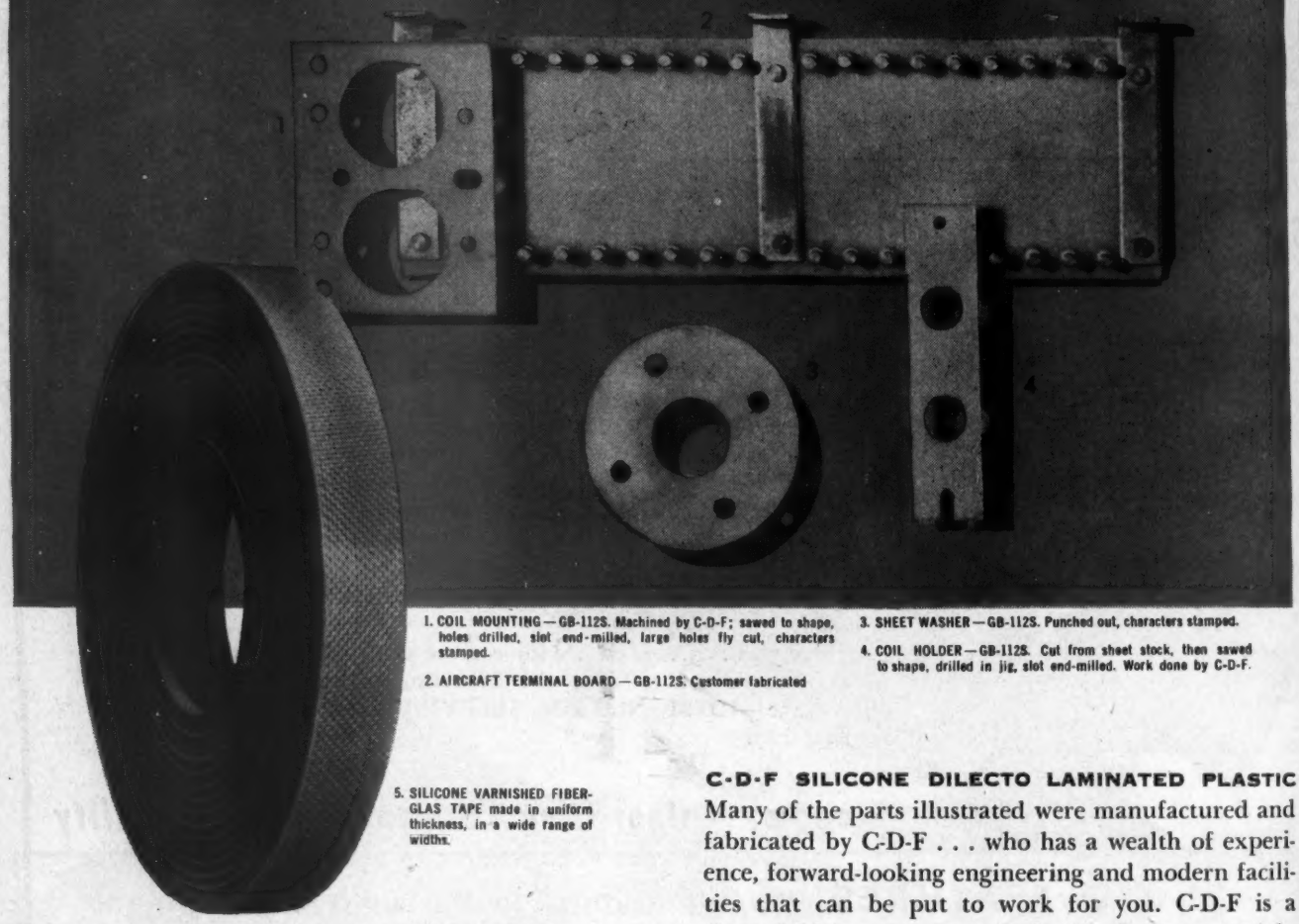
RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING CO.

Equipment Sales Division

Dept. 6270 ... WALTHAM 54, MASSACHUSETTS

C-D-F SILICONES

For high temperature electrical insulation



1. COIL MOUNTING — GB-112S. Machined by C-D-F; sawed to shape, holes drilled, slot end-milled, large holes fly cut, characters stamped.

2. AIRCRAFT TERMINAL BOARD — GB-112S. Customer fabricated

3. SHEET WASHER — GB-112S. Punched out, characters stamped.

4. COIL HOLDER — GB-112S. Cut from sheet stock, then sawed to shape, drilled in jig, slot end-milled. Work done by C-D-F.

5. SILICONE VARNISHED FIBERGLAS TAPE made in uniform thickness, in a wide range of widths.

C-D-F SILICONE TAPES are recommended for Class H insulation. It's been proved that silicone insulation has 10 times longer life than Class B insulation, even at the temperature limits of Class H. There are two types of C-D-F Silicone Tapes and Sheets: (1) Silicone varnished fiberglas; (2) Silicone rubber fiberglas. Each has the following properties:

- High temperature resistance
- High dielectric strength
- Low dielectric loss
- Resistance to moisture
- High tensile strength
- Flexibility

Both grades meet A.I.E.E. Standard for Class H insulation. They resist mild alkalis, non-oxidizing acids, mineral oils, oxygenated solvents. Silicone rubber fiberglas is recommended for many applications requiring a flexible abrasion-resistant material with good thermal conductivity. C-D-F Silicone tapes and sheets are available in a wide range of sizes in continuous rolls. For complete details, write for Technical Bulletin #47.

C-D-F SILICONE DILECTO LAMINATED PLASTIC

Many of the parts illustrated were manufactured and fabricated by C-D-F . . . who has a wealth of experience, forward-looking engineering and modern facilities that can be put to work for you. C-D-F is a dependable source of supply for insulating materials, and is noted for its fair pricing, for producing high quality products on schedule. Why not call in a C-D-F sales engineer on your problem. Or, write for Technical Bulletins:

#25—complete data on GB-261S, a fiberglas silicone laminate made of a staple filament woven fiberglas cloth and silicone resin in sheet form; #37—covers glass base silicone metal clad laminates; #42—post-forming grade of glass base silicone in sheet form; #23—GB-112S, fine weave continuous filament woven fiberglas with silicone resin, sheets, tubes, rods, molded shapes.

THE NAME TO REMEMBER... CDF

SILICONE TAPES, SHEETS, TUBES, RODS

Continental-Diamond Fibre Company

NEWARK 101, DELAWARE

Westinghouse Microwave Letter

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION, ELECTRONICS DIVISION, 2519 WILKENS AVE., BALTO. 3, MD.

Multiplex Assembly Combines Frequency Division, Unit Design, Crystal Control

The many useful functions of a microwave communications and control system rely heavily on the merits of its multiplexing equipment. So fundamental is this equipment to overall microwave dependability that Westinghouse placed first emphasis on superior multiplex design in creating its 2000 MC system.

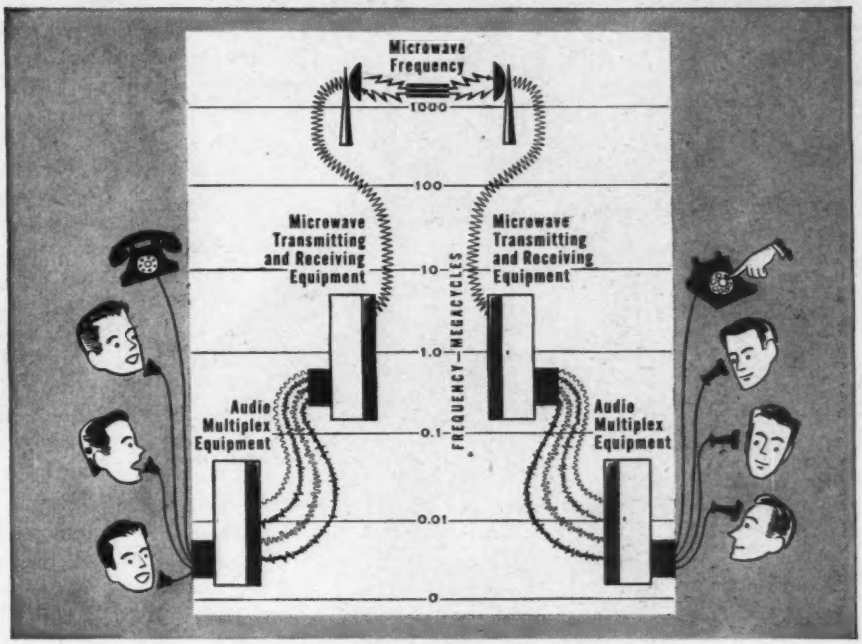
Strict Channel Independence

Years of Westinghouse experience in microwave communications — and in control systems generally — are the basis for this latest design. User requirements, freshly evaluated, pointed to the single most important "basic" of a microwave system: multiplex channels must be as independent of each other as possible. Westinghouse 2000 MC Microwave achieves this independence to a remarkable degree — and thereby attains an exceptionally high level of communications reliability for both voice and control.

For strict channel independence, Westinghouse 2000 MC multiplex equipment (called Type FJ) includes three interfunctional elements: self-contained voice and telegraph panels . . . crystal control of each and every frequency . . . multiplexing by the completely efficient method of frequency division. The result: if one channel develops a fault, all other channels continue to operate without interruption.

Individual Power Supplies

Type FJ equipment includes only four panels: Voice Band Panel, Telegraph Transmitter, Telegraph Receiver and Telegraph Power Supply Frame. These basic units supply up to 30 voice or telegraphic channels or any required combination—a capacity fully able to meet most present and future needs. Even greater telegraphic capacity is available by submultiplexing each channel with up to 15 additional telegraphic functions.



Frequency-division multiplexing in Westinghouse 2000 MC Microwave: individual audio signals modulate Type FJ Multiplex units (300-600 KC range)... composite output frequency modulates Type FR Radio (2000 MC band).

The Type FJ panels are so completely flexible that they operate on any channel frequency, requiring only a change of crystal and retuning. Each Voice Band Panel is entirely self-sufficient, even to having its own individual power supply. There is no reliance on a central supply that would, upon failure, incapacitate the whole or a critical part of the microwave system.

Simpler Circuits, Stable Frequencies

Westinghouse microwave takes full advantage of the inherent reliability of frequency-division multiplexing by incorporating simpler circuits. Maintenance savings are increased . . . personnel training is made easier. Reliability is further assured through crystal control of frequencies. High stability results, providing frequency coordination over wide ranges of input voltage, temperature, and other variable conditions.

Westinghouse 2000 MC Microwave radio equipment is as carefully designed and engineered as this flexible, reliable multiplex equipment. Westinghouse microwave equipment benefits from the years of valuable manufacturing and application experience Westinghouse has had with all types of end-use devices. For full information call your Westinghouse representative or write: Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Electronics Division, Microwave Section, 2519 Wilkens Avenue, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

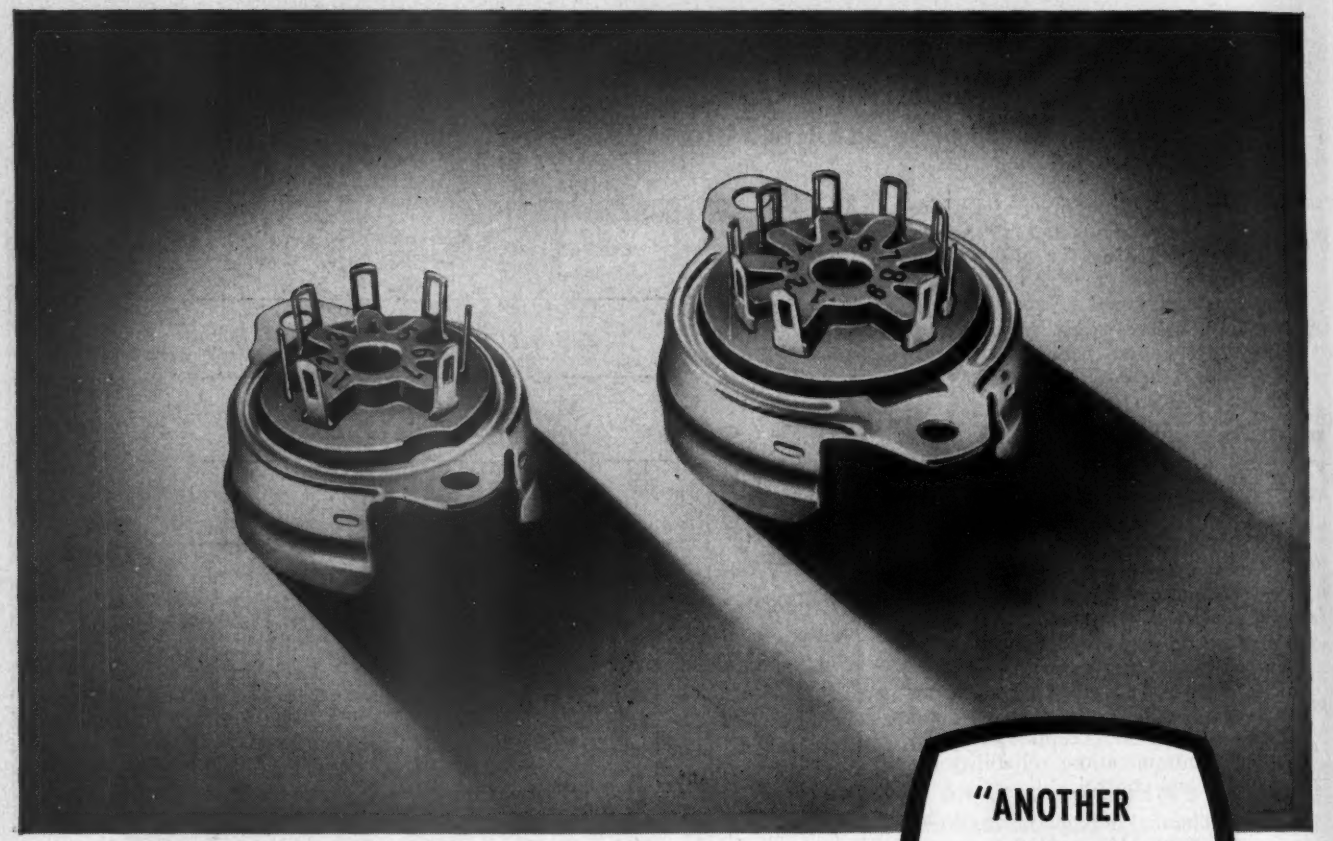
Ask for our Microwave Booklet.

YOU CAN BE SURE... IF IT'S Westinghouse

J-02277

Ultra High Quality Sockets

FOR UHF APPLICATIONS



Sylvania now offers you highest quality sockets especially designed for UHF applications. Precision engineered throughout to assure minimum inductance.

Shielded bases and contacts are cadmium plated. Low-loss phenolic castings completely inclose tube pins to prevent shunted circuits.

You'll find it pays to insist on Sylvania ultra high quality parts for all your ultra high frequency requirements. For additional information and specifications, write: Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Dept. 3A-3009, 1740 Broadway, N. Y. 19, N. Y.

SYLVANIA

In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd.
University Tower Building, St. Catherine Street, Montreal, P. Q.

LIGHTING • RADIO • ELECTRONICS • TELEVISION

Why Hughes Diodes have set

A NEW STANDARD OF RELIABILITY

Reliability in a germanium diode is determined principally by permanent freedom from the two major causes of diode failure—moisture penetration of the diode envelope, and electrical instability under extreme operating conditions.

HUGHES GERMANIUM DIODES are designed to prevent such failures through two exclusive features:

1. **Fusion Sealing**—The glass-to-metal seal, proved in billions of vacuum tubes, is incorporated to full advantage in diode manufacture by the Hughes-developed process of fusion sealing at high temperature. The result is a rigid *one-piece* glass envelope making moisture penetration impossible.

2. **100% Testing**—One hundred per cent testing insures the satisfactory operation of **HUGHES DIODES** under adverse conditions of moisture, temperature, vibration and severe shock. Hughes testing procedures *invite* instabilities to occur prior to shipment and assure rejection of every defective diode. *Each* **HUGHES DIODE** is humidity-cycled, temperature-cycled, JAN shock-tested, and electrically tested under vibration.

Reliability of **HUGHES DIODES** has been proved in airborne military electronic equipment for navigation, fire control and guided missiles. The same high standard required for these uses is your insurance against costly shutdowns, high maintenance expense and time losses.

Specify **HUGHES DIODES** wherever reliability is essential.

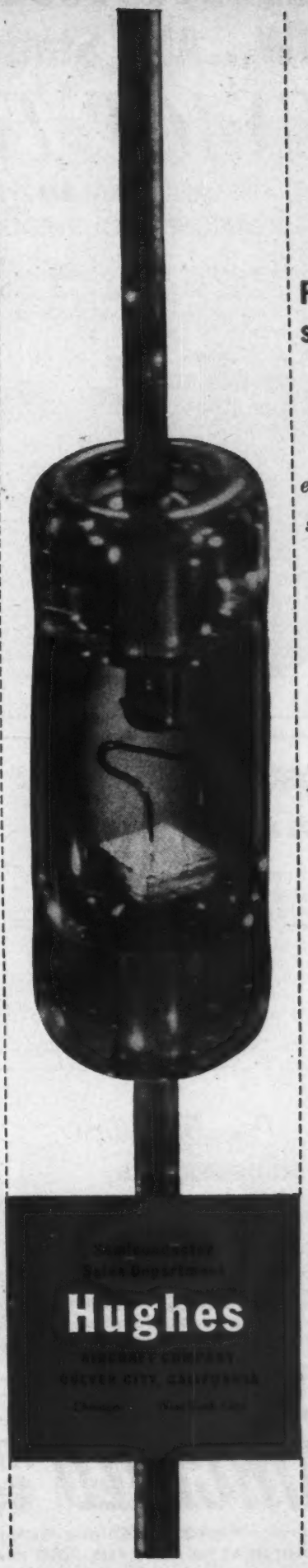
HUGHES GERMANIUM DIODE ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS AT 25° C.

Description	RTMA Type	Test Peak Inverse Voltage* (volts)	Maximum Inverse Working Voltage (volts)	Minimum Forward Current @ +1 v (ma)	Maximum Inverse Current (ma)
High Peak	1N55B	190	150	5.0	0.500 @ −150 v
	1N68A	130	100	3.0	0.625 @ −100 v
High Back Resistance	1N67A	100	80	4.0	0.005 @ −5 v; 0.050 @ −50 v
	1N99	100	80	10.0	0.005 @ −5 v; 0.050 @ −50 v
	1N100	100	80	20.0	0.005 @ −5 v; 0.050 @ −50 v
High Back Resistance	1N89	100	80	3.5	0.008 @ −5 v; 0.100 @ −50 v
	1N97	100	80	10.0	0.008 @ −5 v; 0.100 @ −50 v
	1N98	100	80	20.0	0.008 @ −5 v; 0.100 @ −50 v
High Back Resistance	1N116	75	60	5.0	0.100 @ −50 v
	1N117	75	60	10.0	0.100 @ −50 v
	1N118	75	60	20.0	0.100 @ −50 v
General Purpose	1N90	75	60	5.0	0.800 @ −50 v
	1N95	75	60	10.0	0.800 @ −50 v
	1N96	75	60	20.0	0.800 @ −50 v
JAN Types	1N126**	75	60	5.0	0.050 @ −10 v; 0.850 @ −50 v
	1N127†	125	100	3.0	0.025 @ −10 v; 0.300 @ −50 v
	1N128‡	50	40	3.0	0.010 @ −10 v

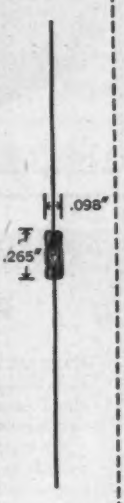
*That voltage at which dynamic resistance is zero under specified conditions. Each Hughes Diode is subjected to a voltage rising linearly at 90 volts per second.
**Formerly 1N69A. †Formerly 1N70A. ‡Formerly 1N81A.

© 1953, H.A.C.

In addition to RTMA *types,* HUGHES DIODES *are also supplied 100 per cent factory-tested to special customer specifications.*



Fusion sealed in glass *for electrical stability*



actual size

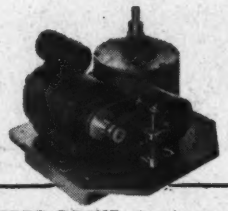
Address inquiries to Dept. T

NOW...ANY Station can have

EXACT TIMING

OF TRANSCRIBED AM-FM PROGRAM MATERIAL OR LIP-SYNCHRONOUS SOUND FOR TV FILM...

Available in Fairchild 530 Transcription Turntable or as kit for converting existing equipment... new drive is SYNCHRONOUS at ALL THREE SPEEDS.



3-SPEED DRIVE, synchronous at 33⅓, 45 or 78 rpm, is integral part of 530 Turntable (left), or available as conversion kit. Turntable available with or without cabinet.

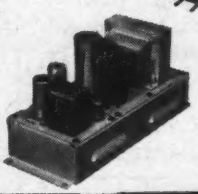
No other transcription table matches the Fairchild 530—and in kit form its exclusive new drive permits converting existing equipment to the *finest modern 3-speed*. With this change you prevent program material overlapping commercials at station breaks, achieve synchronized sound, insure quick starts, eliminate rumble, noise and vibration.

COMPLETE *High Fidelity* PLAYBACK SYSTEM

For superb professional sound reproduction use Fairchild components: Fairchild 3-way Turret Head Arm with Fairchild Moving Coil Cartridges for lateral and vertical recordings • 205 six-position Passive Equalizer for all records and transcriptions • For line-level output use the Fairchild 650 Preamplifier with high signal-to-noise, and 60 db gain.

3-WAY TURRET HEAD ARM

SERIES 215 CARTRIDGES



SELF-POWERED PREAMPLIFIER

Studio... Console... Portable DISC RECORDERS

Use Fairchild Direct-drive Synchronous Recorders for absolute timing, faithful duplication of original sound on AM, FM, TV. Pitch continuously variable from 80 to over 500 lines per inch on model 523 shown. Now — make microgroove records with your present Fairchild 539 Recorder. Ask about special microgroove Adapter Kits.

Write for illustrated literature and prices.

FAIRCHILD RECORDING EQUIPMENT CO.

154th St. & 6th Ave., Whitestone, N. Y.

VISIT US AT THE AUDIO FAIR, HOTEL NEW YORKER, OCT. 14-17

TELE-TIPS

(*Continued from page 28*)

EYE ACHES—PRO AND CON: Contrary to the belief that 3-D movies cause eye strain and headaches, R. A. Sherman of Bausch and Lomb Optical Co. states that optometrists will recommend that people see stereoscopic pictures as often as once a day as part of the corrective procedure. The 12 to 15% of the public with visual disorders will be made more aware of the need for correction. Viewing 3-D movies is a beneficial exercise because it stimulates the use of the eyes in focusing and converging toward an object as it moves closer to the viewer. People with a lack of focusing flexibility often suppress the vision of one eye subconsciously.

TV STATIONS can operate successfully in small communities, is the opinion of Thad H. Brown, Jr., vice president of the NARTB. Taking an average of the six smallest-market stations operating last year, the minimum gross annual operating cost was found to be between $200,000 and $250,000. The norm for these stations was 24 full-time and 8 part-time employees. Indications are that a station may be operated for $150,000 if only film and/or network programs are used. An economic analysis shows that only those communities whose retail sales reach at least $37.5 to $50 million are a safe TV investment.

MICROWOOD is the name for new, economical, wall and ceiling covering for homes, offices, hotels, restaurants, theatres, institutions, etc. We believe it might have interesting possibilities for use on radio-TV cabinets too. Recently developed in Europe, "microwood" consists of a finely-shaven layer of wood laminated to a thin paper backing (0.005-in. thick). It is readily adaptable, of high tensile strength, and can be stamped, printed, painted, lacquered, varnished, waxed, oiled, punched, ground and polished. It is available in ten exotic African and European woods, ranging from light to dark shades, from David Feldmon & Associates, 525 Walnut Street, Cincinnati 2, Ohio.

(*Continued on page 52*)

Pick the Winner

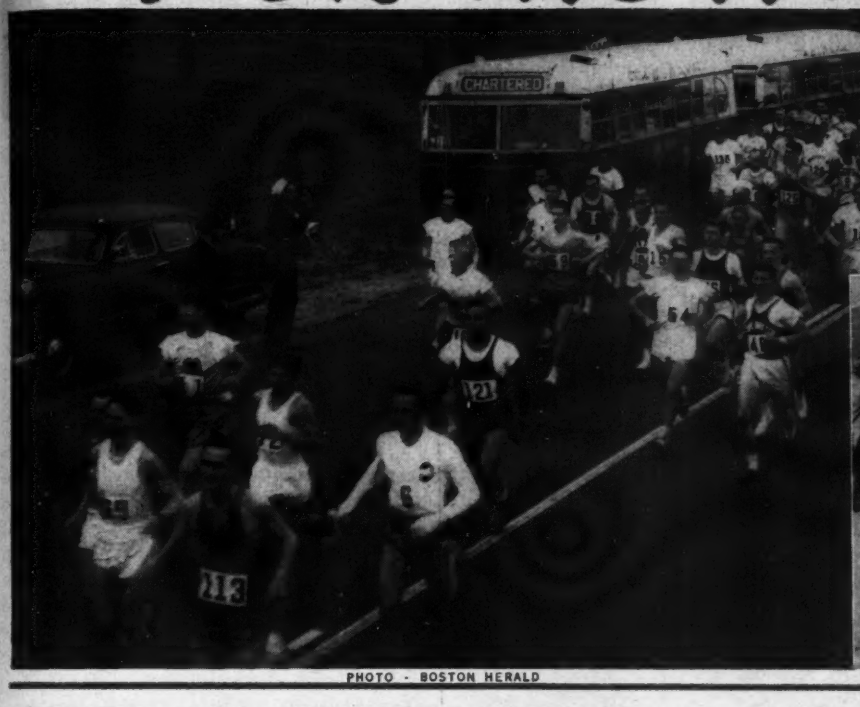


PHOTO - BOSTON HERALD

PHOTO - BOSTON POST

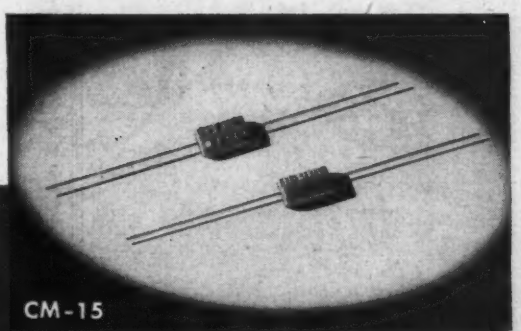
THEY ALL STARTED EQUAL . . . BUT ONLY ONE WON!

Yes, they all started equal in this year's Boston 26-mile Marathon. But only Keizo Yamada WON in the record time of 2 hours, 18 minutes and 51 seconds. Why? Because he had the capacity to run farther faster.

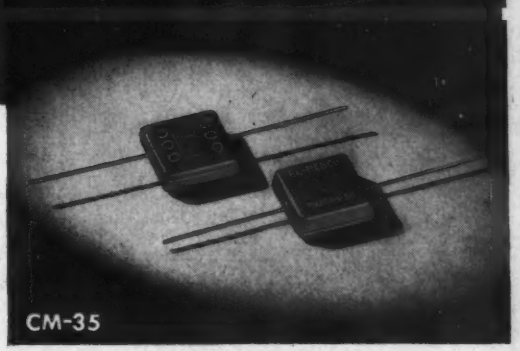
ALL CAPACITORS START EQUAL, TOO

. . . but El-Menco Capacitors always win because they're *factory-tested at more than double their working voltage*. You can know for sure that they have a wide margin of victory over the adverse conditions of any application.

So whether you pick the midget CM-15 (2-525 mmf. cap) or the mighty CM-35 (5 — 10,000 mmf. cap), you're sure of a winner . . . in any military or civilian service.



CM-15



CM-35

Jobbers and distributors are requested to write for information to Arco Electronics, Inc., 103 Lafayette St., New York, N. Y. — Sole Agent for Jobbers and Distributors in U. S. and Canada.

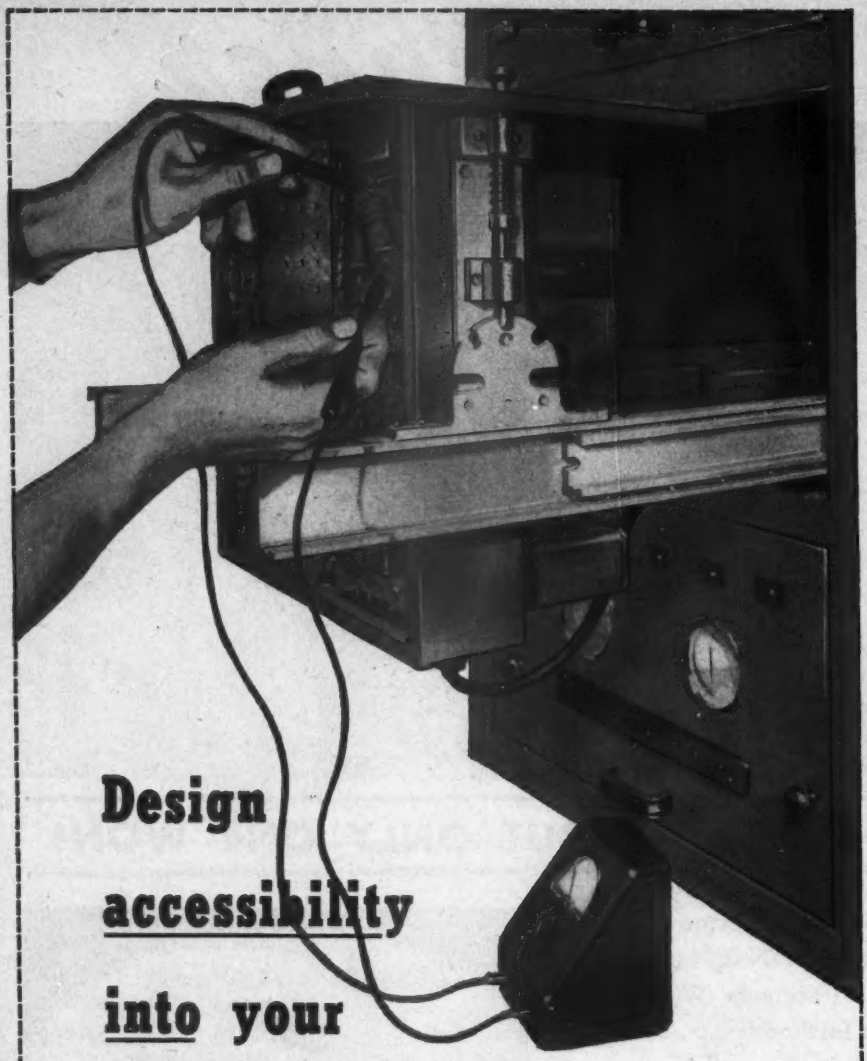
WRITE FOR FREE SAMPLES AND CATALOG ON YOUR FIRM'S LETTERHEAD

MOLDED MICA **El-Menco** **MICA TRIMMER**

CAPACITORS

Foreign and Electronic Manufacturers Get Information Direct from our Export Dept. at Willimantic, Conn.

THE ELECTRO MOTIVE MFG. CO., INC. **WILLIMANTIC, CONNECTICUT**



Design accessibility into your equipment

When repairs and maintenance of electronic equipment are needed, wasted time costs money! Alert manufacturers have totally eliminated the laborious step of "getting at" vital components by installing Grant Industrial Slides. Is your equipment mechanically up to its high electronic standards? If not, Grant offers you:

Stock Slides. A great variety of types, suitable for most needs is in stock and available for immediate delivery.
Custom Slides. Our engineering staff will assist you at your plant and develop slides that fit your requirements perfectly.
Write today for our complete Industrial Slide Catalog.

Grant Industrial Slides

Grant Pulley and Hardware Corporation
31-75 Whitestone Parkway, Flushing, New York

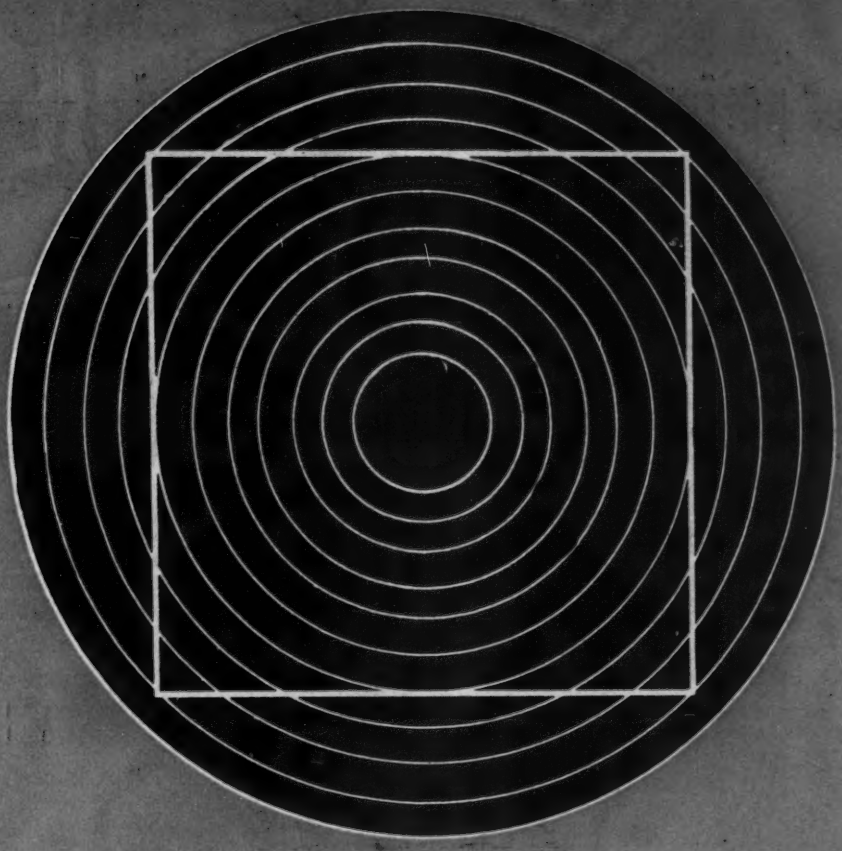
TELE-TIPS

(*Continued from page* 50)

RADAR CAN KILL animals and injure humans, reports Cmndr. S. I. Brody of the Navy's Bureau of Aeronautics. Rabbits have been killed in 75 seconds with 3-kw radar waves, and with airborne systems as high as 1 megawatt going into operation, humans may suffer serious effects if proper precautions are not taken. The eye's sensitivity to radar, with consequent susceptibility to cataract formation, makes it a vital organ of extreme concern. Explosive effects are also noted. At 323 feet, photo flashbulbs were set off, and at 70 feet on explosion of aluminum chips in gasoline vapor was produced. One suggestion is that large metal screens be built around planes testing their radar sets on the ground.

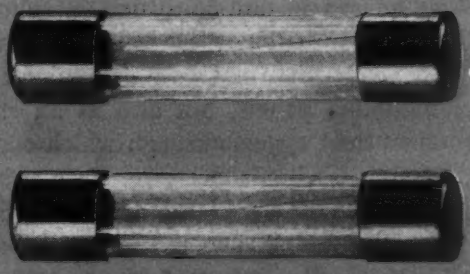
FCC NIXES BC ST.-LT. CONTROL—Washington reports thumbs down on a request by New York City to turn its street lights off and on through a special radio signal from station WNYC. The FCC said the city's proposal would "seriously hamper" operation of the national system for radio "alerts" in time of enemy air attack. It said the proposal also would make the city's street lighting system vulnerable to "jamming" by saboteurs. The city's 152,000 street lights now are turned off and on through time switches. New York officials said this system made it almost impossible to turn lights on or off in an emergency without operating each switch individually. It proposed the new method of using a WNYC signal to activate electronic relay devices to control the lights. The city said this method would be more reliable and save a substantial amount of money. It would require WNYC to interrupt its broadcasts for seven-tenths of a second and increase its power momentarily.

RESEARCH PROTECTION—"No research director who is any good really directs any research. What he does is to protect the research men from the people who want to direct them and don't know anything about it."—C. E. K. Mees, Vice-president in charge of research, Eastman Kodak Co.



things are NOT as they seem . . .

This is a perfect square within the circle —it is an optical illusion that the sides bend.



Things are not as they seem . . .
These two fuses look alike . . .
But they are not.

This fuse may burn out anywhere along the length of the filament even in the cap—this blown fuse is impossible to detect visually.

This Littelfuse has a controlled blowing point—the filament is plated throughout its length except in the very center—the fuse will always blow here. A blown Littelfuse can be detected immediately—a Littelfuse feature.

Littelfuse holds more design patents on fuses than all other manufacturers combined.

LITTELFUSE

DES PLAINES, ILLINOIS

ABOVE and BEYOND

for performance

the usual standards . . .

the GPL Continental

UHF-TV TRANSMITTER

■ Precision-built by the makers of the world's most powerful transmitting equipment—for the Voice of America—the GPL-Continental TV Transmitter offers quality and construction superior to accepted standards of today.

Exclusive "Frequilock" feature provides aural-visual frequency control of 4.5 mc ± 500 cycles or better, even as high as 890 mc. No more intercarrier buzz! In addition to the console unit there is ample rack space for picture and waveform monitors. Transmitter controls may also be operated from the rack. With simplified power and control circuits, manual controls are minimized.

It is designed for compactness and maximum accessibility. In addition, it is housed in unit-construction, frameless type cabinet in which cabinet members serve not only as equipment mounting panels, but also as an efficient duct system through which cooling air is circulated.

This 1 KW transmitter is arranged for ready expansion to greater output, or the exciter only may be operated as a small community station with 250 watts output.

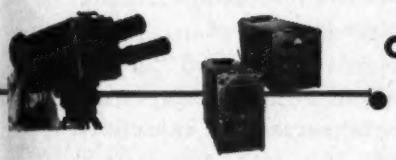
Write for full details on the GPL-Continental PA-714 1 KW Transmitter

"THE INDUSTRY'S LEADING LINE IN QUALITY, IN DESIGN"

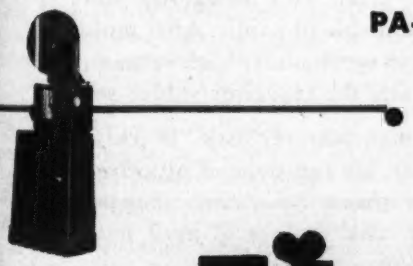
Check these features of the GPL *Continental* 1 KW UHF Transmitter

- Maximum accessibility
- Simplified power and control circuits.
- Completely air-cooled.
- Space-conserving cabinet design — Transview styling.
- May be operated without console — plenty of rack space (63") in centrally located panel on transmitter for picture and waveform monitors.
- Single output tube operation for each power amplifier.
- Built-in VSWR metering — continuous power measurement.
- Exciter is a 250-watt transmitter for all UHF channels.
- Complete flexibility for future power increase.
- Features Continental's new "Frequilock"—new development in frequency control provides aural-visual frequency control of 4.5 mc ± 500 cycles or better, even as high as 890 mc. No more intercarrier Buzz.
- Delivery of immediate orders in December, 1953.

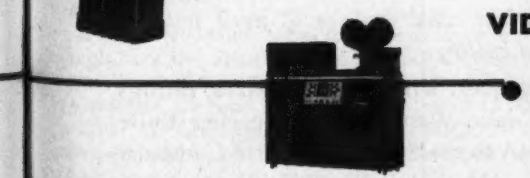
GPL MEETS EVERY STATION REQUIREMENT WITH EQUIPMENT OF SUPERIOR QUALITY AND UTILITY



CAMERA CHAINS – Extremely compact, readily portable, built for combined studio and field use. Choice of major networks for their top live programs. Exclusive remote control features provide pan, tilt, iris and lens change from 1000 feet away.



PA-100-A TV PROJECTOR –A truly professional 16 mm projector to meet the continuous-service, minimum maintenance requirements of economical film telecasting. Ruggedly built, it provides crisp, bright pictures as well as high fidelity sound. Sound frequency response flat to 7000 cycles. Sound flutter kept at less than 0.25%. Adjustable tone controls compensate for poor sound films.



VIDEO RECORDERS –A complete high-quality TV recording System which produces standard 16 mm 24 frames per second film. Images are reproduced in negative or positive on emulsion 7373 or 7302 or equivalent. Finest picture resolution, high quality recorded sound.

General Precision Laboratory
INCORPORATED
PLEASANTVILLE NEW YORK

Export Department:
13 East 40th St., New York City
Cable address: Arlab

Cable address: Prolab

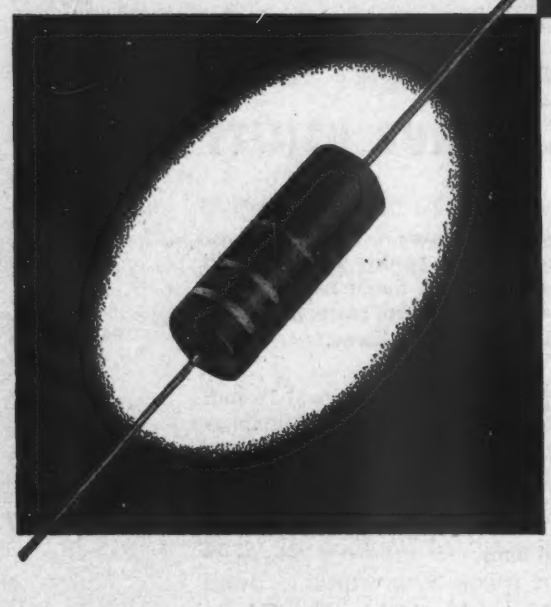
TV Transmitters • TV Camera Chains • TV Film Chains • TV Field and Studio Equipment • Theatre TV Equipment

BLACK BEAUTY®

dry-assembly phenolic-molded

TV TUBULARS

The Standard By Which Others Are Judged



LOOK at the critical points in any TV set. That's where you'll find Sprague "Black Beauty" Molded Tubular Capacitors. Over 250 million have been made since 1947 and demands are still increasing... thanks to their unprecedented failure-free record.

Sprague's unique patented design and "dry assembly" processing make these the first tubulars made just like more expensive metal-encased oil capacitors. Every "Black Beauty" from 200 to 12,500 volts is molded *dry* in non-flammable phenolic. After molding it is impregnated thru an eyelet under high vacuum; the lead is then inserted and the capacitor solder sealed.

Every major TV manufacturer uses "Black Beauties" in critical circuits. He can depend on *extra high insulation resistance; minimum capacitance change with temperature variations; and absence of drift with repeated heating and cooling.*

A letterhead request will bring you sizes, ratings, and performance data. Write for Engineering Bulletins 210C and 214A to the Sprague Electric Company, 233 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.

SPRAGUE

WORLD'S LARGEST CAPACITOR MANUFACTURER

EXPORT FOR THE AMERICAS: SPRAGUE ELECTRIC INTERNATIONAL LTD., NORTH ADAMS, MASS. CABLE: SPREXINT

TELE-TECH
& ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES—RADIO-TELEVISION

O. H. CALDWELL, Editorial Director ★ M. CLEMENTS, Publisher ★ 480 Lexington Ave., New York (17) N. Y.

ENGINEER vs PHYSICIST

Competent Technical Design the Remedy for Decreasing Reliability of Military Electronic Equipment

There appears to me to be a great deal of loose talk and very little sound thinking about a problem now facing us:—The trend toward increasing complexity and decreasing reliability of electronic equipment for war.

We undertake a program of building reliable tubes—but don't do too much about the conditions under which they operate. We put equipment through very severe environmental tests in the laboratory—yet industry has so far been backward in following that equipment into the field, to see how it is actually used. We lose interest after the equipment leaves our factory and the government pays our bill.

To me, there are certain logical steps in the specification, development, design and production of a piece of military gear. The first of these is essential performance, around which the specification is written. What are the minimum functions that the equipment has to perform?

Essential Performance

Certainly no one believes that we should build electronic equipment or weapon systems of a lower performance than those possessed by our potential enemies. Certainly no one would agree that the airborne electronic equipment that was suitable for a 300 mph plane in World War II, is adequate in planes traveling at or above the speed of sound. Even in relatively simple areas such as front-line communication there has been a considerable mechanization of the foot-soldier's activities, with a substantial increase in firepower, which requires better coordination of effort through electronic communication.

If then, in order to achieve essential performance the equipment has to be made more complex, we must admit that fact—and proceed accordingly. But a word of caution, before we start the design—let's be sure the requirements are essential. A radio set to be used on open landing boats or a beachhead may have to be immersion-proof even if it complicates the design and increases the cost by 100%. But is this true of such a set for use at corps headquarters? Is the present demand for air transportability for everything justified if it means magnesium castings, skinned-down transformers, and a special 400-cycle power supply, all of which may double or triple the cost?

Complexity vs. Reliability

If increased complexity is necessary, it does not necessarily follow that the equipment has to be less reliable. Reliability is the ability to function continuously without trouble. We have a great many instances in our commercial experience where extremely complex equipment operates with a high degree of reliability. But it is designed with reliability as a primary objective. This requires a sound program of *engineering the product*, a study of the operating conditions and the type of maintenance to be expected, extended field trials in which the designer participates. The establishment of conservative operating margins, etc.

In my opinion, most of our troubles with lack of reliability stems from our need for more engineering to balance the current overdose of applied physics!

Where Physics Is a Must

Now, I don't want my remarks to be interpreted as a slap at the physicist whether he be in a college, government, or industrial laboratory. He is a very necessary part of this alliance. In order to meet the grade of performance required of this equipment, the frontiers of our technology have to be pushed back—not only in tubes, circuits and components but in materials and basic design philosophy. Applied Physics here is a must.

However, after the physicist has been able to show that these requirements can be met by certain circuits and combinations of components, instead of rushing into production —as we are very apt to do because the need is great—time *must* be taken to engineer this equipment by people who are skilled in design and development for use.

If we can do it for home radio, TV, and other appliances, then we certainly ought to be able to do it in the military field where human lives depend on it.

Take Time for Adequate Design

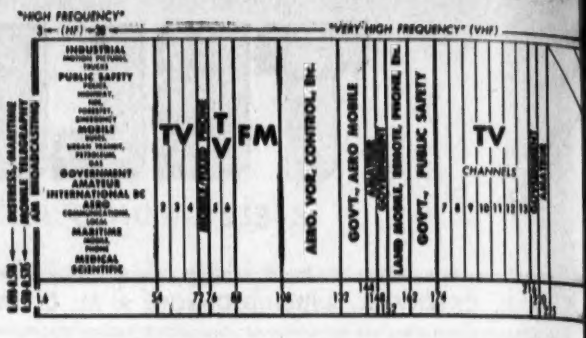
While we still have a breathing spell, let's stop telescoping our schedules, let's stop jumping from the research department into production.

In the development, design and production of a new piece of equipment, let's give as much time to design as to development. Let's give adequate opportunity for the product engineer to accomplish his end, even to the following of the equipment into the field to review its installation and maintenance. Then perhaps this rash of troubles with unreliable equipment will disappear. Then we may be able to return the term "haywire" to its agricultural origins and obtain for the radio engineer the professional standing and recognition now enjoyed by the applied physicist.

A guest editorial by Frederick R. Lack, vice-president Western Electric Co., past-president Radio Mfrs. Assn., Chairman Joint Electronics Equipment Committee, Munitions Board, and past president Armed Forces Communications Association. These comments are excerpts from Mr. Lack's recent address before the AFCA.

RADARSCOPE

Revealing Important Advances Throughout the Spectrum of Radio, TV and Tele Communications



TRANSISTORS

DEFINITIONS as applied to transistor types are likely to become confusing to many in the months ahead. While the terms "tetrode" and "pentode" carry significant meanings (the effects on space charge by the addition of electrodes) when referring to vacuum tubes, these same meanings may not necessarily be intended when discussing transistors. In the November, 1952, issue of TELE-TECH and ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES (page 38) we describe the tetrode development of Bell Telephone Labs. wherein the addition of the fourth element enables high-gain operation at frequencies ten fold higher than for triodes. In this issue we report Sylvania's tetrode, wherein the fourth electrode is an additional emitter and this, in turn makes the transistor unit function more as a twin triode. Their pentode transistor, scheduled for production soon, will have three emitters and thus will also have greater versatility as a multi-circuit unit.

FAR HORIZONS

UNIFIED FIELD THEORY—Undoubtedly every radio man has remarked, at some time or other, on the surprising parallelism in the operation of gravitation, electromagnetism, light, radio, and electrostatic attraction—all five are transmitted across open space and all five obey the same inverse-square law. This significant similarity led to Dr. Einstein's long search for a unified field theory, following his 1905 conclusion that matter and energy are inter-convertible (1 gram of matter equals 25,000,000 kw-hr). Now comes Dr. V. Hlavaty of Indiana to show that instead of two parallel entities, gravitation and electromagnetism, as we have sensed them, gravitation is merely a manifestation of electromagnetic phenomena, so that the ultimate "Ursache" after all is *electromagnetsism*—the same electromagnetic waves of which radio and TV are made! Which being true, electromagnetic (i.e. radio) engineers may conceivably someday be neutralizing (or amplifying) gravity, and delivering milk or fuel-oil to remote places along with TV! Absurd as this now seems, certainly the atom bomb, a 1953 reality, was based on no less tenuous (or solid) a foundation in Einstein's supposedly fantastic equations of 1905!

INTERNATIONAL

DOUBLE-TRACK TV FILM is proposed by Jack Gould of N. Y. Times, as result of German suggestion for multi-language use—an invaluable tip to manufacturers for noncommercial educational TV stations in the United States—who are anxious to have their films shown in many countries. This film would have two sound tracks. One track would carry the authentic sound background, such as cheers at a sports contest, applause for a speaker or the crackle of a spectacular fire. The second track would carry the commentary. A native announcer fluent in languages would listen to the second track on earphones and translate as the film progressed. This would enable each country to report an event in its own distinctive way, free from the taint of outside propaganda.

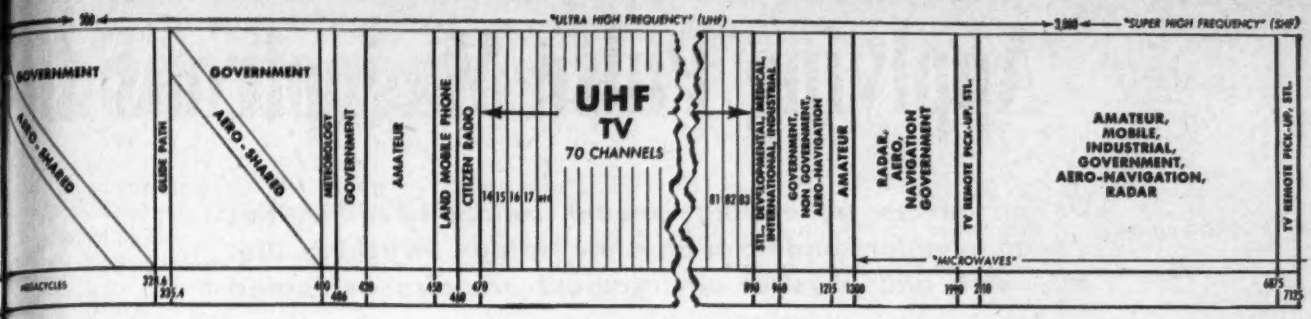
EXPORT

RTMA LOOKS ABROAD—W. M. Adams, chairman of the RTMA Export Committee, has addressed the Association's board of directors on the growing importance of the exporting of electronic equipment and components and urged the Association to make an investigation of requirements of the industry. Following Mr. Adams' talk, the Board authorized President Plamondon to appoint an ad hoc committee to work with a subcommittee of the Export Committee in developing a program designed to promote foreign sales of American-made equipment and components and to give greater recognition to the export phases of radio, television and electronics production of member-companies.

COMING SOON!

"INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS of ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT in the AUTOMOTIVE INDUSTRY"

The first in a new exclusive series of comprehensive industry studies made by the editors of Tele-Tech & Electronic Industries. Discover the roles of ultrasonics, r-f heating, automation, test equipment, computers, and special electronic devices in this keystone American industry. This all-encompassing review analyzes electronic equipment applications in research, development and production. It tells how future automotive trends will affect the electronic industry. This study is more than "just another feature." Its scope, presentation, and timeliness guarantee this to be the most authoritative reference ever compiled.



COLOR TV

COLOR TRANSMISSION—GE engineers expect the growth of color television to proceed in three definite steps. The first will be the production of color programs in large cities by network origination stations, and the rebroadcast of these programs by local stations around the nation. The second step will be the production of slide and film color programs by local stations, and third, the production of live-talent color programs by local stations. Equipment which can be added to an existing station to provide the best possible rebroadcast of network color programs will cost less than $20,000, and will be available in six months.

To permit a local station to originate slide and film color programs, an additional $68,500 worth of special projection equipment must be added. To originate live talent shows from its own studios, an existing station must add color studio cameras and switching equipment, at a cost of at least $70,000.

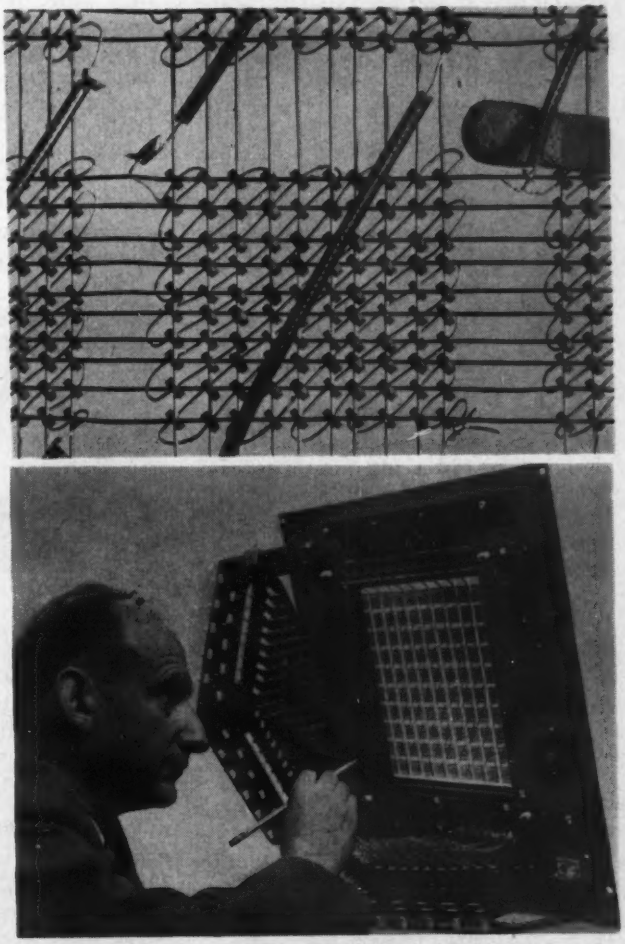
EMPLOYMENT

STARTING SALARIES of young engineers still continue to rise. Illinois Tech figures for 1953 show nearly $400 per month for architectural graduates (5 years), with mechanical engineers at $377. Next come the electrical engineers with $371; industrial engineers, $370; mathematics majors, $368; and civil engineers, $367. Slightly below the class average of $362 were the physics graduates who started work at an average monthly salary of $360. Then came the chemistry majors, with $356; chemical engineers, $352; fire protection and safety engineers, $342; business and economics graduates, $327; and metallurgical engineers, $317. Graduates with masters' degrees commanded correspondingly higher salaries than those with bachelors' degrees. Mechanical engineering masters averaged $490 a month, while masters in electrical engineering started at $437, and chemical engineering at $415.

COMPUTERS

NEW HIGH-SPEED MAGNETIC MEMORY developed by Dr. Jan A. Rajchman, an RCA physicist, stores 10,000 items of information. The system is highly reliable, and promises to be relatively inexpensive, as memories for computers go. It can memorize or recall a bit of information in a few millionths of a second. The heart of the memory is a matrix of a hundred closely spaced wires at right angles to which run a hundred more wires. At each of the 10,000 wire intersections is a magnetic core, surrounding one vertical and one horizontal wire. The "0" cores, 1/15 in. thick, are made of a special ferromagnetic spinel. This ceramic-like material is easily molded on automatic stamping machines.

In operation, a current flowing through two intersecting wires causes the core to switch its polarity to negative or positive, thereby storing one bit of information. Current in one wire alone is not enough to trip the polarity. To read out, the core to be interrogated is subjected to pulses along its two intersecting wires. If the core is tripped into opposite polarity, its reversal creates a signal in a wire that runs through the center of all 10,000 cores. If it is not tripped, no signal appears in the common wire. Conceivably, 100 such grids may be connected together so that 1,000,000 items of information could be stored.



Dr. Rajchman examines high-speed, large-capacity memory which he developed at RCA's David Sarnoff Research Center. Enlarged view at top shows size of magnetic cores compared to head of a paper match. Core memorizes signal of horizontal and vertical wires passing through its center. Common wire threading through all cores is read-out. Insulated wires (dark diagonals) link the common read-out wire of one group of cores to another

Applying Pulse Magnetrons to R

Design errors underlying current reliability difficulties traced to understanding of absolute ratings. Switching, life, mismatch and physical environment are also evaluated

By CHARLES V. LITTON, Chairman of the Board and PAUL W. CRAPUCHETTES, Dir. of Engineering, Vacuum Tube Dept.
Litton Industries, San Carlos, Calif.

PART ONE OF TWO PARTS

EXPERIENCE of past years indicates that an undue percentage of electronic equipment has been plagued by a general lack of reliability. A detailed study of the problems encountered in efforts to make equipment containing pulse magnetrons reliable will illustrate the general problem and direction of solution.

For the most part, what few satisfactory solutions have been made to specific trouble spots have come about by what one might call "political" rather than scientific means. By this is meant simply that by compromise at the conference table, both magnetron and circuit engineers have made alterations in their respective products which have resulted in an increased compatibility, but which have alleviated rather than eliminated many of the difficulties involved.

It is necessary to appreciate the fact that a performance specification designed to test a magnetron to establish its general quality *does not* at the same time define a set of working conditions under which apparatus incorporating the magnetron may be expected to give satisfactory life and performance.

Much more important than the realization of this limitation is, however, the absolute avoidance of the trap that has been laid for application engineers, which not only spells out future trouble for the magnetron, but for most other types of electronic devices as well. Briefly, this trap lies in the unquestioning assumption that if a specification defines a tube, then a tube will define the specification, and that demonstrable performance with a tube establishes the adequacy of circuit design. No one fallacy has contributed more to equipment non-reliability than this one.

Figs. 1 and 2 are photos of a 4J52 magnetron and its component parts, except for magnet and fittings.

As a result of initial development, a specification will exist for a particular magnetron which is representative of what can be done at that time. Fig. 3 shows a distribution curve of the product with quantity as ordinate and "quality" as abscissae, and the location of the original specification is plotted as a vertical line. These initial locations represent economic compromise at a date and assume that some equipment design had been satisfactorily demonstrated with tubes of this quality.

Following the sometimes erroneous platitude that the proof of the pudding is in the eating, it is often assumed that the equipment design responsibility ceases upon the demonstrated performance of the equipment aggregate—and this is the trap. This "satisfactory" performance indicates only that a specific and selected sample of tubes that in reality do not have any type designation whatever, have worked in an equipment. The tests in no way demonstrate that a specific tube *type* is functional until such time as statistical quantities of marginal spec tubes have been run in the equipment, and even these demonstrate no margin of safety for the operation.

Litton

Crapuchettes

As improvements appear in time and several manufacturers enter the field, the situation such as Fig. 4 results. If manufacturer of magnetrons C had been chosen as the supplier, then it is obvious that no marginal tubes are even available from this source. Unless all sources are tried, and minimal spec tubes from the manufacturer with the lowest margin of spec are used, no evaluation of a tube type in an equipment will have been made, and in any event, any procurement of tubes must be made against a specification which protects the performance of equipment using tubes at or slightly below this specification.

There is the inherent requirement at administrative level that magnetron test specification continually be raised to crowd the lowest quality performer. In the case of the armed services, somewhere in their own administrative echelon there lies the necessity to so monitor a situation that they exercise control over:

1. The test specification for magnetrons which will guarantee adequate supply of suitable product.
2. The selection and supply for equipment acceptance and design test of magnetrons which are marginal with respect to the specification in 1.
3. The contractual requirement that circuitry be so devised as to accommodate the above tubes.

Such a philosophy will permit great freedom in the accommodation to varying situations all the way from sample lots to large procurements without compromise on the necessary and essential final requirement of compatibility between equipment and magnetrons.

The limitations on magnetron operation might be divided into four general headings:

1. Ability to accept changing input, duty, pulse length, and rate of rise (i.e. switching).
2. Life under a given set of conditions in which each must be separately evaluated, though with a

full knowledge of the interdependence of various performance characteristics.

3. Ability to accept "how much mismatch" of the load in phase and standing wave ratio.

4. Physical, electrical and mechanical environmental considerations.

Switching

In this section we shall discuss what happens in the magnetron as a result of changing the input peak current, repetition rate, rate of rise and fall of voltage, pulse length, and duty, i.e., switching. The transient effects of switching, amenable to circuit analysis, are not covered here.

One of the primary limitations on pulse tube operation is maximum operable pulse length, even if average input power is scheduled down in accordance with tube specifications. This is, at least in part, due to the loss of emission of oxide coated cathodes when a long pulse is applied. In general, for very short pulse lengths, the instantaneous emission of an oxide cathode is approximately 100 times greater than normal emission capability. But for longer pulses, following this instantaneous peak there is a fairly rapid decay in the pulse current. This may be attributed to two factors, namely: (1) the near exhaustion of free barium by local heating at the surface by the long pulse at fairly high duty (i.e. short recovery time) limits the peak current obtainable. (2) The fact that when a very sharp pulse of voltage is applied to an oxide emitter, the emitted current consists of a capacitive displacement component within the coating as well as the conduction component, and thus the result is an initial peak in the current pulse followed by a rapid decay. Hence addition of these two effects can only mean that the longer the pulse the greater the likelihood of moding or missing due to loss of emission. Moding or missing in this case would appear toward the trailing edge of the pulse due to failure of the magnetron to draw high current with a consequent increase in voltage to the point where the next higher mode might appear.

Specific attention should also be given to the filament schedule under unusual operating conditions. A characteristic of magnetrons that some of the input power from the high voltage source is dissipated in the cathode by "back-heating." Depending on the tube design and the application this may or may not be important. The specifications on many tubes, however, include a formula by which the power to the heater is to be reduced as Pi, the average plate power input is increased. It is the intent of this formula that the cathode temperature shall be held approximately constant, under different conditions of operation. This intent must be remembered if the tube is to be used under extreme conditions. If, for example, the average input power is obtained at a very low pulse repetition rate and with correspondingly long pulses, or if pulsing is not regular and excessively long intervals (in terms of milliseconds) may occur between pulses, then the intermittent nature of the back heating may cause excessive variation of the cathode temperature. This may cause erratic operation, particularly at the start of the pulse. This phenomenon can sometimes be corrected by increasing the filament power accordingly but, since this will lead to an excessively high cathode temperature at either end of the pulse or during intervals of frequent pulsing, the correction may reduce life. Under such unusual operating conditions, therefore, special attention should be given to the filament schedule. Any change in this schedule should be studied in terms not only of its immediate effect on operating stability, but also of its effect on life.

Observable Limitation

This leads to an observable limitation sometimes noted in switching pulse length of a pulsed magnetron. It is particularly noticeable after switching from long to short pulse length that arcing, moding and misfiring takes place for several minutes. This might be explained in terms of the foregoing paragraphs, i.e., on long pulse lengths it is not at all uncommon for a magnetron to lose emission, particularly in localized areas where backheating is most severe. Until such time as more free barium can be deposited in these localized areas on the surface, erratic operation might be expected, particularly at the start of the pulse. Probability of moding and misfiring is enhanced by the fact that switching from long to short pulse also switches from lower to higher rates of rise of voltage. The cure for this

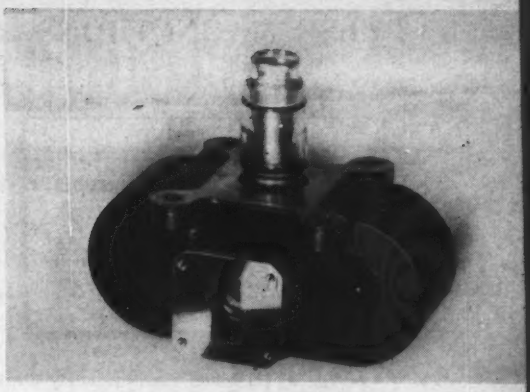


Fig. 1: Photograph of 4J52 magnetron

Fig. 2: Component parts of 4J52 magnetron. Magnet and fittings are not included in photo

is probably quite complex but certainly improved control of cathode temperature is a desirable target, aging is a temporary expedient, and reduction of rate of rise of voltage is a uniform solution.

Another explanation also exists to account for the switching phenomena. We are actively engaged in checking for final operation rather than checking out any theory. If such a theory of operation existed it might read about as follows:

(1) A film of emissive material (barium and barium oxide) is deposited on the end hats during operation of the magnetron. This may be checked by removing the cathode of several magnetrons which exhibit the above characteristics.

(2) We then postulate that during operation this film must reach some equilibrium state for the pulse length used (for how else could the tube "clean up" after a short aging at this pulse length?). And, further, that the equilibrium for one pulse length

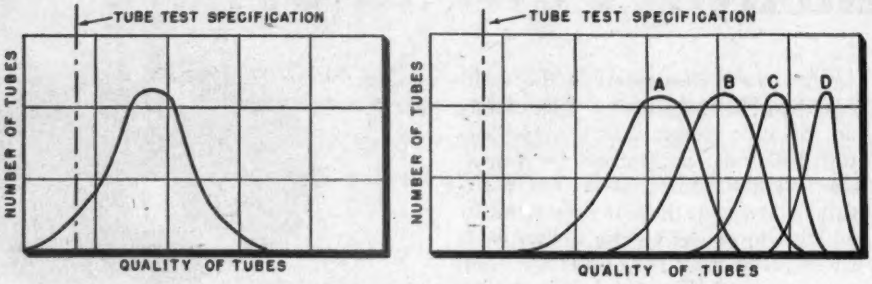


Fig. 3: (1) Initial quantity-quality distribution curve. Vertical line is original specification. Fig. 4 (r) With improvements in time, no marginal tubes are available

JAN-4J52

THIS SHEET of TEST LIMITS is a PART of SPECIFICATION JAN-1A

Description: Magnetron, fixed tuned, pulse type, with permanent magnet

Ratings:	Ef	i_b	pi	Pi	tk	Du	tp	Anode T
Absolute	V	a	kw	w	sec		μs	°C
Maximum:	12.6+10%	30	450	450	—	.002	1.2	150
Maximum:	12.6+10%	20	300	300	—	.002	0.5	150
Minimum:	12.6+10%	—	—	—	240			

Pulsing Service: Note 2 **Cathode: Oxide and coated unipotential

Notes: (a) Shall not be operated at maximum peak input power pressure less than 60 cm. Hg.

(b) Shall not be operated longer than 6μs. in any 100 μs interval.

Page 1 of 5 pages Date JAN-4J52

Fg. 5: 4J52 spec sheet lists magnetron's absolute ratings, which must be carefully applied

is different from that at other pulse lengths at their consistent value of i_b. These we feel are reasonable assumptions.

(3) Let us now assume some level of operation, and switch to a longer pulse length and properly schedule i_b (the argument holds equally well for switching from long to short pulse lengths) and find that the end hats seek some new level of equilibrium.

(a) The end hats are hot, have an emissive coating and are consequently emitters in the truest sense of the word. The end hats are axially spaced closer to the vanes than the cathode. From starting theory, then, we would logically expect oscillations to start at a lower voltage and at a different frequency (several megacycles at most) from normal operation.

(b) Current is then drawn by this "end space magnetron," but it must be emission limited, so it reaches some point early in the pulse where the voltage starts to rise. At this point a choice of three courses is available to the magnetron:

(1) The voltage can continue to rise until arcing occurs.

(2) The voltage can continue to rise until operation occurs in a higher order mode.

(3) The voltage can rise to normal π mode operation with indications of noisy spectrum as the magnetron starts anew. This is due to the confusion of the electrons with co-existing oscillation patterns in the interaction space.

This theory adequately explains the effects, and it only remains to prove the causes by their elimination. This is currently under way in a search for new materials with no emission for use as end hats.

The foregoing discussion on cathode limitations easily explains why duty should be scheduled down as pulse length is increased. That is, recovery time for cathode emission must be increased for long pulse operation. It further explains why peak plate current must be decreased as pulse length is increased. Emission just is not as available for excessively high current on long pulses as on short pulses.

At this point perhaps the case sounds bad for the magnetron. This however is not true, for at no time have we put numerical limits on what the magnetron can stand. This is reasonable for it must vary from type to type, manufacturer to manufacturer, and even from tube to tube. What we have outlined so far shows only that certain limitations do exist but not that all of them co-exist in a given tube or equipment.

All limitations discussed thus far have been on operation at maximum level but the magnetron has at least one limitation to the systems engineer at low level operation. Simply stated, at low peak values of plate current pushing is far greater than at high peak values of plate current, where pushing is generally defined as the frequency change which occurs during dynamic changes in plate current over a 6 db range.

Thus we find somewhat of a dilemma. You cannot operate all magnetrons at or beyond the specification limits and expect adequate service, nor can you "baby" them along by operating at extremely low levels. Where then can you operate them? There is a broad range of values (approx. 6db) in which they will give several hundred hours of faithful service, and it is in this realm that test specifications and operating specifications must be adjusted.

Corrective Actions

Other limitations requiring action by persons other than the magnetron manufacturers are:

(1) The preparation of an adequate duty schedule in co-ordination with all tube and equipment manufacturers, such that no specification tube need fail in the field.

(2) The preparation of dual specifications—one for the tube manufacturer and one for the system engineer, such that an adequate safety margin on items such as the rate of rise of voltage will be maintained in all systems at all duties and thus re-aging can be avoided.

In designing a system for use with a particular magnetron, care must be taken to insure operation of the magnetron within its allowable limits as delineated on the tube specification sheet.

The "absolute ratings," except in a few cases specifically noted to the contrary, are not intended to be applied simultaneously. Instead they represent maximum or minimum allowable values of the various parameters taken individually. As a specific example, let's take a look at the JAN 4J52 tube specification sheet. The top of page 1 appears as in Fig. 5 and represents the tube's "absolute ratings."

The first line of maximum ratings should be interpreted as follows:

(*Continued on page* 100)

Final NTSC Color TV Standards

Specification for compatible signal utilizes color burst on back porch of horizontal sync. Industry support paves way for early approval by FCC

ON July 23, 1953, the National Television System Committee filed a petition with the FCC for the adoption of transmission standards for color TV. The following is the NTSC specification for the color picture signal.

A. General Specifications

The color picture signal shall correspond to a luminance (brightness) component transmitted as amplitude modulation of the picture carrier and a simultaneous pair of chrominance (coloring) components transmitted as the amplitude modulation sidebands of a pair of suppressed subcarriers in quadrature having the common frequency relative to the picture carrier of +3.579545 MC ±0.0003% with a maximum rate of change not to exceed ⅒ CPS/sec.

B. Delay Specification

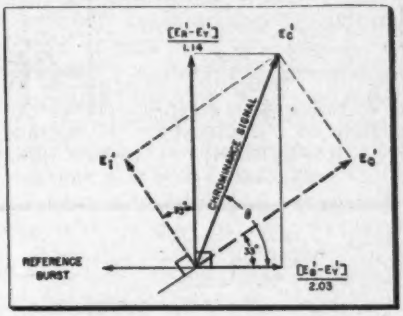
A sine wave, introduced at those terminals of the transmitter which are normally fed the color picture signal, shall produce a radiated signal having an envelope delay, relative to 0.1 MC, of zero micro-seconds up to a frequency of 3.0 MC; and then linearly decreasing to 4.2 MC so as to be equal to −0.17 μsecs at 3.58 MC. The tolerance on the envelope delay shall be ±0.05 μsecs at 3.58 MC. The tolerance shall increase linearly to ±0.1 μsec, down to 2.1 MC, and remain at ±0.1 μsec down to 0.2 MC. The tolerance shall also increase to ±0.1 μsec at 4.2 MC.

C. The Luminance Component

1. An increase in initial light intensity shall correspond to a decrease in the amplitude of the carrier envelope (negative modulation).

2. The blanking level shall be at (75 ± 2.5) % of the peak ampliture of the carrier envelope. The reference white (luminance) level shall be (12.5 ± 2.5) % of the peak carrier emplitude. The reference black level shall be separated from the blanking level by the setup interval, which shall be (7.5 ± 2.5) % of the

(*Continued on page* 102)

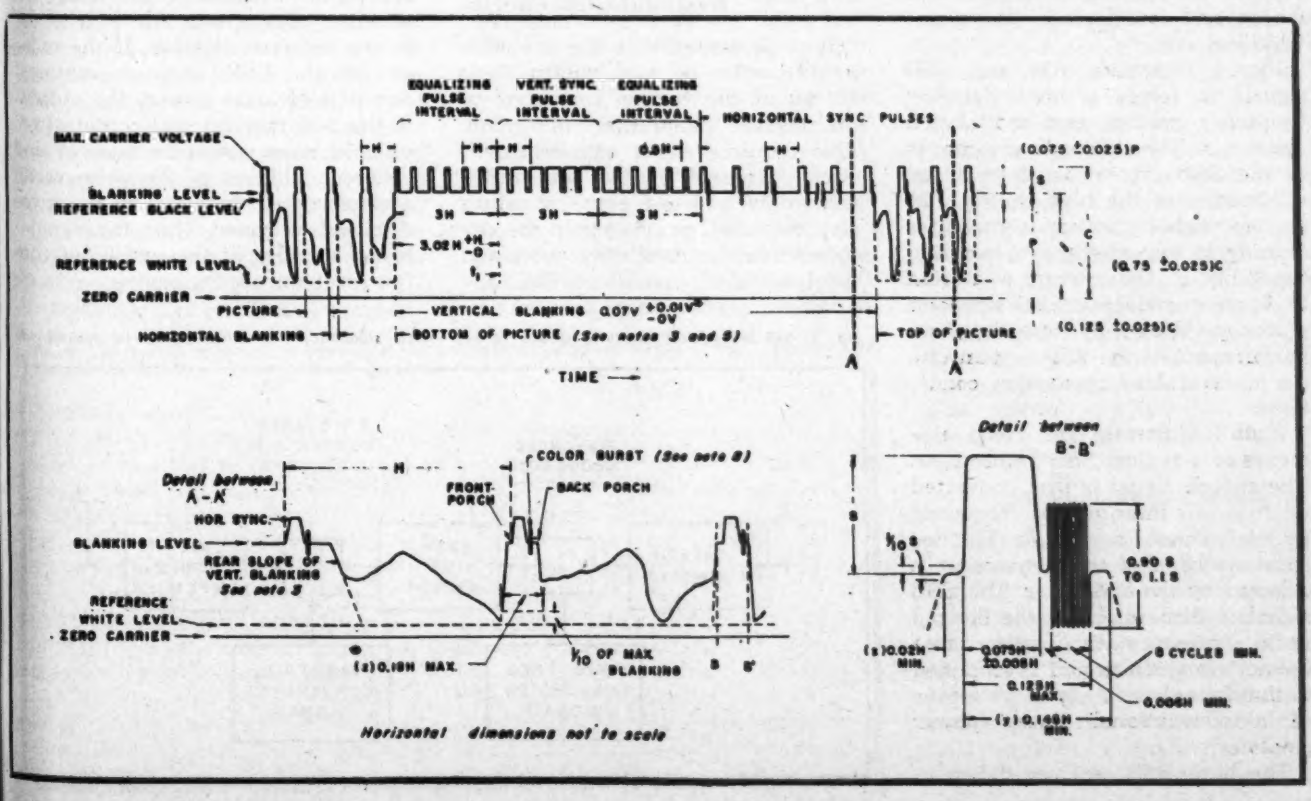


Phase relations of color signal. Burst corresponds to AM of a continuous sine wave

NTSC color TV signal employs 8-cycle color burst on back porch of horizontal sync pulse. Waveform is essentially same as standard black-and-white

NOTES

1. H=Time from start of one line to start of next line.
2. V=Time from start of one field to start of next field.
3. Leading and trailing edges of vertical blanking should be complete in less than 0.1 H.
4. Leading and trailing slopes of horizontal blanking must be steep enough to preserve minimum and maximum values of (x+y) and (z) under all conditions of picture content.
5. Dimensions marked with asterisk indicate that tolerances given are permitted only for long time variations and not for successive cycles.
6. Equalizing pulse area shall be between 0.45 and 0.5 of area of a horizontal sync. pulse.
7. Color burst follows each horizontal pulse, but is omitted following the equalizing pulses and during the broad vertical pulses.
8. Color bursts to be omitted during monochrome transmissions.
9. The burst frequency shall be 3.579545 mc. The tolerance on the frequency shall be ±0.0003% with a maximum rate of change of frequency not to exceed 1/10 cycle per second per second.
10. The horizontal scanning frequency shall be $\frac{2}{455}$ times the burst frequency.
11. The dimensions specified for the burst determine the times of starting and stopping the burst, but not its phase. The color burst consists of amplitude modulation of a continuous sine wave.
12. Dimension "P" represents the peak excursion of the luminance signal from blanking level, but does not include the chrominance signal. Dimension "B" is the sync. amplitude above blanking level. Dimension "C" is the peak carrier amplitude.



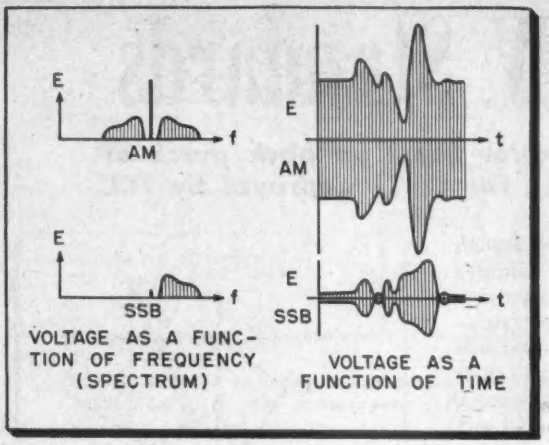


Fig. 1: AM and SSB signals in terms of spectra and modulation

Performance of AM

Comparative evaluation shows SSB is well suited for long range paths and is less susceptible to fading than conventional AM

By JOHN F. HONEY
Stanford Research Institute, Stanford, Calif.

THERE is no single magic number which can be used to indicate the relative merit of amplitude modulation (AM) and single sideband (SSB) communication systems. The comparative value of these two systems depends to a very great extent on the conditions of use and on equipment limitations imposed by any given service. The SSB system is well suited for long range communications in the LF, MF, and HF frequency ranges because of its spectrum and power economy and because it is less susceptible to the effects of selective fading and interference than conventional AM.

Fig. 1 illustrates AM and SSB signals in terms of their familiar frequency spectra and modulation envelopes. The principal advantages of the SSB system arise from the elimination of the high-energy AM carrier signal, which contributes nothing to the intelligence handling capability of the system, and from a further reduction in sideband power permitted by the improved performance of the SSB system under unfavorable propagation conditions.

Fig. 2 illustrates the basic elements of a typical SSB transmitter. The speech signal is first converted up to a low intermediate frequency by the balanced modulator. The desired sideband of this conversion is selected by the SSB filter. The SSB signal is then raised to the desired radio frequency by further frequency conversions and is amplified to the desired power level by means of a conventional linear power amplifier.

The basic SSB receiver shown in Fig. 3 appears very similar to the transmitter, and the various operations are simply the inverse of those just outlined for the transmitter. The received SSB signal is heterodyned down to the low i-f, passed through the SSB filter, and moved to audio frequency by means of a linear translational demodulator. Considerable advantage of the similarity of the transmitter and receiver may be realized in the design of a combined equipment or "transceiver."

Demodulation Carrier

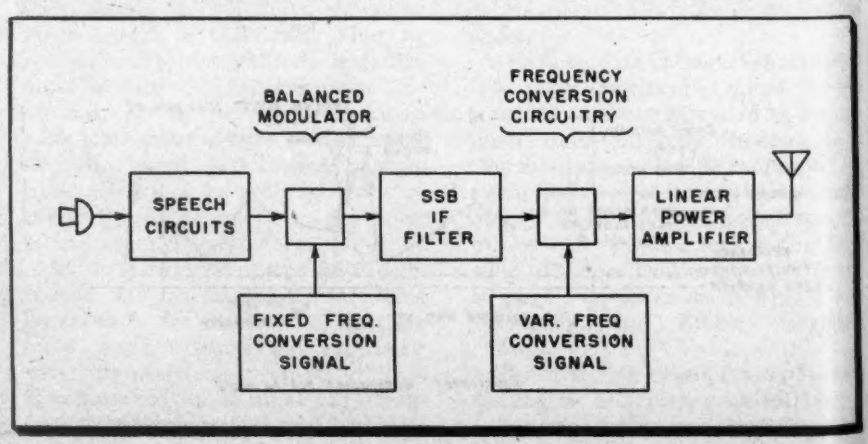
It is necessary that the demodulating carrier be held within 20 to 50 cps of the carrier frequency of the received signal after translation. This requires either excellent frequency control of the transmitter and receiver (1 to 5 ppm) or rather elaborate AFC provisions in the receiver in order to achieve automatic "push-to-talk" operation. The additional complexity of these circuits is not normally required in the AM system.

These factors will be discussed in more detail after we have compared the relative performance of the AM and SSB systems and the equipment limitation factors.

System Performance Comparison

Imagine that a SSB communications link is set up beside an AM link and that the two systems are operated identically in the presence of noise and under theoretically ideal propagation conditions. It will be found that the two systems will perform identically (the same S/N at the output of the two receivers) if the total sideband power output of the two transmitters is the same. If the output of the SSB receiver may be said to contain one unit of signal power, the output of the AM receiver will contain two units of signal power because of the coherent addition of the two AM sidebands in the receiver detector. If the output of the SSB receiver contains one unit of noise power, the output of the AM receiver will contain two units of noise power because of incoherent addition of the noise voltages accepted in each of the two sidebands received. Thus, the signal-to-noise ratios at the output of the two receivers are the same.

Fig. 2: SSB transmitter converts speech to i-f, selects sideband, and raises signal to desired r-f



and Single-Sideband Communications

The AM signal is quite susceptible to degradation by multipath transmission or selective fading effects. If the carrier is shifted in phase with respect to the rest of the signal spectrum, audio output is reduced. If the carrier is reduced in amplitude with respect to the rest of the signal, audio output is reduced and severe distortion products are generated. The SSB system is not subject to degradation by variations in suppressed carrier phase, and AFC circuits may be designed to minimize the effects of severe suppressed carrier fading.

Extensive tests have been made in the laboratory and over short and long distance transmission paths in an attempt to evaluate the importance of the relative susceptibility of the two systems to selective fading conditions. In these tests, AM transmission was used, and a single receiver was modified to provide simultaneous AM and SSB demodulation of the received signal. Tape recordings were made of standard word-list transmissions, and the tapes were then evaluated by a six-man articulation scoring team. All told, about 270 50-word lists were recorded and evaluated. The results of these tests indicate that, for good propagation conditions, the two systems will perform identically if the power output of the single sideband transmitter is the same as that found in one of the two sidebands in the output of the AM transmitter. Some of the tests were made under extremely bad fading conditions and, though the difference in performance between the two systems was much more striking, it was not possible to obtain an accurate evaluation.

With the two parallel systems operating without noise or selective fading, but in the presence of narrowband man-made interference, the narrower bandwidth of the SSB system results in an improved probability that the desired channel will *not* contain destructively strong interference. The difference in resulting system performance may be compensated by increasing the power of the AM transmitter. A statistical study has been made of the distribution of signals on the air versus signal strength, and in this case the results of the analysis indicates that the probabilities of successful communication will be the same if the power output of the single sideband transmitter is equal to one-half the power in one of the two sidebands in the output of the AM transmitter.

Transmitter Comparison

It has been shown that the combined effects of noise and moderate selective fading and interference conditions can be responsible for an improvement of from 0 to 9 db in the performance of the SSB link over an AM link when the transmitters have the same total sideband power output. The greater improvements are generally found under maximum range conditions, and maximum range is a prime factor in the determination of required transmitter power in any communications link. It might be stated that the SSB system is in effect much more durable under adverse conditions than is the AM system.

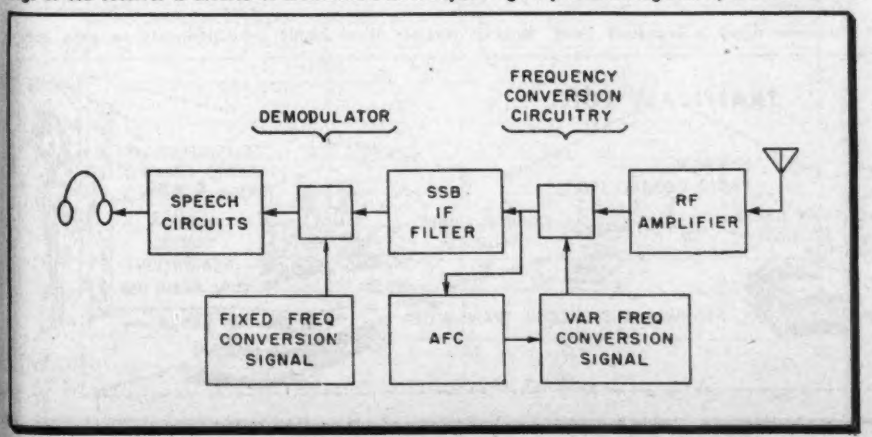
In order to be able to compare the weight, size, and other characteristics of the transmitters in identically-performing AM and SSB communications systems, we must know something of the actual noise, interference and fading conditions which would prevail in any specific service. Lacking specific information of this kind, we can at least set up a conservative example and assume that only 3 of the possible 9 db advantage will be realized on the average contact. Under this condition, the SSB transmitter will be required to develop the same power output as that in one of the two sidebands in the output of an AM transmitter providing equivalent performance.

Fig. 4 illustrates the case of equivalent performance for the AM and SSB systems in terms of prime power input, total equipment weight and peak antenna voltage developed. Efficiencies in the case of the AM transmitter are calculated for the usual high-level plate-modulated Class-C power stage. It is assumed that a 70% average modulation index is achieved by the use of appropriate speech processing techniques in both systems. The AM transmitter power output stages, including the modulator, actually draw about seven times the high-voltage power required by the SSB power amplifier. However, since the SSB transmitter is characterized by slightly more low-level circuitry than the AM transmitter, a power ratio of five to one appears more reasonable for practical power levels. The AM transmitter is rated according to carrier power output, and the SSB transmitter is rated according to power output obtained for 100% single tone modulation. Note that the 400-watt AM transmitter develops 100 watts in each of its two sidebands for 100% single tone modulation—the same power in each sideband as that developed by the SSB transmitter. It has been found that the relative weights for this general type of equipment follows rather closely the relative prime power requirement.

Performance Comparison

The information shown in Fig. 4 can be reinterpreted for the various limiting conditions which may exist in different services. Fig. 5 illustrates the relative advantage of AM and SSB communications equipment when the weights of the two equipments are held the same. The SSB equipment delivers performance which is the same as or better

Fig. 3: SSB receiver is inverse of transmitter. Heterodyned signal passes through filter, is demodulated



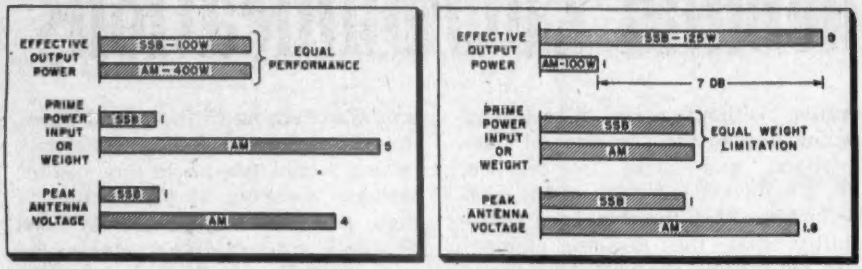


Fig. 4: (l) Equivalent performance for AM and SSB in terms of power input, weight and peak antenna voltage. Fig. 5: (r) SSB advantages for equal equipment weights

than an AM equipment having five times the transmitter power output that is permitted by the weight and power requirement limitation. The peak antenna voltage developed by the SSB transmitter is a little over half that for the AM system, thereby permitting a further weight saving in the antenna coupler and wing or tail-cap insulating sections.

However, the peak antenna voltage may be the principal limiting factor on the performance of the communications system. The antenna voltage limitation becomes important in services where high power is needed and operation at high altitudes with electrically small antennas is desired. Fig. 6 illustrates the relative advantage of AM and SSB systems when performance is limited by a given maximum antenna voltage. Under these conditions, the use of the SSB system permits the use of higher power equipment that will deliver 16 times the effective power of the largest permissible AM transmitter.

Thus, it can be seen that the advantages to be realized by the use of the SSB communications system for long-range high-frequency communications depends on both the propagation conditions normally experienced in a given service and on the equipment power, weight or voltage limitations which may apply in any given service. The greatest advantage of SSB communications is generally realized under the most difficult communications conditions.

Fig. 7 illustrates how the advantage of the single sideband system for the various limiting conditions may vary with propagation conditions over a long range path. "Ideal" conditions are taken to mean communications limited by the presence

(*Continued on page* 147)

Radio "Trafficasting" Aids Highway Control

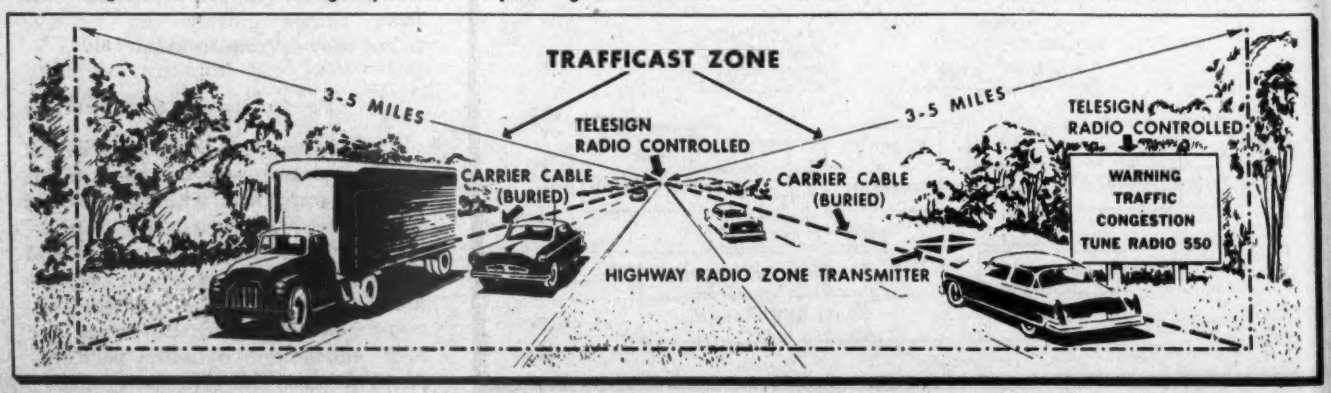
Highway Communications systems have become vital elements in the structure of modern traffic management. On high-speed routes such as the New Jersey and Pennsylvania Turnpikes, VHF and microwaves have teamed up to provide instantaneous contact between police cars, service vehicles, and central control points. This is a big step forward in highway engineers' attempts to expedite traffic on our overburdened roads, but a most important consideration has been overlooked—*traffic information is not being directed sufficiently at the individual motorist.* An occasional briefly-worded sign is not adequate.

For this reason, a system which enables the driver to receive traffic announcements over his auto radio would appear to offer a promising solution. A system of this type, developed by Touradio, Inc., utilizes a carrier cable buried along both sides of the road.. A low-power radio transmitter, operating in the standard broadcast band on a frequency not assigned to a regular station in the area, feeds "trafficasts" to the cable, which in turn radiates the signals to passing vehicles. Since these signals are of low power and confined to the highway right-of-way, it is expected that special FCC frequency authorization will not be required. To keep within this low-power rule, each trafficast zone is limited to about five miles, although zones may be adjacent to one another. Therefore, a person driving 60 mph would receive five minutes of continuous pre-recorded bulletins or spot announcements describing road conditions, civil defense measures and similar information in each zone. Highway signs would call attention to the frequency which the driver should tune in. This system, now under consideration by leading highway agencies, has received enthusiastic endorsement from motorists, according to polls taken by the Port of New York Authority. It has been employed successfully as a traffic management tool for over a year and a half in New York's Lincoln Tunnel.

Other applications include a radio-controlled "telesign," which would cause various neon messages to be illuminated according to road conditions. Also, two-way broadcasts to service vehicles would be possible with a minimum of equipment. Furthermore, TV surveillance at key points could be monitored at a central station, and the resulting information sent by radio to motorists.

We're hoping that highway officials will move with greater than usual speed to utilize this scientific electronic means of getting us out of the present traffic jam.

Cable along 3- to 5-mile zone of highway radiates low-power signal in broadcast band. Motorist receives these traffic announcements on auto radio



Page from an Engineer's Notebook

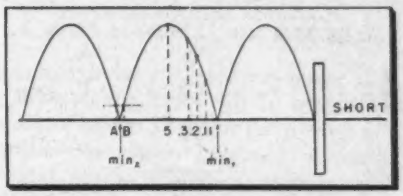
No. 22 — Microwave Response Law Corrector

By LAWRENCE J. PERENIC
Supt. of Engineering, Bogart Mfg. Co., 315 Seigel St., Brooklyn 6, N. Y.

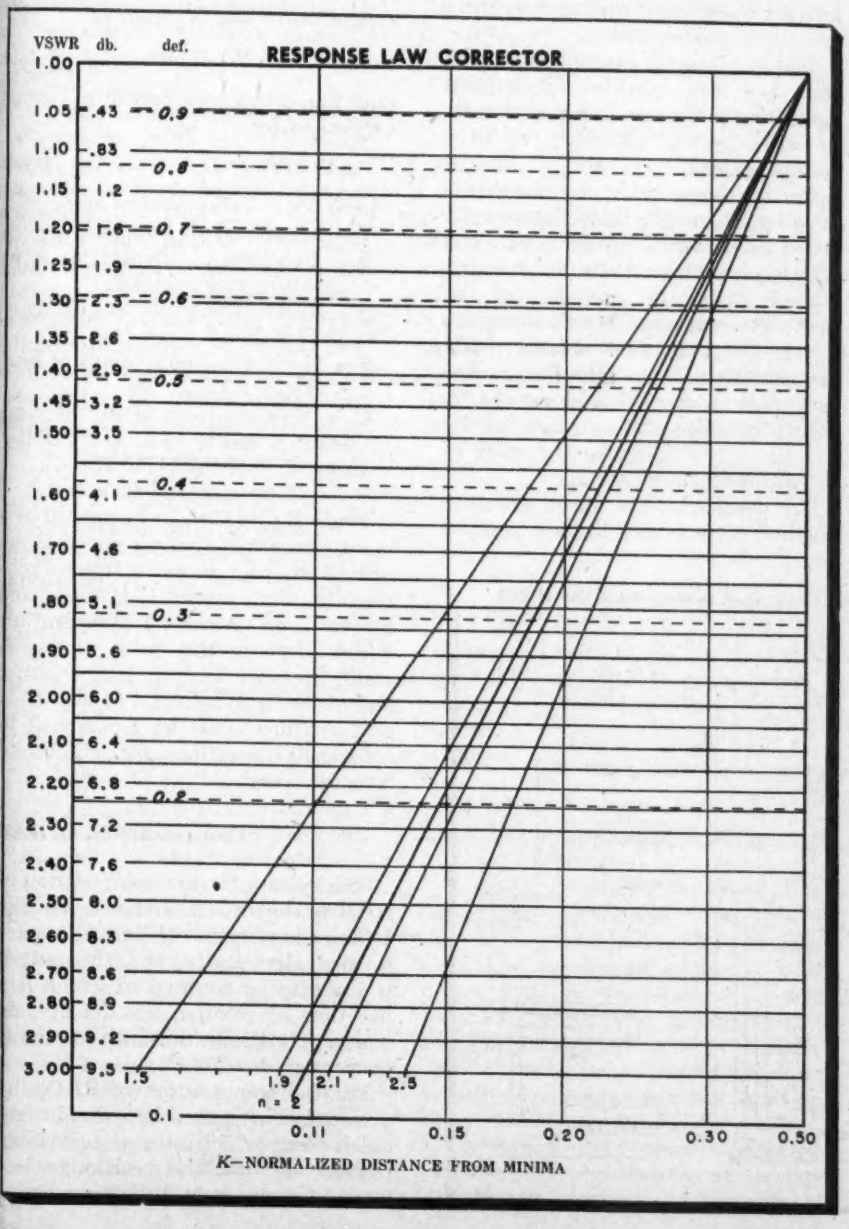
IT frequently becomes desirable, in taking measurements of voltage standing-wave-ratio, to be able to calibrate the measuring system. If, further, this can be accomplished rapidly and without recourse to secondary standards, one is able to maintain a consistently high degree of accuracy over a continuous spectrum with relatively standard equipment.

The accompanying Response Law Corrector is based upon a knowledge of the spatial field distribution in a waveguide, or other uniform transmission line, under short-circuited conditions. One of the most useful features of this method, aside from its simplicity, is that it does not depend upon the accuracy of any calibrated attenuators or amplifiers. It is an absolute method and, therefore, one which is to be preferred.

Results are obtained with a minimum of computation and quickly disclose the behavior of the slotted section, detecting element (bolometer, barreter, or crystal), standing-wave amplifier and indicating meter, taken together as a system. By plotting four especially-selected points, it is possible to determine, graphically, not only the response law of the system, but also the corrected VSWR if the response is other than square law. This last feature will be found of inestimable value to those who employ crystals as detecting elements.



Various values of K to obtain X_p from short



To Obtain Response Law

1. Terminate slotted section in a short.

2. Measure min_1 and min_2 distances by bracketing: *min* (bracketing) = (A+B)/2, where A and B are distances from short where meter deflection is same on both sides of minimum.

3. Determine probe positions (distances from short), X_p, according to following table:

K	$(min_2 - min_1)$	+	min_1	=	X_p	deflection linear meter
0.50	(... − ...)	+	...	=	...cm	1.00
0.30	(... − ...)	+	...	=	...cm	...
0.20	(... − ...)	+	...	=	...cm	...
0.15	(... − ...)	+	...	=	...cm	...
0.11	(... − ...)	+	...	=	...cm	...

4. Set linear meter deflection to full scale with probe at that X_p where K=0.50.

5. Observe and plot linear meter deflection (or VSWR) versus K for four remaining values of X_p.

6. Read response law as slope of line passing through plotted points. (For square law response, slope=2.)

To Correct VSWR Readings to Square Law

1. Project observed VSWR horizontally to intersect with response law determined above.

2. At intersection with response law, project vertically to $n=2$.

3. From intersection with $n=2$, project horizontally to left and read corrected VSWR on chart.

Measuring Air-Density for Aircraft

By HENRY F. COLVIN, III
Project Engineer,
Kollsman Instrument Corp.
80-08 45th Ave., Elmhurst 73, N. Y.

IN aerial gunnery, knowledge of the density of the air through which the guns must fire is of prime importance in securing accurate results. The relative air density system engineered by Kollsman is designed to provide these data for use in gunnery computers.

The density of the air is usually expressed as a fraction of the density of air under standard conditions. In most computers, these conditions are taken to be the NACA standard temperature of 15°C and absolute pressure of 29.92 in. Hg.

The weight density, hereafter called simply the density, of air, which is assumed to be a perfect gas, is given by

$$\rho = p/RT \qquad (1)$$

where ρ = Density of air in lb/ft.^{3}
p = Static pressure lb/ft.^{2}
T = Air Temperature °K.
R = Gas Constant

At standard conditions of temperature and pressure, the standard density becomes

$$\rho_o = p_o/RT_o \qquad (2)$$

where ρ_0 = Standard density
p_0 = Standard pressure
T_0 = Standard temperature

The relative air density (RAD) is defined as

$$D = \rho/\rho_o \qquad (3)$$

Combining Eqs. (2) and (3):

$$D = (p/T)\ (T_o/p_o) \qquad (4)$$

From Eq. (4) it can be seen that the relative air density is dependent on the ambient pressure and temperature, and on the standard air temperature and pressure.

With standard conditions established as 15°C and 29.92 in. Hg. the equation for RAD becomes

$$D = \frac{p}{T} \times \frac{273.2+15}{29.92} = 9.632\,\frac{p}{T} \qquad (5)$$

Instrumentation

From Eq. (5), it is evident that to compute the relative air density both air pressure and the temperature must be measured.

The air pressure may be measured by a pressure sensitive mechanism connected to the same source of static pressure as the altimeter, or to a similar source.

The air temperature may be measured by means of a temperature sensitive probe which projects into the airstream, or by a bulb which is installed flush with the skin of the plane. However, neither the pressure nor the temperature so measured will necessarily be that of the free undisturbed air. Errors will be caused by the disturbance of the air flow, by the passage of the airplane and even of the probes through the air.

The nature of the static pressure position error is well known, and not much is done about it other than to find a location for the static pressure source which is subject to the least possible error. The best location for the altimeter static source will also be the best for the RAD system.

The errors of the measured temperature are of greater significance, however, and a correction must be made. The measured temperature is higher than the true air temperature. The increase is caused both by adiabatic compression and skin friction. In practice, these effects are lumped and a factor, K, is determined experimentally. "K" expresses the combined heating effect as a fraction of the theoretical adiabatic compression temperature rise. The theoretical temperature rise is equal to

$$V^2_T/2gJC_p$$

and the actual temperature rise is expressed by

$$\Delta T = T' - T = KV^2_T/2g\ JC_p \quad (6$$

where ΔT = Temperature error °C.
T = Measured air temperature °K.
K = Fraction of theoretical temperature rise realized.
g = Acceleration due to gravity = 32.17 ft./sec.^{2}
J = Mechanical equivalent of heat = 778.26 BTU/ft. lb.
C_p = Specific heat of air at constant pressure = 0.240 BTU/lb./deg. F. = 0.432 BTU/lb./°C.
V_T = True airspeed ft./sec.

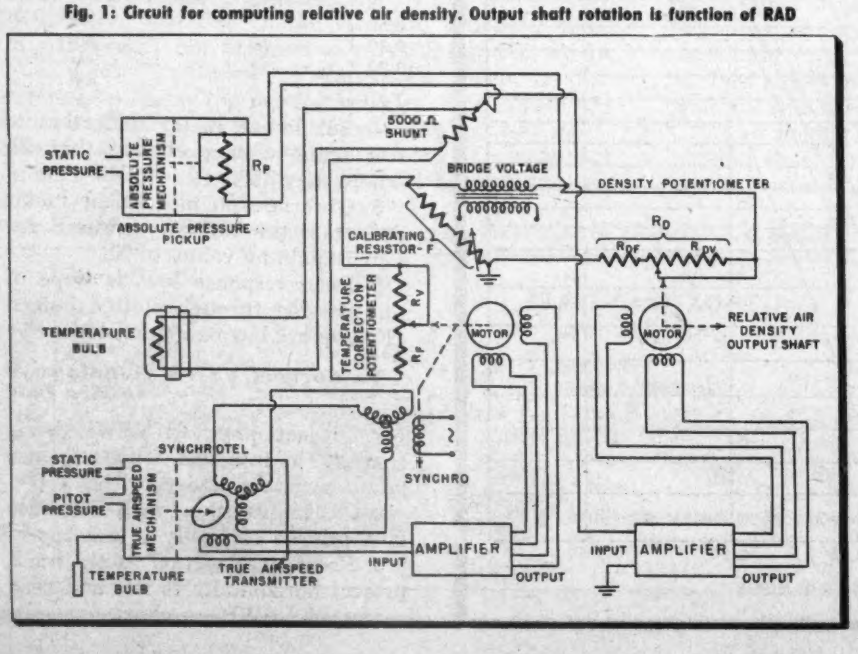
From Eq. (6) it can be seen that a measurement of true air speed is required in order to make this correction. In this system, it is measured by a True Airspeed Transmitter which detects the pitot pressure, static pressure and air temperature, and moves a Synchrotel (a low-friction synchro made by Kollsman) to an angular position proportional to true air speed.

Computation of RAD

The system for the computation of RAD is shown schematically in Fig. 1. The computation of Eq. (5) is performed electrically, and the output is a shaft, the rotation of which is a function of relative air density. In most applications, the shaft motion is proportional to RAD.

For the computation of RAD, the pressure is measured by a diaphragm mechanism which moves a variable resistor so that the resistance between terminals is directly propor-

Fig. 1: Circuit for computing relative air density. Output shaft rotation is function of RAD



Gunnery Computers

Temperature, measured by variable resistance bulb, is combined with pressure information to compute relative air density. Special low-friction synchro employed to translate RAD information into shaft rotation

tional to the static pressure. That is

$$R_p = Ap \qquad (7)$$

where R_p = Resistance of the pressure transmitter.
A = Constant of proportionality.

The temperature is measured by a variable resistance bulb which is connected into an electrical network, the total resistance of which must be made proportional to the absolute true air temperature.

The temperature bulb used (Fig. 3) resistance-temperature relationship shown in Fig. 2. The temperature scale represents the measured temperature T′.

When a resistance of 5,000 ohms, with a very small temperature coefficient, is connected in parallel with the temperature bulb, the resistance of the combination is related to temperature as shown in Fig. 2. This curve may be represented very closely by the equation

$$R = 4.24T' - 190 \qquad (8)$$

where R = Resistance of shunted temperature bulb (ohms).

When true airspeed is expressed in knots, Eq. (6) becomes

$$\Delta T = 1.3186K\,(V_T/100)^2 \qquad (9)$$

and

$$T' = T + \Delta T = T + 1.3186K\,(V_T/100)^2 \qquad (10)$$

where V_T = True air speed (knots).

The factor K has been found to vary between about 0.6 and 0.9. A few temperature probes have been designed with the object of making K = 1, thus measuring the full adiabatic temperature rise. One probe, the vortex thermometer, is reported to measure the true temperature directly, as a result of which K equals zero.

With the probes currently in use, however, a correction is made to the measured temperature. On the basis of Air Force tests, in the Kollsman system the factor K is assumed to have the value 0.8. Then, combining Eqs. (8) and (10).

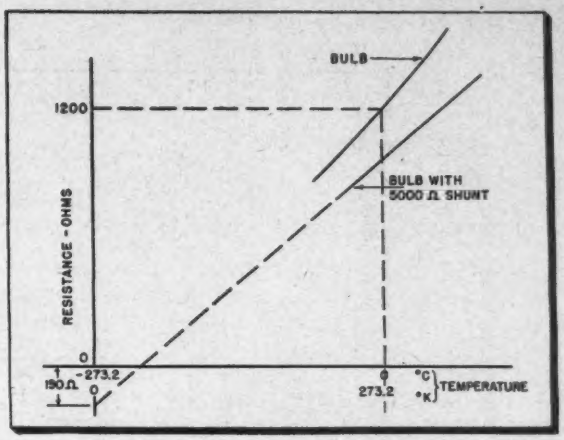


Fig. 2: Resistance-temperature characteristics of bulb

$$R = 4.24T + 4.472\,(V_T/100)^2 - 190 \qquad (11)$$

If a resistance equal to

$$190 - 4.473\,(V_T/100)^2$$

be added in series with the shunted temperature probe, the resulting total resistance of the temperature circuit would be

$$R_T = 4.24\,T \qquad (12)$$

where R = Total resistance of temperature circuit (ohms).

This satisfies the requirement that the resistance of the temperature circuit be proportional to the absolute true temperature.

The added series resistance will be greatest at the lowest value of true airspeed to be measured, and least at the highest. The least value may be provided by means of a fixed resistor.

$$R_F = 190 - 4.473\,(V_{T\,max}/100)^2 \qquad (13)$$

where R_F = Value of the fixed resistor (ohms).

Variable Resistor

The remainder of the required series resistance may be provided by means of a variable resistor, the resistance of which is a function of true airspeed.

$$R_V = 4.473\,(V_{T\,max}^2 - V_T^2)\,10^{-4} \qquad (14)$$

where R_V = Resistance of variable resistor at any point (ohms).

In the Kollsman RAD system, the nonlinear variable resistor, known as the temperature correction potentiometer, is positioned by means of a closed loop servomechanism which includes the true airspeed transmitter. The output of this servo, a shaft rotation linear with true air speed, is usually required as another input in the gunnery computer.

The Synchrotel is connected into a conventional synchro type servomechanism, in which the error signal is amplified and used to drive a motor so as to position the potentiometer when the servo system is balanced. As the Synchrotel moves, the motor causes the potentiometer to move also, and so to introduce the proper resistance into the temperature circuit.

The pressure transmitter and the temperature circuit are connected as two legs of a Wheatstone bridge circuit. Of the other two legs, one is a variable resistance proportional to RAD and the other an adjustable fixed resistance.

The condition for balance of the bridge circuit is given by

$$R_D = F\,(R_p/R_T) \qquad (15)$$

where R_D = Resistance of Density circuit (ohms)
F = Resistance of calibrating resistor (ohms)
R_p = Resistance of pressure transmitter (ohms)
R_T = Resistance of temperature circuit (ohms)

Substituting Eqs. (7) and (12) into (15)

$$R_D = (FA/4.24)\,(p/T) \qquad (16)$$

Substituting from Eq. (5)

$$R_D = \frac{FA}{40.84}\,D \qquad (17)$$

The unbalance voltage from the bridge is amplified and supplied to the two-phase induction motor which drives the density potentiometer so as to balance the bridge.

Eq. (17) shows that when the bridge is balanced, the resistance of the density leg is proportional to RAD. If the potentiometer is linear, the shaft rotation will be proportional to D. If some other function of density is required, a suitable nonlinear potentiometer can be designed.

In the design of a specific RAD system on the general line of the one described, a number of decisions must be made. Some of the decisions are

AIR DENSITY (Continued)

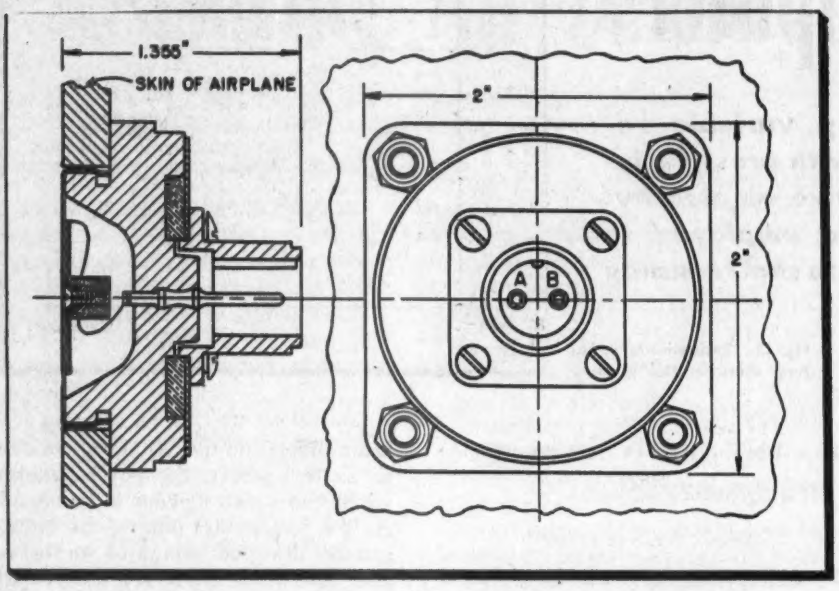


Fig. 3: Flush mounting construction of free air temperature bulb for aircraft

dictated by the available components, and others follow as an inevitable consequence of previous decisions.

The temperature bulb used in Kollsman RAD systems is illustrated in the drawing in Fig. 3. This bulb has a resistance at 0°C of 1200 ±1 ohms. The temperature sensitive winding is of nickel alloy wire having the proper curve of resistance vs. temperature. The resistance is the highest that can be built into a bulb this size with this wire. Nickel alloy wire is used because it has close to the highest temperature coefficient of resistance of available wire material.

Temperature Circuit

The rest of the temperature circuit must be designed so that the total resistance will be

$$190 = 4.473\ (V_T/100)^2$$

The range of true air speed to which the system will be subjected must be determined. It will be noted that the limiting true air speed which can be handled by a system based on this design is that which reduces the added resistance to zero, or

$$V_{TL} = \sqrt{190/4.473} \times 100$$
$$V_{TL} = 651 \text{ knots}$$

where V_{TL} = Limiting true air speed (knots)

If the maximum true air speed is less than 650 knots, the required series resistance can be broken down into a fixed resistor and a variable resistor (the temperature correction potentiometer).

As described in the preceding section, the value of the fixed resistor will be

$$R_F = 190 - 4.473\ (V_{T\,max}/100)^2 \quad (13)$$

and the resistance of the temperature correction potentiometer will be

$$R_V = 4.473\ (V_{T\,max}^2 - V_T^2) \times 10^{-4} \quad (14)$$

The total resistance of the potentiometer will then be

$$R_{V\,max} - 4.473\ (V_{T\,max}^2 - V_{T\,min}^2) \times 10^{-4} \quad (18)$$

A nonlinear potentiometer, the rotation of which is proportional to changes in true air speed, must be designed. That is

$$\theta = \frac{V_{T\,max} - V_T}{V_{T\,max} - V_{T\,min}}\,\theta_{max} \quad (19)$$

where θ = Angular position of the potentiometer (deg.)
θ_{max} = Total angle of the potentiometer (deg.)

This may be more conveniently written

$$\theta = B\ (V_{T\,max} - V_T) \quad (20)$$

where B = The "rate" of the potentiometer

$$= \frac{\theta}{V_{T\,max} - V_{T\,min}} \quad (21)$$

By substituting (20) in (14)

$$R_V = 4.473\left(\frac{2V_{T\,max}\,\theta}{B} - \frac{\theta^2}{B^2}\right) \times 10^{-4} \quad (22)$$

When the proper values for B, V_{Tmax}, and V_{Tmin} are substituted into equation (22), the resulting equation will express the relationship between resistance and rotation of the temperature correction potentiometer.

The total angular rotation of the true airspeed transmitter and of the temperature correction potentiometer must be considered together.

If the rotation of the potentiometer is restricted from turning indefinitely in either direction, then the total angle of the Synchrotel in the true airspeed transmitter must be less than 180°. A practical maximum is 175°. In this case, the rotation of the potentiometer may have any total angle, within its design limitation, as there is no chance of the system getting out of step as a result of a complete revolution of the follow-up system. The follow-up synchro will, of course, have the same angular motion as the Synchrotel.

Potentiometer Rotation

If the potentiometer is free to rotate continuously in both directions, it is essential that the potentiometer go through an integral number of revolutions for one revolution of the Synchrotel. Then, if the follow-up synchro goes through a complete revolution, and comes to balance, the potentiometer will also return to the correct position.

For best accuracy and resolution in both the potentiometer and the Synchrotel, the total angle should be as large as possible. The angle will generally be limited by the design of the potentiometer. The maximum angle of non-linear potentiometer in most cases is between 300° and 320°. The total angle of the true airspeed transmitter for the air speed range may be specified within wide limits. If, however, it is necessary to select a standard true airspeed Synchrotel ratio, then the potentiometer must be designed to fit.

An important consideration in the design of a nonlinear potentiometer is the ratio of the greatest to the least value of the resistance-rotation slope. The greatest value which can be accommodated without a change of wire size in many potentiometer designs is four to one. In the square-law potentiometer, such as the temperature correction potentiometer, the ratio of greatest to least slope is the same as the ratio of the greatest to the least value of the function which is to be squared, in this case the true air speed. If the range in true air speed can be confined to a four-to-one change, the potentiometer design will be simplified, although of course greater changes can be accommodated if necessary. The rest of the temperature-correction servo may be designed along the lines of conventional servo practice.

(*Continued on page* 140)

G Curves & Impedance Amplifiers

Increasing number of engineers employing this new circuit technique. How to account for load impedance variations in transformer-coupled systems

By
DR. KEATS A. PULLEN

Ordnance Dept., U. S. Army Ballistic Research Labs. Aberdeen Proving Grounds, Md.

THE design of impedance and transformer coupled amplifiers, with few modifications, follows the patterns similar to those described for triode and pentode resistance coupled amplifiers. The differences result primarily from the variation of amplifier load impedance with frequency and from the fact that the static and the dynamic load impedances always differ in impedance type amplifiers. Good practice calls for loading an impedance or transformer coupled amplifier with a fixed loading resistance across the impedance of transformer output when uniformity of amplification and/or minimal phase characteristics are important considerations.

Rating of audio interstage transformers on the basis of turns ratio and the primary inductance as a function of primary static current would probably simplify the design of transformer coupled amplifiers. The user could then establish his amplifier frequency response and amplification characteristics by selection of a transformer having adequate primary inductance and use of the proper loading resistance on the secondary. Use of pentode amplifier tubes is entirely satisfactory when the proper secondary loading is provided. A pentode design example is included to indicate the design details.

The design of triode type impedance and transformer coupled amplifiers is patterned after the design of triode resistance coupled amplifiers. The only difference between impedance coupled and transformer coupled amplifier design is the need to consider the transformer turns ratio in the determination of the primary and secondary impedances. The impedance ratio is the square of the turns ratio.

TABLE I: TRANSCONDUCTANCES AT CHOSEN BIAS VALUES

E_{c_2}	0	−4	−8	−12	−16	−20	−24	−28	−32
150	5300	4350	3400	2400	1200	200			
175	5700	4700	3900	3000	2000	900			
200	5900	5100	4300	3500	2600	1600	500		
225	6200	5500	4700	4000	3050	2200	1200	800	300
250	6500	5800	5000	4400	3600	2700	1800	1300	600

TABLE II: TRANSCONDUCTANCE SUMS AT SPECIFIED BIAS EXCURSIONS

E_{c_2}	Mean Bias	0	4	8	12	16	20	Minimum E_p
150	12	4800	4400	4550	5300			90
175	14	5000	5000	4800	4900	5700		105
200	16	5200	5100	4800	5200	5900		120
225	18	5200	5200	5500	5800	6200		135
250	20	5400	5400	5700	5600	5900	6500	150

TABLE III: IMPEDANCE AND OUTPUT

E_{c_2}	Plate Voltage Change	Current Change	Impedance	Power Sum
150	160 volts	40.8 ma.	3900	3.2 + 0.2 = 3.4
175	145	51.0	2850	3.7 + 0.2 = 3.9
200	130	61.5	2100	4.0 + 0.2 = 4.2
225	115	68.0	1700	3.9 + 0.2 = 4.1
250	100	80.0	1250	4.0 + 0.2 = 4.2

TABLE IV: BIAS EXCURSION TRANSCONDUCTANCE SUM

E_{c_2}	Mean Bias	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18
75	−10	10200	10000	10600	11400	12600	13700				
100	−12	12000	12400	12700	13200	14000	16000	18000			
125	−18	10000	10300	10500	11100	11700	12300	13900	15600	17200	18800
125	−24	6000	(18800 uncorrected at 24 volts)								

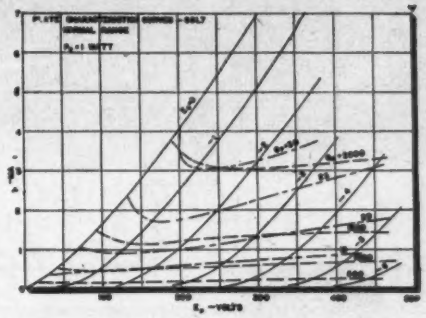


Fig. 1: Plate characteristic curves for 6SL7

In an impedance coupled triode amplifier, the static load line slope is determined by the coil dc resistance. The static load line is normally nearly vertical with impedance and transformer coupled amplifiers. The dynamic load line is determined by the phasor admittance of the paralleled coil reactance and the load resistance (or the transformed value of load resistance with a transformer.) As long as the inductive susceptance is small compared to the load conductance, good phase and amplitude characteristics may be expected.

Assume that an impedance coupled amplifier is to be built using a 6SL7 tube triode section. A supply voltage of 250 v. is available. The signal input voltage is a peak of ±2 v. The loading resistor is 100,000 ohms. The problem is to find the amplifier design and its characteristics.

PREVIOUS ARTICLES describing the conductance curve technique may be found in the following issues of TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES: Feb., May, July, 1953; Nov., 1950; July, August, 1949.

The vertical static load line is drawn at 250 v. on the characteristics curves in Fig. 1. Then the dynamic load line having a slope corresponding to 100,000 ohms is drawn through the intersection of the −2 v. bias contour and the vertical 250 v. plate voltage line. Reading the transconductances and plate conductances at zero bias, −2 and −4 v. bias, and substituting in

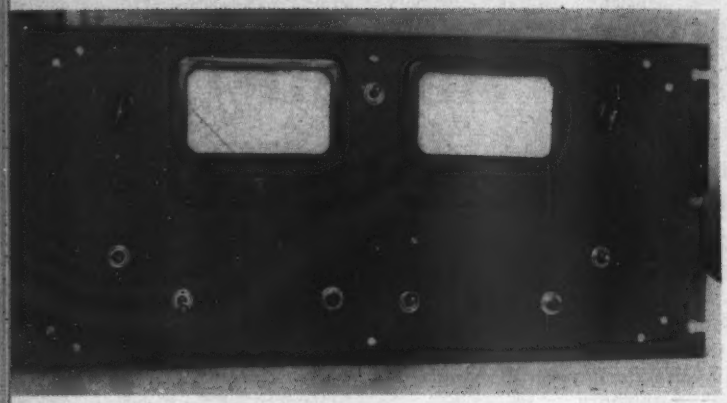
$$VA = -G_M R_L / (1 + G_P R_L) \quad (1)$$

gives the voltage amplification values as 48.5, 48.5, and 46.3 respectively. From these data, the distortion does

(*Continued on page* 142)

Operating Remote

What every broadcaster and equipment manufacturer should know about designing and running remote transmitter systems. How to comply with FCC regulations. Telemetering circuits for both telephone lines and r-f links



Remote control transmitter for AM and FM stations

By
PHILIP WHITNEY
Chief Engineer
WINC, WRFL
Winchester, Va.

WITH recent FCC decisions pertaining to operator requirements and remote control operations, many stations are investigating the possibilities of remote control operation with the attendant economical and physical advantages.

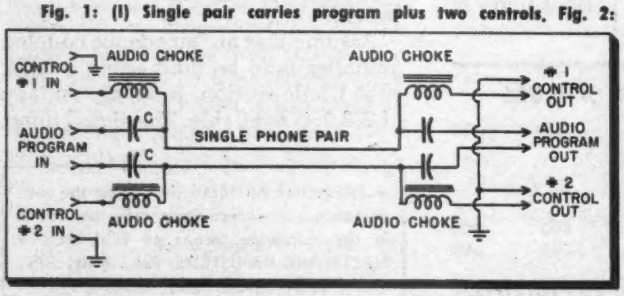
Depending upon whether the station transmitter is fed audio via telephone lines or ST link, the problem resolves itself primarily into two categories, the one wherein the control and telemetering must be effected over the present link facilities and broadcast carrier, (either AM or FM), or via simpler dc or ac control signals fed either over separate lines or the station audio telephone lines.

Telephone Line Control

One limitation that may restrict a fully flexible remote control over telephone lines of course will be the inability of a company to supply a sufficient number of lines between studio and transmitter, or the financial outlay involved in the rental of a large number of separate phone pairs. Therefore, efficiency is demanded insofar as possible, in the use of these. Fig. 1 shows how a single pair can be used to transmit the station's audio program, and two sets of control signals. In this particular application, the "control signals" must be dc to avoid crosstalk with the audio on the line.

Fig. 2 indicates a method of accomplishing four functions on a single pair, operating each line of the pair against ground. This system is called the differential voltage system and its operation is based upon the ability of the selenium rectifiers to discriminate against a positive or

Fig. 1: (l) Single pair carries program plus two controls. Fig. 2: (r) Polarity differential system accomplishes four functions on single pair



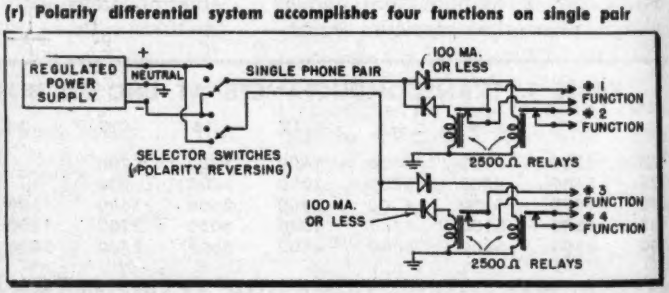
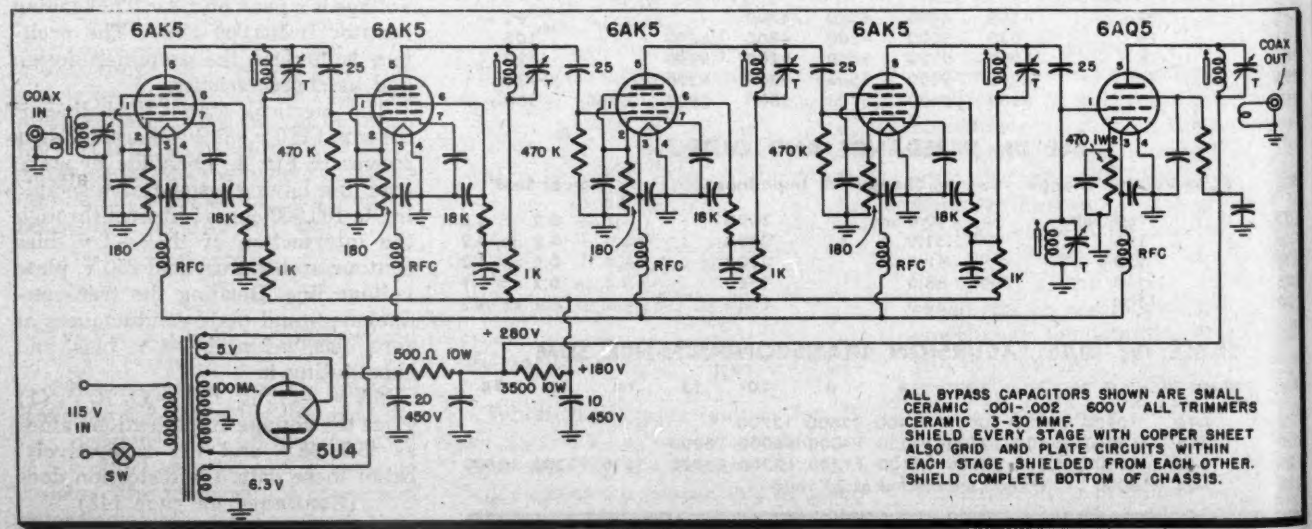


Fig. 3: Five-stage FM booster with power amplifier output stage. At WRFL it is driven by a two-bay five element yagi antenna



Control Broadcast Stations

negative voltage, and allow only the relay desired to operate, in effect making an ordinary "plate" type of relay a polarized relay. The voltage source should be a regulated dc supply which supplies both a dc negative and dc positive voltage against ground. Care should be exercised when the 115 volt supply is connected to get the ground side of the line on the chassis ground.

A "differential" relay may be used in the Fig. 2 application as well as two separate units. This "differential" relay can be used to control the direction of rotation of a control motor, which may be used to raise or lower the transmitter power output through adjustment of a coupling control or variable resistance power adjustment as is used in some transmitters. This type of motor can also be used to tune any variable capacitor in the transmitter. The FCC requires that control be maintained over the power radiated by the transmitter, thus at least one motor is usually needed per transmitter.

Most stations install the frequency and modulation monitors at the studios or control point, using a booster amplifier to build up the low value r-f picked up on an efficient antenna, to the value necessary to drive the particular type of monitor used.

FM Booster

Through careful isolation of all stages and ordinary VHF precautions, a five-stage FM booster with power amplifier output stage was constructed that operates perfectly, and has given satisfactory service for two years. This particular amplifier is diagrammed in Fig. 3. It is driven by a two-bay five-element yagi antenna cut to the station's frequency.

For picking up AM signals, a quarter-wave skywire situated away from strong local inteference sources will most often suffice in locations where the studios and transmitter are not far apart. Station WARK in Hagerstown, Md., uses such an antenna, with an amplifier similar to Fig. 4. The antenna supplies a measured two volts of r-f, which the booster builds up to the necessary power for driving the monitor.

Earlier in the article we described the use of the polarity differential system for remote control functions

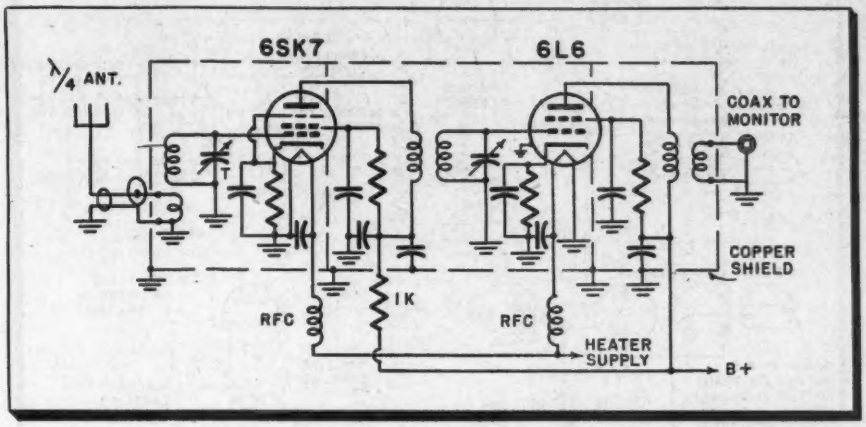


Fig. 4: AM booster, similar to unit at WARK, employs quarter-wave skywire

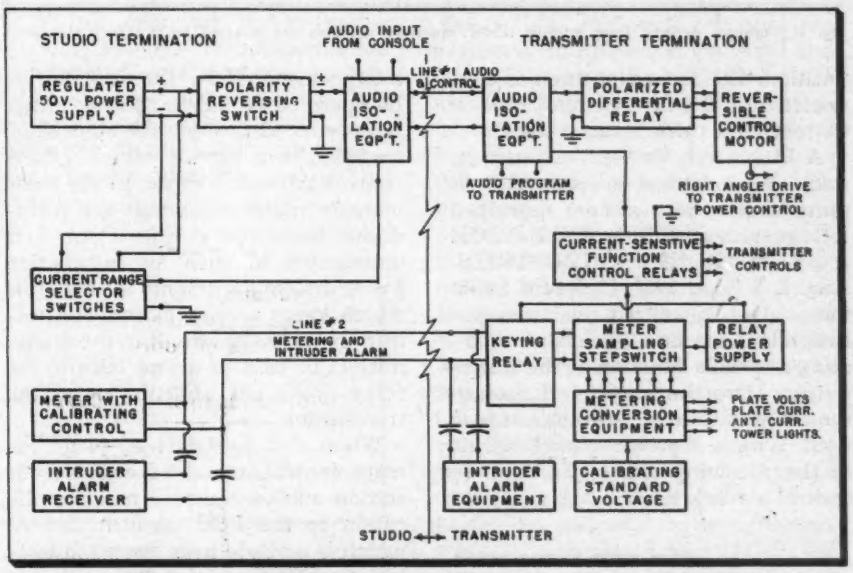


Fig. 5: WRHI uses polarity differential system for remote control operation of power control motor, and current differential system for transmitter controls and stepswitch

(Fig. 2). WARK uses the current differential system. This depends for its operation upon a series of relays tied across the line or between one side of the line and ground. Each relay is adjusted to close at a different current drain. This can be accomplished by either the rear spring adjustment or other tension adjustment on the relay, or by using different values of limiting resistors in series with the relay. As in most dc applications of this nature, a 2500 ohm "plate" type relay is used. These can usually be adjusted to close at 5, 10, 15, 20 ma and up. The first relay can be used to control the primary power on the transmitter, the second can control the high voltage, the third to operate the control motor forward and the fourth to operate it in reverse. The third relay could also be used to pulse a stepswitch to select meter samples for telemetering.

WRHI, Rock Hill, S.C., uses the polarity differential system for operation of the power control motor, and the current differential system for the operation of the transmitter controls and stepswitch meter sampling relay as diagrammed in Fig. 5. Here the only meter readings that need be taken are the plate volts on the final amplifier, plate current of the final amplifier, antenna current and number of tower lights burning. Means for deriving samples of all these readings in terms of voltages are shown in Fig. 6. These voltages are selected in order by a simple rotary type stepswitch easily obtainable. This switch has six positions, and is merely an electrically operated rotary selector switch. The first position is left open for the "off"

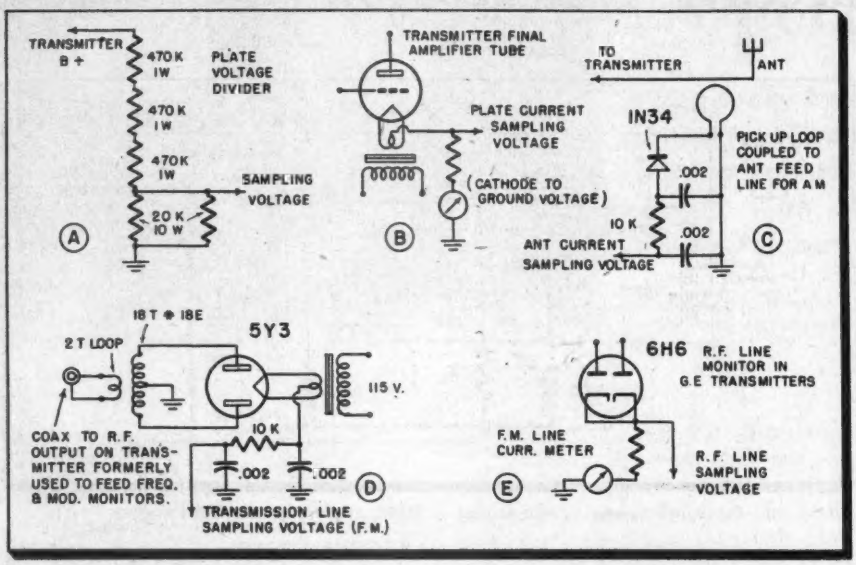


Fig. 6: Voltages derived from various meter sampling methods are selected by a rotary stepswitch

position. The second position is connected to a 6 volt "hotshot" type of battery as a calibrating voltage.

A Richmond, Va., station uses an audio tone control system. This is quite similar to a system described for use with an STL in TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES, Aug. and Sept. 1951. Different audio tones are transmitted over a separate telephone line, each tone operating a specific function at the transmitter. Here the surplus Hammarlund "Fleet Control" equipment was used, with a separate tuned circuit at the receiving end of the line to control a relay tube.

Dial and Stepswitch

Many remote control stations are using a system involving a dial and stepswitch method of selecting functions. WTSV and KEAR are in this category using a ten position stepswitch, such as that from the above mentioned surplus equipment. Fig. 7 is a simplified diagram of such an arrangement. Here the function to be operated is dialed, then a voltage is introduced through the stepswitch contacts to a circuit which effects control through a relay. In the same manner, meter samplings are introduced back into a line. Control is maintained in such an installation by a holding current in the line which keeps a relay closed, controlling the primary circuit in the transmitter. In case of a line failure, the relay drops out, shutting down the transmitter.

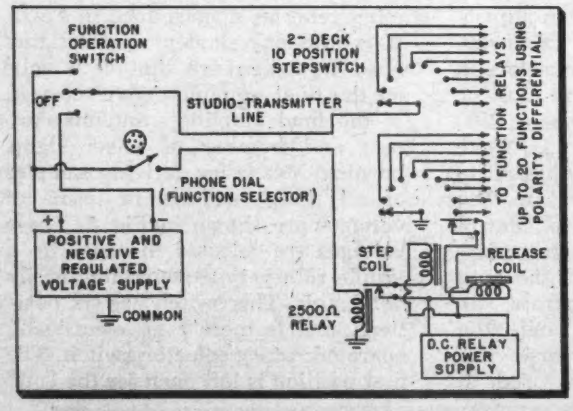
When a station decides to go remote control, the chief engineer or station manager should make application to the FCC on form 301-A, which is a single page form requesting modification of a broadcasting station authorization to remote control. Use a separate form for each station should there be both AM and FM transmitters. The form must be prepared in triplicate and filed with the FCC in Washington. Most applicants are also filing a somewhat simplified diagram and specifications of their remote control equipment.

The rules for remote control do not specify the exact equipment to be installed, or the circuits to be controlled. However, section 3.66(3) for standard broadcast stations and section 3.274(3) for FM broadcast stations state: "Control and monitoring equipment shall be installed so as to allow the licensed operator either at the remote control point or at the transmitter, to perform all of the functions in a manner required by the Commission's Rules and Standards." Type approval of the particular equipment involved is not at present contemplated. The Commission does not have available for distribution copies of the amended rules and regulations. These were printed in the Feb. 4, 1953 issue of the Federal Register, copies of which may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.

Prior to January 26, the date when the FCC adopted the amended rules, special temporary authorizations for remote control had been granted to 26 FM and 4 standard broadcast stations, according to the FCC. No other special temporary authorizations had been granted between this date and March 10.

STL or Carrier Systems

When lines are unavailable or impractical, the station may be fed either by an STL link or from another station. Some stations have proposed using very low frequency audio signals for such control, with tuned reeds responding at the receiving end. Such a system was built by a communications equipment manufacturer, but as far as the author can determine, such a system has not been practically employed by a broadcast station. The other end of the audio spectrum is better suited for remote control.



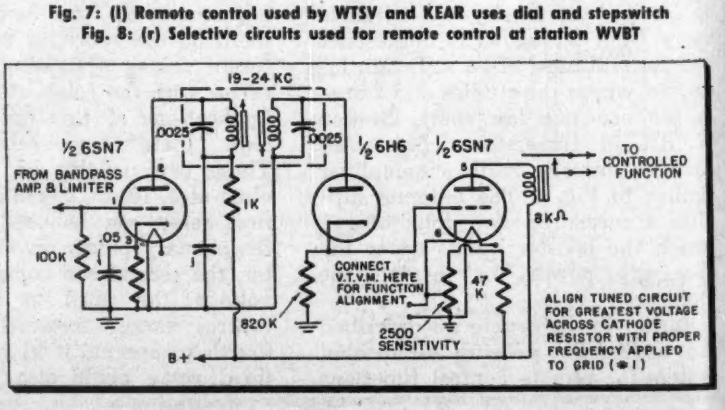


Fig. 7: (l) Remote control used by WTSV and KEAR uses dial and stepswitch
Fig. 8: (r) Selective circuits used for remote control at station WVBT

This includes, generally, frequencies between 17 and 40 KC introduced into the program carrier at low modulation percentages to prevent intermodulation distortion. Such a system can be designed to be as simple as possible to comply with FCC regulations, or quite complex, affording any number of automatic protective devices such as resets, etc., and even returning weather information at the transmitter location, along with meter readings. This information is especially desirable in locations where icing conditions are an important factor to the transmitter's operation.

The original WRFL (FM) remote control installation was described in TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES in the Aug. and Sept. 1951 issues. Since this time, weather equipment salvaged from a surplus Radiosonde outfit has been installed to detect icing conditions. A ten-position stepswitch was substituted for the original six position one so that sufficient readings could be accommodated.

Since this WRFL system has been described previously, more emphasis will be placed on the air system used at the Rural Radio Network in New York State, whereby one FM station is used to supply programs and controls another FM transmitter. Here, the engineers developed a system that has been reported nearly foolproof and has been operating very satisfactorily now for many months.

Control Signals

Fundamentally, control signals are introduced into the controlling transmitter audio system. These modulate the FM transmitter at 10% or less, and range in frequency from 17 to about 28 KC. Tuned circuits such as the one shown in Fig. 8 are used to select the signals and make them operate separate functions, such as turning the transmitter on and off, tuning the final tank circuit, load the transmitter, select receivers for program changes, and select meter sampling voltages for the telemetering device. This applies a 30 KC tone to the controlled transmitter carrier, which varies in amplitude according to the meter sampling voltages applied to it, which in turn is separated from the audio at the controlling point, and made to operate a meter to indicate percentage modulation of the FM carrier by the tone, which in turn is interpreted as meter readings which have been selected by the system.

The telemetering device used at WVBT for changing the dc meter sampling voltages to super-audible modulation levels is shown in Fig. 9. Note that a "calibrating" voltage is applied in the first position of the stepswitch. This is used to adjust the meter at the control point, which, in effect, adjusts for any changes that may have occurred in the whole metering system since the last set of readings were taken.

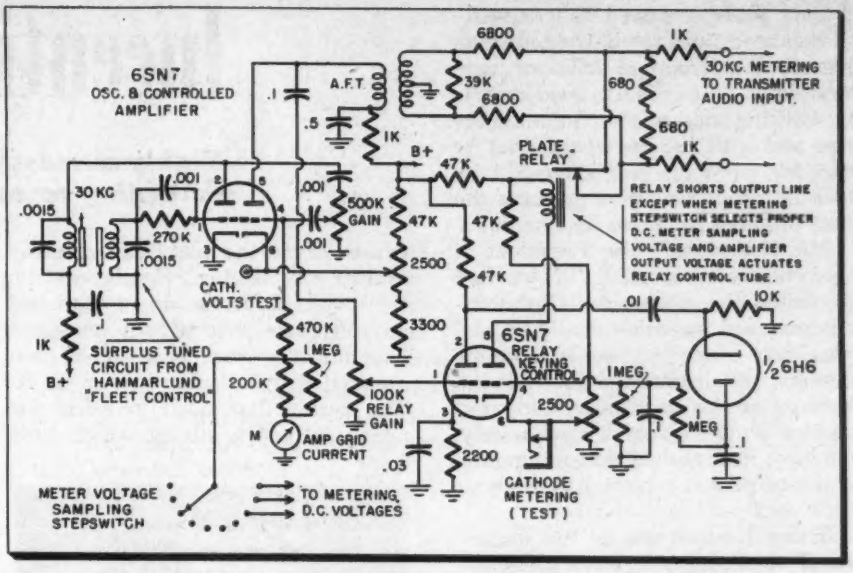


Fig. 9: WVBT telemetering oscillator and control system employing tuned circuits

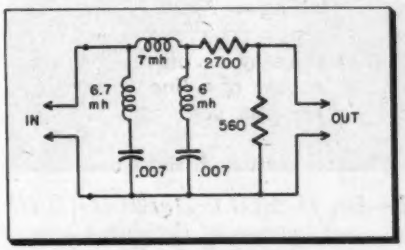


Fig. 10: Low-pass filter separates prevents control tones from being transmitted on air

Since the control tones are transmitted by the controlling station along with the program information, it becomes desirable to keep these control tones from being transmitted also by the second transmitter. Therefore, a low-pass filter is used as shown in Fig. 10. And, conversely, to prevent any possibility of audio tones or harmonics falsely operating any of the remote controlled operations, a high-pass filter is used between the receiver and the selective circuits. This filter is incorporated with a clever limiting amplifier acting as an automatic volume control for the control tones in the circuit in Fig. 11.

WVBT uses the stepswitch method of remote control, rather than the simpler single-relay-per-tone system employed at WRFL. The WRFL engineers felt that the system would be more foolproof and easier to maintain if the stepswitches were limited to the metering selector only. As a matter of fact the first system developed for use at this station used a stepswitch to select a function, then a second pulse of the control signal operated this function. This system was discarded because of the lack of flexibility and simplicity. However, at WVBT a great number of functions were needed, such as overload resets, auxiliary power supply starting, switching for several receivers, etc. This demanded the use of the stepswitch system, which through careful design has proven itself in flexibility and reliability. Another word in defense of the use of the stepswitch as a function selector seems to lie in the fact that most of the earlier remote control systems and at least one of the commercial systems being marketed today use at least one 10-position stepswitch in addition to the meter sampling selector, and most of these mechanisms are the surplus stepswitch from the previously mentioned "Fleet Control" or a similar device. There are 5 or 6 types now readily available on the surplus market, operating at from 6 to 48 volts dc. This of course means that the use of one or more of these demands a dc power supply. A rotary breaker dial, similar to a modified telephone dial is also needed. This is modified to "make" instead of "break" on every impulse.

Since the WVBT transmitter is operated by signals appearing on the carrier of another station, and its programs are derived by switch-

(*Continued on page* 98)

Incentive Pay Plan

Highly successful "K" profit-sharing system, according to company production and sales.

IT is to be assumed that a well-balanced and well-trained man placed in attractive, efficient surroundings will produce good results if working under competent direction and with the knowledge that *he and his work are appreciated.* It is this latter phrase that presents the real problem for management.

Mr. Greenewalt, the President of DuPont, recently said, "If we had perfected the practice of Christianity, material incentive would be unnecessary since we would then be content to work for the good of man because of the spiritual reward that service would bring. Unfortunately, we have not reached that millenium, and incentive is essential to drive us forward."

There are few who do not understand financial incentive; some are even blinded by it. The average research worker is not over-happy with his direct monthly payment. It is also quite hard to tie together directly accomplishment and pay.

Development Credit

One of our really brilliant men has made relatively few direct contributions in the way of equipment, yet his basic knowledge has contributed in a large measure to many pieces of equipment developed by others. It is easy to reward this man, but how about the man developing the equipment which might even have failed without the suggestions of the former? The equipment man nearly always feels that he is largely entitled to the credit and that the advice he received was incidental. Let us even suppose that financial reward could be achieved to the satisfaction of all. The problem would still be far from solved because it would only be an acknowledgement that the work, not necessarily the man, had been appreciated. The nearest we have been able to come to the solution of this problem is to make the individual a real part of the company and to make his pay dependent both on his own success and on the success of the company. No individual who has become an established member of the development staff, (which usually means about three years after he joins the company), knows in advance what his annual pay will amount to, any more than does the sole proprietor of a small business. Approximately fifteen percent of all employees are on this monthly-salary pay-incentive system. For the research and development group, this figure is approximately 75 percent.

The monthly-salary incentive system is known as the K system, because K is the variable monthly multiplying factor. Employees on this system have an established monthly rate that is fully competitive industry-wise. This rate is then multiplied by a factor known as K. The system has been in effect for nearly 20 years, during which time

By Dr. HAROLD B. RICHMOND
Chairman of the Board
General Radio Co.,
275 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge 39, Mass.

its annual average monthly variation has been from 0.864 to 1.50. All development personnel on the K system work a standard week on development problems regardless of the value of K or the hours that the plant is working. They receive no overtime pay.

A table of K is published with increments of .05. This table is for K values expressed in terms of the average of new orders, shipments, and factory turn-in. A K of unity is placed at substantially the break-even point; the figures for the previous month determine the value of K for the following month. The value for K for any given month is announced on the second or third working day of the month to which it applies. A chart of the weekly figures affecting K is kept during the month so that there is always a fair indication of what the next value of K will be. It is also interesting to observe the efforts of supervisors to boost K when a low value is indicated. Experience has shown that the system has worked very well. For 1950, K averaged 1.26; thus a $500-a-month man would have received an average monthly pay of $630 in addition to any profit-sharing or bonus payments.

Carryover Factors

Because of the expansion beginning with 1951, K has been at the maximum figure of 1.50 since that time. Government salary controls have made it difficult to make more than modest salary increases in basic salaries during this period.

Orders received may have wide swings because of the receipt in any one month of a large order, such as a large contract. If K were near the maximum of 1.50, the value of this new order as far as "Orders Received" is concerned would be largely lost. Similar conditions could also arise in the case of exceptional shipments. To correct this, any excess over the top of the 1.50 bracket is carried over for future use. Any carry-over remaining over twelve months is dropped.

The K figure for any month is announced through the publication of a short memorandum to all on the K system. This memo includes the amount of orders received, shipments, orders-on-hand, production, and comments pertaining to these figures. In addition, there is a summary of the discussions and actions taken by the management committee at their weekly meetings during the previous month.

Semi-annual Bonus

To stimulate individual or group effort, there has been in effect for many years a semi-annual bonus plan. Under this plan each person in the entire organization is individually rated and these ratings, expressed in points on a previously established rating table, are coordinated by a single committee known as the Personnel Committee. In addition to the rating points, there are assigned multiplying factors which take into account basic pay rates and position responsibility.

for Engineers

In effect for nearly 20 years, shapes salaries
Bonus and welfare measures described

After ratings have been completed, the amount allocated to the bonus is divided by the total points, and each individual receives his proportional share. This system may seem quite complicated, but in actual practice and after many years of experience, its application has become relatively simple. The most difficult task for the Personnel Committee is calibrating the enthusiasm of the individual raters.

The amount allocated to these bonuses is hard to define because it is dependent on the expression, "whenever earnings permit." In 1938 when we were barely breaking even, we actually paid a small bonus when we wanted to be certain that we retained our personnel and because there had been a small amount of short time for factory employees. About 4% on the investment would be a general definition of whether or not a bonus would be paid. In 1947 this bonus totaled 5.7% of billings and equalled two or three months' pay for research men.

Profit-Sharing Trust

Starting early in the war, a profit-sharing trust was established. This trust provides that earnings, net after all other incentive plans, shall be divided equally between stockholders and employees after 6% has been earned on the audited net worth of the Company. This payment is not taxed to the employee as long as it remains in escrow for emergencies or increased retirement pay. Research employees who have been with us during the participation period of this plan have already nearly two year's base pay to their credit.

For the most part, those on monthly salary receive, whenever earnings permit, a bonus known as the December Stock Bonus. This is an amount to permit employees to buy into the company. As this stock bonus goes to only fifteen percent of the total employees, individual amounts tend to run high. While it is not mandatory that stock be purchased, there are exceedingly few cases when this is not done. In fact, our problem has been to limit the purchase to the amount of the bonus less income tax, it being our intent that the employee should in effect get the stock free.

Stock Purchase Plan

This stock purchase has far more than financial value. It truly makes the holder a part of the company. Not less than three stockholders' meetings are held each year, at which subjects of wide range are discussed, extending from financial and development problems to off-street parking. Never yet have actual votes been counted, but very frequently a show of hands is taken to guide the Directors in their actions. Every attempt has been made to operate the company as a partnership rather than as a corporation. Freedom of discussion between research men and management on all company problems is encouraged, but regular assignment problems are kept in established channels. It is this genuine feeling of "taking part" which has done much to provide that type of reward so necessary to secure what we feel to be personal recognition.

It will thus be seen that the general key of our administrative policy for development and allied personnel is, first, to set up a compensation system where a real salary incentive is possible. Our definition of this is one which permits a two-to-one variation in pay. The second is the establishment of a type of ownership which actually makes the individual feel that he, personally, is a part of the company. Mere financial ownership will seldom accomplish this. It is further the belief of the present management that managerial honesty toward the employee is fundamental in the system. Mere lip service is doomed to failure.

Health Protection Aids

As it has often been said, man does not live by bread alone, so does General Radio recognize that the incentives usually found in industry to keep employees satisfied should also be applied to its organization.

One of the most important of these is the health program. First of all, there is the free first aid and medical service. Of course, adequate first aid and emergency sickness facilities are provided through registered nurses and regular and emergency doctor connections. The so-called Blue Cross and Blue Shield benefits up to ten dollars per day and ancillary items are paid for by the company. If the employee desires these benefits extended to his entire family, one half of that cost is paid by the company.

Eyes are of great importance to any employee. Ophthalmological service and glasses are provided free to employees and at reduced rates to family members. If hospital service in the field is necessary, the same benefits as for any other type of hospital service apply.

The company is able to draw from a trust fund, established in part by a former officer for additional medical aid. This fund has been of inestimable help in the case of long illnesses of family members with polio, cancer, etc. One of the great worries of an injured or ill employee is loss of salary. This is quite serious in addition to medical costs. The company has a plan for com-

(*Continued on page* 116)

Engineer and Employee Benefits
Instituted by a Forward-Looking Electronic Manufacturer

A Summary of General Radio's Long-Time Welfare Plans

- Monthly-salary incentive plan (K system) for developmental staff
- Semi-annual bonus plan for all employees
- Profit-sharing trust between employees and stockholders
- December stock bonus to permit selected employees to buy into company
- Free first-aid and medical service; also Blue Cross hospitalization payments
- Ophthalmological services and eye-glasses free to employees (also family benefits)
- Trust fund for additional medical aid in long illnesses
- Life insurance provided up to twice annual base pay (maximum policy, $20,000)
- Pension plan, company contributing 3 times amount paid by employee
- Two cafeterias sell at cost of food. Overhead and salaries company-paid
- Employees' Credit Union maintained, company paying overhead
- Winter and Summer parties, dramatic club, bowling, hockey, baseball, glee club, etc. with company aid

Automatic Production Machine for

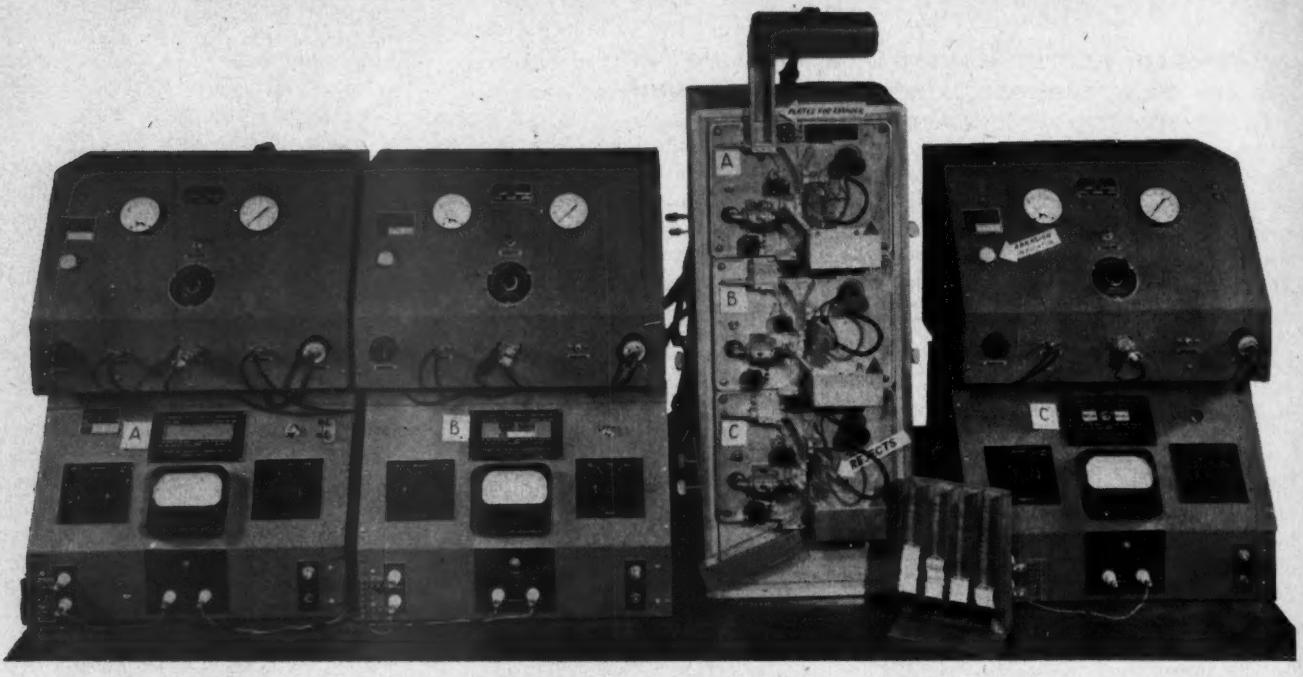


Fig. 1: Three-station Autobrader (vertical unit) for printed circuit production flanked by abrasive units (top) and resistance limit bridges

By JACK BAYHA,
Senior Engineer,
Emerson Radio & Phonograph Corp.
111 Eighth Ave., New York, N. Y.

THE present state of development of the resistor printing portions of the printed circuit technique still leaves much to be desired in its ability to reproduce close tolerance resistive units on a mass production basis. Tolerances in the order of ± 5% or less are a common design parameter in electronic circuitry. Most printing systems for resistor manufacture are not compatible with the relatively close tolerances required.

Numerous techniques for resistor "tailoring" are used. Most rely on the removal of resistor material by erasure, abrasion etc., thus raising the value of resistance of units deliberately printed at lower than desired value. Control over the amount of resistor material removed is often achieved by limit bridges and similar devices. In general, all techniques require the pre-selection of resistor units to ascertain suitability for abrasion, subsequent abrasion to desired point of resistance, and reinspection for value. Most of these methods require handling operations as intermediate steps.

The design objective of the "Autobrader" development was to render all operations, except the loading of a supply chute and removal of completed work, fully automatic. This basic design approach eliminates any and all points of operator error, and yields a high rate of production coupled with an accurate work output. Furthermore, it eliminates the considerable number of rejects which are an inevitable result of human handling of the assembly.

Cascade Operation

The "Autobrader" operates in cascade fashion, any number of like stations being stacked one over the other, each station doing one specific resistor and delivering it completely abraded and inspected to the next station, which does the same for a different resistor on the same plate, in turn feeding the next station, etc.

Each unit performs many operations, the length of operation contingent on the quality of the resistors supplied to it by the printing machines. As a plate containing printed resistors passes through the unit, it is inspected, abraded if necessary, and passed or rejected, as dictated by its value. If abraded, it is reinspected for value, and once again passed or rejected. All of these operations except abrasion, whose time is based on initial value, take place in approximately one second. For resistors not lower than 60% below tolerance, abrasion takes less than 8 seconds, for better tolerance printings, the time goes down to one or two seconds. For economic reasons, an adjustable abrasion time limit is allowed, resistors taking longer than allotted time to reach value are automatically ejected from the machine if desired. It is interesting to note that this feature eliminates "hairline" resistors (resistors abraded till only a fine line remains), an obviously unstable element due to delicacy of structure. The "Autobrader" proper is designed to work with existing commercial equipment and supplies and interprets controlling information derived from the resistor unit being worked on. It applies the complete feedback principle, its product fully controlling its actions.

Station Equipment

Each station is equipped with a modified S. S. White Industrial "Airbrasive" unit. This unit supplies a fine stream of abrasive material (aluminum oxide) under pressure to the surface of the resistor, as directed by the controlling unit of the station. Each station is equipped

Close-Tolerance Printed Resistors

"Autobrader" employs electronic and pneumatic circuitry to abrade printed resistors to specified values. Three-station unit operates on 15 different resistors

with a Clippard Resistance Comparison Bridge, utilizing a sensitive relay in its output stage. These elements in combination with a controlling and handling unit make up a complete working "Autobrader" station.

Fig. 1 shows a complete three-station "Autobrader" unit used for the production of printed circuit units.

Fig. 2: Single Autobrader station. In operation abrasive outlet connects to nozzle on gate

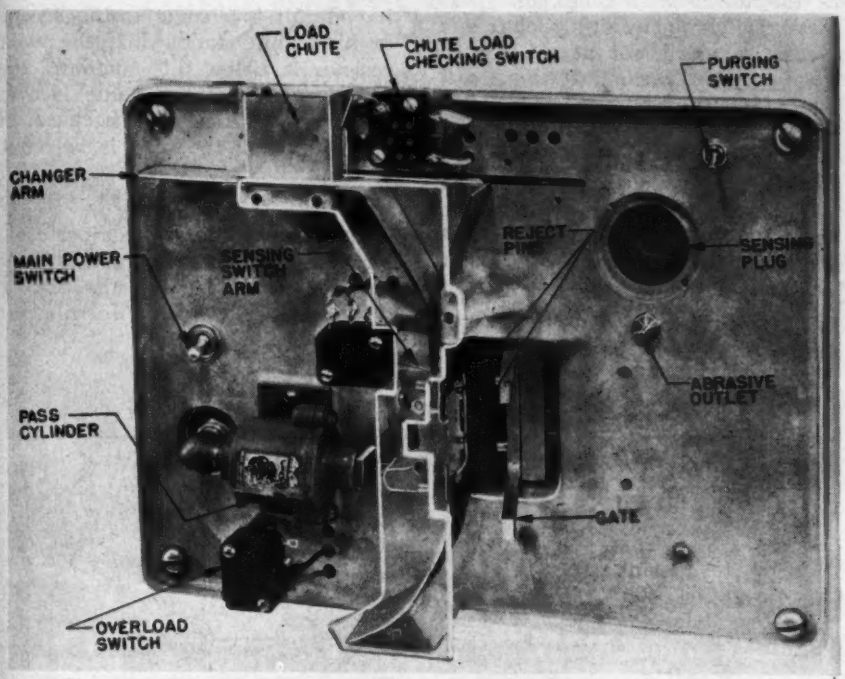
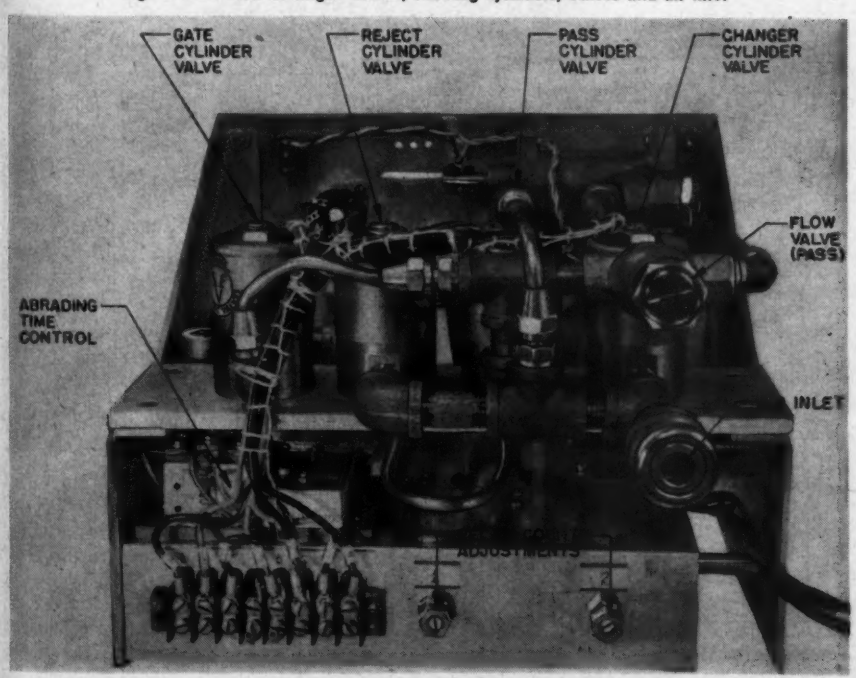


Fig. 3: Rear view of single station, showing cylinders, valves and air inlet



The "Autobrader" units are flanked on each side by the three S. S. White Corp. Industrial Airbrasive units and the three Clippard Automatic Resistance Comparators. The only modifications made in these units are the addition of more "triggering" relays in the Clippard units, and a modification of the Airbrasive control circuit.

Load Chute

Fig. 2 shows a full front view of a single "Autobrader station. The load chute carries the supply of plates, either inserted by an operator or received from a previous station. The chute load checking switch is used to prevent the machine from "changing" the last plate in its hopper. This switch avoids electrical circuitry complications resulting from allowing the last plate to fall. Its action is merely to close the station down temporarily until at least two plates are present in the loading chute.

The purging switch is used when it is desired to empty the station of all plates for any reason, and acts merely as a bypass of the chute load checking switch.

The changer arm is actuated by a cylinder, best seen in the rear view photos, Fig. 3 and 4. It strips the bottom plate from the stack and causes it to drop through the chute to come to rest on the pins of the pass cylinder as shown in Fig. 2. They are shown here in relaxed or pass position. The sensing switch is closed by the presence of a plate in the work position and causes the gate which carries an abrasive gun and contact plate to close upon the work. The sensing plug acts as a disconnect between the gun and contact assembly, which also houses in its male plug the standard resistors used for that particular resistor. This arrangement prevents incorrect standards from being used with any gun assembly.

Overload Prevention

A finger from the overload switch extends into the loading chute of the following station and closes down this station, should the following station become overloaded. This prevents any jamming in the chutes due to a pile-up of work caused by long abrasion times in the following station. The chute load checking

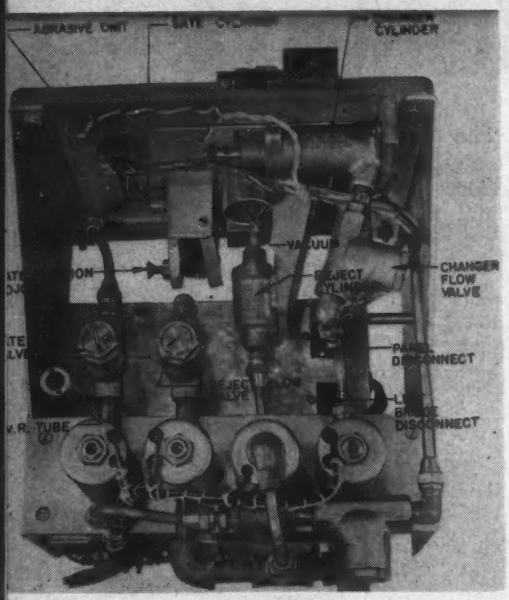


Fig. 4: Top view of station shows gate and changer cylinders mounted behind front panel

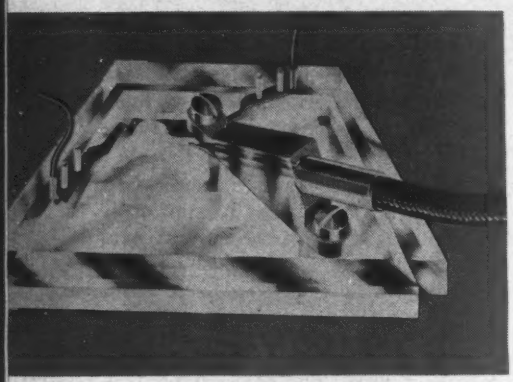


Fig. 5: Gate swings abrasive nozzle into position to direct stream at resistor plate

switch and the overload switch coupled with the load chute allow for maximum operating speeds, dependent on average production rate, rather than delaying production for occasional single slow abrading units. Any tendency of one station to delay production is compensated for by the operator by increasing abrasive flow setting, resulting in faster abrasion. Excessive abrasive flow may cause occasional over-abrasion which is readily detected by the operator by the occurrence of a reject cycle following abrasion.

Load Chute

The initial station is equipped with an oversize load chute, into which plates with resistors ready for abrasion are loaded, in stacked manner. Plates are removed by the changer arm from the bottom of the stack as directed by the work position. Absence of a plate in the work position causes the changer arm to operate and deliver a plate to the work position.

The presence of a plate in the work position is detected by a sensitive switch and causes the gate to move into position. This gate carries the abrasive nozzle and electrical contacts into position ready for work. See Fig. 5. As the contacts come into position, the value of the resistor printed on the work piece is compared to the standard which is a part of this nozzle and contact assembly. If the value of the subject resistor is above that of the first standard, which is set at the low end of the tolerance bracket, an automatic switching circuit switches in a second standard, set at the top of the tolerance bracket. If the resistor is below this second standard, it is obviously within tolerance, (having been above the first standard) and the pins which act as a stop in the chute system are withdrawn, and the gate recedes simultaneously, dropping the plate into the next station's load chute, thus passing on a satisfactory piece.

Should the resistor be above the second standard, it also causes the gate to recede, and reject pins at the back of the chute now move forward, pushing the plate out of the chute and into the reject box affixed to the station.

Raising Resistor Value

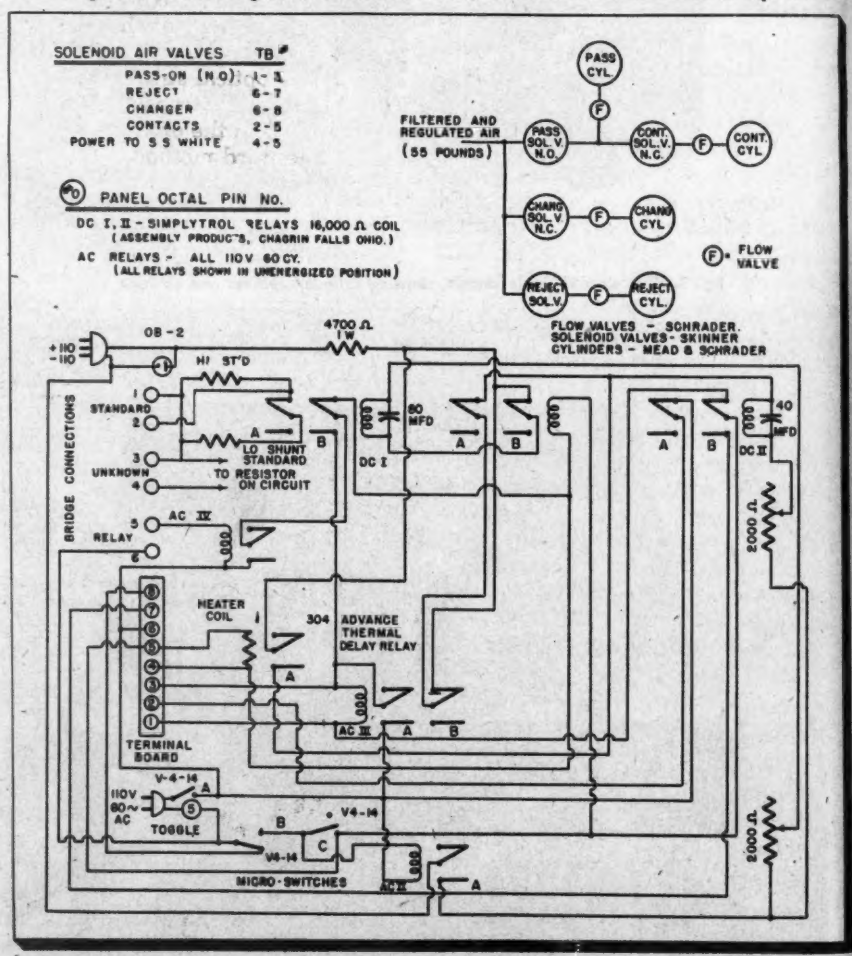
If the value of the resistor is below the first standard, the S. S. White Airbrasive unit is signaled to deliver abrasive. This abrasive cuts away the surface of the resistor and, thus, raises its value. See Figs. 5 and 7. When it reaches correct value, the abrasive stream is cut off automatically by the limit bridge. This reaching of correct value causes the resistor standard switching circuit to change to the second or high limit standard. If the work resistor is below this standard, the unit is passed. If its value is over this second standard because of over-abrasion, the unit is rejected. See Fig. 8.

Design Aspects

The "Autobrader," while performing a very complex function, utilizes relatively simple elements. It is timed mechanically by utilizing air

(*Continued on page* 153)

Fig. 6: Schematic diagram of Autobrader circuit. Pneumatic schematic shown at top



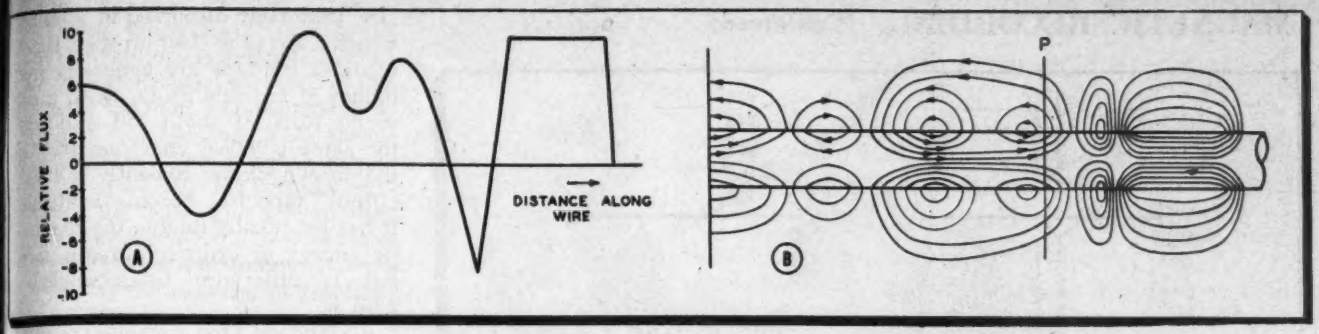


Fig. 1: (a) Arbitrary waveshape along magnetic wire. (b) Corresponding magnetic flux distribution pattern of recording wire

Magnetic Recording

Development of new tapes and equipment, such as "microhead," pave way for recordings of high fidelity and increased economy. High-frequency bias described

By
MARVIN CAMRAS
Armour Research Foundation
Illinois Institute of Technology
Chicago 16, Ill.

SOUND recording can be thought of as a long time-delay element, that we put into a circuit, but it differs from other delay elements in several ways:

1. The delay is measured in hours or days, rather than fractions of a second.
2. The delay is usually longer than the entire program.
3. Time delay can be controlled after the event.
4. The sound can be repeated.

The most common recorded pattern is a mechanical phonograph groove with lateral or vertical dimensions that vary from an average position according to the original acoustic waves. A second widely used record is an optical strip with a visual pattern which transmits light in accordance with the original acoustic waves. The third method, which has grown most rapidly in recent years, is a magnetic pattern on a wire, tape or other magnetizable material.

Each system has advantages. In the field of home entertainment, especially for short popular records, the phonograph disc is unsurpassed. For theater projection, optical sound on film is most convenient. Popularity of magnetic recording is based on several unique features:

1. *Fidelity*—no vibrating mechanical parts are required either in recording or playback.
2. *Reliability*—no critical adjustments as in a cutter stylus or a recording galvanometer; immediate monitoring.
3. *Economy*—low initial cost;

Fig. 2: Magnetic tape pattern made visible by iron particles

Fig. 3: (a) Coated paper tape and (b) solid metal magnetic tape. (c) Stainless alloy wire and (d) brass core with magnetic coating

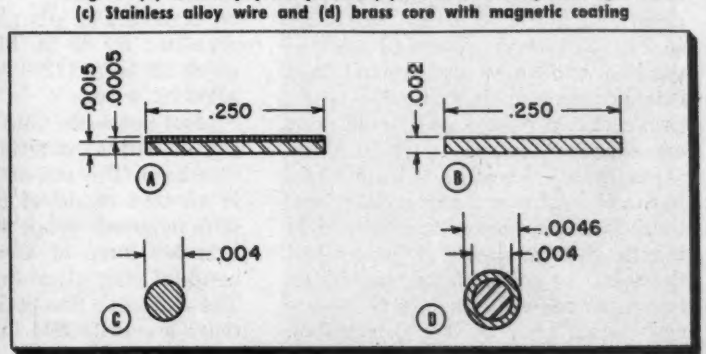
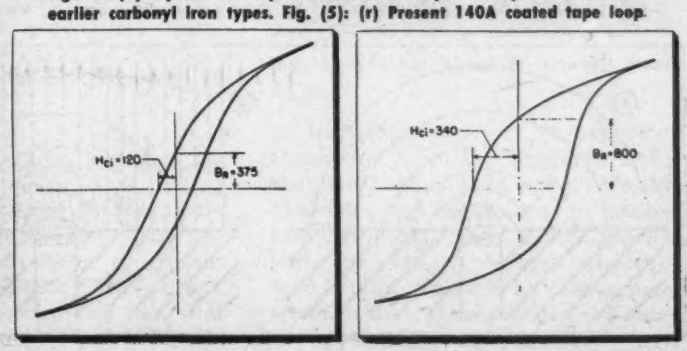


Fig. 4: (1) Hysteresis loop of iron oxide tape is improvement over earlier carbonyl iron types. Fig. (5): (r) Present 140A coated tape loop



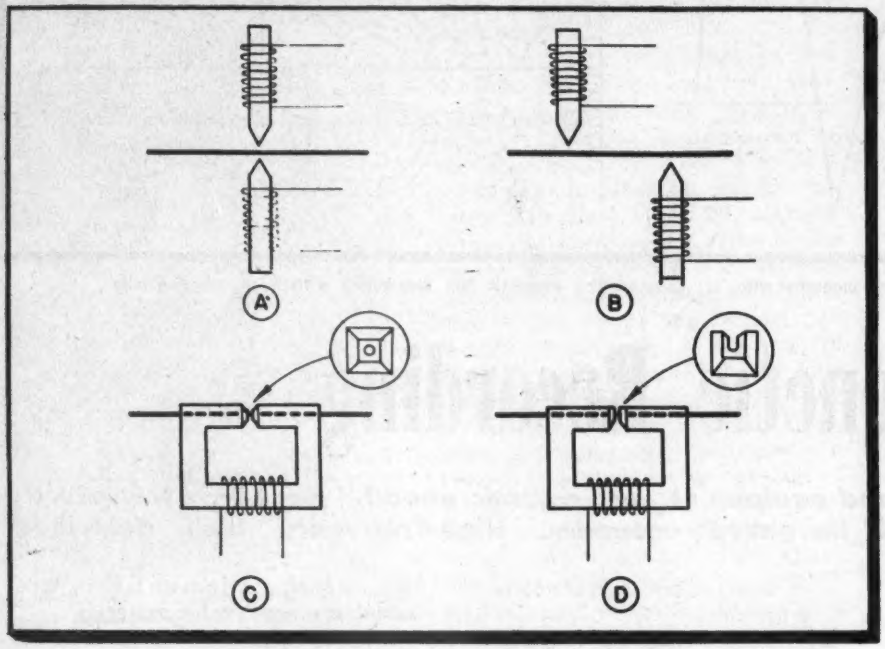


Fig. 6: Recording heads. (a) Opposed heads; (b) Staggered; (c) hole-and-gap; (d) slot-and-gap

erasibility; ease of editing.

Not only may magnets in the form of bipolar horseshoe or bar shapes be made, but magnets with multiple poles are possible. Further, the degree of magnetization may be continuously variable, according to any desired function within limits of recording resolution. Fig. 1 is an arbitrary waveshape, and the corresponding magnetic flux pattern. The flux surrounding a magnetic record can be made visible by settling fine iron particles on its surface. This was done to a half-width tape recording in Fig. 2. (Irregularities of the recording gap show up so well that crime detection laboratories could prove that a record was made on a certain recorder.)

Magnetic records have been made in the form of round wires, flat wires, threads, tapes, films, discs, belts, cylinders, and flat sheets. Any or all of these can be solid, plated, coated, or impregnated with the active material, so we have a sizeable number of combinations to choose from. Some tape and wire forms are shown in Fig. 3.

Most magnetic recording wire is a stainless steel alloy of about 18% chromium, 9% nickel, and 73% iron. It is interesting that this alloy is from the class of "non-magnetic stainless steels." Though non-magnetic as it comes in ingot form, the alloy takes on the desired magnetic properties after a series of carefully controlled heating and cold-working treatments. Recording wire is available on standard spools about 2¾ in. in diameter by ⅝ in. high, containing up to an hour (7200 ft.) of 0.0036 or 0.004 in. wire.

Most magnetic tape is a thin coating of active material on a plastic film base. The tan or brown coating is an iron oxide of formula Fe_2O_3, with magnetic properties including a coercive force of about 275, and a residual magnetization of about 800. The oxide is a fine powder, with particles about 0.00004 in. or smaller in size, uniformly dispersed in a binder which adheres to the film base. Black coatings for tape are generally iron oxides of formula Fe_3O_4, with a coercive force of about 350, and with the same physical characteristics as the brown oxide. Recently a "high output" tape has become available. It has practically double the magnetic energy of ordinary brown tape, but is otherwise interchangeable with it.

A standard tape package contains 600 or 1200 ft. of ¼-in. wide by 0.002 in. thick tape, on a 5 or 7 in. plastic reel which resembles an 8 mm film spool. Wider tapes, flat sheets, discs and motion picture films coated with the magnetic oxide dispersion are also available.

A comparison of the magnetic properties of certain recording materials shows the progress made in recent years. Carbon steel wire in early recorders had a coercive force of 30 oersteds or less. The modern stainless alloy has a coercive force of 245, which enables it to operate at a fraction of the speed of the old wire.

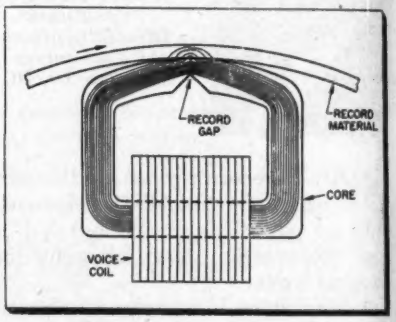


Fig. 7: Flux paths in head during recording

Similarly, the earliest tapes were made with carbonyl iron, which had poor magnetic properties. Later tapes using iron oxides were a great improvement, having a hysteresis loop as shown in Fig. 4, but still did not compare to present day materials of Fig. 5.

Recording Heads

The recording process impresses a magnetic pattern on the record medium by passage of the medium over a head, where each element in turn is acted on by a magnetic field, and becomes permanently magnetized according to the field it encounters. An important problem is to make the recording field as sharp as possible so that it affects a small portion of the record. The shorter the wavelength we can record, the slower we can run the record for a given frequency response.

One of the simplest recording heads is a bar electromagnet, with one pole

Fig. 8: Flux paths of an X-field head. (a) Field produced by gap. (b) Vertical field added

contacting the record. This has a broad magnetic field and poor resolution. A better design is shown in Fig. 6a where the field is concentrated by a pair of opposed polepieces sharpened to a point. This design is unsuitable for wire recording because rotation of the wire gives fluctuating output. Staggering the polepieces as in Fig. 6b helps overcome this trouble, but at the expense of resolving power. A much better arrangement is shown in Fig. 6c which uses a narrow gap between flat faces to concentrate the field, instead of sharpened poles. The modified form of Fig. 6d substitutes a slot for the hole through the poles, for convenience in threading.

The recording head for tape in Fig. 7, consists of a high permeability magnetic core with a narrow air gap (about 0.0005 in.). It is difficult to take full advantage of very small gaps because the field is not sharply defined at the gap boundaries, but extends for a distance as we approach and leave the gap. There is also a problem caused by the decrease in field as we move in an upward direction, away from the gap. This makes the magnetizing field non-uniform through the cross section of the tape. In some designs the tape encounters undesirable, spurious fields as it enters or leaves the head. We also notice that the head is rather wasteful of flux, since most of it passes across the gap faces, rather than through the tape.

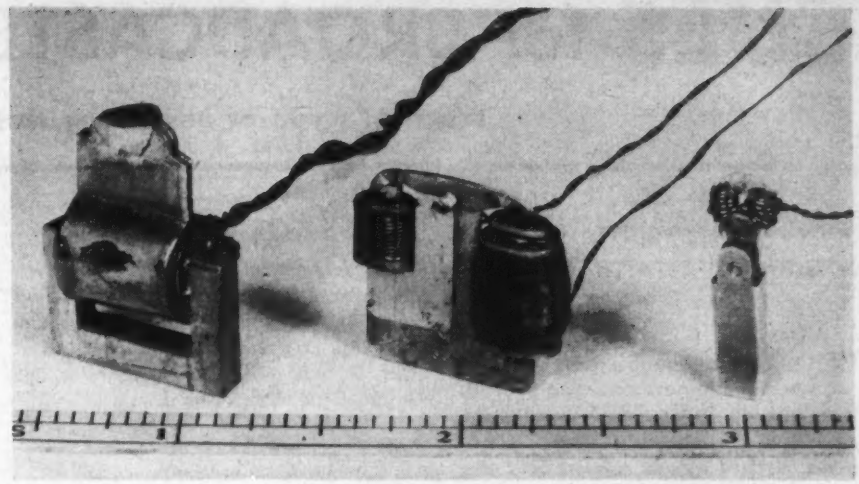


Fig. 9: (l to r) Turn-in-gap head energized by current through high conductivity spacer in gap; erase-record-playback head on single core; 1/8-in. diameter microhead

Heads have been designed to avoid these shortcomings. One promising type is the cross-field head of Fig. 8. To the gap field of an ordinary head (A) we add a vertical field as in (B). Vector addition of the field components gives a resultant which is more concentrated at one pole edge, and dies away more rapidly at the other. The result is a sharper recording

(*Continued on page* 122)

Superconductivity — A New Electronic Horizon

AN electric motor with 100% efficiency; a piece of lead which will carry a current better than a copper high-tension line—in fact to the extent that if a current were once started it would flow through the lead almost indefinitely without a battery to keep it flowing may appear as raw material for idle dreams. At room temperature, it would be right. But using extreme low temperature phenomena, super conductivity to be specific, these are both possible.

The strange properties of matter at temperatures in the region near Absolute Zero (—460° F) have been the object of much research in recent years. More particularly the development and commercial availability of reliable facilities for the production of extreme low temperature—the Arthur D. Little, Inc., 30 Memorial Dr., Cambridge 42, Mass., Collins Helium Cryostat—has brought into the range of every day investigation and use an entire field of pure research previously carried on in less than half a dozen laboratories. Today, there are over 60 laboratories engaged in cryogenic research, and low-temperature technology has been developed to the stage where excellent opportunities now exist for its practical application.

The general effect of low temperature is the production of ordered states of matter. If, at ordinary temperatures, something occurs with an energy smaller than several hundredths of an electron volt, it is swamped by the random agitation of the world about it, caused by thermal motion. Thus at normal temperatures a lower limit is set on the energy range of phenomena which may be reached. With a means of isolation (liquid helium, for example) from the energy of the outside thermal motion, the entire range of low-energy phenomena may be reached. Communications and control processes should benefit especially from these studies, since the production, transmission, and processing of information are accomplished principally at low energy levels.

Transferring liquid helium to external dewar

Low Temperature Phenomena

Outstanding among the phenomena unique to very low temperatures is the conversion of certain metals and compounds into perfect electrical conductors. The fact that electrical resistance is proportional to temperature is to be expected from theory. On this principle then, the resistance of pure metals should gradually decrease to zero at Absolute Zero; and this is what happens with the best of normal-temperature conductors such as copper and silver in their pure state. In the case

(*Continued on page* 160)

CUES for BROADCASTERS

Practical ways of improving station operation and efficiency

Conelrad Transmitter

BOB CROSSTHWAITE,
Chief Engineer, KWYO,
Sheridan, Wyoming

TO simplify and speed up the necessary operations required to transmit on a Conelrad frequency, we have constructed, from spare parts, a three-stage transmitter using an 807 crystal controlled oscillator, 807 buffer and an 826 for the final, modulated amplifier. The unit has a built-in 350 v. power supply for the oscillator and buffer and a 10 v. filament supply for the final amplifier. The final amplifier is shunt fed so that a simple tap connection can be made to an unbalanced transmission line from the tank coil.

After the unit is tuned and proper loading has been determined, the following operating procedure should be followed: connect the final plate lead to any 1000-1500 volt source of modulated voltage; connect to transmission line and ground; turn on power and adjust audio input to the regular transmitter to proper modulating level. This procedure should work satisfactorily with any 250 watt transmitter using high-level modulation.

We are using the auxiliary transmitter in conjunction with an RCA type BTA-IL kilowatt transmitter which is equipped with a complete type BTA-250L transmitter adapted to drive the final modulated amplifier. To use the Conelrad transmitter with this equipment, the following connections are made: (1) In the exciter unit of the BTA-IL transmitter, disconnect the two leads from the center-tap of modulation transformer (IT6) and bolt these two leads together. (2) Remove the two coax cable lugs from lead-through insulators above plate caps of second audio (828) tubes and, using a high tension clip lead, connect from one of these lugs to center-tap of modulation transformer IT6. (3) Remove plate cap of 810 driver tube. Run long, high tension clip lead from Conelrad transmitter final plate through hole in top of exciter and clip to plate side of r-f choke (ILI2) above modulation transformer. (4) Open meter panel of exciter unit and remove tape from lugs on two leads from modulation transformer and connect these two cables to lead-through insulators to plates of 828 audio tubes.

We found it necessary to reduce the audio input to the transmitter about 10 db to avoid over-modulating the 828. Negative return is provided by the ground connection to the transmission line. Strong, clear signals were received on a car radio 10 miles from the antenna during a Conelrad test period. No attempt was made to check at a greater distance.

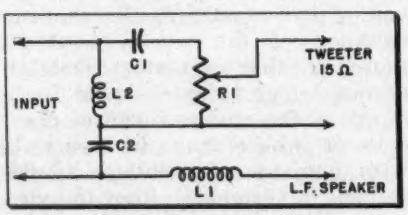
$$$ FOR YOUR IDEAS

Readers are invited to contribute their own suggestions which should be short and include photographs or rough sketches. Typewritten, double-spaced text is requested. Our usual rates will be paid for material used.

Audio Crossover Network

SAM DUDAS, WBRD,
Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.

HERE is a crossover network which is rather simple to build and does not involve too much money. To eliminate the rather involved calculations and simplify construction, the various values for



Crossover network circuit easily designed by chart for average impedances

L and C have been tabulated in the table below:

Amp. Output and Cone-Impedance	C1 — MF.	C2 — MF.	L1 — MH.	L1 — Turns	L2 — MH.	L2 — Turns	R1
4-Ohms	32	50	.5	112	.3	90	6-Ohms
6-Ohms	22	35	.8	140	.5	112	10-Ohms
8-Ohms	16	25	1.0	160	.65	130	12-Ohms
10-Ohms	13	21	1.3	175	.8	140	15-Ohms
16-Ohms	8	13	2.0	212	1.3	170	25-Ohms
12-Ohms	11	18	1.5	200	.97	155	20-Ohms

Inductances "L-1 and L-2" are on a 1¼ in. wooden dowel form, ¾ in. long. Wire size is No. 16 enamelled, and windings should be about 13 turns per winding layer. It is suggested that sides be fastened to the form so that the coil will be as neat as possible. A breast drill will aid in winding the coils by using a screw centered in the bottom of the form. Coil dope or tape should be used when finished; about a pound and a half of wire will be installed at right angles to each other to reduce inductance effects.

Capacitors C-1 and C-2 must be paper or oil of the non polarity type; their values are not too critical and variations up to 10% can be tolerated without noticeable effect. The voltage rating should not be less than 50 working volts.

Since the division of power into the bass speaker and the tweeter will vary as a function of the impedance of the cone speaker, R-1 provides an effecive method of properly balancing the circuit . . . R-1 should be a wirewound resistor of the order of 10 watts and may be a tap type resistor.

The phasing of both speakers is important. Therefore, the leads to the tweeter should be switched while someone listens, when maximum loudness is obtained, the speakers are in phase.

See Both Sides of the Game

LARRY CRISSMAN,
Western Electric Co.
Winston-Salem, N.C.

A simple way was desired to enable a remote engineer to watch either end of a basketball court and at the same time be able to see the remote amplifier VU meter which was at one side of a rather high announcing table. By mounting a rear view mirror opposite the remote amplifier so the meter reflection can be seen in it, the operator can then ride gain and watch the game.

It would be well to keep the mirror out of the engineer's line of sight of the basket as well as out of the announcer's field of view. The meter reflection is a mirror image and therefore backward, but after a little practice it is as easy to read as the meter itself.

A mirror of about half the size of the meter face is large enough to give a good view of the meter provided the distance from the meter to the mirror is greater than from the engineer to the mirror.

Console Socket Modification

D. V. R. DRENNER, KGGF,
Coffeyville, Kan.

WE recently made a modification to our Western Electric 23-A console quite similar to that noted by Mr. Roland Jordan Jr., WSBB, in TELE-TECH (May 1953, page 114).

Our method retained the spring-mounted socket assembly—a feature which is common to the 23 Series Consoles, A, B, and C. However, in place of the adapter we utilized *wafer* octal sockets in *direct* substitution for the original 1603 wafer sockets. The spring mounted assembly can be completely disassembled by the removal of four screws, and the new sockets installed with the same wire as previously used. This method also allows the grid lead to remain above the chassis, since we used 6J7 type tubes to replace the more expensive 1603's.

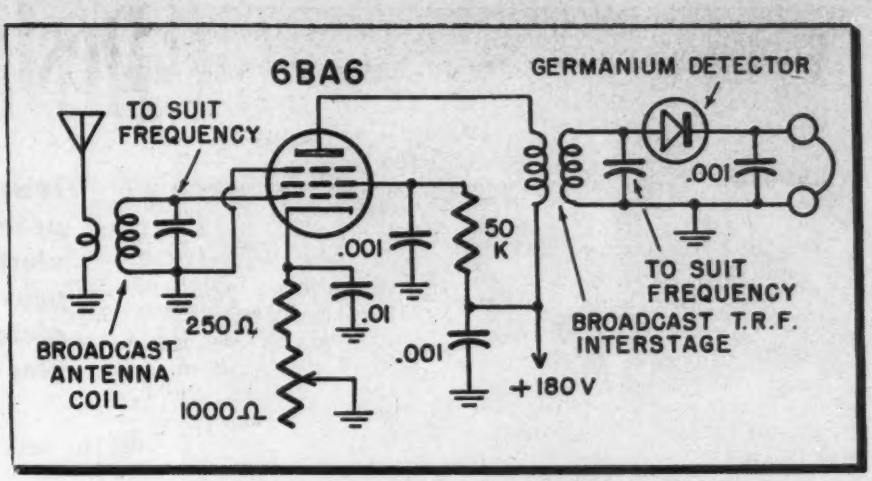
Since this conversion we have utilized the regular run of 6J7's as obtained from jobbers, making a noise check on several dozen tubes to find the best. Our noise and hum with the 6J7's is 62 db down; the average 1603 gave us only 52 db down—quite an improvement, and saving!

Cueing Receiver For Remote Amplifiers

R. S. HOUSTON,
E. C. Page, Consultants,
600 Bond Bldg. Washington 5, D.C.

CUEING a remote operator, although handled in many different ways, has always been somewhat of a problem. Where there are two lines to the remote point, this is easily accomplished over the order wire. In programs where a portion of the material comes from the studio, it is usually important to hear everything that happens, to be certain that the remote is on the air or not. This is difficult to do on one line, especially where the studio operator is busy with other details of the program. Many times in smaller stations, the announcer does the operating, and may forget to return cue to the line at the conclusion of the program, thus leaving the remote operator with some doubt as to his status, especially if the program has run over, or short.

To circumvent this problem, a small receiver was installed in the amplifier to allow constant monitoring of the station's output, regardless of the source. The coils are standard broadcast coils and the tuning capacitors are fixed units selected to tune the station frequency. Since it is to be used with one station, variable tuning was not included, with a consequent saving in space. A standard TRF amplifier is used to give gain sufficient to allow operation at considerable distances from the transmitter, or under poor receiving conditions. This is followed by a crystal detector of the germanium variety. Since monitoring is to be done with phones, the output may be enough to operate them directly without any additional audio amplification. If extra gain is needed, a small high gain triode stage may be added. Some remote amplifiers have headphone amplifiers built in, and an arrangement can be made to switch them to the receiver. The use of the r-f. gain control shown was made necessary by operation in close proximity to the transmitter. However, it may not be necessary in many cases where the transmitter is a good distance from town.



Cueing receiver allows constant monitoring of station's output, regardless of source

Rectifier Insurance Policy

PHIL WHITNEY, Chief Engineer,
WRFL, WINC, Winchester, Va.

STATION WRFL (FM) recently completed its second year of successful remote control operation by radio link. Upon checking the record, it was discovered that the most frequent cause of unscheduled visits to the mountaintop transmitter was the lowly 5U4G, used as the power supply rectifier for the remote control equipment, link receiver, protective devices, program and audio amplifiers, telemetering, etc.

Most of the time, the tube heater failed because of an open, but in some cases, the tube suddenly lost emission, went gassy, or shorted. We designed an adapter which would place a pair of tubes in parallel in place of the single rectifier in the original installation. Thus, when a tube fails, a second is already in the circuit to operate until the regularly scheduled inspection and maintenance visit. Each tube plate was separately fused with a ½ amp. AGC type fuse, and a cable runs from the chassis which contains several pairs of these tubes to each piece of equipment and the 5U4G socket.

A separate chassis was provided for mounting these tubes. It dissipated the heat away and many of the original chassis did not have room to mount a second rectifier. The unit was simply made, and the cable ends plugged into the old 5U4 sockets. In some cases it was deemed advisable to use a separate filament transformer for the extra rectifier where the original power transformer was not designed to handle the extra load of a second 5U4 heater. This transformer was mounted on the separate chassis.

The fuses in the rectifier plate circuits guard against possible short or gassy conditions opening the primary supply fuse and causing a failure. As the trend toward remote control operation for both AM and FM stations grows throughout the country, this hint might be incorporated in the design of the remote control equipment for those planning such an installation, and an adapter such as described here applied to those already in operation, would result in a more reliable and less expensive operation.

In one case of outage, a power transformer in a relatively unimportant piece of equipment shorted and took the primary fuse out in a circuit which also fed the program amplifier. Therefore, a separate fuse was provided for every piece of equipment no matter how small, and as far as possible, a separate power supply was provided for each indi-

(*Continued on page* 106)

Design Procedure

Practical engineering approach shows how divided electrode X-cut crystals can provide high selectivity. Complete 425,000-ohm unit occupies only 2 cu. in., weighs 2 oz.

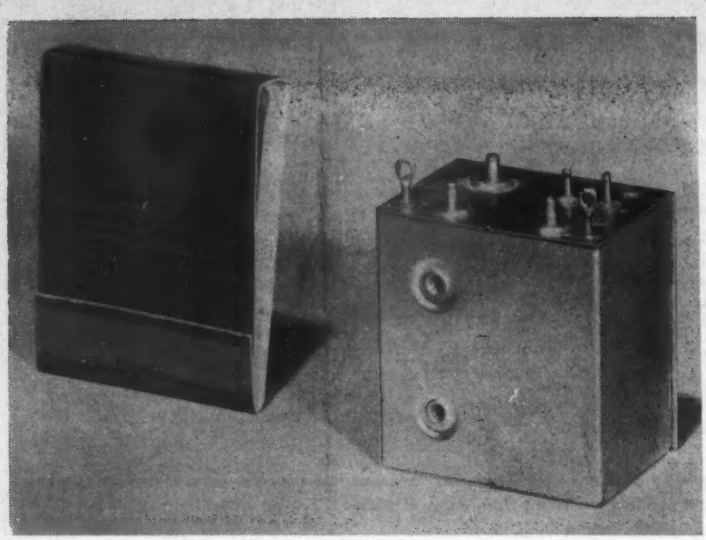


Fig. 1: High impedance type of crystal lattice filter

OF the many forms that crystal lattice filters may assume, the high impedance type pictured in Fig. 1 and shown schematically in Fig. 2 seem to offer most possibilities for use by the radio engineer. In addition to providing great selectivity in a small volume, it has the added advantage of providing voltage gain when used in a conventional pentode amplifier stage. The temperature stability of this filter is excellent although compensation for variations in the coils is usually required.

By WM. C. VERGARA
Bendix Radio Div. Bendix Aviation Corp. Baltimore 4, Md.

The maximum theoretical bandwidth obtainable with filters using quartz crystals has been shown[1] to be about 13.7% of the center frequency. In practice, the figure is probably closer to 10% or 11%.

A measured selectivity curve typical of crystal lattice filters is shown in Fig. 3 in order to provide a basis for the design assumptions which must be made. The dotted curve represents the theoretical performance of the same filter.

The first step in the design is to impose the following conditions, which are based on the desired performance:

f_a = Lower theoretical cut-off frequency
f_b = Upper theoretical cut-off frequency
f_{oo1} = Lower maximum rejection frequency
f_{oo2} = Upper maximum rejection frequency
Z_o = Filter image impedance

The cut-off frequencies must be selected somewhat further apart than would theoretically be necessary in order to compensate for the rounding effect encountered in practice. This effect is due, almost entirely, to impedance mismatch at the filter terminals rather than dissipation in the filter elements as has been demonstrated[2] by Mason.

Selection of the maximum rejection frequencies involves a compromise between attenuation level of the "wings" and sharpness of the curve just beyond the cut-off frequencies. Eq. 1 is the theoretical selectivity function expressed in decibels and can be used with good accuracy to effect this compromise.[1]

A check on the accuracy of the calculations can be had by making use of the fact that (A+C)=(1+B) for this filter.

Attenuation

$$= 17.37 \tanh^{-1} \frac{A+C}{1+B} \sqrt{\frac{\left(1-\frac{f^2}{f_A^2}\right)\left(1-\frac{f^2}{f_B^2}\right)}{\left(1-\frac{f^2}{f_{oo}^2}\right)^2}}$$

where

$$A = 1 + m_1 + m_2$$
$$B = m_1 + m_2 + m_1 m_2$$
$$C = m_1 m_2$$

$$m_1 = \sqrt{\left[1-\left(\frac{f_{oo1}}{f_B}\right)^2\right] \Big/ \left[1-\left(\frac{f_{oo1}}{f_A}\right)^2\right]}$$

$$m_2 = \sqrt{\left[1-\left(\frac{f_{oo2}}{f_B}\right)^2\right] \Big/ \left[1-\left(\frac{f_{oo2}}{f_A}\right)^2\right]}$$

f = any frequency

$$f_2^2 = \frac{f_A^2 f_B^2 (1+B)}{f_A^2 + B f_B^2} =$$

Series Resonant Freq. of Y_1

$$f_1^2 = \frac{f_A^2 f_B^2 (A+C)}{A f_A^2 + C f_B^2}$$

Series Resonant Freq. of Y_2 (1)

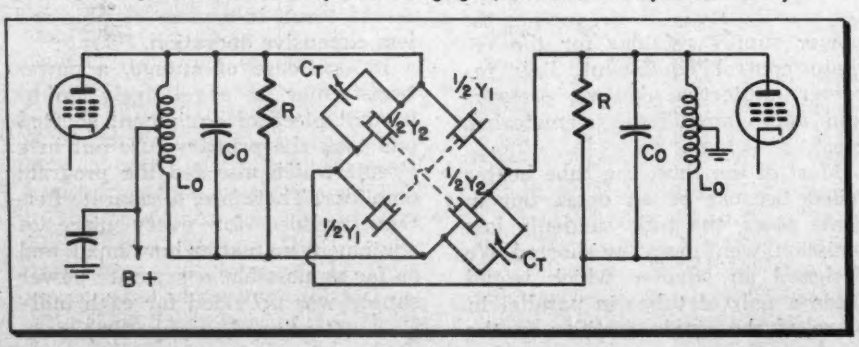
The remaining quantity, Z_o, is selected on the basis of the required stage gain using Eq. 2.

$$\text{Gain} = 1/8\ G_m Z_o \qquad (2)$$

The factor, 1/8, is based upon the fact that the effective input impedance presented to the driving tube is ¼ of the total, and in addition, the filter is terminated at each end by a resistance equal to the magnitude of the midband image impedance, Z_o.

The next step is the design of the two similar divided electrode crystals,[3] Y_1 and Y_2. These crystals are −18½° X-Cut quartz plates with four electrodes instead of the usual two. This type of unit, shown in Fig. 4, replaces the two identical crystals required in each pair of opposite arms of the bridge. They also provide other advantages over the use of separate crystals; namely, transformer action within the quartz plate tends to compensate for circuit unbalances.

Fig. 2: Crystal lattice filter can provide voltage gain, has excellent temperature stability



for Crystal Lattice Filters

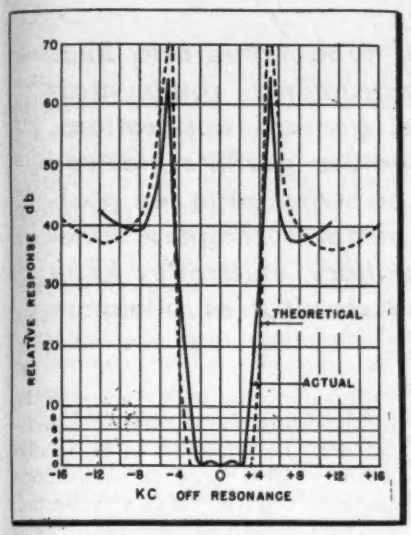


Fig. 3: Measured selectivity curve of crystal lattice filter. Dotted curve is theoretical

The design values[1] of the equivalent series inductance L_s and capacitance C_s for each section of the crystals are given in Eq. 3.

$$L_{s1} = \frac{Z_0 (1+B)(f_A^2 + B f_B^2)^2}{2\pi f_A f_B (f_B - f_A)(f_B + f_A)^2 (AB-C)}$$

$$L_{s2} = \frac{Z_0 (A+C)(A f_A^2 + C f_B^2)^2}{2\pi f_A f_B (f_B - f_A)(f_B + f_A)^2 C(AB-C)}$$

$$C_{s1} = \frac{(f_B - f_A)(f_B + f_A)^2 (AB-C)}{2\pi Z_0 f_A f_B (f_A^2 + B f_B^2)(1+B)^2}$$

$$C_{s2} = \frac{(f_B - f_A)(f_B + f_A)^2 C (AB-C)}{2\pi Z_0 f_A f_B (A+C)^2 (A f_A^2 + C f_B^2)} \quad (3)$$

An infinite number of −18½° X-Cut crystals can be ground having the element values given in Eq. 3. Some of these have serious spurious responses[4] which adversely affect filter performance. It is possible for thin crystals to move these responses to a frequency at least 25% higher than the filter frequency by maintaining the ratio of crystal width to length, (l_w/l_y), between 0.35 and 0.80. If we assume a value, K, for this ratio, the crystal dimensions in centimeters are given by:

$$l_y = 10^7 / 2\pi f_2 \quad (6.375)$$

$$l_w = K\, l_y$$

$$l_t = \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\frac{K L_s}{139}\right]$$

where $K = l_w / l_y$ (4)

The expression for l is multiplied by ½ because L_s is the series inductance for only half of the crystal. The design should be such that the value of l_t is small compared to the other crystal dimensions,[4] and of the order 0.025 to 0.075 centimeters. This is accomplished by selecting suitable values for K and Z_0.

The remaining reactive elements[1] are determined from the expressions of Eqs. 5 and 6.

$$L_0 = Z_0 (f_B - f_A) / 2\pi f_A f_B$$

$$C_0 = \left| \frac{(A f_A^2 + C f_B^2) f_B}{2\pi Z_0 f_A (f_B - f_A)(f_A^2 + B f_B^2)} - \frac{(f_A^2 + B f_B^2) f_A}{2\pi Z_0 f_B (f_B - f_A)(A f_A^2 + C f_B^2)} \right| \quad (5)$$

The capacitance, C_t, is equal to the difference between the parallel capacitances of the crystals ½ Y_1, and ½ Y_2. These values can be obtained by the use of Eq. 6.

$$C_{PARALLEL} = C_p = 0.402 \frac{l_w l_y}{2 l_t} \mu f / \text{section} \quad (6)$$

It should be observed that C_t is generally a small capacitance and in the practical case, allowance must be made for the effects of stray wiring capacitance.

The remaining quantity to be determined is the terminating resistance, R. If the shunt impedances of the associated tubes can be neglected, the terminating resistance, R, should have a value such that

$$R\, R_{EQ} / (R + R_{EQ}) = Z_0$$

where $R_{eq} = X_1 Q$ is the equivalent shunt resistance of the coil, L_0. The value of R is then seen to be:

$$R = Z_0 X_{L_0} Q / (X_{L_0} Q - Z_0) \quad (7)$$

The crystal manufacturer is given the following information for each crystal unit:

a) Series resonant frequency
b) Crystal thickness
c) Crystal series capacitance per section

The following data are provided for information only, since the crystal has already been specified completely:

a) Crystal length
b) Crystal width

Alignment of the filter stage is accomplished by adjusting C_0 (or L_0) near one of the cut-off frequencies and C_t at the maximum rejection frequencies. The former adjustment provides a flat response (usually less than 1 db peak to valley ratio) within the passband while the latter is used to locate f_{001} and f_{002} at the design frequencies. There is little interaction between adjustments.

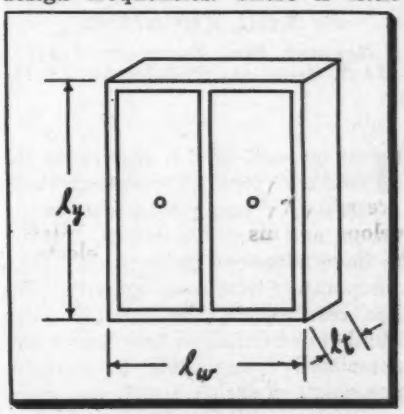
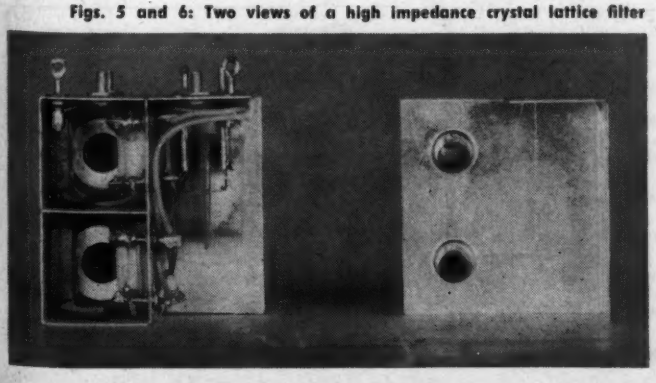


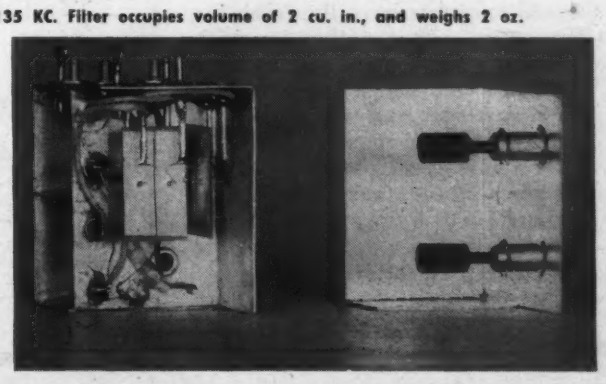
Fig. 4: Divided electrode X-cut crystal

Figs. 5 and 6 show a high impedance crystal lattice filter designed for 135 KC. This filter occupies a volume of 2 cu. in., weighs 2 oz., and has an image impedance of 425,000 ohms.

1. W. P. Mason, *Electrochemical Transducers and Wave Filters*, D. Van Nostrand.
2. W. P. Mason, "Resistance Compensated Band-Pass Filters," *B.S.T.J.*, Oct., 1937.
3. W. P. Mason, "Electrical Wave Filters Employing Crystals with Normal and Divided Electrodes," *B.S.T.J.*, April, 1940.
4. W. P. Mason, "Electrical Wave Filters Employing Quartz Crystals as Elements," *B.S.T.J.*, July, 1934.

Figs. 5 and 6: Two views of a high impedance crystal lattice filter for 135 KC. Filter occupies volume of 2 cu. in., and weighs 2 oz.





Beam Switching

Family of tube types also finds use in instruments, communications and general applications. Unique feature permits electron beam to be switched in ten positions to perform complex functions. Auxiliary electrodes keep associated circuitry at minimum

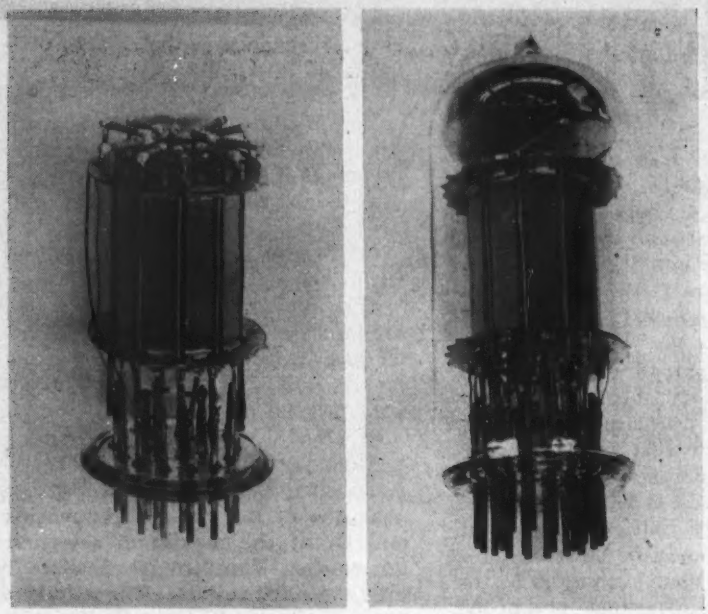


Photo of Burroughs multi-output tube which promises to be extremely valuable in general application as well as computers

By SAUL KUCHINSKY
Research Div., Burroughs Corp.
511 N. Broad St., Philadelphia 23, Pa.

THE growth of the electronic industry in recent years, especially in the field of computers, instrumentation, and communications, appears to have advanced more rapidly than comparative tube developments. This has resulted in the use of large numbers of standard tube types and associated components to perform necessary complex functions. As a consequence, the probability of system failure may be unfortunately high despite the introduction of intensive reliability programs. Considerable effort has been given to the problem of reducing this mass of components by the design of special purpose tubes. Almost without exception, vital factors of high cost, large size, and excessive power, common to these types have limited useful and progressive applications.

The family of beam switching tubes described here have characteristics more suitable for general use. These tubes have the following features in common: they are high vacuum, small in size, use standard operating voltages to control moderate currents, and can be mass-produced to meet accurate specifications. The internal structures, as illustrated in the four cross-section views, Figs. 1-4, approach the ultimate in simplicity, while providing the desired versatility.

These tubes are unique in that an electron beam may be formed, controlled, and switched in as many as ten discrete positions to perform complex functions. They were designed and developed with specific characteristics beyond the capabilities of existing types. Both electrostatic and crossed electric-magnetic field types are included. A small inexpensive permanent magnet provides the necessary axial field in the latter type.

The comparatively small number of auxiliary electrodes necessary to control the beam with respect to the multi-positions and outputs is indicative of the minimum of associated circuitry. The large cathode-anode spacings reduce contact potential, and sublimation effects. This should contribute to the uniformity of production lots initially and throughout life. It appears, therefore, that conditions for reliability may be met by these tubes more effectively than with standard grid types.

Fig. 1: Selector tube SEL-10. Electrostatic ribbon beam deflection with two plate inputs

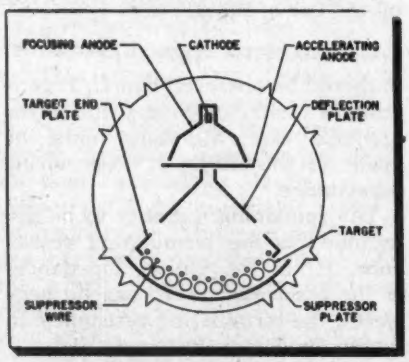


Fig. 2: Coding tube TR-BC-11. Magnetron switching with 10 beam positions, 4 outputs

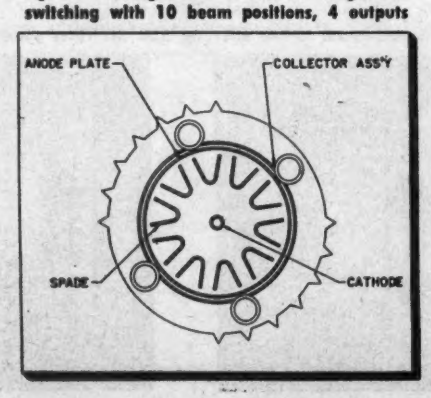


Fig. 3: Multi-output tube TR-SR-11. Magnetron switching with 10 beam positions, 10 outputs

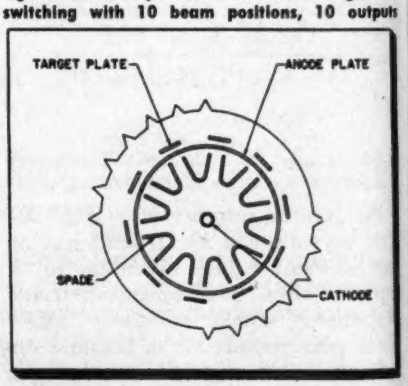
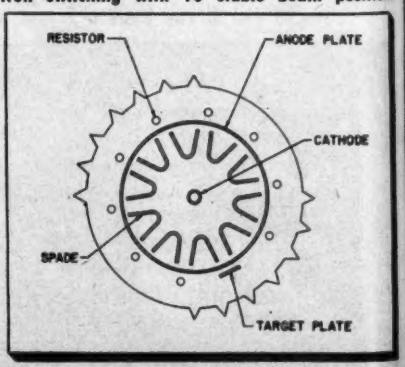


Fig. 4: Decade counter tube TR-DC-11. Magnetron switching with 10 stable beam positions



Magnetron Switching Tubes

A major limitation of the basic coaxial design is the lack of versatile outputs. The ten spades require specific impedances and voltages to

Tubes for Computers and Controls

perform their function of beam formation and locking. Small variations in capacities, in the order of a few μμf, will detract from the overall tube reliability. Thus the adaptation of these spades as outputs usually necessitates critical buffering and amplification. The Burroughs types, in contract, have maintained the purpose of these control elements solely for beam formation and locking while providing separate means for outputs. In the basic type, only a small percentage of the beam is intercepted by the spade in forming its stable locked in position, while the major portion goes to the anode. This anode current may assume an important function in the switching operation, but it is unused in the static electron output position. The Burroughs magnetron switching types apply this previously unused beam to provide large output currents. The designs (see Fig. 5 for examples) are such that outputs are not critically limited as to impedance or voltage levels, nor do they affect tube stability.

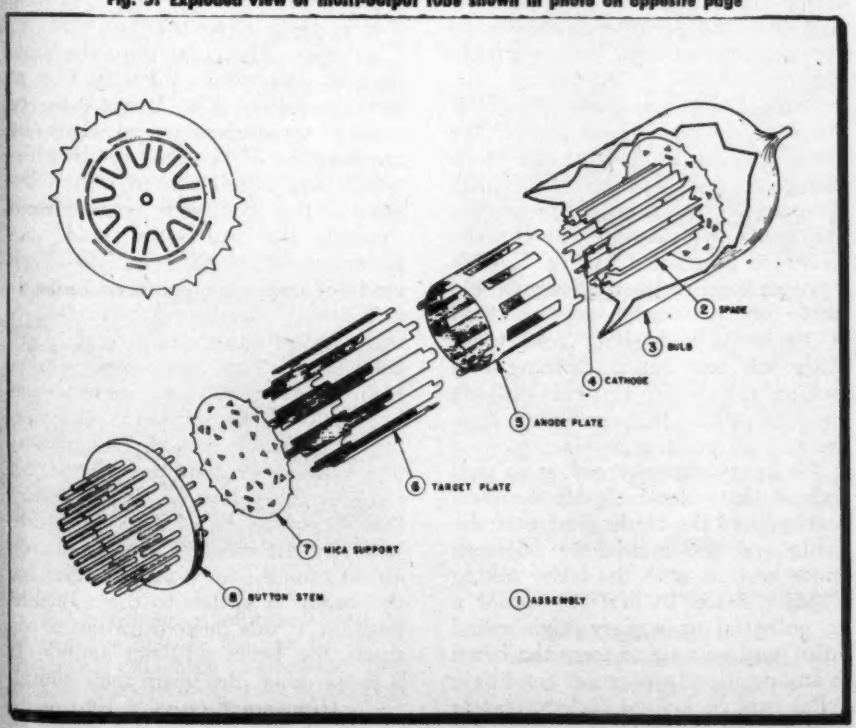
Some accomplishments of magnetron switching tubes worthy of note are:

1. Operation of tube type, with vacuum mounted resistors, at controlled beam switching rates above 6 MC.
2. Communications switching with 75% modulation at modulation frequencies from audio to video; 100% with external commutation means.
3. Reliable operation of tubes at voltages as low as 22 volts with outputs greater than 0.5 MA.
4. Improvements in output efficiencies (ratio of output current to cathode current) to above 90%.

The coding tube type TR-BC-11 (Fig. 2) is a novel adaptation of the coaxial type which extends its application considerably. A method is provided, in the same size envelope, to produce simultaneous parallel coded outputs for each decimal position. The anode is modified by a system of binary coded apertures and the addition of a coaxial collector-ring assembly. In each locked-in position a coded portion of the beam is permitted to impinge on the associated collector rings to indicate the respective decimal position in parallel coded form.

The present tube is a ten-count tube with both decimal and parallel binary coded outputs on a standard 20 pin button stem. By use of vacuum mounted resistors, as described hereafter, a standard 9-pin button stem is sufficient in applications where only coded outputs and one zero preset is required.

Fig. 5: Exploded view of multi-output tube shown in photo on opposite page



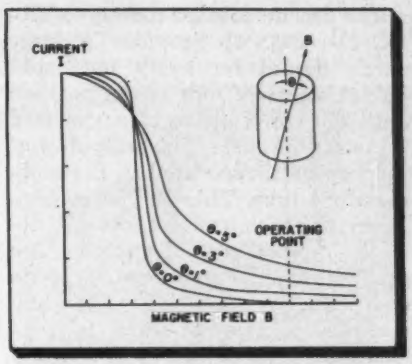


Fig. 6: Magnetron cutoff characteristics

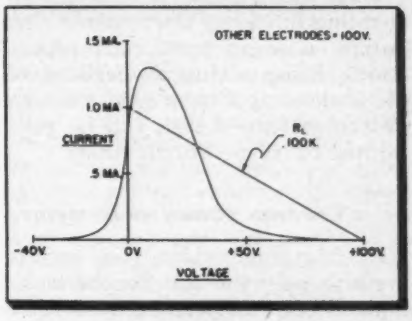


Fig. 7: Typical spade characteristic

Multi-output tube type TR-SR-11 (Fig. 3 & 5) adds the feature of ten individual outputs to the coaxial design in the same size envelope. As in the coding tube, application is made of a major portion of the beam to provide a sizeable current and to remove limitations as to output impedance, voltage levels and cross talk. This permits performing many useful functions directly, without buffering or amplification.

One version of this tube is a ten-count tube with both the beam holding decimal outputs and the improved multi-outputs available on a 30 pin button stem. By use of vacuum mounted resistors, in applications where only the multi-outputs and one zero preset is required, the same tube type is mounted on a "standard" 20 pin button stem for which a production socket is available. This all-purpose tube type is suggested wherever a "working" output is necessary in every position. Some applications are: arithmetic units, shift registers, business machines and desk type computers combining high speed electronic information with low speed electromechanical devices (punched cards), analog to digital converters, communications switching and multiplexing; and as general purpose

types for any multi-output switching, counting, measuring, sampling, gating, modulating, or control devices.

The decade counter tube type TR-DC-11 (Fig. 4) provides a large single output for every ten input pulses, and one zero preset position with the convenience of a standard 9 pin button stem. This output is of the improved type used in the multi-output tube. This facilitates performing many useful functions directly without amplification. The small number of stem leads is made possible by use of internally mounted vacuum resistors to perform functions of beam forming and locking.

This tube is suggested for all counting functions where a working output in every position is superfluous. Many of the applications of the multi-output tube type, through proper systems design can be performed by single output tubes.

Vacuum Mounted Resistors

In most applications the spades perform only the function of locking the beam in position, and other elements are used for inputs and outputs. In such cases, by placing the spade load resistor within the

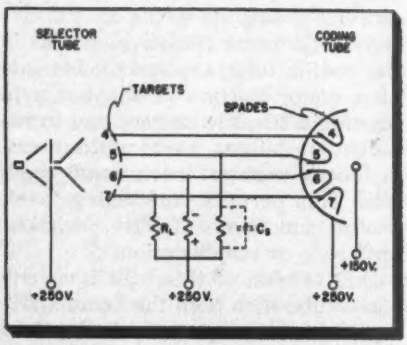


Fig. 8: Basic coding circuit for selector tube

vacuum tube, the following advantages are gained:

1. The reliability of tube performance is increased. Spade capacities can be reduced and equalized very accurately. The upper frequency limit is extended.

2. Stem lead requirements are reduced, permitting use of standard sockets for multi-output tubes.

3. An increase in the reliability of carbon-deposited resistors in vacuum.

In the past decade, isolated instances have been noted where resistors were used in vacuum. These were of a composition type and there was an unknown factor present as to their effect on vacuum and life of the tube. In recent years, the advent of carbon-resistors which consist of variations of a carbon deposition on a pure ceramic, have offered a reliable solution.

Principles of Operation

The formation, switching, and control of the beam of the magnetron switching tube may be effected in many ways. Several of these methods are described briefly to indicate the versatility of the tubes, to clarify applications already demonstrated, and to stimulate further adaptions.

The beam switching phenomenon within the tube appears to be accurate, reproducible, and controllable in the order of 0.1 μsec. Its control through proper input design can be made to respond to a broad range of requirements from milli-microsecond pulses to dc levels and mechanical devices. The flexible outputs represent a current source approaching pentode characteristics. The combination places this tube type in the category of performing functions beyond the capabilities of existing means.

Tube Cutoff: A small inexpensive permanent magnet provides the necessary axial magnetic field of about 350 gauss. When all the elements are positive (+ 100 volts) with respect to the cathode, the tube is at cutoff. This is similar to the magnetron cutoff condition, in that the radius of curvature of the electron path is such that the positive electrodes do not receive current as shown in Fig. 6.

Beam Formation from Cutoff: If the tube is initially at cutoff, the beam may be formed in any of its ten "on" positions by sufficiently lowering the potential of the respective spade. A typical spade characteristic is illustrated in Fig. 7. With a proper load resistor, as shown, bistable characteristics are obtained at 100 volts and about zero volts. Thus the one spade forming and locking the beam is near cathode potential while the remaining ones are at high positive levels.

The beam, thus formed, is so well defined that effectively all the current goes to the leading edge of the spade and the immediate adjacent anode section, with the latter taking a major share. In practice, either a dc potential or a very high speed pulse may be used to form the beam in any position from cutoff condition.

Random Switching Subsequent to Beam Formation: Note the limitations of random switching, by the above method, once the beam is formed. Any controlling electric field introduced in a nearby leading direction, determined by the magnetic polarity, may be effective on the existing electron path and result in switching to the new bistable position. By the same token, this field introduced directly behind the electron path will have no switching effect whatever. These conditions may prevail for half a beam revolution.

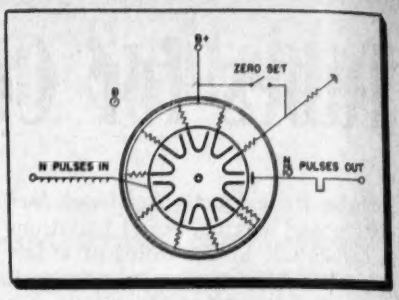


Fig. 9: Decade counter circuit using TR-DC-11

Beam Positioning

One positive method of beam positioning from any alternative location is to establish the equivalent of tube cutoff conditions before or simultaneously with the lowering of the new spade potential. This can be done at high speeds limited only by the RC of the spades. If this operation is done mechanically or at low speeds the same precautions must be taken to insure the correct respective order of events.

Beam Switching, Pulse Counting Successively Clockwise or Counter Clockwise: The polarity of the axial magnet determines the direction of beam rotation. The beam may be moved to successive positions by application of pulses of discrete width and amplitude to either the anode, the common spade input through the individual load impedances, or to the cathode. Each mode of operation requires individual circuit parameters with resulting varying input and output characteristics. This operation differs from prior mentioned methods of beam switching in that a common point of control is used. The switching field is present equally at all radians. Therefore, it is necessary that this pulse be of discrete width, whereby the electric field so introduced remains for a proper time for the beam to switch to the adjacent position. If this pulse duration is too small, the beam will not switch. If it is too long, the beam may switch

(*Continued on page* 108)

New Test & Measuring Equipment

Null Meter

Model 100A phazor null meter enables phase sensitive null detection and eliminates noise and harmonic components.

Useful for a bridge, potentiometer, or other null type circuit, the instrument finds application in synchro zeroing, incremental impedance detection, and phasing transformer devices. Null direction is shown on a centered meter. Phase and magnitude in null circuits are separate adjustments. Sensitivity is 6 mv off scale deflection. Frequency range is 30—10,000 CPS. Input impedance is 2.5 megohms shunted by 15 μμf. Instrument overload is prevented by electronic limiting. Power input is 105-125 v, 60 cps, 25 watts. The unit is 9 in. high, 15 in. wide, 8 in. deep.—**Industrial Test Equipment Co., 55 East 11th St., New York, N.Y.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

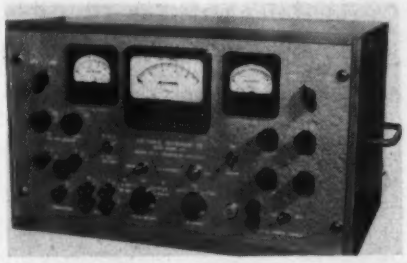
Transistor Tester

The Model TT-11 transistor tester checks NPN, PNP, and junction and point contact transistors, diodes, or other semi-conductor devices on a direct-reading "go-no-go" basis. The unit performs both static and dynamic tests, and results are independent of voltage and temperature variations. Static tests include foreward diode (emitter-base) and reverse diode (collector-base) characteristics. Dynamic tests include both amplification and oscillation comparisons with the reference transistor. The internal dc power supply

to the transistor is adjustable positive or negative Ie, 0-10 Ma and Ec, 0.5 V. **Electronic Research Associates, Inc., Box 29, Caldwell N. J.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.

Transistor Analyzer

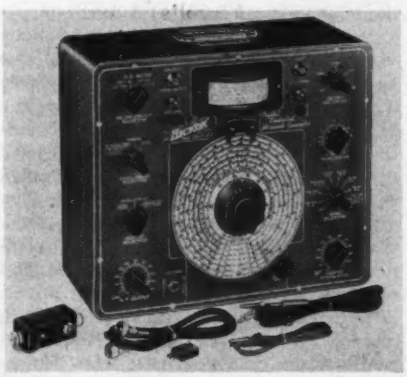
The Model TA-1 transistor analyzer measures the emitter-to-collector current gain α of both N-type and P-type point contact transistors and the base-to-collector current gain β of PNP and NPN type transistors directly on a panel meter. When used with an oscilloscope, the TA-1 will produce curves of emitter-to-collector current gain against emitter current (I_e) and base-to-collector current gain against base current (I_b). Constant collector voltage is ob-



tained from a regulated power supply the output of which is available for external use.—**Polyphase Instrument Co., 705 Haverford Road, Bryn Mawr, Pa.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

Microvolt Signal Generator

Designed for aircraft radio servicemen, the Model 292XAL can provide continuous coverage from 125 KC to 165



MC on fundamentals. Providing complete coverage of the aircraft band, including all necessary i-f frequencies, the unit also covers all the r-f frequencies with calibrated output. Further, it can be externally modulated from 15 to 10,000 cps, and measure both the input and the output of the unit under test. **The Hickok Electrical Instrument Co., 10606 Dupont Ave., Cleveland 8, Ohio**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.

MORE NEW PRODUCTS
for the electronic industries
on the following pages

UHF Grid Dip Meter

Model 101B UHF grid dip meter operates in the frequency range 300-3000 MC. The frequency is approximately lin-

ear from 300 to 425 MC, 425 to 650 MC, and 650 to 1000 MC. Easy coupling of to-be-measured circuits is accomplished by three plug-in coils externally mounted on the UHF probe. The dial is calibrated to a frequency accuracy of $\pm 2\%$. A three position switch on the power supply panel enables the instrument (power supply and UHF probe) to be utilized in the CW, modulated CW, as a detector, or a field strength meter.—**Boonton Electronics Corp., Boonton, N.J.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

Microwave Standard

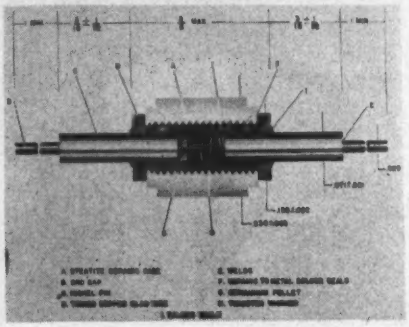
The modified model 100 Microwave Secondary Frequency Standard is half the size and weight of the original design. It provides a versatile and relatively inexpensive instrument to generate signals over the 200 to 11,000 MC range to an accuracy of $\pm 0.005\%$. No tuning is required. This instrument, for laboratory or production use, delivers to the 50 ohm input of a typical microwave receiver an uninterrupted series of CW signals spaced every 100 and 200 MC over the complete frequency range. 50 MC markers are useful up to 9000 MC. Dimensions have been reduced

to 7⅜ in. H x 6 in. D x 6 in. L. Weight is only 8½ lbs.—**Specialty Products Div., Presto Recording Co., P. O. Box 500, Paramus, N.J.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

New Technical Products By and

Vacuum-Tight Germanium Diode

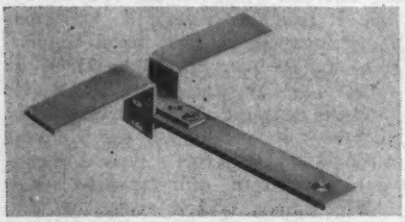
The design of the germanium diode shown consists essentially of small low-loss ceramic case into which two Monel



metal end-caps are threaded. Metallization of the case makes the diode vacuum tight. A specially treated germanium pellet and tungsten whisker are adjusted for optimum performance by force-fitted, knurled, nickel pins. Nickel terminal pins and flexible tinleads enables the unit to be clipped into spring holders or directly soldered. **Bomac Laboratories, Inc., Semi-Conductor Dept., Salem Rd., Beverly, Mass.** —TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.

Correcting Magnet

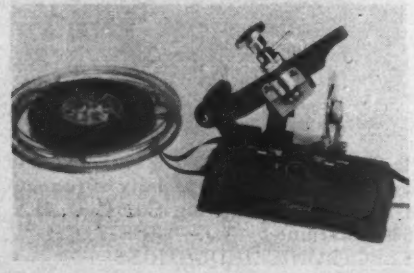
A new Alnico magnet is designed to correct permanently the pincushioning effect on 21 in., 24 in., and 27 in. TV



picture tubes. Any specified type of mounting bracket can be furnished.— **Heppner Mfg. Co., Round Lake, Ill.**— TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.

Non-Magnetic Tape Splicer

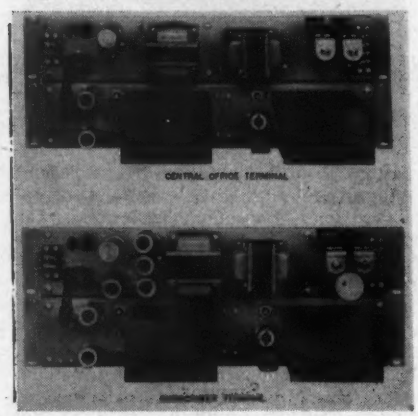
The non-magnetic splicer shown holds the recording tape in horizontal grooves. The cutting arm has three knives. When the arm descends and the plunger is pressed down, the pivotal center knife



cuts the tape at 90°, 67½°, or 45° responsively to its setting. Spring pads hold the recording tape securely in place as the side knives cut the splicing tape exactly to the width of the recording tape. When the strip is edited, and the splicing strip is placed over the splice juncture, the arm is again pressed down and the splice is completed. **Alonge Products, Inc., 163 West 23rd St,, New York 11, N. Y.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.

Carrier-Telephone Set

The carrier-telephone equipment, Type 16A, provides carrier voice channels for rural telephone subscriber-



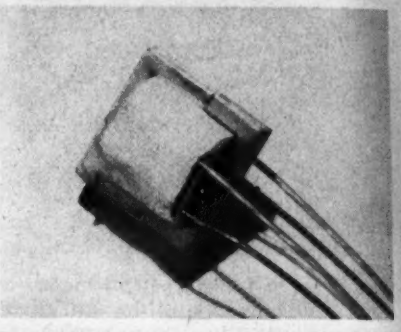
service, inter-office trunk circuits, industrial wire circuits, and multi-channel radio links. When used on open-wire or cable two-wire circuits, the equipment can provide up to three duplex channels in addition to the existing voice-frequency circuit servicing channel. When used on radio links, up to six voice channels are provided in addition to the normal voice-frequency circuit servicing channel. Each channel is self-contained and self-powered from 115 v. 50-60 cps ac and requires only a 7 in. relay rack space. Each carrier channel terminal consists of two 3½ in. rack panels. **Budelman Radio Corp., 375 Fairfield Ave., Stamford, Conn.** TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.

Improved Tubing and Sleeving

A revised formulation of BH "649" provides braided Fiberglass tubing and sleeving for electrical insulation that will withstand continuous operating temperatures of 130°C. After 1,000 hrs. at this temperature the tubing shows slight stiffening, but no change thereafter and permanent flexibility within max. heat stability and resistance to flow is afforded. BH "649" comes in sizes to fit A.W.G. bare wire from #24 to 6/0. On special order it can be made to 2 in. in diam. **Bentley, Harris Mfg. Co., Conshohocken, Pa.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.

Transistor Circuit Transformers

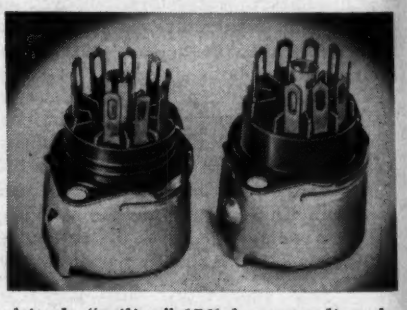
Specifications for "Tinyformers" for use with interstage No. M1 transistor circuits include match impedance 20,000



to 1,000 ohms; primary inductance 5.5 henries, with 0.5 ma dc at 1,000 cps; primary dc resistance, 1,150 ohms. Materials are: high-permeability, nickel-alloy core; Nylon bobbin; enamel-coated magnet wire; high-temperature flexible lead wire (125 C). According to the manufacturer, the moisture resistant units differ little in physical characteristics from large size transformers, though they measure only $^{11}/_{32}$ x ⅜ x ⅜ in., and weigh only 0.005 lb. **Gramer Transformer Corp., 2734 N. Pulaski Rd., Chicago 39, Ill.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.

Socket Design Change

The new miniature tube socket, injection-molded by the Elco Corp., Philadelphia, Pa., increases the performance



altitude "ceiling" 15% by extending the insulating barriers on the socket base and using "Kel-F" trifluorochloroethylene polymer as the socket insulation. Additional advantages stem from the zero water absorption and non-wettability of "Kel-F" polymer which precludes electrical leakage due to water contact and the formation of conductive fungus. Further, the non-inflammability and non-carbonizing characteristics of the insulation permit the socket to be used at temperatures up to 390° F. without loss of efficiency. Plasticizer-corrosion is eliminated, and the fluorocarbon plastic is inert to practically all acids, alkalis, and solvents, it is said. **Chemical Mfg. Div., The M. W. Kellogg Co., Jersey City, N. J.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.

For the Electronic Industries

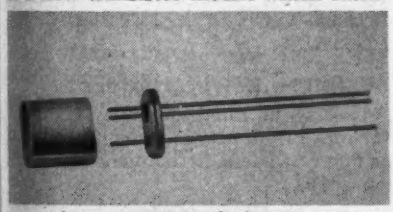
Electronic Tachometer

The new "Standard" electronic tachometer, designed for the measurement of speed, frequency, or events per unit

of time, incorporates an 11 plug-in subchassis, 22 vacuum tubes, and 7 plug-in cold cathode counter tubes. To give a clear, sharp readout, the unit employs a new cold cathode glow transfer tube. The instrument has a count accuracy of ±1.0, a time base accuracy of 1 part per million. Its power requirement is 100 watts. Its size is 12 x 8 x 12 in.—**Standard Electric Time Co., Dept. 212, Springfield, Mass.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.

Transistor Mount

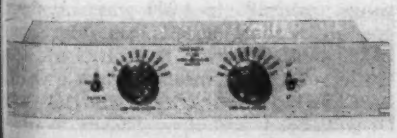
A glass-to-metal sealed base combined with a metal cover is a feature of a new transistor mount which facili-



tates the mounting of the germanium in a complete vacuum or inert gas atmosphere. Dimensionally, units are available as small as 0.250 in. long, 0.165 in. wide and 0.437 in. high. The base is constructed of glass-to-kovar metal with three 0.018 in. leads, sealed through. The cover, a metal can, is made of 10% nickel silver metal. All parts with the exception of the cover are hot tin dipped at 530° F., to facilitate soldering and eliminate production rejections. **L. L. Constantin & Co., Rt. 46 and Franklin Ave., Lodi, N. J.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.

Variable Filter

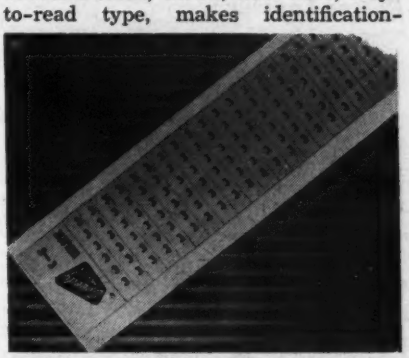
The Type 6517-E, "sound effects" frequency control. Input level is -70 variable high and low pass filter has ten positions each for high and low dbm min. and +28 dbm max. Insertion



loss, zero; power requirements, none. Two key switches enable the insertion of either filter section, or both on cue. Designed for sound and electronic research and recording, transmission, and reproduction control, the unit has a wide spectrum with over-lapping cut-off frequencies, and zero phase distortion over transmission range. All inductances are toroidally wound, and hum pickup is eliminated. **Cinema Engineering Co., Div. Aerovox Corp., Burbank, Calif.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.

Identification Markers

Speedy MARX are prepared on fine adhesive stock, which, with clear, easy-to-read type, makes identification-



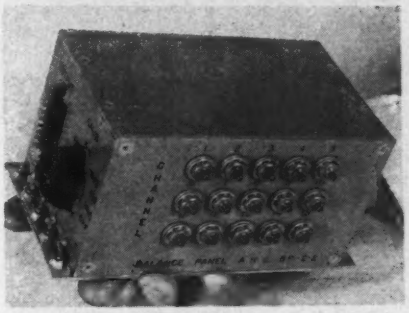
marking a simple operation on wire, cable, pipe, etc. Standard code cards are available in solid numbers and letters, in combinations and sequences. Electronic and electrical terms can be had in black and white, and ordered in standard NEMA colors. Available, too, are many new cards which carry the terminology of various industries, such as the marine and chemical fields. Coding calling for special sizes, colors, and designs can be made to specification. **North Shore Nameplate Co., Glenwood Landing, L. I., New York.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.

Pickup Indicator

The 12.5 MC carrier frequency of the Model ST-12 electronic pickup indicator makes it possible to measure acceleration, vibration, and displacement with the same instrument, yet enables uniform response to transients having much higher frequency components than have been measurable hithertofore. Long life subminiature tubes give greatly improved signal-to-noise ratio, stability, accuracy, and linearity with a minimum of sensitivity to mechanical shock and vibration. Requiring less than ⅛ cu. ft., the single channel unit weighs only 13 lbs. Seven channels can be mounted in a standard 19-in. panel. Used with an RG-10 dc amplifier, the model ST-12 will drive any hf recording or indicating galvanometer.—**Rutishauser Corp., 490 S. Fair Oaks Ave., Pasadena, Calif.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.

Miniature Electrical Balance Panel

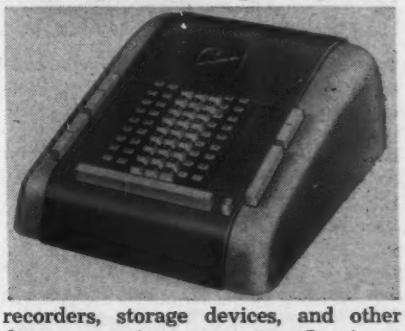
The Model BP-2, 15-channel balance panel is constructed entirely of miniaturized components. The panel meas-



ures 6½ x 3¼ x 3$^{3}/_{16}$ in. and weighs 1.5 lbs. The instrument is designed for use in flight test instruments and similar applications. Model BP-2 applications may include electrical balancing circuits involving strain gages, accelerometers, position pick-ups, or any sensing device that operates on electrical bridge circuits. The instrument incorporates miniature ten-turn balancing potentiometers with a linearity of ± 0.5%. **American Helicopter Co., Inc., 1800 Rosecrans Ave., Manhattan Beach Calif.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.

Electrical Input Keyboard

Model No. 107 electrical keyboard can remotely enter numerical data and control signals into computers, plotters,



recorders, storage devices, and other data processing apparatus. Its input capacity is seven 1-9 digit columns. Keys latch when depressed, but a latched key will release when another key in the same column is depressed. Depression of any control key operates a normally open contact. The keyboard can be wired to provide zero pulse when no key is depressed, and a solenoid can be provided for automatic clearing from a feedback pulse, though a clear key provides manual release. Each input key operates a S.P.D.T. normally-closed switch. Each control key closes a S.P.S.T. switch. Contact rating is 1.5 amps at 115 v. ac with non-inductive load. The 14 x 11 x 6½ in. plastic case is shock-proof. **Clary Multiplier Corp., San Gabriel, Calif.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.

New Power Supplies

Indicating Generator

Model GPM-44 indicating generator is a two-phase, permanent-magnet field, pressurized unit with a leakage of less

than 0.7 cu. cm. per min. when mounted with an "O" ring seal under conditions required for military aircraft applications. The standard unit develops 27 v. and 4,000 rpm loaded with 10,000 ohms per phase with an average of 1.5% harmonic content.—**Dalmotor Co., 1375 Clay St., El Camino Real, Santa Clara, Calif.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

Regulated Power Supply

The model 150 voltage regulated power supply features one regulated dc output that is continuously variable

from 0—150 v. and delivers from 0—50 ma. In the range 20—150 v., output voltage variation is less than ½% line fluctuation and from 105—125 v. load variation is from minimum to maximum current. Below 20 v., output voltage variation for line and load is less than 0.1 v. Ripple voltage is less than 5 mv. Either positive or negative terminal of the supply can be grounded. Dimensions are 7 x 19 x 11 in. This unit is designed for relay rack mounting or bench use.—**Kepco Laboratories, 131-38 Sanford Ave., Flushing 55, N.Y.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

Chopper Stabilizer

Model 122B chopper stabilizer designed for use with the Kay-Lab model 121 super-regulator restrains the output voltage of ordinary power supplies to standard cell stability. The circuit of

the unit compares a fraction of the output voltage with a standard cell, and a corrective generated ± 30 v, 5 ma, polarized signal is fed back to the power supply under regulation. The desired output voltage is calibrated by a precision attenuator to an absolute accuracy of 0.1%. Long time drift is maintained to an accuracy of 0.1%; short time drift to a few parts per million. The equipment finds application in the computing field, laboratories concerned with strain gage work, magneto-meters, and standards establishment.—**Kalbfell Laboratories, Inc., 1090 Morena Blvd., San Diego 10, Calif.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

Power Booster

The new booster shown will increase the power output of any 10 w radiotelephone transmitter, regardless of its

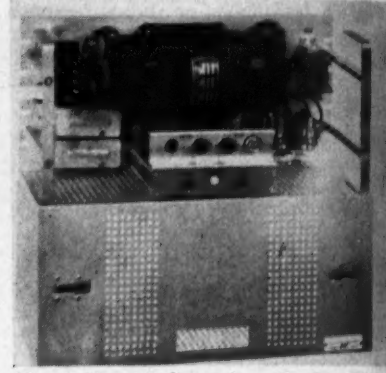
make, if it is operated in the 152—174 mc band. Moreover, it will considerably increase the effective range of the equipment because it uses maximum power only when it is needed, conforming to the engineering requirements of the FCC. Desired power is selected by a dashboard switch, but the unit is activated only when the mike button is pushed. A 25-50 mc band unit is expected to be available soon.—**Kaar Engineering Corp., Middlefield Rd., Palo Alto, Calif.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

Voltage Regulator

The Model 116-A 400-cycle voltage regulator is announced for use as a precision regulator of voltage supplies used in the development of aircraft or other electronic equipment. RMS output voltage is adjustable, with regulation of 0.01% up to half the rated load (50 va) and to 0.02% up to the full rated load (100 va). Regulation is maintained with allowable input voltfluctuations of ±10% about the adjusted output level, and frequency fluctuations of ±5%. Recovery time from transients is less than 0.01 secs. Developed harmonics are less than 1%. The instrument measures 17 x 9½ x 7 in. **Avion Instrument Corp., Div. of American Car & Fdry Co., 291-30 State Highway #17, Paramus, N.J.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.

Emergency AC Power Supplies

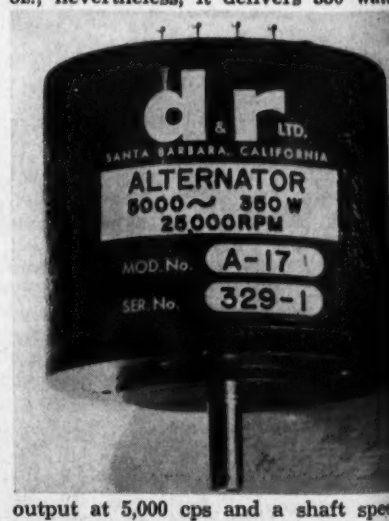
Types 5060A and 5070A emergency power supplies can provide up to 250 watts of 110 v. ac power from 24 or



48 v. storage batteries. Designed for use where ac operated equipment cannot be interrupted even for short intervals, the units are particularly suited for communication systems. The rated load capacity, it is said, is ample to assure uninterrupted operation of a three-channel carrier terminal, a carrier repeater, or a small radio station. Automatic transfer to the emergency source can be coupled within 0.5 second after failure of the normal power supply. The units are designed to be wall mounted or installed on a standard 19-in. relay rack. **Lenkurt Electric Co., 1105 County Rd., San Carlos, Calif.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.

Miniature HF Alternators

The 2½ in. diam. Model A-17 miniaturized hf alternator weighs only 22 oz.; nevertheless, it delivers 350 watts

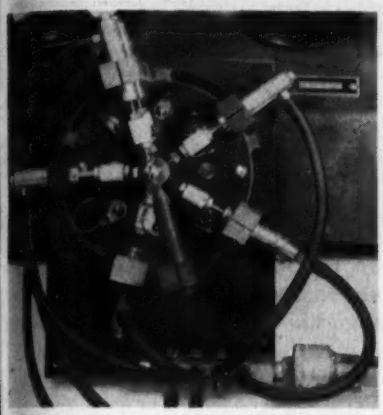


output at 5,000 cps and a shaft speed of 25,000 rpm. The unit exmplifies the extremely high power outputs of a new line of small alternators which range from 125 to 4,000 watts at 5,000 cps with shaft speeds ranging from 10,000 to 50,000 rpm. **D & R, Ltd., 402 Gutierrez St., Santa Barbara, Calif.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES.

New Laboratory & Plant Equipment

Miniature Air Vises

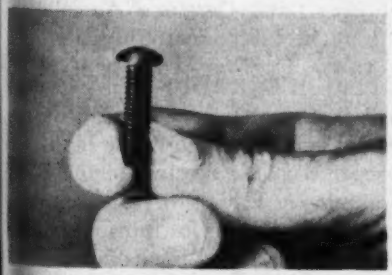
Model MAC 38, minature pneumatic cylinder, and Model MAN 12, miniature port air manifold have been especially



designed as plant production aids for such purposes as electrical contact activators in test jigs and fixtures, light work-holding set-ups, automatic production feeders, etc. They are reported to be ideal for holding delicate parts while soldering, welding, brazing or assembling. Cylinders will operate off foot bellows, an especially valuable feature for those plants not having compressed air piped around. Spring loading returns piston when air pressure is released. Air hose connections may be made at sides or ends of cylinders. Removable material holders add to equipment flexibility. **Clippard Instrument Lab., Inc., 7390 Colerain Ave., Cincinnati 24, Ohio.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

Button Head Cap Screw

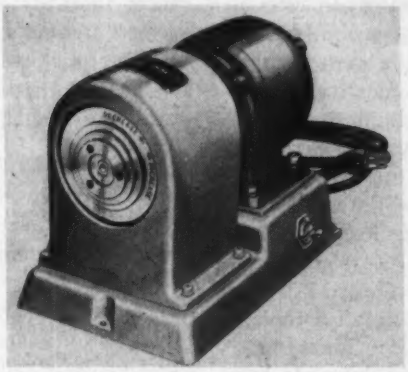
The new Allen button head cap screw has a rounded top and flush edges which prevent exposed sides, which produce a



more streamlined surface in applications that do not permit countersinking. Though the new screw is shallower than the standard Allen hex socket screw, it acquires needed strength by cold-working its body and cold-drawing its head which imparts strength to the special Allenoy steel by keeping the steel fibers continuous. Sizes of the new button head cap screw range from #8 x ¼ in. through ⅝ in. x 2 in. standard with NC threads. Their sizes are also standard with NF threads with the exception of ½ in. and ⅝ in. diameter.—**The Allen Manufacturing Co., Hartford, Conn.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

Rotary Wire Stripper

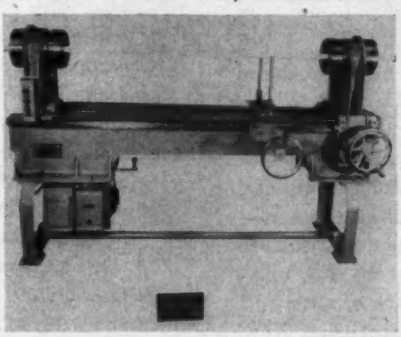
The single-bladed Model G-5 rotary wire stripper is adjustable to 0.001 in., and is designed to cut through and pull off insulation ranging from 0.028 in. through 0.255 in. without damage to the conductor. Stranded wires are twisted by the stripping operation. A wide range of keyed, adapter guide-bushings is available for selective application to the work. Included with the 6½ x 10¼ x 7¼ in. equipment is



a portable, bench-height stand. **Rush Wire Stripper Div., The Eraser Co., Inc., 1068 S. Clinton St., Syracuse 4, N. Y.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

Glass Lathes

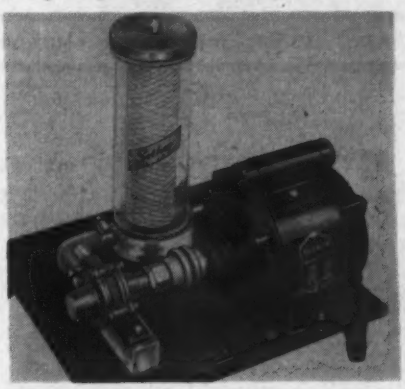
The Model 2253 lathe for glass development work employes anti-friction bearings throughout. The heads or stocks utilize oversize, double-row, pre-loaded, precision bearings. The fire carriage runs on roller bearings. The silent chain drive is equipped with tension regulation, and the drive shaft and all moving parts are shielded against heat, dirt, and broken glass. Head stock, tail stock, and drive are lubricated automatically. The main drive clutch is controlled by a readily accessible clutch lever, and the extra-



large, especially-offset hand-wheels have a high gear ratio to assure easy and sensitive traverse. **Kahle Engineering Co., North Bergen, N.J.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

Self-Priming Filter Pumps

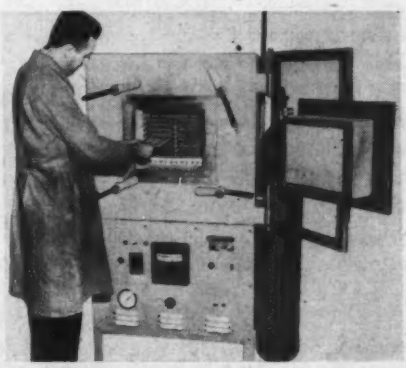
Models LSIN-5 and LSIN-10 pumps filter non-aqueous solutions and virtually any acid or alkaline solution;



and remove particles from 150 down to 1 micron. The filter assembly is fabricated from high-temperature Lucite, Haveg, stainless 316, or epoxy resin. It is also available rubber lined. The pumps have a self-priming suction lift of approx. 15 ft. and deliver 6 gal/min on open pumping and 40 psi before shut-off. The rated capacity of Model LSIN-5 is 50 gal/hr; Model LSIN-10, 100 gal/hr. The 110 v., 60 cps, single-phase, capacitor-start, ball-bearing motors are totally enclosed. **Sethco, 70-78 Willoughby St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

High Temperature Vacuum Furnace

A new type high-temperature electric furnace, the "Airfre", has been placed on the market for production and



laboratory use in which temperatures up to 2,500 F. and up to 29 in. vacuums are required. The unit is built in a number of different sizes and is complete with vacuum pump, gauges, pressure-controller, variac, ammeter, and temperature-controller, and wired for ready operation. The photo shows the removal of a tray of mercury-vapor contact thermostats after submission to specified heat. **K. H. Huppert & Co., 6830-32 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago 37, Ill.**—TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

WASHINGTON
News Letter

Latest Radio and Communications News Developments Summarized by TELE-TECH's Washington Bureau

FCC MUST PRODUCE—Final FCC money bill for fiscal 1954—giving FCC $7,400,000 with established floors of $809,000 for safety and special radio services and $1,018,000 for television application processing—means that the Commission will have to slash backlogs for mobile radio and TV or face prospect of very unsympathetic Congress when appropriations time comes around again next year. FCC Chairman Rosel H. Hyde stated after passage of money bill that the primary objective of the safety and special bureau must be to eliminate the backlog of unprocessed applications and to bring the disposal of applications to a current basis of authorization. He pointed out also that the modernization of the rules and standards for the various mobile radio services, and the promulgation of rules and standards for the significant new services—microwave specifically—is a must. Microwave rules may take some time once FCC staff actually starts writing them, for policies must be coordinated between common carrier and safety-special bureaus.

INDUSTRY POISED FOR COLOR TV—With the full and vigorous support of the entire radio-television industry for the color television standards just submitted to the FCC by the National Television System Committee, the only thing holding up color TV after FCC endorsement of the standards appears to be the actual tooling of production lines to turn out the transmitters and receivers. TV broadcasters and set manufacturers have announced plans to have the color facilities available and on the air by dates ranging from mid-September through the end of 1954. Once industry swings into production, however, the later estimates are sure to be moved forward. Initial high costs of color TV receivers will prove to be a slowing factor in the spread of color video, but set manufacturers insist that prices will be within reach of mass market possibly within three years after start of production.

TELEPHONE SWITCHING—A new card translator and other automatic switching equipment placed in operation by the New Jersey Bell Telephone Co. in mid-August is cutting in half the time required to complete calls to and from the West Coast and intermediate points. Behind the card translator and related equipment—which selects automatically the most direct and fastest routes on long distance calls dialed direct by the telephone company operators—is a vast network of wire and switching equipment filling the top three stories of New Jersey Bell's dialing center in Newark. The system, which includes about 1000 steel frames, weighing from a half-ton to a full-ton each, 130,000 relay switches, 22,000 miles of wire and over 50,000,000 hand-soldered connections in the Newark building, together with interconnections with other long distance offices throughout the nation, was installed at a cost of about $15,000,000 and took four years to complete. New Jersey Bell explained that the card translator will look at long distance numbers that the operator or customer calls, determine where the call should go and steer it to its destination by the quickest route available. If one route is busy, it will select another route, having the ability to make decisions in a matter of seconds.

MARINE ELECTRONICS—Development of a standard electronic identification device to aid in the reduction of marine casualties and to facilitate safe movement of vessels in congested and restricted areas is under way by a study group of a dozen government and industry organizations coordinated by the Radio Technical Commission for Marine Services in Washington. Basic function of the marine identification device is to close a gap presently existing when marine radar and two-way voice radio communications are used jointly for navigational purposes. The problem is the ability to associate a particular voice communication with the proper radar echo when more than two vessels are within range of one another or when more than one vessel is within range of a shore-based radar unit. Organizations taking part in the study include the Coast Guard, the FCC, the Navy, Sperry Gyroscope Co., Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Radiomarine Corp. of America, Federal Telecommunication Laboratories, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Tropical Radio Telegraph Co., Esso Shipping, Jansky and Bailey, radio consultants for the Lake Carrier's Association, and the National Federation of American Shipping.

SPLIT-CHANNEL MOBILE RADIO—The 44-page report of the Joint Technical Advisory Committee on the feasibility of split-channel operation in the land mobile radio services prepared at the request of the FCC, has completed its preliminary rounds of the Commission's engineering staff and is in line for more thorough study in advance of FCC rule-making regarding narrow spacing of the land mobile frequency assignments. While strongly supporting the feasibility of split-channel operation, the JTAC report states, however, that the use of narrower channel equipments is not by itself sufficient to obtain an appreciable increase in the number of usable channels in areas requiring a large number of channels. Sharing of channel assignments on a geographical basis, and efficient use of assignments in the same area, it says, will gain more.

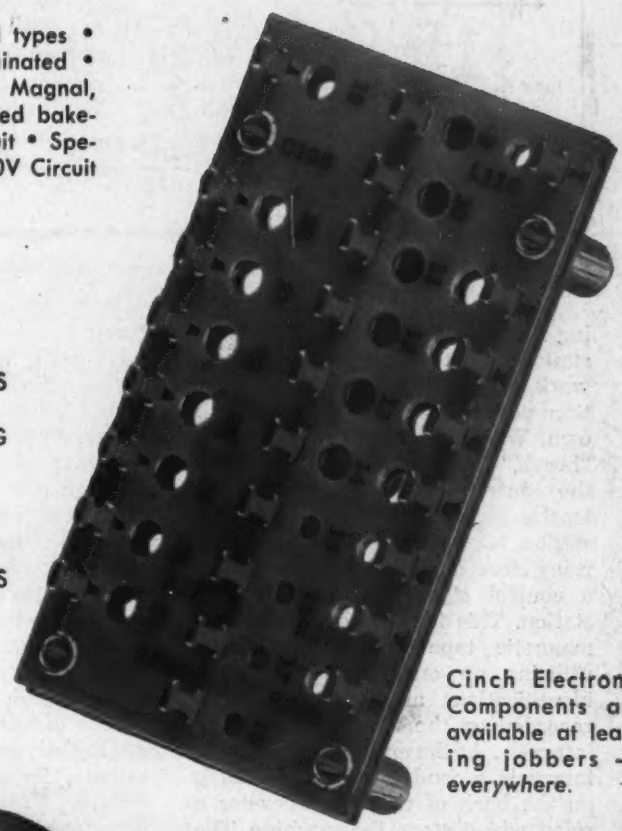
National Press Building
Washington, D. C.

ROLAND C. DAVIES
Washington, Editor

Cinch
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

SOCKETS: Tube (Receiver, Transmitter and Special): Battery, all types • C-R Tube • Crystal • Electrolytic • Glass Type; 4 to 7 prong laminated • Infra-red Ray Tube • High Altitude Airborne Types • Kinescope; Magnal, Duodecal, Diheptal • Loktal-Miniature-Multiplug-Noval-Octal (Molded bakelite, steatite, teflon, Kel-F and laminated) • Plexicon • Printed Circuit • Special Sockets to Specs • Sub-Miniature; Hearing Aid Types • TV; 110V Circuit Breakaway • Vibrator • Pencil Tube Transistor • Diode

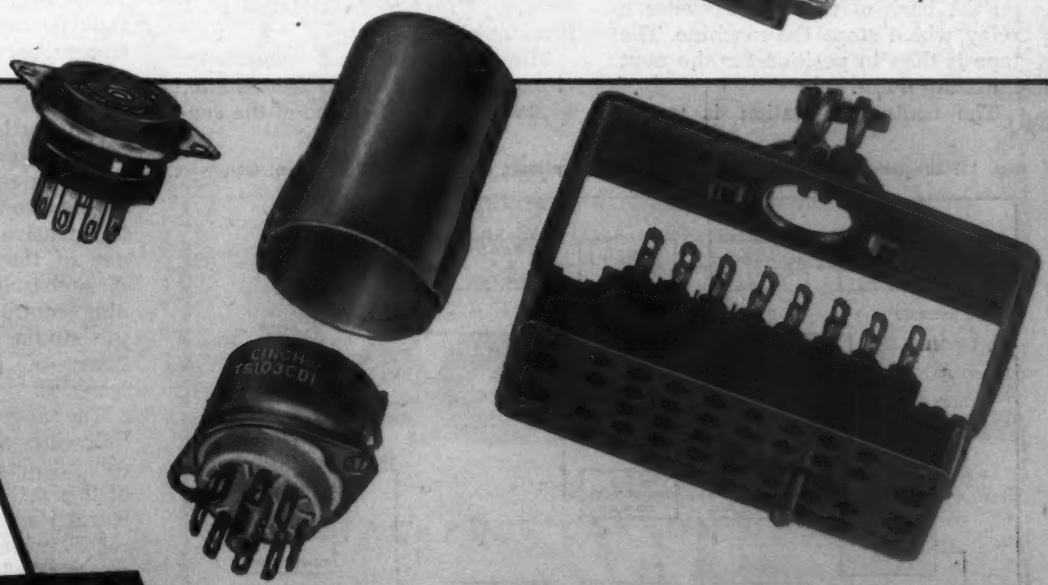
ANTENNA JACKS
BANANA PINS AND JACKS
BARRIER TERMINAL STRIPS
FANNING STRIPS
BATTERY PLUGS & SOCKETS
BINDING POSTS
DIODE SOCKET
CONNECTORS, MULTI CONTACT
FUSE STRIPS, BLOCKS & BOARDS
GRID CAPS
GRID CAP SHIELDS
HERMETICALLY SEALED TUBE SOCKETS
METAL STAMPINGS
MICRO-CONNECTORS
MOUNTING DEVICES
PHONO TIP JACKS
PRINTED CIRCUIT, CONNECTORS
SHIELDS, TUBE-MINIATURE & NOVAL & BASES SOLDERING LUGS—200 VARIATIONS
STRAP NUTS
TRANSISTOR SOCKET
TUBE HOLDERS—SPRING TYPE
VIBRATOR PLUGS AND SOCKETS



TERMINAL ASSEMBLIES: Blocks, boards in laminated and molded, assembled with lugs, pins, screw terminals, contacts, clips, turret lugs and other hardware to specifications.

This list includes products of the Howard B. Jones Division

Cinch Electronic Components are available at leading jobbers — everywhere.



CONSULT CINCH

Cinch
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

CINCH MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

1026 South Homan Ave., Chicago 24, Illinois

Subsidiary of United-Carr Fastener Corporation, Cambridge, Mass.

(*Continued from page 75*)

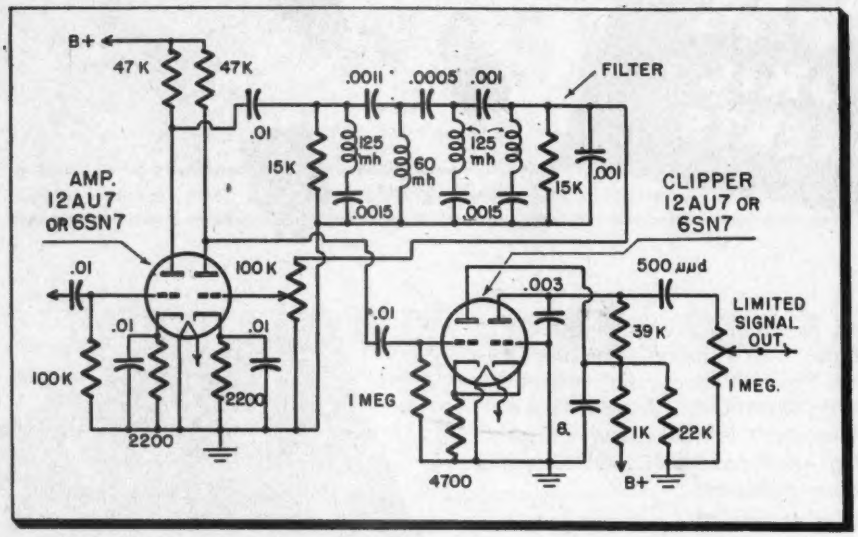


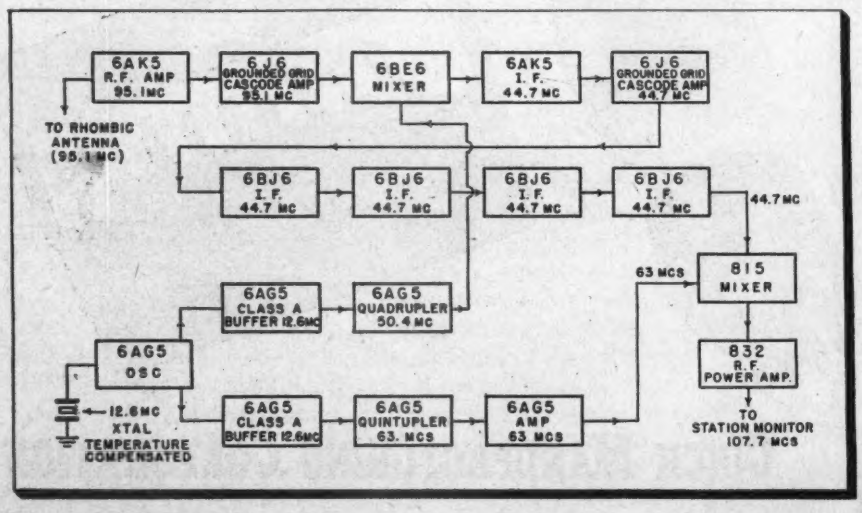
Fig. 11: High-pass filter and limiter keeps program audio from falsely operating controls

ing several receivers tuned to other stations in the Rural Radio Network, the station break at this station posed quite a problem of its own. When the time comes for the "break," a turntable is started at the controlling station, upon which is the recorded call sign for that station. Contacts on the turntable relay close a circuit which transmits a control signal to the controlled station. This initiates operation of a magnetic tape playback machine, utilizing an endless tape. Station identification announcements are recorded on the tape in ten second intervals. At the end of each of these intervals, a conductive paint coating on the back of the tape operates a relay which stops the machine. The tape is then in position for the next initiating pulse.

The controlled station is monitored at the control point "off-the-air," using a standard FM receiver. This audio is introduced into the station's monitoring amplifier and speaker system alternately with the program of the controlling station, through the use of an electronic "flip-flop" circuit giving about six samples of the program of each station per minute. To the operator, normal operation offers an undetectable switching so that the programs whose levels are adjusted to be exactly the same, sound like the same unbroken program. In case of failure of either transmitter, an annoying silence occurs six times per minute, immediately announcing a failure. Program deterioration is likewise noticeable.

The frequency and modulation monitor problem varies from station to station as the distance of the control point from the transmitter varies. Naturally, a transmitter at a great distance creates the problem of getting sufficient r-f to drive the monitors. The problem at WVBT was unusually tough, and a clever array of equipment solved it for them very satisfactorily. A dual conversion cancellation oscillator circuit was used to convert the 95.1 MC WVBT frequency to 107.7 MC, for which resultant frequency a monitor, calibrated for it, was provided. This allowed ample means for amplifying the weak signals picked up on the antenna, a 5-¼ wave terminated rhombic, to the *watts* of r-f power needed to operate the monitor. The block diagram of the amplification and conversion system is shown in Fig. 12. Needless to say, all monitoring situations do not demand this complex a system, but it does demonstrate that with the ingenuity possessed by the American engineer, most of his problems can be resolved.

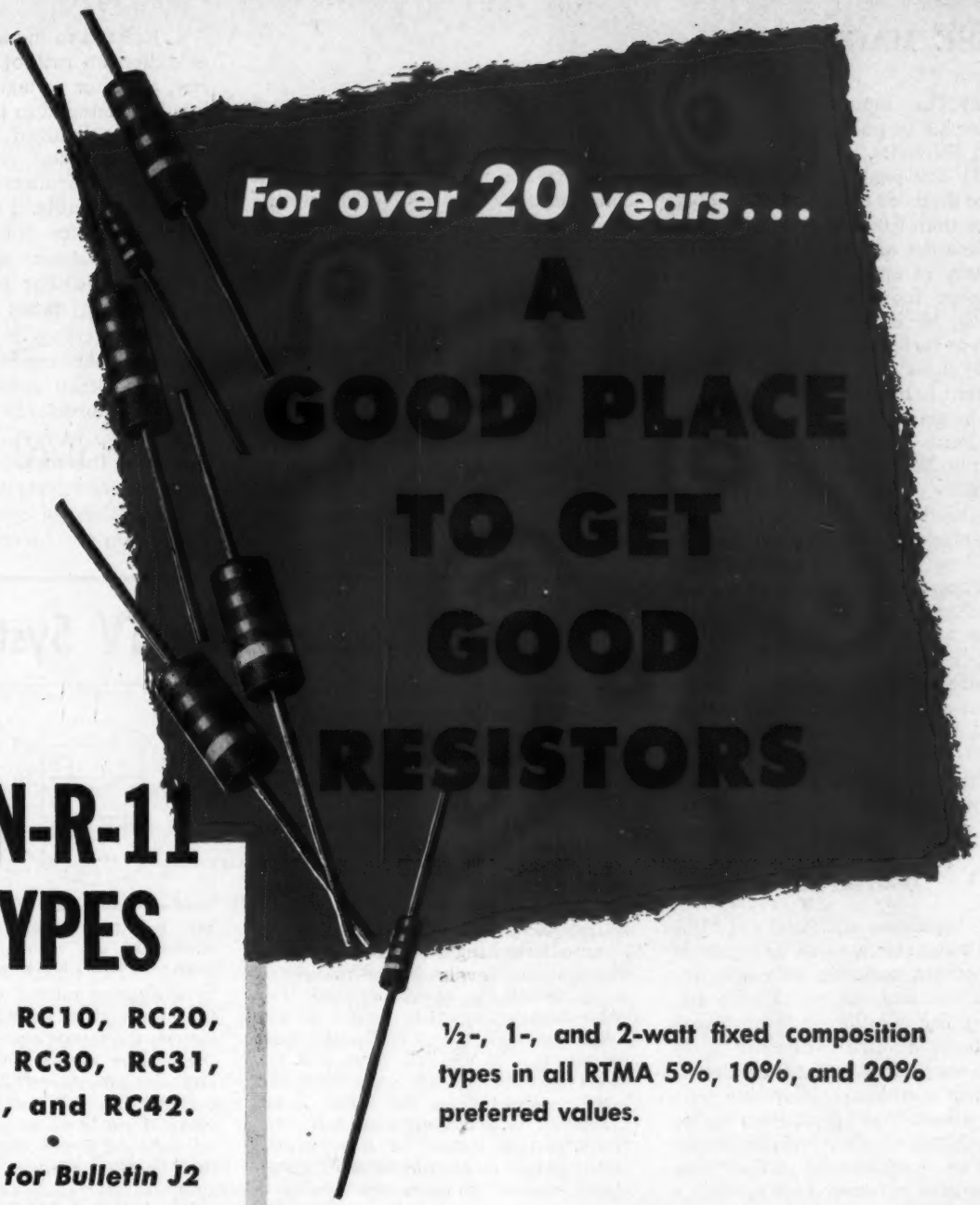
Fig. 12: Diagram of converter and amplifier which permits modulation and frequency monitoring


6AK5 R.F. AMP 95.1 MC
6J6 GROUNDED GRID CASCODE AMP 95.1 MC
6BE6 MIXER
6AK5 I.F. 44.7 MC
6J6 GROUNDED GRID CASCODE AMP 44.7 MC
TO RHOMBIC ANTENNA (95.1 MC)
6BJ6 I.F. 44.7 MC
6BJ6 I.F. 44.7 MC
6BJ6 I.F. 44.7 MC
6BJ6 I.F. 44.7 MC
44.7 MC
63 MCS
815 MIXER
6AG5 CLASS A BUFFER 12.6MC
6AG5 QUADRUPLER 50.4 MC
6AG5 OSC
832 R.F. POWER AMP.
12.6MC XTAL TEMPERATURE COMPENSATED
6AG5 CLASS A BUFFER 12.6MC
6AG5 QUINTUPLER 63. MCS
6AG5 AMP 63 MCS
TO STATION MONITOR 107.7 MCS

With the new remote control regulations now apparently fixed, it appears that more and more broadcast stations will take advantage of its economic and technical aspects. As mentioned previously, many stations report less equipment failures and time lost since the installation of remote control equipment than when a "green" or inexperienced operator was maintained at the equipment. A fair prediction would be that many new stations will construct their transmitters on the most advantageous spot from an engineering standpoint, and control them from studios strategically located in the center of the business district the station serves. The expense can thus be reduced in the cost of the transmitter building which need be only large enough to house the equipment but must, however be satisfactorily ventilated and made intrusion-proof.

In this respect, a simple intruder alarm system could be made from an inexpensive intercom, coupled into one of the telephone control pairs through isolating capacitors, and running continuously. The operator at the studio could then hear certain types of intruder or equipment troubles.

The author wishes to thank the following chief engineers for their full cooperation in the preparation of this article: Mr. Tom Humphrey, Rural Radio Network, Mr. G. Harold Brewer, Station WARK, Hagerstown, Md.; Mr. Jim Beaty, WRHI, Rock Hill, S.C.; and others, as well as the secretary of the FCC for furnishing the information on requirements and application forms.



For over 20 years . . .

A GOOD PLACE TO GET GOOD RESISTORS

JAN-R-11 TYPES

Styles RC10, RC20, RC21, RC30, RC31, RC41, and RC42.

•

Write for Bulletin J2

½-, 1-, and 2-watt fixed composition types in all RTMA 5%, 10%, and 20% preferred values.

. . . also automotive ignition suppression and voltage regulation; fluorescent starting; protective surge; and other special purpose types to your exact specifications.

STACKPOLE

Electronic Components Division

STACKPOLE CARBON COMPANY

St. Marys, Penna.

PULSE MAGNETRONS

(*Continued from page 62*)

(1) The input average power under 1.2 μs pulses is never to exceed 450 watts.

(2) The peak power may not be more than 450 kw or the duty cycle more than 0.002. The simultaneous application of two of the maxima, namely pi and Du would give an average input power of 900 w which, by observing Pi above, is seen to be forbidden.

(3) Likewise the peak anode current is limited to 30 a. This will not in general be compatible with the limit on peak input power of 450 kw. Thirty amperes may imply a higher pi, or 450 kw may simply a higher i_b. Or, if the test specification centers on the "absolute ratings" so that in the *average* tube 30 amps implies 450 kw, there will be a significant variation between tubes which fully comply with the test specification. Under these conditions, then, to comply with the intent of these ratings, the system must be so designed that neither limit is exceeded under any operating condition with any tube that conforms to the test specification including line voltage effects.

Difficult Pulse Widths

The "absolute ratings" of this pulsed magnetron, as in the case of many others includes two alternatives. These alternatives involve different pulse widths (but in others may include also different duty cycles, etc.). They represent maximum (or minimum) allowable values of the various parameters under the condition of pulse widths specified. For applications which are intermediate between such ratings, a linear interpolation will usually be satisfactory. As an example of interpolation from the "absolute ratings" again refer to the extracted JAN specification sheet. Here pi maximum is specified at 450 kw at 1.2 μs, then for operation at 3.1 μs, which is half way between the two pulse widths for which ratings are given, pi should be limited to 375 kw, half way between the values of 300 and 450. The desirability of such operation should be checked with the manufacturer through the appropriate channels or tested by actual operation in the system.

Absolute Ratings

Occasionally, as in this case, specific limits are set by notes under the "absolute ratings" as the case of Note (b) which states that "The tube shall not be operated longer than 6 μs, in any 100 μs interval," and is an absolute maximum rating.

There are certain precautions that must be observed in determining the conformance to absolute ratings. Among these are the following:

1. In pulsed tubes, there is usually specified a maximum current or voltage. These are to interpreted as instantaneous maxima. Under many conditions, an initial spike of some magnitude may occur. This can be quite destructive to the tube. While it is often not possible to eliminate this spike completely, it should be held to a minimum and should be regarded with much suspicion in cases of malfunction of a tube type.

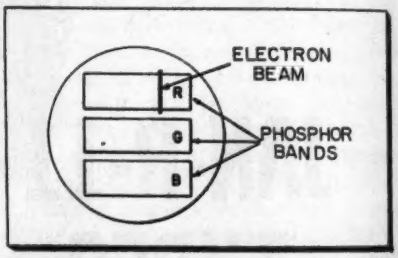
2. Related to the above is the specification on rate of rise, or time of rise, of either voltage or current that is often included in the absolute ratings for a pulsed tube or under "pulsed service." Non-conformance to this specification is frequently a cause of trouble. Furthermore, the conformance or not of a system to this specification may vary with other factors. For example, it may happen that tubes from different manufacturers will show different interelectrode capacities. This may reflect back on system performance so as to appreciably modify the observed rate of rise. It is important, then, that this measurement be made on a typical selection of tubes under the conditions of operation at which the system will be employed.

Large-Screen Color TV System

A new large-screen color TV projection system, suitable for use in the theatre TV medium, comprises several novel features. It was invented by Solo S. Roth, and is covered by Patent No. 2,598,941.

As shown in the accompanying illustrations, the cathode-ray tube has three color phosphor bands (red, green and blue). Each band is several inches high, and runs horizontally across the screen. In operation, received signals cause the rectangularly shaped electron beam (vertical bar) from a Pierce cathode to sweep across the phosphor band. The beam covers the entire height of one band, and each sweep across the tube represents a single line scan. For the next repetition of this color line, the beam sweeps across the same band. Compared to a conventional tube, the result is that instead of a particular phosphor line (consisting of small spots) being scanned 30 times per second, a large phosphor area with considerable amount of light flux is scanned for the first raster line, and then scanned again 1/15,750 second later for the second raster line.

The three bands of light are then passed through a slit and lens system

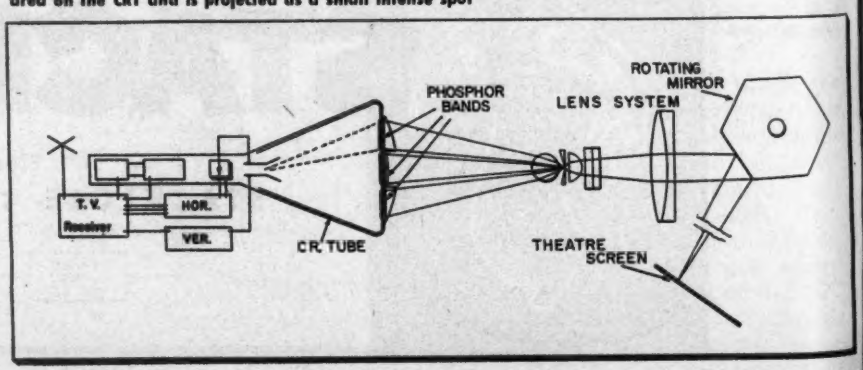


CRT has three wide color bands, each representing one scanning line. Vertical bar beam produces high-intensity light output

to a rotating mirror which is in sync with the vertical deflection. This mirror focuses the three colored light beams on the theatre screen, where they merge, and also places each line in its proper raster position. In essence, each picture element starts off as a large light area on the tube screen and is projected on the theatre screen as a small intense spot.

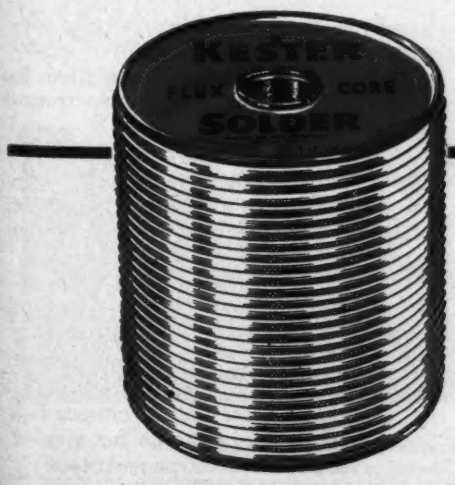
It is believed that the large phosphor area, though illuminated for a short time for a particular raster line, may produce more effective light than a conventional system. However, this is still open to investigation, as are other phosphor and lens considerations.

Light from three phosphor bands passes through slit and lens and is reflected to theatre screen by rotating mirror. Each picture element, illustrated for a short duration, starts as a large light area on the CRT and is projected as a small intense spot



"Maverick" usually spells trouble, on the production line as well as out on the range. Being an unknown quantity or a "Johnny-come-lately," it leaves room for genuine doubt both as to performance and quality. And that's the reason so many experienced buyers —production experts to supervisors—insist on Kester . . . the one "brand" that is synonymous with the best solder and solder products.

Next time, choose one of these famous solder products: "44" Resin, "Resin-Five" and Plastic Rosin—all made only by KESTER . . . Key Name in Flux-Core Solder for More Than 50 Years.



KESTER

SOLDER COMPANY

4210 WRIGHTWOOD AVENUE, CHICAGO 39, ILLINOIS
NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY • BRANTFORD, CANADA

ENGINEERS AND PHYSICISTS

Attending the **NATIONAL ELECTRONICS CONFERENCE AND EXHIBITION** *Chicago Sept. 28, 29, 30, 1953*

Inquiries are invited regarding openings on our Staff.

HUGHES research in the fields of Radar, Guided Missiles, Semiconductor Products, Digital Computers, Microwave Devices and Electron Tubes is creating new openings for those qualified in these fields.

IN RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT the problems are concerned with the physical design of electronic equipment involving Servo Mechanisms, Digital Computers, Pulse Circuitry, Antennas and Radomes, Miniaturization, Hydraulics-Gyros, Test Equipment, Subminiaturization, Stress Analysis, Instrumentation, Structures and Precision Production Problems.

ELECTRONIC MANUFACTURING includes the fields of Microwave Test Equipment Design, Production Testing and Quality Control.

COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS activities have to do with Semiconductor Products Applications Engineering, Test Equipment Design, Semiconductor Components Engineering and Technical Writing.

FIELD ENGINEERING consists of Technical Advisory Service, Technical Writing, Field Modifications and Personnel Instruction.

For the convenience of those attending the National Electronics Conference and Exhibition, members of our Technical Staff will be available for interviews at the Hotel Sherman. For appointment telephone DEarborn 2-5700.

Assurance is required that relocation of applicant will not cause disruption of an urgent military project.

HUGHES

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES
ELECTRONIC MANUFACTURING DIVISION
COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
FIELD ENGINEERING

Culver City
Los Angeles County
California

NTSC Color Standards

(*Continued from page* 63)

video range from the blanking level to the reference white level.

3. The overall attenuation versus frequency of the luminance signal shall not exceed the value specified by the FCC for black and white transmission.

D. Equation of Complete Color Signal

1. The color picture signal has the following composition:

$$E_m = E_Y' + E_Q' \sin(\omega t + 33°) + E_I' \cos(\omega t + 33°)$$

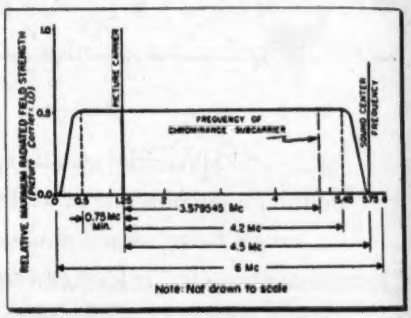
where

$$E_Q' = 0.41\,(E_B' - E_Y') + 0.48\,(E_R' - E_Y')$$

$$E_I' = -0.27\,(E_B' - E_Y') + 0.74\,(E_R' - E_Y')$$

$$E_Y' = 0.30\,E_R' + 0.59\,E_G' + 0.11\,E_B'$$

The phase reference in the above equation is the phase of the (color burst + 180°). The burst corresponds to amplitude modulation of a continuous sine wave.



Idealized amplitude characteristic of picture transmission spectrum of NTSC color signal

Notes: For color-difference frequencies below 500 kc, the signal can be represented by

$$E_m = E_Y' + \left\{\frac{1}{1.14}\left[\frac{1}{1.78}\,(E_B' - E_Y')\sin\omega t + (E_R' - E_Y')\cos\omega t\right]\right\}$$

In these expressions the symbols have the following significance:

E_m is the total video voltage, corresponding to the scanning of a particular picture element, applied to the modulator of the picture transmitter.

E_Y' is the gamma-corrected volt- of the monochrome (black-and-white) portion of the color picture signal, corresponding to the given picture element.

E_R', E_G', and E_B' are the gamma-corrected voltages corresponding to red, green, and blue signals during the scanning of the given picture element.

The gamma corrected voltages E_G', E_R', and E_B' are suitable for a color

(*Continued on page* 104)

Save Money, Maintenance and Man-hours!

GET YOUR DC FROM AC

with dependable, long-life

Federal

SELENIUM RECTIFIER

Power-Converting EQUIPMENTS

NO costly, bulky, moving equipment to buy ... no expendable parts to replace frequently ... virtually no maintenance! No wonder Federal's compact, rugged, always-dependable Selenium Rectifier Equipments are the growing answer to DC output requirements ... for industrial power, battery charging and hundreds of other DC applications.

Federal Equipments are ready to connect to your AC source ... ready to deliver uninterrupted DC power wherever you need it and whenever you need it!

Powered by Federal's completely inert selenium rectifiers, the life of Federal Equipments is practically *unlimited*. All are conservatively rated ... with a wide margin of safety to withstand momentary heavy overloads.

IF the DC output you need is not listed in Federal's line of standard power supply equipment, Federal will design and build to meet your specific requirements.

Tell us the rating you need ... write today to Dept. E-266A.

"AMERICA'S FIRST AND LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF SELENIUM RECTIFIERS"

FEDERAL TELEPHONE & RADIO — FTR — DIVISION OF IT&T

Federal

Federal Telephone and Radio Company

100 KINGSLAND ROAD, CLIFTON, N. J.

In Canada: Federal Electric Manufacturing Company, Ltd., Montreal, P. Q.
Export Distributors: International Standard Electric Corp., 60 Broad St., N. Y.

POWER SUPPLIES—
Industrial, Military, Laboratory

Chucks, brakes, clutches, screens, separators, drums, pulleys, lifting magnets, relays, circuit-breakers, solenoids, DC motors—these are only a few of the wide variety of applications now being successfully served by Federal Power Supplies.

Federal's FTR-3152-AS
Typical of the many standard types ready for shipment
Rated:
115/230 volts, 4.4/2.2 amps.
AC Input: 220/440 volts
3-phase, 50/60 cycles

BATTERY CHARGERS—
General Purpose

Battery Charging Equipments using Federal Selenium Rectifiers have received wide acclaim from all fields for their high efficiency, long life and minimum maintenance. Federal-engineered equipments are designed to give maximum battery life.

Federal's FTR-1339-AS
Typical of the many standard types ready for shipment
Rated: 3-12 cells, 15 amps.
AC Input: 115/230 volts
1-phase, 50/60 cycles

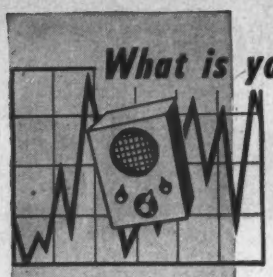
MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS

Presently used in a wide range of successful applications for Industry and the Armed Forces, such as:

- Voltage Control
- Current Control
- Speed Control
- Position Control
- Temperature Control
- Photoelectric Control
- Counting
- Automatic Regulation

Federal Selenium Rectifiers, in partnership with the right magnetic components, provide Magnetic Amplifiers outstanding for:

Stability • Accuracy • Long Life
High Gain • Fast Response • Low-cost Operation



What is your Delay or Regulating Problem?

For the most effective solution use the

SIMPLEST, MOST COMPACT
MOST ECONOMICAL
HERMETICALLY SEALED

AMPERITE
THERMOSTATIC DELAY RELAYS

STANDARD

Provide delays ranging from 2 to 120 seconds.

- Actuated by a heater, they operate on A.C., D.C., or Pulsating Current.
- *Hermetically sealed.* Not affected by altitude, moisture, or other climate changes.
- Circuits: *SPST only*—normally open or normally closed.

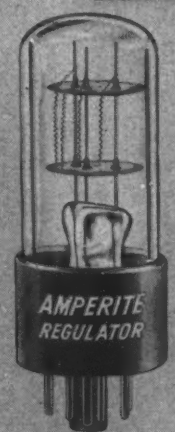
Amperite Thermostatic Delay Relays are compensated for ambient temperature changes from –55° to +70°C. Heaters consume approximately 2 W. and may be operated continuously. The units are *most compact, rugged, explosion-proof, long-lived,* and—*very inexpensive!*

MINIATURE

TYPES: Standard Radio Octal, and 9-Pin Miniature.

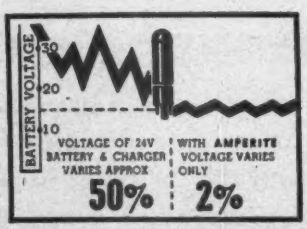
PROBLEM? Send for Bulletin No. TR-81

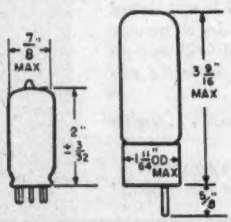
BALLAST-REGULATORS



T9 BULB

- Amperite Regulators are designed to keep the current in a circuit ***automatically regulated*** at a definite value (for example, 0.5 amp).
- For currents of 60 ma. to 5 amps. *Operates on A.C., D.C., or Pulsating Current.*
- Hermetically sealed, light, compact, and most inexpensive.





Maximum Wattage Dissipation: T6½L—5W. T9—10W.

Amperite Regulators are the simplest, most effective method for obtaining *automatic regulation* of current or voltage. *Hermetically sealed,* they are not affected by changes in altitude, ambient temperature (–55° to +90°C), or humidity. Rugged; no moving parts; changed as easily as a radio tube.

Write for 4-page Technical Bulletin No. AB-51

AMPERITE CO., Inc. 561 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y.

In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 560 King St., W., Toronto 2B

picture tube having rpimary colors with the following chromaticities in the CIE system of specification:

	x	y
Red (R)	0.67	0.33
Green (G)	0.21	0.71
Blue (B)	0.14	0.08

and having a transfer gradient (gamma exponent) of 2.2 associated with each primary color. This does not imply that the voltages E_G', E_R', and E_B' are necessarily of the form of $E_G^{1/\gamma}$, $E_R^{1/\gamma}$, and $E_B^{1/\gamma}$.

E_Q' and E_I' are two orthogonal components of the chrominance signal corresponding respectively to narrow-band and wide-band axes, as specified in paragraph D.5.

The angular frequency ω is 2π times the frequency of the chrominance subcarrier.

The portion of each expression between brackets represents the chrominance subcarrier signal which carries the chrominance information.

2. The chrominance subcarrier is so proportioned that it vanishes for the chromaticity $x = 0.310$, $y = 0.316$.

3. E_Y', E_Q', E_I' and the components of these signals shall match each other in time to 0.05 μsecs.

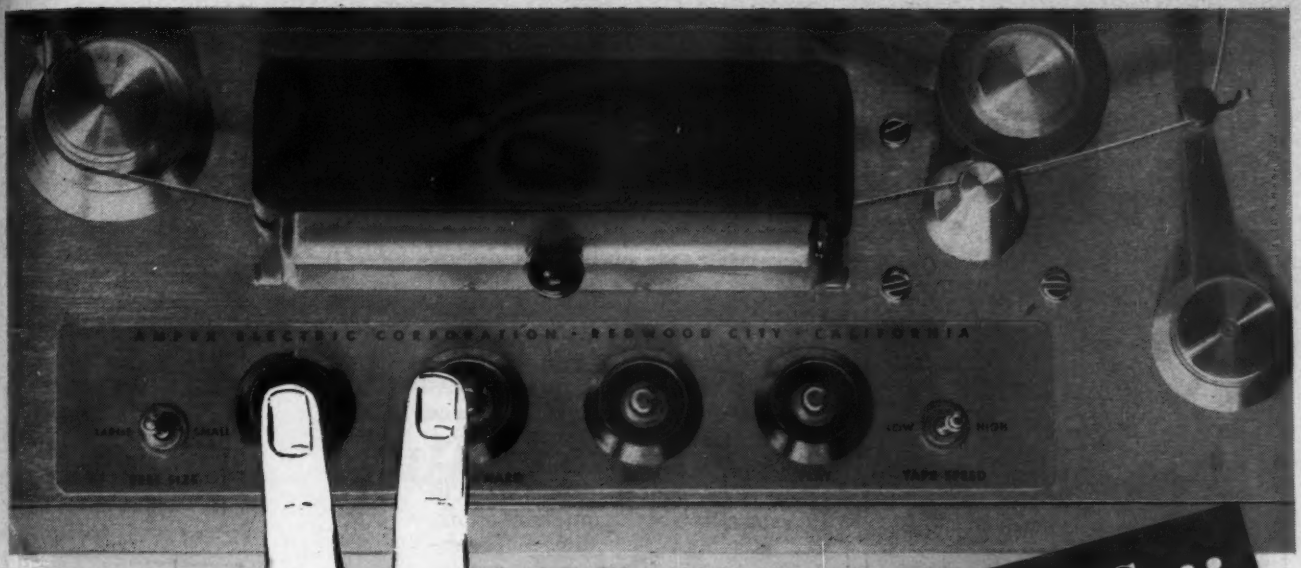
4. A sine wave of 3.58 MC introduced at those terminals of the transmitter which are normally fed the color picture signal shall produce a radiated signal having an amplitude, (as measured with a diode on the R.F. transmission line supplying power to the antenna) which is down (6 ± 2) db with respect to a radiated signal produced by a sine wave of 200 KC. In addition, the amplitude of radiated signal shall not vary by more than ± 2 db between the modulating frequencies of 2.1 and 4.2 MC.

5. The bandwidths assigned prior to modulation to the color-difference signals E_Q' and E_I' are:

Q-channel bandwidth
at 400 KC less than 2 db down
at 500 KC less than 6 db down
at 600 KC at least 6 db down
I-channel bandwidth
at 1.3 MC less than 2 db down
at 3.6 MC at least 20 db down

6. The angles of the subcarrier measured with respect to the burst phase, when reproducing saturated primaries and their complements at 75% of full amplitude, shall be within ±10° and their amplitudes shall be within ±20% of the values specified above. The ratios of the measured amplitudes of the subcarrier to the luminance signal for the same saturated primaries and their complements shall fall between the limits of 0.8 and 1.2 of the values specified for their ratios.

See also pages 11 and 17 this issue for late news on color-TV.



these pushbuttons are *fast* on cues...

They're the controls on the *new* AMPEX 350 Tape Recorder

Their quick, positive action will give station operators a new "sureness" with tape. Cueing is exact; editing is faster; fumbling is out. Remote control is available too. Responsiveness has always been a part of the *Ampex Standard of Excellence* — but now it is better than ever, making the AMPEX 350 truly the NEWEST OF THE BEST.

• STARTING WITH A SPLIT SYLLABLE

From pressing of the start button to stable tape motion takes 1/10th second. Tape can be backed off from starting cues as little as one to two inches. Precise starts become routine. Reliability is supreme.

• STOPPING WITHIN TWO INCHES

Even at 15 inches per second, the tape stops within less than two inches after the button is pressed. Band type brakes give positive stops; no drift or tape spillage can occur.

• EASIER CUEING AND EDITING

The Model 350 can be shuttled rapidly between fast forward and rewind without stopping. Cues for starting, editing or dubbing are speedily located. And for convenient editing, the capstan drives on the "pull side" of the heads.

• ADJUSTMENT FOR REEL SIZES

A new switch selects proper tape tension either for 10½-inch NARTB reels or for 5 or 7-inch plastic RMA reels. Proper tension means longer tape life, more accurate timing and truer performance.

AMPEX MODEL 350

The new slant puts all controls within easy reach of any operator, tall or short.

Recorders from $975; Model 350 from $1095; Reproducers from $495. For further information write today to Dept. U-1279 A

IF YOU PLAN FOR TOMORROW,
BUY AN AMPEX TODAY

AMPEX
CORPORATION

934 CHARTER STREET, REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA
Distributors in principal cities; distribution in Canada by Canadian General Electric Company

Send for these New WHEELER Data Files

MAGNET WIRE

We produce our own magnet wire of the highest quality . . . specializing in sizes from 22 AWG to 50, insulated with enamel, formvar, dipsol (liquid nylon), cotton, silk, glass, or any combination of the above insulations. Our automatic machinery combines high capacity with precision control at every step.

SPECIAL COILS AND WINDINGS

We wind coils in one of the best-equipped departments of its kind, furnishing either windings for your assemblies or completed and tested coil components for a wide range of electrical and electronic units, including precision transformers as described below.

PRECISION TRANSFORMERS

Efficient production of audio and special purpose transformers, including MIL-T type transformers and reactors using nickel alloy, Hypersil or standard core materials—hermetically sealed, varnished, or Fosterite* type. If you are looking for help in meeting an exacting specification, Wheeler is a good company with which to do business.

*©Westinghouse Elec. Mfg. Co.

SOUND POWERED *Electric* TELEPHONES and HANDSETS

Wheeler Standard and High Level handsets and inter-communication units are increasingly used as components of specialized systems in military and civilian services. We invite correspondence with intercom engineers and original equipment manufacturers.

THE **WHEELER INSULATED WIRE CO., INC.**

Division of The Sperry Corporation

1107 EAST AURORA STREET

WATERBURY 20, CONNECTICUT

12WH53

CUES for BROADCASTERS

(*Continued from page 87*)

vidual unit. A small pilot light was installed in each chassis so that the maintenance engineer could immediately spot the defective piece of equipment.

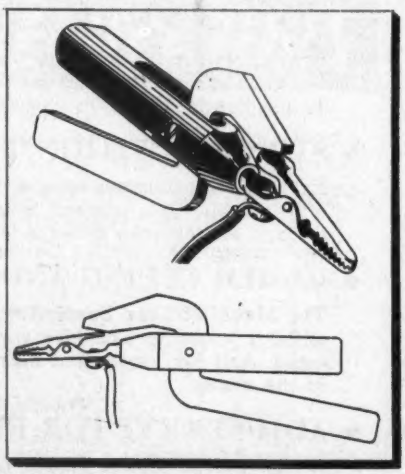
A breakdown of outages during the over two years of operation by remote control shows better than 96% for staying on the air during the scheduled time, even though the schedule has been greatly expanded since remote control operation was started. Of the outage time, over 50% was due to power failures, about 40% due to breakdowns in the commercial transmitter and link, and less than 10% due to breakdowns in our home made remote control equipment.

Extension Handle for Alligator Clip

A. C. HUDSON, Radio & Electrical Eng'g. Div., National Research Council, Ottawa, Canada

A DEVICE which has been found convenient in the studio is shown in the diagram. A standard alligator clip is forced into a 0.204 in. hole in a handle made of ⅝ in. bakelite. The handle is 3¼ in. long. An operating arm, also of bakelite, is fitted as shown in the diagram.

This device has been found useful for multimeter leads, scope leads,



Insulating handle for "hot" alligator clips made from 5/8 inch bakelite.

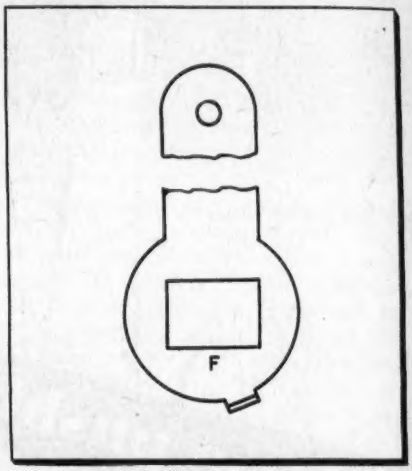
clip leads, etc., because it permits working on a "hot" chassis with little danger of touching live terminals.

It is not desirable to bring the lead out through the handle, and the device should be made as light as possible. The figure does not represent the ultimate in light-weight construction, but rather the first form in which the gadget was built in our laboratories.

Rewind Slippage Cure

HAROLD SCHAAF, Chief Engineer, WRFD, Worthington, Ohio

TO keep the rewind assembly on an Eicor model 15 tape recorder adjusted properly, the following modification was made. The recording transport was removed and inspection revealed the rewind depended upon an idler wheel running between the rewind drum and the motor shaft. The pressure between the idler and the motor shaft was so light at times that the motor shaft would not drive the idler.



Curing rewind slip on Eicor: enlarge idler wheel lever hole as shown at (F) file until desired thrust is obtained

Repositioning of the motor did not help. Further inspection revealed the thrust of the idler wheel toward the motor shaft is controlled by an oblong hole in the idler lever assembly, and a stop pin. Filing the hole about 1/64 in. as shown in the diagram, allows more thrust on the idler wheel resulting in reliable rewind drive.

Simple Tone Generator

ED MARZOA, WJWL, Georgetown, Del.

WHEN setting up a remote, a simple method of providing tone for a line check can be obtained by draping the earphones over a microphone to cause feedback as the gain of the unit is advanced. This has proved quite satisfactory when talk-back circuits are not available and for setting up remote equipment in a very quiet room, or empty auditorium and a phone call is made to the studio for a line check.

for the
FINEST
in recorded sound

America's leading phonograph record manufacturers use audiotape* for the original sound and audiodiscs* for the master recording

No one listens to recorded sound with a more critical ear than the professional recordists who make America's finest phonograph records. Here there can be no compromise with quality.

That's why it's significant that so many of them repeatedly specify Audiotape and Audiodiscs to meet their most exacting requirements. For example, it was found that 29 of the 30 best selling records of 1952 were made from Audiodisc masters. And over 43% were first recorded on Audiotape before being transferred to the master discs.

Remember – you get this same superlative sound by using Audiotape and Audiodiscs in *your* recording work.

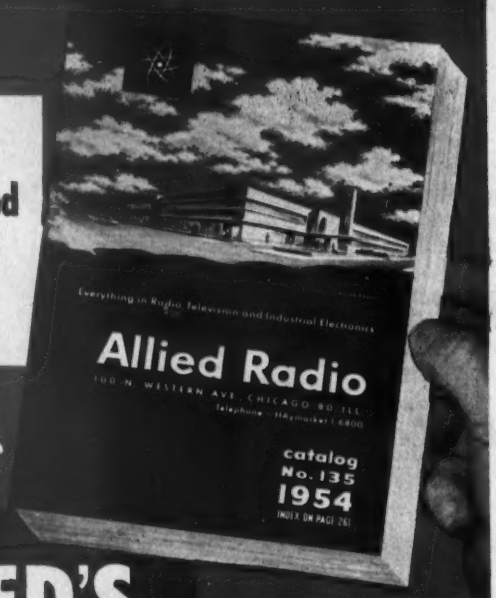
AUDIO DEVICES, Inc.
444 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK 22, N. Y.
Export Dept.: 13 East 40th St., New York 16, N. Y.
Cables "ARLAB"

audiodiscs
audiotape
audiofilm
audiopoints

© The exclusive trade-mark of Columbia Long Playing Records — Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
** Trade Mark. Audiodiscs are manufactured in the U.S.A. under exclusive license from PYRAL, S.A.R.L., Paris*

send for the most widely used Electronic Supply Guide

free →



ALLIED'S 268-PAGE 1954 CATALOG

SEND FOR IT

the World's largest Stocks of

ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES FOR INDUSTRY

Simplify and speed the purchasing of *all* your electronic supplies and equipment. Send your orders to us at ALLIED—the reliable one-supply-source for all your electronic needs. Depend on us for quick shipment from the world's largest stocks of special-purpose electron tubes, test instruments, audio equipment, electronic parts (transformers, capacitors, controls, etc.) and accessories —everything for industrial and communications application, for research, development, maintenance and production. Let our expert Industrial supply service save you time, effort and money. Send today for your FREE copy of the 1954 ALLIED Catalog—the *complete*, up-to-date guide to the world's largest stocks of Electronic Supplies for Industrial and Broadcast use.

NEW HOME OF ALLIED RADIO

ultra-modern facilities

TO SERVE YOU BEST

147,000 square feet of efficient floor space, utilizing latest conveyor and pneumatic equipment—devoted exclusively to the best service in Electronic Supply.

one complete dependable source for everything in electronics

ALLIED RADIO

100 N. Western Ave., Dept. 18-J-3

Chicago 80, Illinois

Beam Switching Tubes

(*Continued from page* 90)

two or more positions. If it is a dc field, a free-running movement of the beam will result. Each of these phenomena can be applied to useful purposes.

Beam Switching, High Speed Bi-directional: A method of high speed count reversal without the loss of a single count, for adder-subtracter applications, is made possible by paralleling two tubes with inverse magnetic polarity. The direction of count through a common load network is determined by allowing one tube to function, while the other tube is in cutoff position. Reversing the status of the two tubes, controllable by a high frequency flip-flop, is all that is necessary to reverse the direction of count.

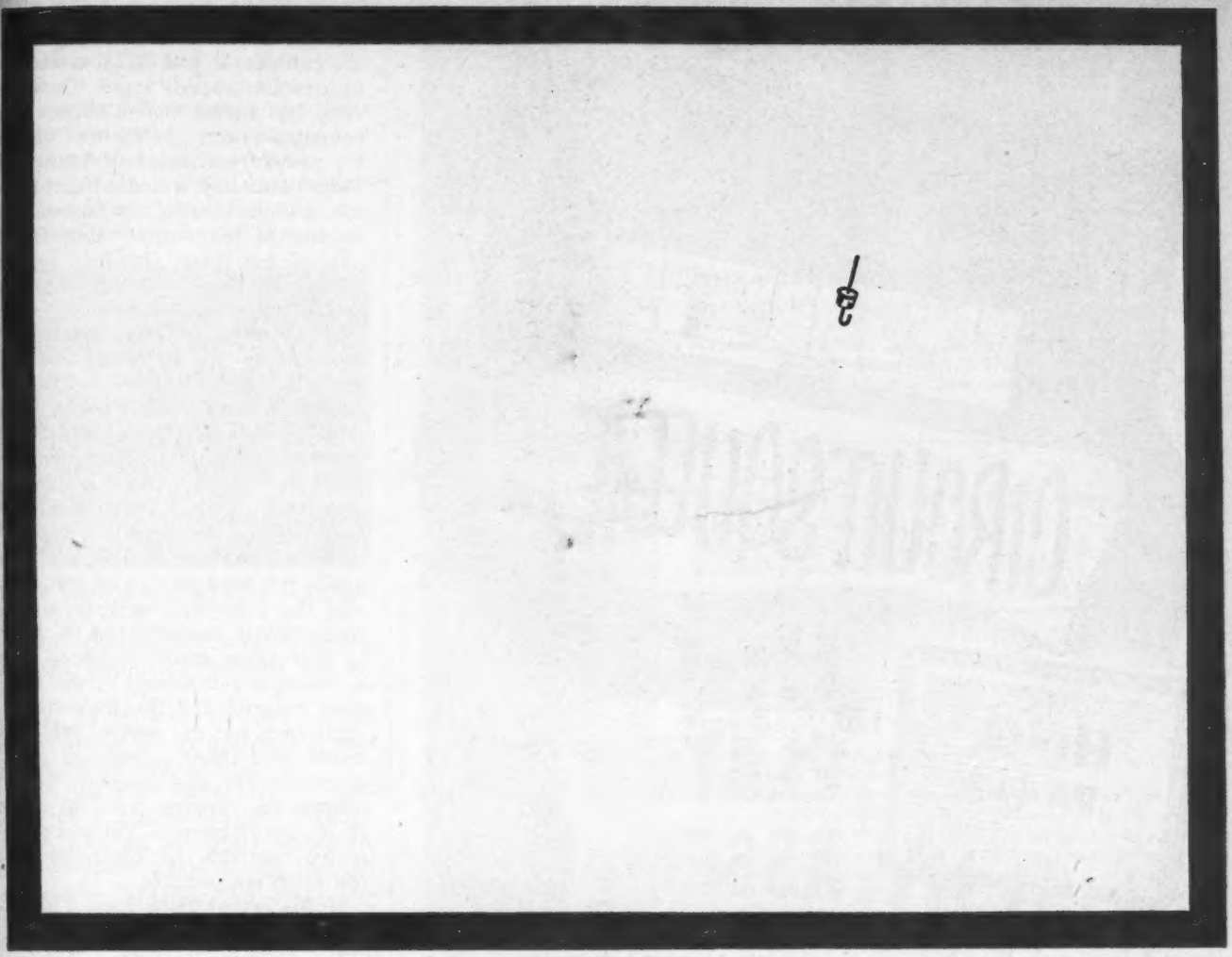
Selector Tube High Speed Random Position Control: The Burroughs Selector Tube Type Sel-10 characteristics are especially suited for applications as a high speed control device for magnetron switching tubes. This electro-static beam deflection type is described in more detail in separate section. As applied, it is only necessary for the Selector Tube output to start the formation of the proper "crossed" electric field through the common load impedance, (each of the Selector Tube's ten output targets tied to a respective spade) as shown in Fig. 8. The bistable characteristics of the spade complete the operation of beam formation and locking in, resulting in a most reliable form of position selection and memory device.

The individual Selector Tube output target receiving beam current is determined by the deflection plate input voltage. When used as a control device for magnetron switching types, the output position of the latter is also a function of the Selector Tube deflection plate voltage. Many novel analog to digital devices and applications of this feature appear to be practicable.

Total Count Variations: The present tube design calls for a total count of ten. By making spades common, and with minor changes in circuit and operational parameters each tube can be made to count any arbitrary total number below ten. Thus, the tube can be applied as a flip-flop, or as a ring counter with from three to ten counts.

Modulation: It has been determined that the beam can be modulated, in the order of 25%, without appreciably affecting tube operation.

(*Continued on page* 110)



Seal shown actual size

Look again!

See an individual sub-miniature hermetic seal with a barrel diameter of .100. We make others as small as .090. For the tiniest mounts in the world.

These glass-metal seals are particularly adaptable for rectifiers, hearing aids . . . for many other components that you may have thought couldn't be hermetically sealed because of their almost infinitesimal size.

Now, you know to what extremes of diminution HERMETIC can go to satisfy the requirements of industry and the Services. Above all, you should know that HERMETIC manufactures the largest line of hermetic seals available anywhere; the quality line that has attracted the greatest number of users because these are the only seals you can hot tin dip at 525° F. for easy assembly soldering, for a strain and fissure-free sealed part with resistance of over 10,000 megohms. They will also withstand sub-zero conditions, swamp test, temperature cycling, high vacuum, high pressure, oils, compounds, chemicals, corrosion, salt water immersion and spray, and are available in RMA color code.

Seal illustrated is No. 1625-2; also available in .100 is No. 1625-1; and SK-2170-2 with barrel diameter of .090. New multi-header sub-miniatures may be had with a variety of terminations.

Write for information concerning your own problems and for a copy of our 32-page catalog.

SEALED IN HERMETIC HEADERS

Hermetic Seal Products Co.

33 South Sixth Street, Newark 7, New Jersey

FIRST AND FOREMOST IN MINIATURIZATION

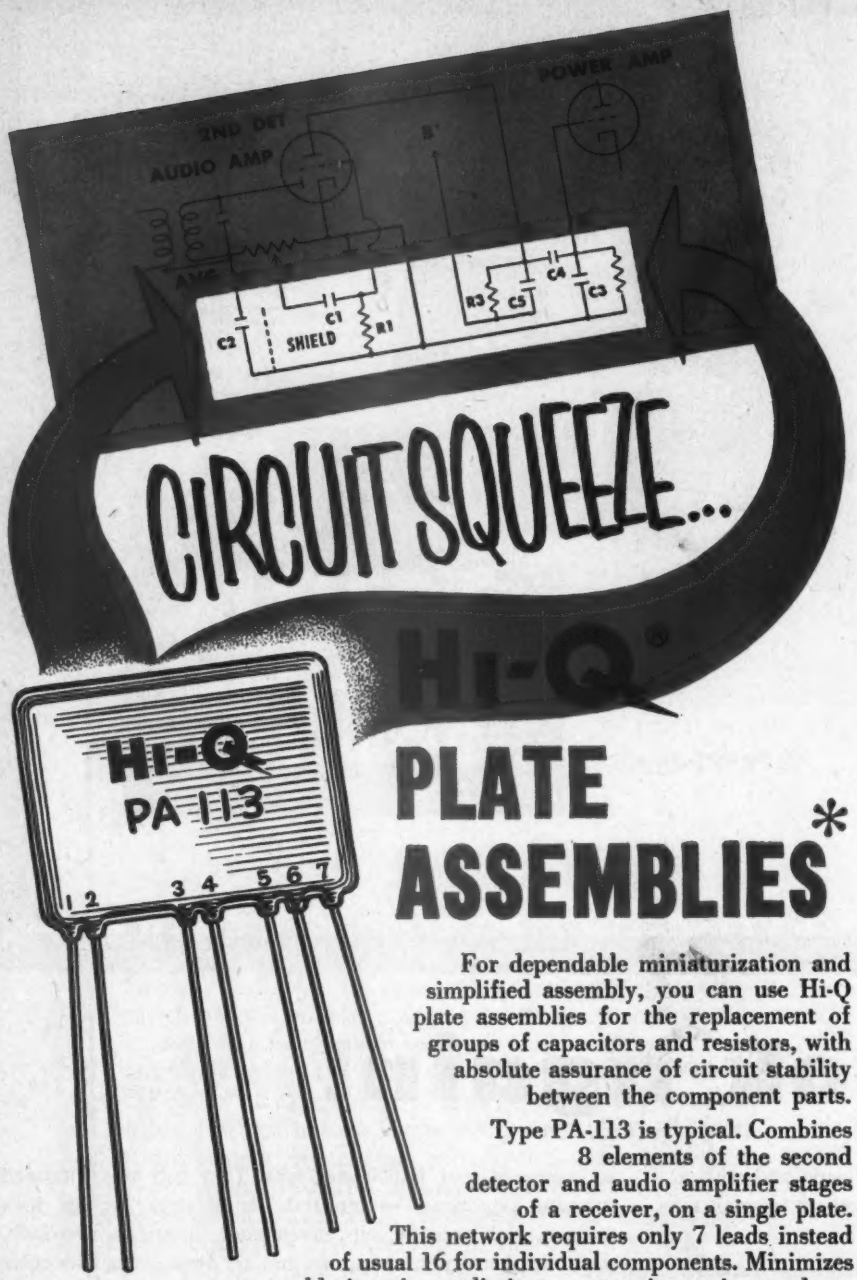


PLATE ASSEMBLIES*

For dependable miniaturization and simplified assembly, you can use Hi-Q plate assemblies for the replacement of groups of capacitors and resistors, with absolute assurance of circuit stability between the component parts.

Type PA-113 is typical. Combines 8 elements of the second detector and audio amplifier stages of a receiver, on a single plate. This network requires only 7 leads instead of usual 16 for individual components. Minimizes soldering time; eliminates mounting strips; reduces stocking and handling problems.

Other Hi-Q plate assemblies provide vertical integrator, vertical integrator and coupler, audio plate grid coupler, pentode second detector and audio amplifier, pentode plate coupler and screen supply, etc.

***FUNCTION-FITTED TO YOUR NEEDS**

Regardless what your "circuit squeeze" problems may be, Hi-Q specialists can provide the ideal solution in either standard or special types. Send us those problems!

FUNCTION FITTED

Hi-Q® DIVISION AEROVOX CORPORATION

OLEAN, NEW YORK

HI-Q CERAMICS—WILKOR RESISTORS

AEROVOX CORPORATION
NEW BEDFORD MASS.
Export: 41 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y. • Cable: AEROCAP, N. Y.

This modulation can be applied at the cathode, to individual spades, or to a common spade input. Thus, the tube has useful potentialities as a communications switching device. By proper variations of input and output circuitry, a single input communications channel can be switched to any of ten output channels or any of ten input channels to one output. Through use of cascaded stages the extension to more complex systems appears practicable. Precautions are necessary to limit the modulation below the critical amplitude level causing instability or oscillation. The use of Multi-output Tube, Type TR-SR-11, with its flexibility as to output impedance and its freedom from crosstalk, is especially suited for this purpose.

Self Oscillation: By reducing the anode potential to that of the cathode, the tube will oscillate with a free-running movement of the beam to successive spade positions. The direction is determined by the magnetic polarity and the frequency is controlled by the space RC constants and tube operational characteristics. In this manner, output frequencies ranging from 10 KC to 10 MC were obtained. Various alternative methods of obtaining this operation are possible.

Multi-Output Tube Type TR-SR-11 (with Vacuum Mounted Resistors): Burroughs Type TR-SR-11 is a small co-axial tube using crossed electric and magnetic fields, with ten stable beam positions, ten individual target outputs, and provisions for presetting to "zero".

MECHANICAL

Overall length	2-3/4 in.
Bulb diameter	1-1/8 in.
Stem—20-pin button	
Permanent magnet—Alnico VI, 350 gauss axially magnetized, I.d. 1-3/8 in., O.d. 1-19/32 in., length 1-3/4 in., weight 6 ozs.	

ELECTRICAL

Heater Voltage	6.3± 10%	ac or dc
Heater Current	0.3	Amps.
Cathode Current	10	ma
Spade		
Voltage	100	v.
Current	1.5	ma
Typical Impedance	150	K ohms
	2	μμf
Anode		
Voltage	100	v.
Current	5	ma
Targets		
Voltage	150	v.
Current per Output	3.5	ma

Fig. 9 indicates the extreme simplicity of a decade counter circuit using tube Type TR-DC-11 with vacuum mounted resistors. Operational characteristics are similar to those tabulated for the Multi-output tube. The maximum pulse count rate is above 2 MC. Typical tube

pulse input requirements are 100 volt amplitude and 0.3 μsec pulse width.

A standard Burroughs Pulse Generator Unit supplying pulses of less than ten volts amplitude to an amplifying triode directly in series with the magnetron switching tube has demonstrated accurate pulse count-

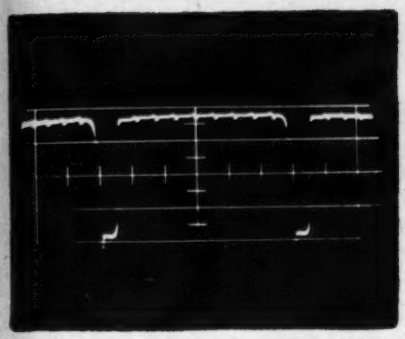


Fig. 10: Output wave of 500 KC across 6 K ohms

ing from single pulse inputs to the highest frequency without adjustment.

Fig. 10 shows a typical output waveform at 500 KC operation across a 6 K ohms load resistor.

The Selector Tube, Sel-10, consists of a highly efficient ribbon-beam forming electrode structure, two deflection plate inputs, and ten individual outputs (Fig. 11). The target receiving current is determined by the deflection input voltage. A typical deflection plate characteristic is shown in Fig. 12.

The compact gun design has demonstrated beam current efficiencies

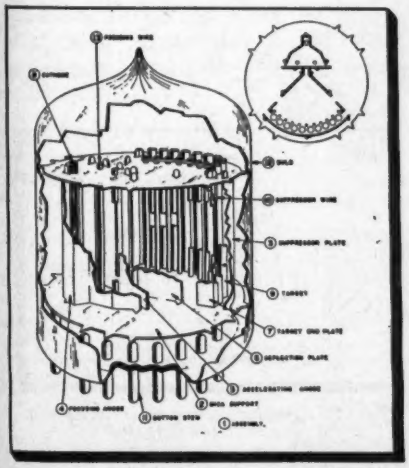


Fig. 11: Structural details of selector tube

of over 90%, and definitions in the order of several tenths of a millimeter. The rectangular cathode is coated on only the one narrow edge for proper ribbon-beam formation. The suppressor and multi-output structure has been resolved towards

(*Continued on page* 112)

FUNCTION-FITTED

Wave Filters

Type S-525: Band Pass 8 KC Filter...

Impedance: 600 ohms, in and out
Insertion Loss: 2 db @ 8 KC
Response: plus/minus 1.5 db 7700 cps to 8300 cps;
minus 28 db or more @ 8750 cps and 7250 cps
Effective Magnetic Shielding: (minimum) minus 40 db

Type S-528: Band Pass 32 KC Filter...

Impedance: 5000 ohms, in and out
Insertion Loss: 1 db @ 32 KC
Response: plus/minus 1 db 22 KC to 42 KC;
minus 80 db or more @ 77 KC and 87 KC
Phase Shift Difference between units does not exceed 0.5°.

Type S-531: Low Pass Filter...

Impedance: 6000 ohms; in and out
Insertion Loss: 4 db @ 500 cps
Response: minus 40 db or more @ 100 cps ref. to 500 cps
minus 15 db or more @ 400 cps ref. to 500 cps
minus 45 db or more @ 1000 cps ref. to 500 cps
minus 55 db or more @ 1500 cps ref. to 500 cps
Phase Shift: Change less than 5° from minus 55° C to plus 85° C, and 2° or less with change of input level from 2 volts to 4 volts.

Type S-921: High Pass 70 Cycle Filter...

Impedance: 0 to 1100 ohms input; 10,000 ohms output
Insertion Loss: 0.3 db or less at 1 KC
Response: 0.4 db or less @ 70 cps
minus 20 db or more @ 40 cps
minus 70 db or more @ 10 cps
Response Characteristics: Maintained, with input impedance varying from 0 to 1100 ohms.

FUNCTION FITTED

***FUNCTION-FITTED**

Send us your filtering problems. Acme has a standard unit available or will develop and build a special unit, either way, *function-fitted* to your precise needs. Literature on request.

Specify "ACME". That means mobilizing a corps of specialists to work on your wave-filter problems and requirements. Two exceptionally-equipped laboratories are ready to develop all varieties of filter designs. Adequate production facilities can swing into action to meet any quantity and quality requirements. Depending on required frequencies, Acme can supply standard or miniaturized filters with either toroidal or laminated inductors for airborne radar, sonar, communications systems of all categories, and all other applications. Representative units shown herewith are typical of Acme's versatility and convenience to you.

acme ELECTRONICS INC

AEROVOX CORPORATION
PASADENA, CALIF.

Hi-Q® DIVISION AEROVOX CORPORATION
OLEAN, N. Y. NEW BEDFORD MASS.

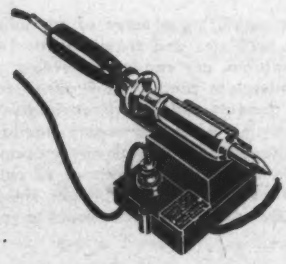
In Canada: AEROVOX CANADA LTD., Hamilton, Ont. JOBBER ADDRESS: 740 Belleville Ave., New Bedford, Mass.
Export: 41 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y. • Cable: AEROCAP, N. Y. •

American Beauty

Electric Soldering Irons are Service Proven...

Since 1894

These features make American Beauty the Standard-of-Perfection on the world's production lines . . . where dependability, long life and efficiency are demanded.



TEMPERATURE REGULATING STAND

Thermostatically controlled to maintain heat of iron at any desired temperature while at rest.

- Nickel-coated, corrosion-resistant tips, easily and quickly replaced
- Super-flexible cord, American Beauty made, resists wear due to flexing
- Heating element of chrome-nickel ribbon resistance wire
- Insulated with pure mica
- Built-in adapter for ground wire

WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE

A-102

AMERICAN ELECTRICAL HEATER COMPANY
DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN

simplicity, while maintaining objectives of low crosstalk. Two end plates have been added which serve as field equalizers, and may be used as additional outputs. Primary current operation has been preferred for purposes of reliability.

Many of the features described for the magnetron switching types are applicable to the Selector Tube, even though its function and principles of operation are different. In particular, these are the references to size, voltages, currents, adaptation to mass production, and maintenance of accurate specifications.

MECHANICAL

Overall length	2-3/4 in.
Bulb diameter	1-1/2 in.
Stem—20-pin button	

ELECTRICAL

Heater Voltage	6.3± 10%	ac or dc
Heater Current	0.3	Amps.
Acceleration anode	250	v.
Focus anode, operating voltage	0	v.
cutoff voltage	–15	v.
Deflection plate quiescent voltage	200	v.
Deflection factor (Note 1)	12.0	v.
Individual output targets voltage	250	v.
minimum current	1.0	ma
Maximum crosstalk—target outputs	10%	
Beam definition	0.030	in.

Note 1. The deflection factor is the deflection voltage required to displace the focused beam from the center of one target to the center of the next target.

Tube Construction

In general, fabrication techniques common to the vacuum tube industry will suffice for these types.

One variation should be particularly noted: all metal parts are made of non-magnetic materials,

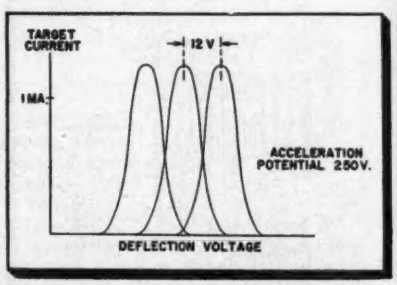


Fig. 12: Selector deflection characteristic

with the common exception of cathodes and stems.

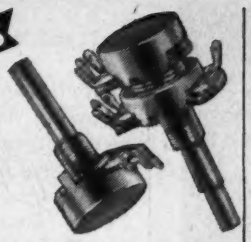
Both reverse coiled and folded heaters have been used in these tubes. No appreciable differences were noted in present applications for either dc or ac power sources.

The use of multi-lead button stems where versatility demands, adds a valuable feature of utility,

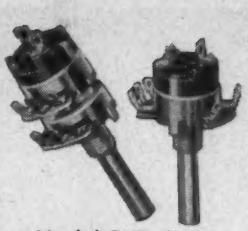
(*Continued on page* 114)

1 VARIABLE RESISTORS

Model 1 Radiohm® Miniature

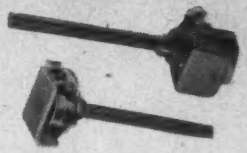


Model 2 Radiohm



Model 2 Radiohm (including JAN types)

Model 2 EXPRESS (†) for immediate production needs



Compentrol (†) Infinitely variable loudness control

2 SWITCHES

Series 20 Miniature Phenolic or Steatite Insulation

FOR SALE!

These and 100,001 other electronic components for increased performance... by the industry's most experienced and No. 1 electronic component source

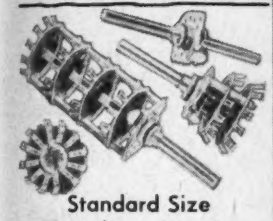
WHETHER you buy electronic components in small lots or by the carload — here's why it's good business to concentrate your five major electronic components problems with Centralab:

- Centralab has pioneered more electronic "firsts" than any manufacturer in the field.
- Centralab Printed Electronic Circuits offer a new concept in reducing extra parts, assembly-time, errors and costs.
- Centralab ceramics are second to none—available in grade *L5 and L6 Steatite*.
- You can count on the production facilities of *seven* conveniently located plants.
- Continuous CRL product improvement.
- Unequaled engineering assistance for developing specific TV, FM, military and commercial electronic components.

Centralab electronic components are the result of more than 30 years' experience working in cooperation with manufacturers all over the world. For complete performance data and engineering specifications on products shown — check and mail the coupon.

†Trademark

Series 30 Dual Concentric Switches and/or Controls Combinations

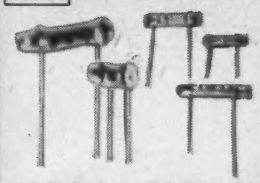


Standard Size Phenolic or Steatite Insulation

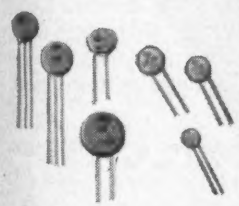
Tone Switch

Lever Switch

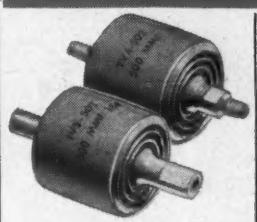
3 CAPACITORS



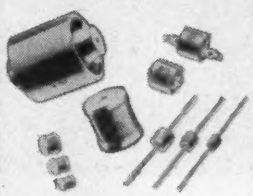
BC Tubular TC Tubular



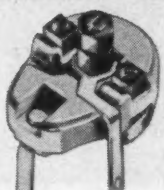
BC Discs TC Discs



TV HI-VO-KAPS®

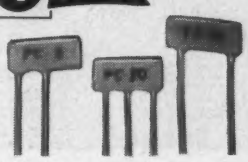


Transmitting Capacitors

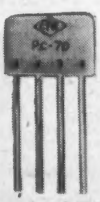


Ceramic Trimmers

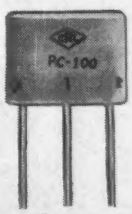
4 P.E.C.



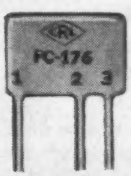
Miniature Resistor and Resistor-Capacitor Units



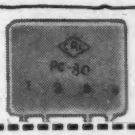
Standard Triode Couplate®

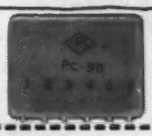


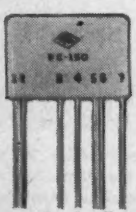
Vertical Integrator



Special Plates to suit manufacturer's requirements







Audet® Audio-detector plate

5 CERAMICS

Custom Ceramics (Steatite, Centradite, Zirconite.)

Metalized Ceramics

Centralab®

A Division of Globe-Union Inc.
938-I East Keefe Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin
In Canada, Box 208, Ajax, Canada

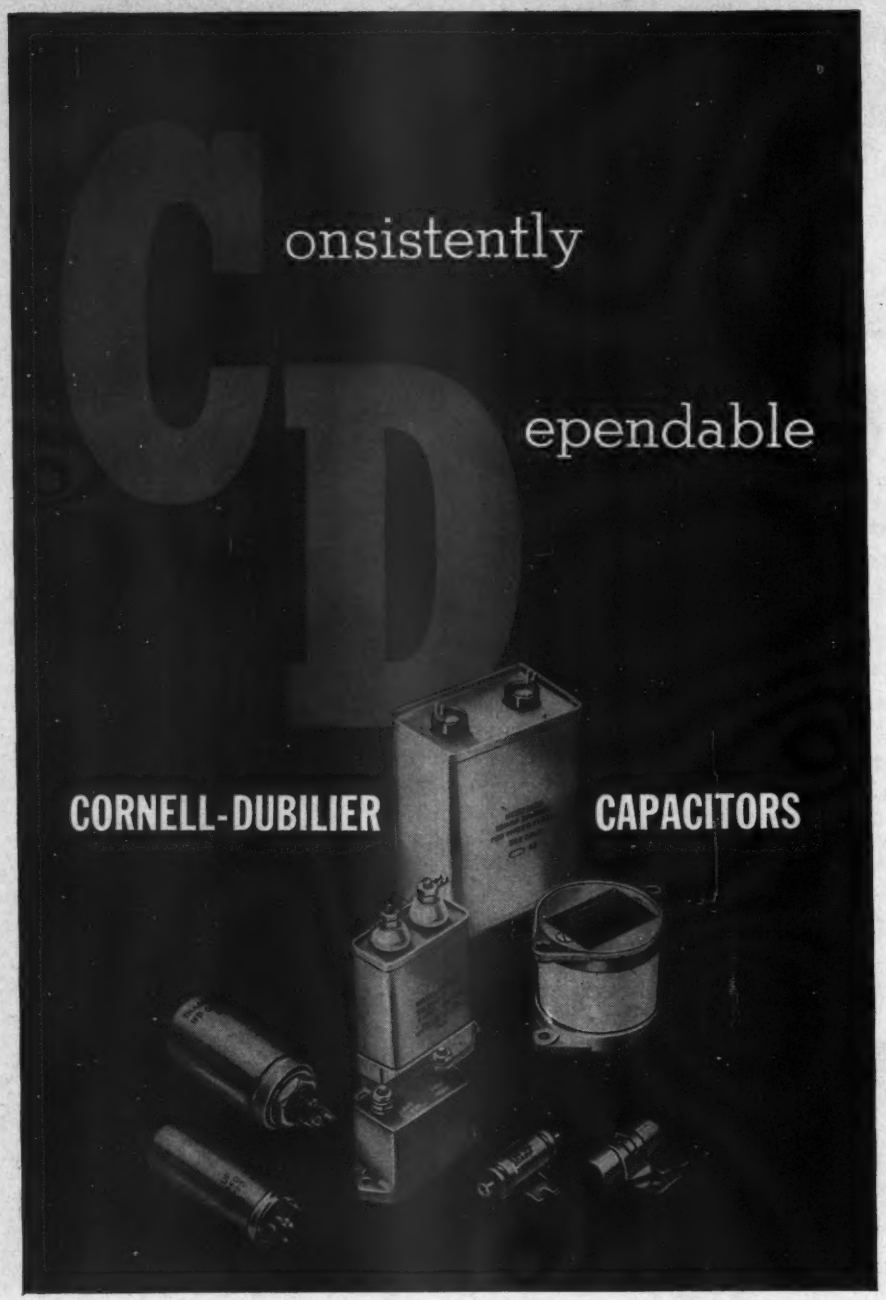
Please send me information on these Centralab products:
☐ Controls ☐ Switches ☐ Capacitors
☐ Printed Electronic Circuits ☐ Ceramics

Name..... Title.....

Company.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....



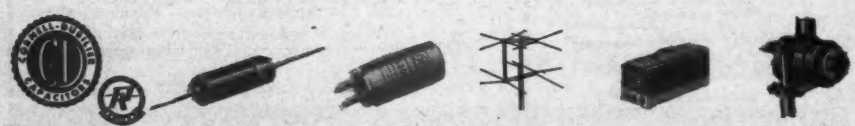
"Let's take this capacitor problem to C-D" About 3 times out of 4, we find that a capacitor problem submitted to us has come up before, and the solution is all ready and waiting.

Coincidence? No, just that C-D is usually called on to tackle the capacitor problems of other companies engaged in the same type of work as your own.

If your problem is new or old, our engineers will be glad to collaborate with you. Dept. J-93, Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation, South Plainfield, New Jersey.

CORNELL-DUBILIER

world's largest manufacturers of capacitors.



SUBSIDIARY CAPACITORS VIBRATORS ANTENNAS CONVERTERS ROTATORS

SOUTH PLAINFIELD, N. J. • NEW BEDFORD, WORCESTER AND CAMBRIDGE, MASS. • PROVIDENCE, R. I.
INDIANAPOLIS, IND. • FUQUAY SPRINGS, N. C. • SUBSIDIARY, THE RADIART CORP., CLEVELAND, O.

and reduces overall tube dimensions.

Application of these tubes to the following devices has already been demonstrated.

1. Megacycle Counter, binary and decimal outputs
2. A Coding System for Pulse Code Modulation
3. Statistical Tabulator

Potential applications are seen in the following devices.

1. Business machines
2. Desk-type computers
3. Arithmetic units
4. Multiple channel communications switching
5. Industrial control
6. Analog to digital converter—100 levels
7. Loran

A new family of beam switching tubes has been introduced which appears to be exceptionally suited to perform many of the complex functions of computers, electronic instrumentation and communications. Four Burroughs magnetron and electrostatic beam switching tube types are tabulated for reference:

Magnetron Switching Tubes

Coding Tube
Multi-output Tube
Decade Counter Tube

Electrostatic Beam Deflection Tube

Selector Tube

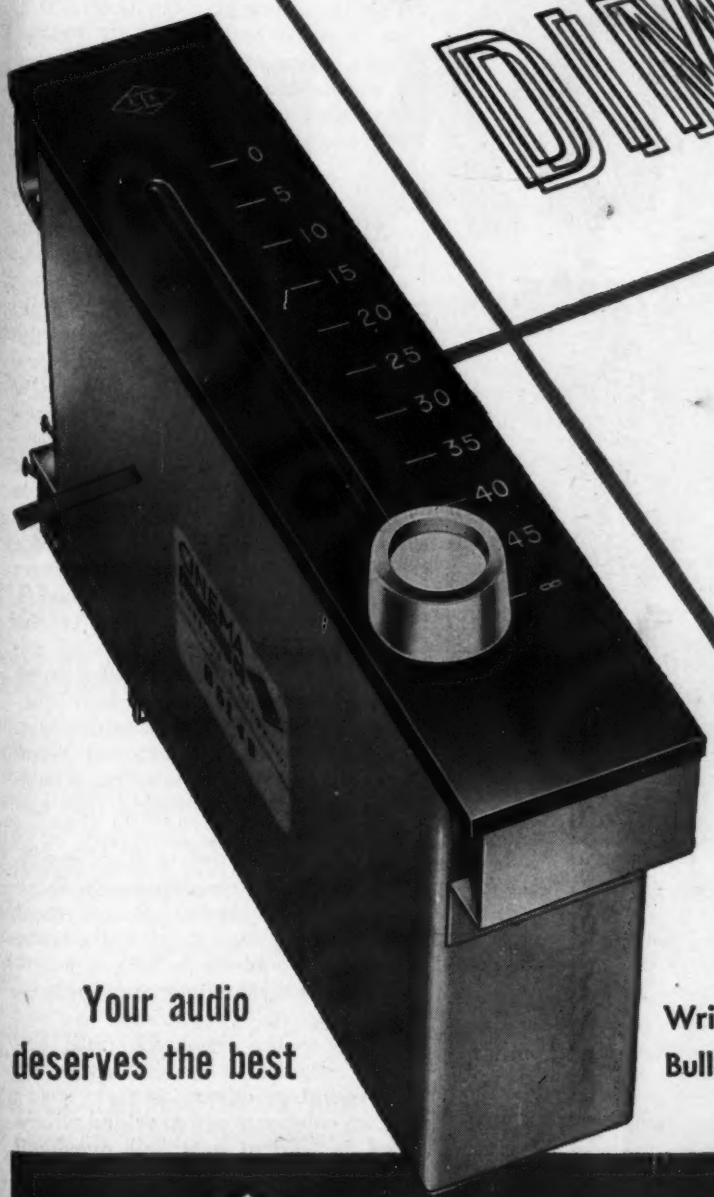
These tubes are especially adaptable to mass production techniques in reliable, ruggedized forms. Low cost availability of this versatile family would encourage their preference and use in many systems and devices.

This paper was presented at the 1953 IRE Convention in New York on March 25.

ENTWISTLE BULB WASHER

An electronically controlled machine for washing TV picture bulbs is the first item in a new line made by the James L. Entwistle Co., 1475 Elmwood Ave., Providence, R. I. Rotary washer has 12 position, including 10 automatically sequenced acid and wash operations

MIXING IN A NEW DIMENSION?



1D...2D...or 3D...
whichever is your choice...
Cinema's straight-line mixer controls
will always do a fine and distinctive job.

Now is the time to change over to natural-convenient mixing and dubbing ... eliminate knob twisting. Use Cinema's new 8514-B straight-line for the smooth continuous attenuation that only this new control can give you.

Your audio
deserves the best

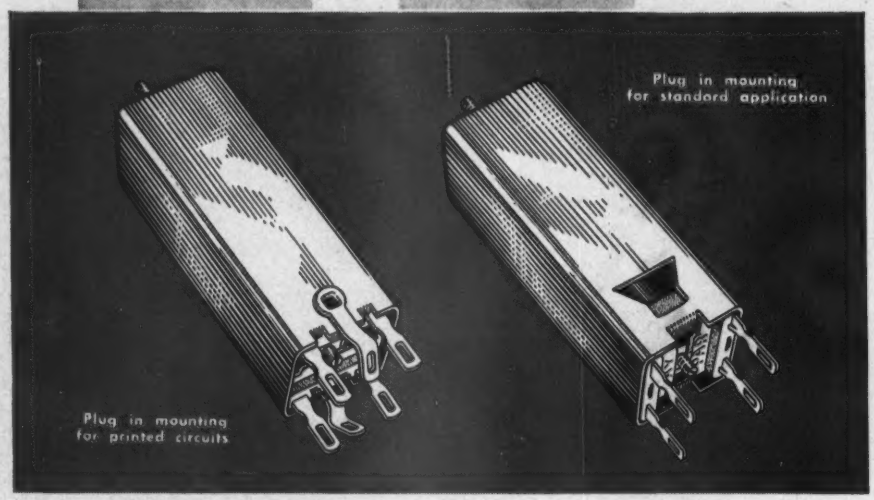
Write today for
Bulletin C-1025

CINEMA ENGINEERING COMPANY
DIVISION AEROVOX CORPORATION
1510 WEST VERDUGO AVENUE, BURBANK, CALIFORNIA

another raypar first

transformers

for printed circuits



Compare these features . . .

* Wide range of impedances to cover all applications
* Excellent Stability & High Gain
* Micrometer core adjustment
* Compression moulded plastic base for auto radio and other high temperature applications
* Individually tested and visually aligned and preset before shipping

Send us your inquiries for delivery and quotations. Request our free catalog and engineering handbook.

RAYPAR *incorporated*

7800 WEST ADDISON STREET • CHICAGO 34, ILLINOIS

SERVING AMERICA'S LEADING RADIO & TV MANUFACTURERS

Incentive-Pay Plan

(*Continued from page 77*)

pensating, in part at least, for this as well. The employees themselves have a mutual benefit plan which supplements these payments so that an ordinary operation or illness results in very small expenses or loss of salary to any individual.

Life insurance up to two times annual base pay is provided, although a maximum of $20,000 is set. This insurance starts with $1,000 at six months and builds up to two times salary at the end of ten years. It reduces to one times annual base pay after the age of sixty and on retirement returns to $1,000.

Pensions and Retirement

The company very early established a pension plan but on January 1, 1941, formalized, by paying into an insurance company, a fund for prior services, thus bringing the plan up to that date. The employee pays 1% of base pay in addition to social security and 2% above the social security limit. The company contributes three times any amount paid by the employee. Retirement is mandatory at the age of sixty-five.

These retirement payments are supplemented by a profit-sharing plan. Under this plan any earnings above 6% of the net worth of the company are shared equally by the employees and the company, subject to certain but unimportant limitations by the U. S. Treasury Dept. This plan was initiated ten years ago, and employees who have been with the company during that period have already accrued more than two year's pay to their credit. Under special circumstances these funds may be withdrawn to meet emergencies, but if so withdrawn, they are obviously no longer available to provide increased retirement benefits. These funds are not taxable to the employee until actually withdrawn by him, either on retirement or otherwise.

Two cafeterias are provided where food is sold at cost; all overhead and salaries are paid for by the company. A credit union is also maintained with the company paying the overhead. A winter party including dinner, entertainment, and dancing is an annual feature. A summer picnic is another regular feature. In these items expenses are shared between company and employees. There is also a dramatic club, a baseball team, a glee club, a hockey team, plenty of bowling, and other activities. The company aids in these programs.

Now

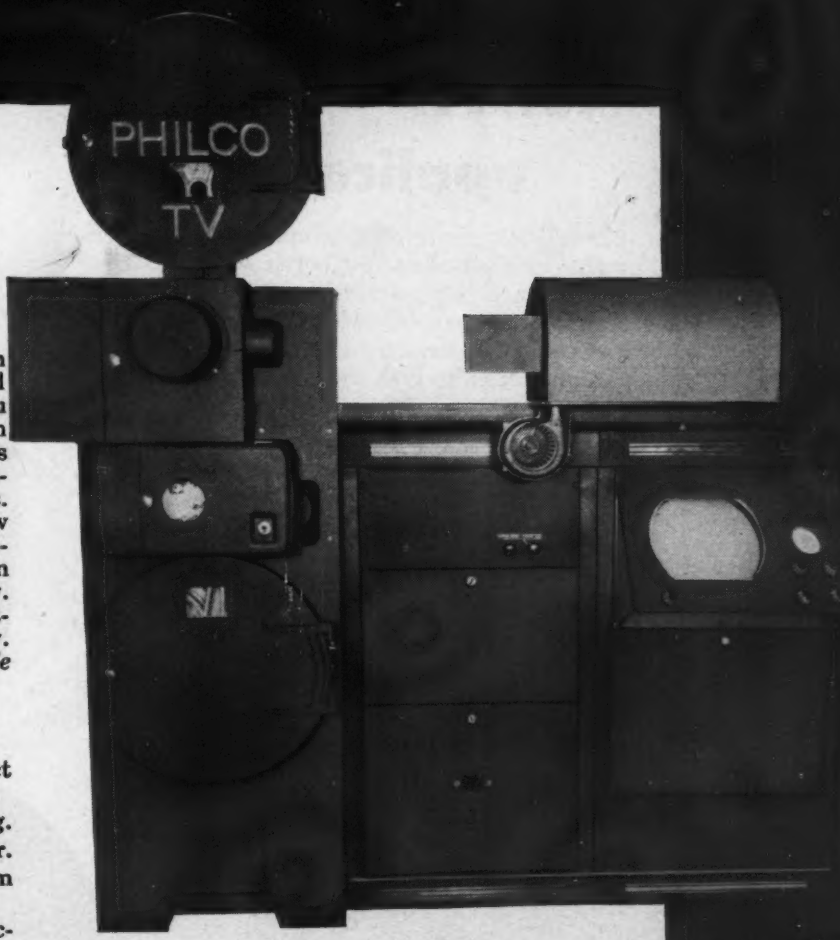
PHILCO HAS IT!

A REVOLUTIONARY NEW FILM PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

This new Philco TV Film Scanner will put realism and life into your film programs . . . It will build audience acceptance surpassing anything you have ever experienced with conventional film projection systems. Developed by Philco, this unique Film Scanner is a complete, yet inexpensive program source for both film and slides. It is quiet, compact and easy-to-operate. New design principles employing continuous film motion and flying-spot scanning techniques result in superb film reproduction and greatest reliability. Film motion is continuous and smooth . . . resulting in greater film life and utmost dependability. Moreover, this Philco Film Scanner *is adaptable to any color system or any TV standard.*

CHECK THESE PHILCO FEATURES:

- Operates at any Film Speed . . . Can Project Stationary Frames.
- Cold Illumination Source—No Film Burning.
- Smooth Film Movement . . . Reduces Film Wear.
- Distortionless Optical Compensation for Film Shrinkage.
- Automatic Film Registration and Extreme Picture Steadiness.
- Shading Adjustments Eliminated by Flying-Spot Scanner.



Philco 35 mm Film Scanner.

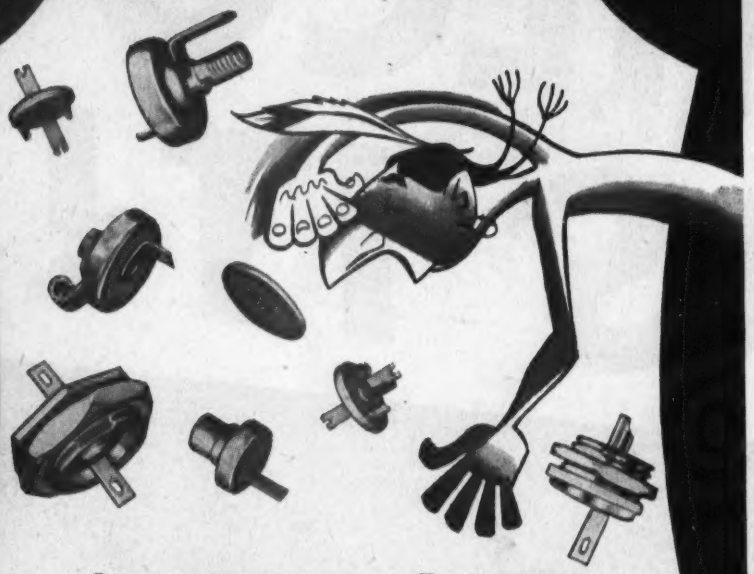
For full information write to Department T today.

PHILCO Famous for QUALITY the World Over

PHILCO CORPORATION

GOVERNMENT & INDUSTRIAL DIVISION • PHILADELPHIA 44, PA.

Don't Overlook Buttons



for VHF and UHF applications

Silvered mica button capacitors meet all requirements as components for better VHF and UHF performance. Exceptionally small and light in weight, they are a valuable aid to miniaturization. Extremely low series inductance makes them ideal for application in high frequency circuits.

Sangamo Button Capacitors are encased in silver plated corrosion resistant brass and are stable over an operating temperature range from minus 50° C to plus 85° C. The silver plated case performs the dual purpose of shielding and serving as the low potential terminal.

Sangamo Buttons can be furnished with temperature coefficients and drift characteristics up to and including "E" of JAN-C-5. They are available in a wide variety of styles and in multi-section assemblies to facilitate installation in miniaturized equipment.

Engineering Bulletin TS-110 gives detailed information. Write for your copy today.

SC53-11

Those who know... choose Sangamo

SANGAMO ELECTRIC CO. MARION, ILLINOIS

PERSONAL

William A. Keotch, former chief engineer, has been elected vice president in charge of engineering by Robinson Aviation, Inc.

Dr. Waldo H. Kliever, former director of research of the Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., has joined Clevite-Brush Development Co., Cleveland, to become vice-president and director of instrument development. Dr. Kliever will have charge of the measuring instruments and magnetic recording, and also, head a control development section.

Dr. Waldo H. Kliever

Raymond C. Cosgrove, formerly executive vice president of the Avco Manufacturing Corp., has been named chairman of the board of the National Co.

Earl M. Johnson, vice-president in charge of Mutual station relations has succeeded **J. R. Poppele** as vice-president in charge of engineering for MBS, WOR, and WOR-TV. **Robert C. Mayo,** WOR-TV sales manager since 1949, has become WOR-TV sales director, and **John F. Sloan** has become general sales manager of WPAT.

Bernard M. Dover, previously head of the Tuner Engineering Dept., Emerson Radio & Phonograph Corp., has been named project engineer on TV receivers at CBS-Columbia Inc. **Robert S. Sterling,** formerly with Link Radio Corp. and **Frank J. Froehlich,** formerly with Sperry Gyroscope, have been appointed electronic and project engineers, respectively, for military equipment by the company.

John B. Coullard has been appointed sales engineer for the G-E Electric Components Dept., with his office at the LeMoyne Ave. plant at Syracuse, N.Y.

Resistors
Rheostats
TRU-OHM PRODUCTS
Division of Model Engineering & Mfg., Inc.
General Sales Office:
2800 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Chicago 18, Ill.
Factory: Huntington, Indiana
MANUFACTURERS: Power Rheostat, Fixed Resistors, Adjustable Resistors, "Econohm" Resistors
Write for FREE Engineering Catalog NOW!

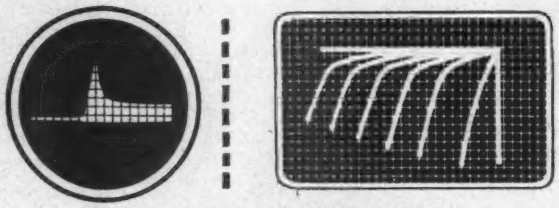
LABORATORY PROVEN

FAIRCHILD

Transistor Analyzer

Developed in the Electronic Laboratories of the Fairchild Guided Missiles Division, the Fairchild Transistor Dynamic Analyzer incorporates in a single instrument all features necessary for testing transistor characteristics. During the past two years, this instrument has served as an essential tool in the Fairchild Laboratories for designing transistor circuits for use in missile guidance systems.

The Analyzer provides accurate and complete plots of static and dynamic characteristics of Transistors — point contact and junction. Its principles are basic, to meet future Transistor needs. Complete with all calibrating circuits built in — only external equipment, a standard DC oscilloscope.



TYPICAL SCOPE PRESENTATIONS

Presents on the Scope: Alpha vs Emitter Current • Collector, Emitter and Transfer Characteristics • Collector Characteristics in Grounded Emitter Connection • Sweeping Technique Shows Up Anomalies • Complete families of curves obtainable in 10 incremental steps for each 5 ranges.

ENGINE AND AIRPLANE CORPORATION

FAIRCHILD

Guided Missiles Division

Wyandanch, L. I., N. Y.

Other Divisions: Aircraft Division, Hagerstown, Md. • Engine Division, Farmingdale, N. Y.

WRITE FOR DETAILED TECHNICAL BULLETIN

PERSONAL

(Continued)

Irwin S. Boak has been appointed head of the J. M. Ney Co. Industrial Division Research and Development Laboratory. Before his New England States engineering experience, Mr. Boak was associated with RCA's Tube Laboratory, Lancaster, Pa.

Raymond P. Wallace has been appointed chief patent engineer of Mycalex Corp. of America. Mr. Wallace will head the patent department and have charge of patent procurement on new products, methods and processes. In 1942, under the Manhattan Project, he was on the staff of the Radiation Laboratory of the University of California. Transferred to the Patent Engineering Department, eventually he became the chief patent engineer of the Radiation Laboratory.

Raymond P. Wallace

Cmdr. Russell G. Sergeant, USNR, is now Technical Division Officer of the Electronic Supply Office, Great Lakes, Ill., the control point of the entire electronic supply system of the U.S. Navy.

Jay W. MacFarland, research physicist, formerly with Bell Aircraft Corp., **G. Wayne Hawk, Maxwell H. Kaplan, William V. Wright, Jr., Eldon E. Monson,** and **Richard W. Chaplin** have joined the Guided Missile Laboratory of the Hughes Aircraft Company Research and Development Laboratories, Culver City, Calif. **Lyman S. Robbins,** formerly with Sandia Corp., **E. Harold Johanson,** formerly with Navy Electronics Laboratory, and **Thomas O. Tindall** are now affiliated with the company's Field Engineering Department. **Don Lebell,** formerly at the University of Calif., and **Richard T. Barrett** have become members of the Advanced Electronic Laboratory and **Robert H. Vreeland** has joined the Microwave Laboratory.

DO YOU KNOW WHAT THIS IS???

Photo from "My Maryland"— A. Audrey Bodine

. . . AND WHAT IT MEANS TO YOUR FUTURE?

These are the traditional white marble steps* of Baltimore, photographed from an unusual angle. There are no unusual angles of employment with Westinghouse in Baltimore, since every opening is a step toward a well-planned future.

In your plans, be sure to include the Baltimore Divisions of Westinghouse. Here operations are deliberately keyed to a balance between civilian and military work, which means that continued peak production is a matter of policy, rather than chance.

Salaries are commensurate with training, experience and ability. In addition to a highly respected patent award plan, opportunities for advanced degrees and relocation expenses, Westinghouse offers all of the usual employee benefits, *plus!*

Currently we have an opening for a:

- SERVO MECHANISM ENGINEER
- TECHNICAL WRITER
- ELECTRONIC OPERATION ANALYST (MILITARY WEAPONS)
- ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT ENGINEER
- ANTENNA AND WAVEGUIDE ENGINEER

. . . and other engineers who can complement our already fine organization.

To apply, send resume to—

R. M. SWISHER, Jr.
Employment Supervisor
Dept. S-3

westinghouse
Electric Corporation
109 West Lombard Street,
Baltimore 1, Md.

If you are already employed at your highest skill in a defense industry, do not apply.

* Actually, most Baltimoreans now prefer to live in the spacious and attractive suburbs which surround the city.

Meet the Redheads... tops for tape recording

See how the latest additions to the Brush family of magnetic recording components can improve your tape recorders!

The BK-1090 record-reproduce head has the standard track width designed for dual track recording on ¼ inch tape. It provides unusually high resolution and uniformity over an extended frequency range. Cast resin construction assures dimensional stability, minimizes moisture absorption, and affords freedom from microphonics. Its balanced magnetic construction, precision lapped gap, Mu-metal housing, and single-hole mounting provide important design advantages.

The BK-1110 erase head has the same basic construction as the companion record-reproduce unit. Its outstanding feature is its efficient erasing at low power consumption—less than ½ voltampere.

Investigate these new "Redheads" for your magnetic recording. Your inquiries will receive the attention of capable engineers. Write Brush Electronics Company, Department FF-9, 3405 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland 14, Ohio.

BRUSH ELECTRONICS COMPANY

INDUSTRIAL AND RESEARCH INSTRUMENTS
PIEZO-ELECTRIC MATERIALS • ACOUSTIC DEVICES
MAGNETIC RECORDING EQUIPMENT
ULTRASONIC EQUIPMENT

BRUSH ELECTRONICS

formerly
The Brush Development Co.
Brush Electronics Company
is an operating unit of
Clevite Corporation.

Magnetic Recording

(*Continued from page* 83)

field, more uniform through the cross-section of the record medium. Other heads are shown in Fig. 9. To the right is a microhead, about ⅛ in. in diameter which is more efficient than standard sizes. In the center is a combination erase-record-playback head built on a single core. At the left is a turn-in-gap head which has no conventional winding, but is energized by current sent through a high conductivity spacer in the gap itself.

When we make a record using audio only in the head, the recording is a distorted version of the input current. Investigation shows a relation between applied field and retained magnetization as in Fig. 10, which is an inherent property of the recording medium. We would like a straight line relationship between these quantities. One way of obtaining it would be to apply dc bias to shift the operating point to P. This is wasteful since we now use only half of the magneti-

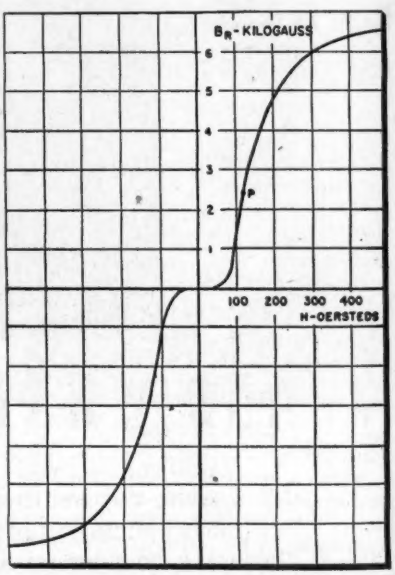
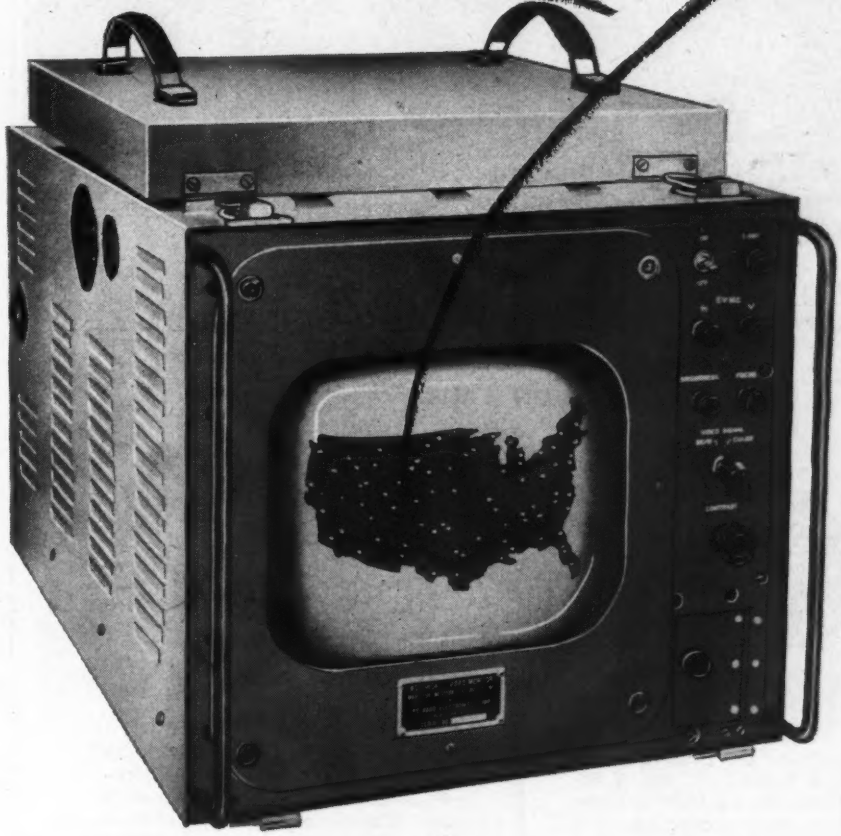


Fig. 10: Relationship of retained flux density and applied field for typical magnetic record

zation curve. Another way is to presaturate the record and then subject it to a recording field containing a component opposite to the saturated direction, plus the audio to be recorded. This action is shown in Fig. 11. At the zero cycle of audio, the bias brings the magnetization down to 0, and leaves a retained magnetism 0′ after the record leaves the head. At the positive and negative audio peaks the magnetization reaches A and C respectively, and results in a final state A′ and C′. The chief faults of

(*Continued on page* 124)

In More and More TV Installations Across the Country



Polarad's Model M-105 Is A Highly Versatile Picture Monitor For Both Color and Black and White Standards. Used In NTSC and CBS Systems

FEATURES:

High resolution in excess of 450 lines
12½" Kinescope
Unusually short retrace time
Excellent vertical and horizontal linearity
Light weight
Complete with internal power supply
Minimum of Maintenance

SPECIFICATIONS:

Input Video Signal	0.25 to 2.0 volts peak to peak
Signal Polarity	Positive, Negative or Balanced
Input Impedance	66 MMF across 470,000 ohms
Input Power	105-125 volts, 2 amps, 50/60 cps
Resolution	Greater than 450 lines
Kinescope (Aluminized back)	12KP4A
Retrace Time	4.2 microseconds
Focus	Magnetic
Linearity	Better than 2% across raster horizontally and vertically
Weight	60 lbs.
Size	19"x19"x20"
Tube Complement	3-1X2A; 1-5R4GY; 2-6AC7; 1-6AH6; 1-6BG6; 1-6BL7GT; 1-6CD6; 7-6SN7; 1-6X5; 1-12KP4A

Employing a 12½" aluminized kinescope, this unit is capable of presenting a bright, high definition picture with exceptionally good "sync" stability over a wide range of operating conditions.

The monitor is designed to work with balanced or unbalanced (black positive or black negative) video lines.

When the M-105 is used with color (CBS System) video signals, the presentation is black and white. Viewed through a properly synchronized color wheel, a complete and true color presentation is obtained.

For further details, contact your nearest Polarad representative or write us today.

Polarad Electronics Corporation

100 Metropolitan Avenue, Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

Polarad
Electronics Corporation

REPRESENTATIVES: Albuquerque • Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Cleveland • Fort Worth • Kansas City • Los Angeles • New York • Ontario • Philadelphia • San Francisco • Seattle • Syracuse

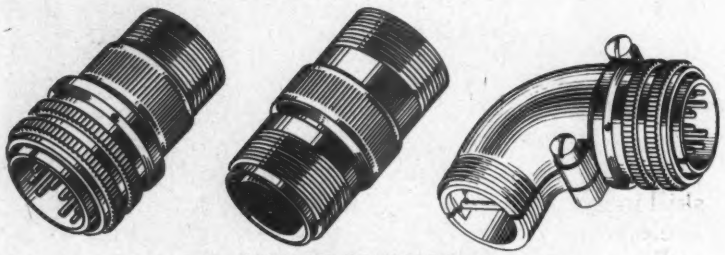
Peak Performance

from Amphenol Components

RF TYPE CONNECTORS

POLYETHYLENE CABLES

TEFLON CABLES



AN TYPE CONNECTORS

AMPHENOL RF CONNECTORS are available in Types BNC, BN, N, HN, C, LC, Push-On and UHF 83 series. Efficient in performance, they provide excellent impedance match with low loss. They are unmatched for quality linking of coaxial cables.

AMPHENOL CABLES are made with the finest materials—incorporate dielectrics of the new extreme temperature range plastics as well as standard plastics. Constant quality checking insures that each cable will perform up to the high AMPHENOL standards.

AMPHENOL AN CONNECTORS are manufactured in strict compliance with government specifications—have superb mechanical and electrical characteristics. AMPHENOL supplies the widest selection of AN's now available from a single source.

CATALOG B-2 is a general listing of all AMPHENOL products, including AN's, RF's, Cables, Sockets and other radio products. Listed are special literature and catalogs, to be ordered when more specific information is required.

AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORPORATION

chicago 50, *illinois*

AMPHENOL

dc bias are even-harmonic distortion and noise.

High frequency bias has so many advantages that it is used almost exclusively at present. Here a supersonic flux, usually between 20 KC and 300 KC is superimposed on the audio flux to be recorded. In magnitude this bias flux reaches to the points x, y, where the B-H curve of Fig. 12 is rising rapidly. When we filter the high frequency component from the output, there remains an audio flux which is a faithful reproduction of the input audio component. In practice, the filtering is automatic, since

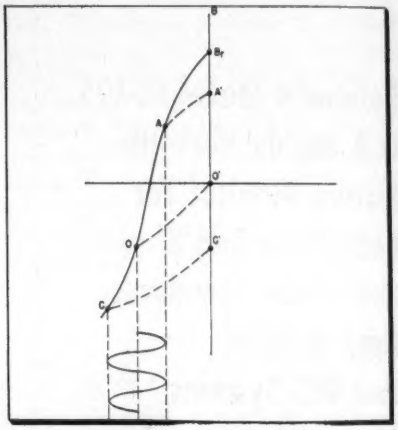


Fig. 11: DC bias with presaturated recording

the high frequency component is beyond the resolving power of the head-tape system. We notice two important advantages of high frequency bias: (1) When the audio is zero, the record is demagnetized, and has a very low noise level. (2) Recording is symmetrical, so that even-harmonic distortion is absent.

Typical recording circuits are shown in Fig. 13. Four methods of introducing the high-frequency bias are shown. The parallel connection of (A) is simple, but introduces the bias voltage into the audio amplifier. The series connection (B) makes isolation easier. With both (A) and (B) the number of turns on the recording head is limited because high bias voltages might result is breakdown. This is avoided in arrangement (C), where bias is introduced by a few auxiliary turns on the recording head placed in series with the erase head. In some designs, as in (D), we can obtain sufficient bias in the recording head by induction from the erase head in close proximity.

In construction, the pickup head is similar to a recording head; in fact the same head is often switched so that it serves either function. See Fig. 7. When a typical recorded element passes over the gap, a portion of the flux goes through the magnetic core and links the coil. But much of the

flux is lost. For example, portions are shunted across the pickup gap, while some flux completes its circuit in air.

The voltage induced in the voice coil is given by:

where $E = KCGfN\phi_r$, (1)

E is the induced voltage;

K is a coefficient that takes into account the incomplete coupling of tape to head, conversion factors, etc.;

C is a coefficient that decreases with rising frequency because of core losses;

G is a coefficient that decreases at shorter wavelengths because of finite size of the gap;

f is the recorded frequency;

N is the number of turns on voice coil;

ϕ_r is the residual flux in the tape.

In specific problems the best results are obtained by grapical treatment, but analytical studies are valuable in giving an insight of the processes involved. From Eq. (1) we see

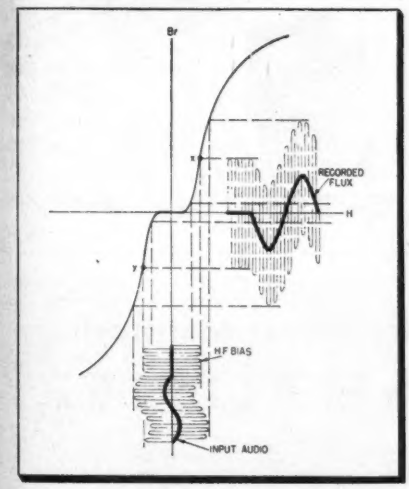


Fig. 12: High frequency bias imposed on audio

that the output voltage is directly proportional to frequency, so we expect the output voltage to rise 6 db for every octave increase in frequency. This is borne out in the response curve of Fig. 14. Here the playback of a tape, recorded with constant current in the head, rises about 6 db per octave in the range from 100 to 1000 cycles. Above 1000 cycles the losses tend to reduce C, G, and ϕ_r of Eq. (1):

(A) Eddy currents, hysteresis losses, and skin effects in the core reduce flux in the voice coil.

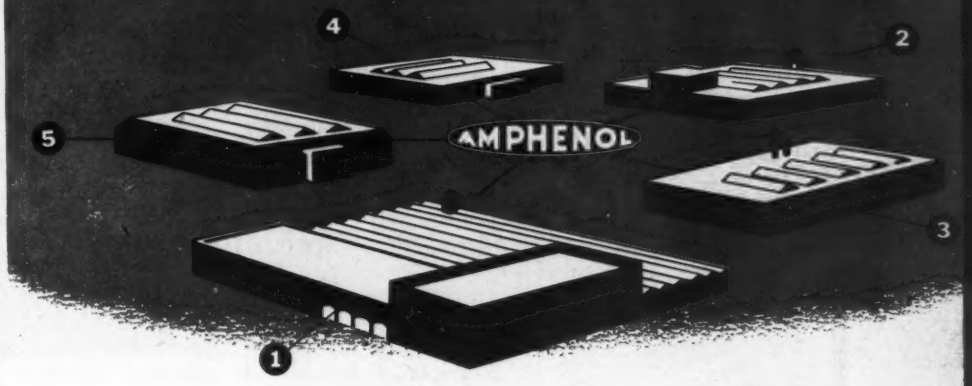
(B) When the effective gap size (g) becomes comparable to the recorded wavelength (λ), output is further reduced by

$$G = \frac{\sin \pi g/\lambda}{\pi g/\lambda} \quad (2)$$

(*Continued on page* 126)

Peak Performance

from Amphenol's 5 Plants



over 9,000 precision products for the electronics industry!

Products of the American electronics industry are becoming increasingly efficient, both in design and in function. The inventiveness of electronics seemingly knows no bounds and each day witnesses a new product, a new application, all requiring skill in manufacture—all reflecting the amazing advances made in electronics since the end of the war. Intricate new computers; radio equipment for atomics and for aircraft are not only complex in themselves, but in their component requirements issue a challenge to all who supply these vital parts.

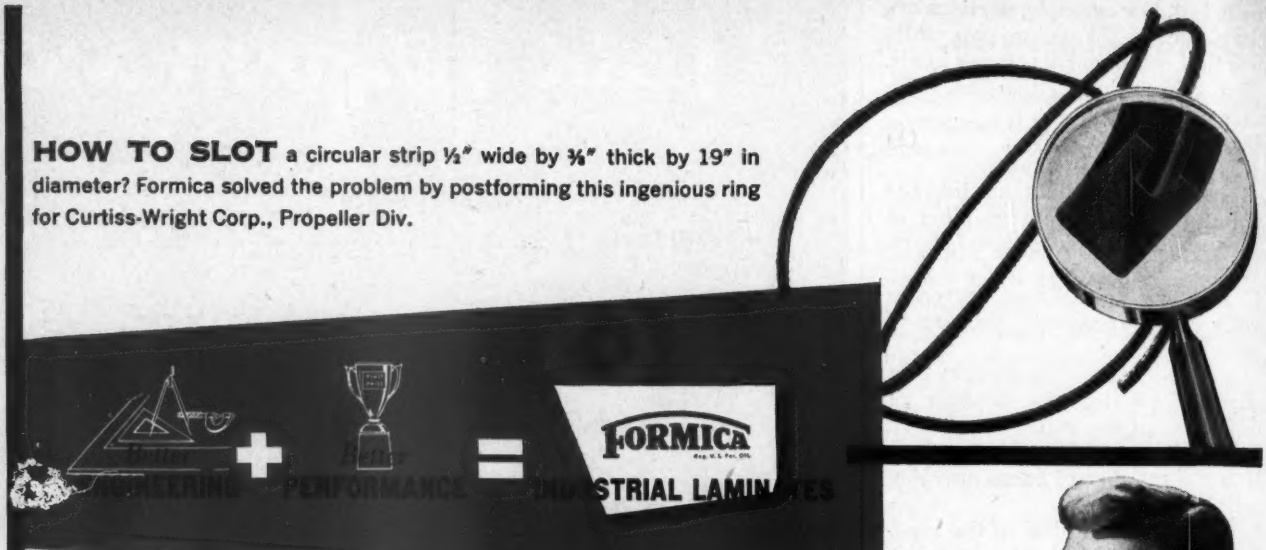
To meet this challenge, to work with industry in the designing and supplying of quality components for new projects, the engineering versatility of AMPHENOL is dedicated. For AMPHENOL engineers have not only the thorough grounding and magnificent experience of working with the over 9,000 items presently in the AMPHENOL catalogs, but they are constantly alert to new ideas. Time and again they have been able to assist in the design of components for particular applications, many entirely new; often they have been able to adapt an existing AMPHENOL component to new specifications, at great saving of time and expense to the manufacturer. Whatever the need, let AMPHENOL assist you in your problems and *build*, with you, *to the future of electronics.*

AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORPORATION

chicago 50, *illinois*

AMPHENOL

HOW TO SLOT a circular strip ½" wide by ⅛" thick by 19" in diameter? Formica solved the problem by postforming this ingenious ring for Curtiss-Wright Corp., Propeller Div.



MINIATURIZATION is but one advantage of Formica printed circuits. Engineering developed better adhesives, postforming, molding and fabricating of complete circuit parts.

For complete information on Formica laminated plastic sheets, tubes and rods, and special molded, postformed and fabricated parts . . . for electrical, chemical and mechanical applications . . . write for Formica general catalog. THE FORMICA CO., 4644 Spring Grove Ave., Cincinnati 32, Ohio, U. S. A.

'DIAMOND H' RELAYS

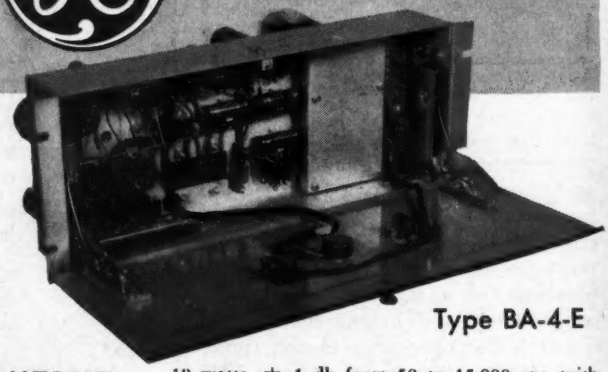
pack more performance into less space . . .

Rating for rating, "Diamond H" Series R hermetically sealed, miniature aircraft type 4PDT relays are smallest (1.6 cubic inches), lightest (3.76 ounces), have widest temperature range (−65° to +200°C.), greatest operating shock resistance (to 50 "G" and higher) and excel all others in their field in ability to break high currents and high voltages.

Ideal for high frequency switching, their inter-electrode capacitance is less than 5 micro-microfarads contacts to case, less than 2½ mmf between contacts, even with plug-in type relay and socket. Vibration range is from 0 to 500 cycles per second and upward at 15 "G" without chatter. Coil resistances up to 50,000 ohms are available, with contact loading through 10 A. resistive for 100,000 cycles (30 A. resistive for 100 cycles) at 30 V., D.C., or 115 V., A.C. Sensitivity approaches 100 milliwatts at 30 "G" operational shock resistance. They meet all requirements of USAF Spec. MIL-R-5757 . . . and far surpass many. Various standard mounting arrangements available. Write for Bulletin R-150 or ask for "Diamond H" technical assistance.

THE HART MANUFACTURING COMPANY
218 Bartholomew Avenue, Hartford, Connecticut

Broadcast Monitoring AMPLIFIER



Type BA-4-E

OUTPUT 10 watts, ± 1 db from 50 to 15,000 cps, with 1½% or less distortion

HIGH GAIN 105 db...use for talkback, transcription cue, and playback applications

COMPACT Requires only 4 rack units of space—7"

ACCESSIBLE Hinged panel permits easy access to all components...speeds maintenance

Choose from a complete General Electric Amplifier line to fit every broadcast audio requirement.

For information write: General Electric Company, Section 4893 Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York

GENERAL ELECTRIC

(C) At short wavelengths the mutual demagnetizing effect of closely adjacent poles reduce the residual flux. Core losses and partial erasure during the recording process also reduce the ϕ_r.

These factors stop the rise in output voltage with rising frequency. Above 3000 cycles the output in Fig. 14 falls off, until at 10 kc it is 15 db below the peak.

At low frequencies, if wavelengths become longer than the head itself, the magnetic coupling of tape to head becomes inefficient and the output falls more rapidly than 6 db per octave. We begin to notice this effect in Fig. 14 below 100 cycles.

According to Eq. (2), we note that when the recorded wavelength equals the effective gap, the output is zero, but if we decrease the wavelength still further the output rises again. We get another null at $g = 2\lambda, 3\lambda, 4\lambda$ . . ., etc. This is shown in Fig. 15, where a record was played back with gaps of different sizes. With an 0.1 in. gap we get a null at intervals of about 700 cycles. In special applications we can make use of these outputs which are supposedly beyond the resolving power of the heads. But in most cases we use the region to the left of the

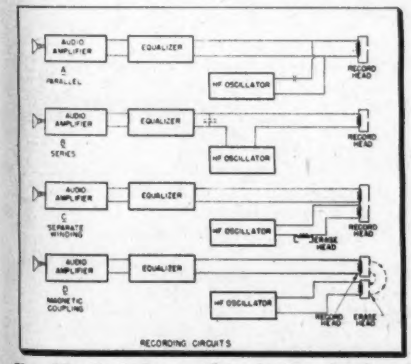


Fig. 13: Typical recording circuits, showing 4 methods of introducing high-frequency bias

first null point and try to increase its upper limit by means of short gaps. Spurious pickup of the recorded flux at points other than the gap will also give rise to peaks and valleys resembling the response of Fig. 15, and the designer may have to take precautions to prevent them.

Equalization

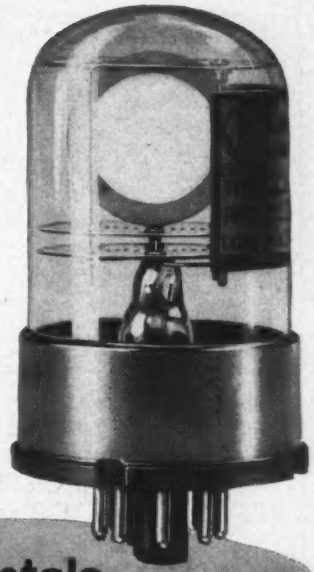
The characteristic of Fig. 15 must be corrected at both high and low frequencies if a flat response curve is desired. We can apply correction either during recording (pre-equalization), or during playback (post-equalization) or both. If we do all our equalization in recording, we must boost the input level of low frequen-

(*Continued on page* 128)

JK PRODUCTS

Speeding Electronic Progress through crystal research

This new JK G-12 is designed for ultra stable frequency control in applications such as frequency standards, timing and counting circuits, broadcast equipment and frequency monitors. Electrodes are deposited directly on the large, precision-made quartz plate shockmounted in an evacuated glass envelope. Frequency range 500 kc to 1500 kc. Crystal may be designed for a minimum temperature coefficient of from 0°C to 50°C or for temperature controlled operation at 60°C with a JKO7E-115V Oven. Approximate height above chassis, 2¾". Maximum diameter of octal base, 1¾". Consult us on specific applications.



JK STABILIZED G-12 CRYSTAL
For the "Difficult" 500 kc to 1500 kc Range

Tomorrow's Crystals

The increasing demand for ultra-stable frequency control to meet today's new requirements has necessitated a new approach to crystal design. Evacuated glass envelopes — for maximum protection and freedom from contamination — are a part of the new design of JK Crystals for the Critical. Consult us on your requirements for crystals of this advanced design.

THE JAMES KNIGHTS COMPANY, SANDWICH, ILLINOIS

FREED
TRANSFORMERS ★ AND ★ INSTRUMENTS

SET THE STANDARD FOR PERFORMANCE

No. 1010 COMPARISON BRIDGE. Self contained — A.C. operated. Ideal for laboratory and production testing of resistors, condensers and inductors.

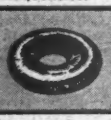
No. 1020B MEGOHMMETER. DIRECT READING. Self contained — A.C. operated, Electronically regulated supply, 1 megohm to 2 million megohms.

No. 1060 VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER. A 50 megohm input impedance wide frequency range V.M. for use at audio and supersonic frequencies.

No. 1030 LOW FREQUENCY "Q" INDICATOR. DIRECT READING. Measures "Q" factor of coils, also inductances, distributed capacity, impedances and dielectric loss.

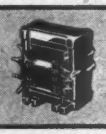
No. 1040 VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER. Self contained — A.C. operated. High impedance — wide frequency. For use at audio and supersonic frequencies.

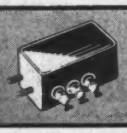
TOROIDAL INDUCTORS. 60 CPS to 1 MC. Also miniature inductors from 1000 CPS to 100 KC.



HERMETICALLY SEALED COMPONENTS. Constructed in accordance with MIL - T - 27 specifications.

FREEDSEAL TREATMENT. Transformers treated with Freedseal to meet A N E - 19 specifications.



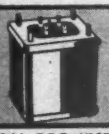


MILITARY PULSE TRANSFORMERS. Constructed to MIL - T - 27 specifications. Designed for optimum pulse performance.

MINIATURE AUDIO. Hermetically sealed — constructed in accordance with MIL - T - 27 specifications.

PRECISION FILTERS. 10 CPS to 1 MC.

HIGH FIDELITY. ½ DB 20 CPS to 30 KC.



COMPLETE CATALOG ON REQUEST

FREED TRANSFORMER CO. INC.

1726 Weirfield St.

Brooklyn (Ridgewood) 27, N. Y.

cies 20 or 30 db with respect to the peak at about 3000 cycles. We then find that the low frequencies would saturate or overload the tape long before its capabilities at medium or high frequencies were exceeded. On the other hand, if we did all our equalization on playback we would require 15 or 20 db boost at 10 KC with respect to the 3 KC peak, and this would emphasize the amplifier and tape hiss unduly.

Studies of the frequency spectra of speech and music show that components above 3000 cycles occur at lower levels than medium frequencies, and that at 10 KC we can boost the response as much as 15 db, without exceeding the medium frequency peaks. We can thus correct the high

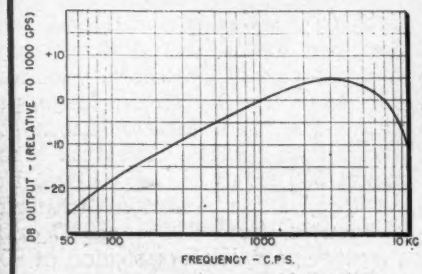


Fig. 14: Constant current response, 140A tape

frequency response of our tape characteristic completely by pre-equalization, and this is common practice in most magnetic recorders.

Most of the low frequency equalization must be done in playback. Many of the high quality machines do all of it in playback. But when the response extends down to 30 or 50 cycles, the heads and pre-amplifiers must be carefully designed to avoid hum, because the hum as well as the head output is boosted about 25 db. Recorders which cut off at 100 or 200 cycles do not require as much boost and are insensitive at hum frequencies, so their design is not difficult. A compromise is often used where half of the equalization is done on record, and half on playback. This reduces hum, and also simplifies switching because the equalizer is left in the circuit all the time.

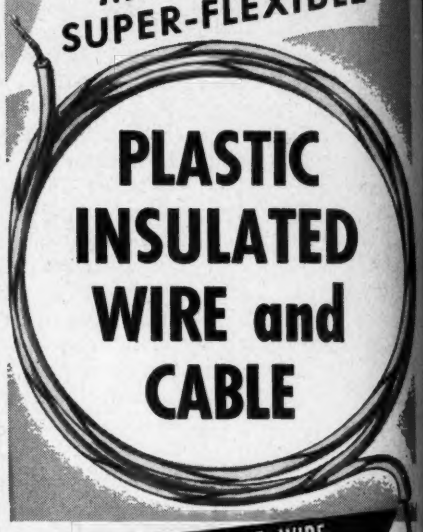
Erasing

The erase head usually resembles the recording head, but the gap is five or ten times as large, and the winding is energized with enough input power to erase completely the highest level recordings. High frequency erase heads, which operate at bias frequencies leave the record in a demagnetized condition and give the maximum signal to noise ratio. DC and perma-

(*Continued on page* 132)

Tensolite

MINIATURE SUPER-FLEXIBLE



PLASTIC INSULATED WIRE and CABLE

TENSOLON HOOK-UP WIRE

Teflon insulated for continuous use up to 250°C, "Tensolon" is available in 14 solid colors and features a free-stripping, thin wall covering with high dielectric strength.

TENSOLEX JAN-C-76 HOOK-UP WIRE

Types WL, SRIR, and SRHV available in small wire sizes in all standard colors including spiral striping. Nylon jackets can also be supplied for greater resistance to abrasion.

SUB-MINIATURE WIRE AND CABLE

Thin wall vinyl insulation over flexible stranded conductors (AWG sizes down to #40) meets many requirements for small space factor. Available in all standard colors with or without wire braid shields.

SUPER-FLEXIBLE CABLES

Tensolite super-flexible cables, featuring the patented tensulation process, solve many problems calling for limpness and long flex life. Phonograph pick-up cables, hearing aid cordage, and telephone tinsels are regularly being supplied.

TENSOLITE WIRE KITS

For laboratory and prototype requirements, the following convenient desk size wire kits are now available from stock: Teflon Kit, SRIR Kit, Sub-miniature "1482" Kit, Flexible Cable Assortment.

SPECIAL CONSTRUCTIONS

Tensolite's engineering and development facilities are also available for collaboration in the solution of many special cable problems. Simple or complex, Tensolite will welcome an opportunity to estimate on your requirements.

WRITE FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

TENSOLITE INSULATED WIRE COMPANY • INC

TARRYTOWN • NEW YORK

Do you want more information about **PRODUCTS** *advertised in*

TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

LEADING MANUFACTURERS

are using space in this issue to acquaint you with their products. Perhaps you want more information on some of them—on one or two, or possibly a score. You can cover all of your needs with the cards below. They are convenient and postfree.

Use the convenient postage-free card below to get information quickly about products listed here—all advertised in this issue

401 Aerovox Corp. Low & high pass filters
402 Airdesign, Inc. Transformers, filter networks
403 Alden Products Co. Plug-in chassis, terminals
404 Allied Radio Free electronic supply catalog
405 Alpha Metals, Inc. Soft solder preforms
406 Altec Lansing Corp. Broadcasting microphones
407 American Electrical Heater Co. Electric soldering irons
408 American Lava Corp. Insulating components for electron tubes
409 American Phenolic Corp. Connectors, polyethylene cables
410 Amperite Co., Inc. Delay relays, ballast-regulators
411 Ampex Corp. Magnetic tape recorder
411 Antara Chemicals Div., General Dyestuff Corp. Carbonyl iron powder
412 Arnold Engineering Co. Tape-wound cores
413 Astron Corp. RF interference suppression filters
414 Audio & Video Products Corp. Portable tape recorders
415 Audio Devices, Inc. Recording discs and tape
416 Audio Fair Audio and hi-fi show
417 Audio Instrument Co. Inc. Reverberation unit
418 Avery Adhesive Label Corp. Self-adhesive labels
419 Bell Telephone Labs. Preservative research
420 Bendix Aviation Corp. Friez Instr. Div. High-precision thermistors
421 Berkeley Div., Beckman Instr., Inc. 0-150 mc frequency meter
422 Berkeley Div., Beckman Instr., Inc. Frequency meters
423 Birtcher Corp. Subminiature tube clamps
424 Blaw-Knox Co. TV antenna tower
425 Bradley Labs., Inc. Vacuum processed rectifiers
426 Brush Electronics Co. Record-reproduce heads
427 Bud Radio, Inc. Sheet metal products
428 Burnell & Co. Toroids, coils & filters
429 Burroughs Corp., Electronic Instrs. Div. Pulse control equipment
430 Bussmann Mfg. Co. Fuses, fuse clips and holders
431 Camera Mart, Inc. Electric film timers
432 Cannon Electric Co. Audio connectors
433 Carter Motor Co. DC-AC converter
434 Centralab Div., Globe-Union, Inc. Resistors, switches, capacitors
435 Century Lighting, Inc. Studio lighting controls
436 Chicago Telephone Supply Corp. Variable resistors for printed circuits
437 Cinch Mfg. Co. Sockets, connectors, terminal strips
438 Cinema Engineering Co. Audio mixing equipment
439 Cleveland Container Co. High dielectric strength tubing
440 Continental-Diamond Fibre Co. Silicone tapes & plastics
441 Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp. Capacitors, vibrators, converters
442 Cunningham, Son & Co., Inc., James Crossbar control switches
443 Daven Co. Microwave transmission measuring set
444 DeJur-Amsco Corp. External phasing potentiometer
445 Dialight Corp. Subminiature indicator assemblies
446 Dumont Laboratories, Inc., Allen B. Television film scanner
447 Dumont Laboratories, Inc., Allen B. Cathode-ray oscillograph
448 Durable Rubber Products Co. Sponge rubber
449 DX Radio Products Co. 90° deflection yokes
450 Eisler Engineering Co., Inc. Glass working machines, welders
451 Eitel-McCullough, Inc. Klystrons for UHF transmitters
452 Electro Motive Mfg. Co., Inc. Molded mica capacitors
453 Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp. Transistor analyzer
454 Fairchild Recording Equip. Corp. Transcription systems, recorders
455 Federal Telephone & Radio Co. Power supplies, magnetic amplifiers
456 Finn & Co. Inc., T. R. Airborne mounts, vibration isolators
457 Formica Co. Laminated plastics, molded parts
458 Freed Transformer Co. Inc. Transformers & instruments
459 General Electric Co. Broadcast monitoring amplifier
460 General Electric Co. Filament & neon glow lamps
461 General Electric Co. Junction germanium rectifiers
462 General Precision Lab., Inc. UHF-TV transmitter
463 General Radio Co. Capacitance meter
464 Grant Pulley & Hardware Corp. Equipment slides
465 Graphite Metallizing Corp. Silver graphalloy brushes & contacts
466 Gray Research & Development Co., Inc. TV slide projectors
467 Grayhill Snap-action switch
468 Guardian Electric Mfg. Co. Aircraft relays

Listings continued on next page ▶▶▶

Use these postage-free cards to get further information

INQUIRY CARD Not good after Nov. 1, 1953

Write in boxes the code numbers of products for which you want information. See list above and on next page.

Your company .....

Address .....

.....

Your name .....

Your title .....

TELE-TECH—SEPTEMBER 1953

CALDWELL-CLEMENTS, INC., 480 Lexington Avenue, New York 17

Write in boxes the code numbers of products for which you want information. See list above and on next page.

Your company .....

Address .....

.....

Your name .....

Your title .....

TELE-TECH—SEPTEMBER 1953

CALDWELL-CLEMENTS, INC., 480 Lexington Avenue, New York 17

INQUIRY CARD Not good after Nov. 1, 1953

PRODUCT INFORMATION?

If that is what you need, use the cards below to get it quickly, through . . . .

TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

Listings continued from preceding page

469 Gudebrod Bros. Silk Co., Inc. Braided nylon lacing tape
470 Hammarlund Mfg. Co., Inc. Variable capacitors
471 Hart Mfg. Co. Miniature aircraft type relays
472 Heppner Mfg. Co. Snap-on ion traps
473 Hermetic Seal Products Co. Subminiature hermetic seals
474 Hickok Electrical Instrument Co. Portable tube tester
475 Hi-Q Div., Aerovox Corp. Plate circuit assemblies
476 Hofmann Needle Works, Inc. Automatic production machine
477 Houston Fearless Corp. Portable TV camera mounts
478 Hughes Research & Development Labs. Germanium diodes
479 Hughes Research & Development Labs. Engineering personnel
480 Industrial Test Equipment Co. Phase meter
481 International Rectifier Corp. Selenium rectifiers
482 International Resistance Co. Film type resistors
483 Jersey Specialty Co. Inc. Twin tubular TV lead-in wire
484 JFD Mfg. Co. Piston-type trimmer capacitors
485 Johnson Co., E. F. Pilot lights, jewel assemblies
486 Jones Div., Howard B., Cinch Mfg. Corp. Plugs & sockets
487 Kahle Engineering Co. Index mechanisms
488 Kann-Ellert Electronics, Inc. Conductance curves book
489 Kester Solder Co. Flux core solder
490 Knights Co., James Frequency control crystals
491 Littelfuse, Inc. Fuses, fuse devices
492 Mallory & Co., Inc., P. R. Carbon resistor controls switches
493 Mandel Chemical Products Co., Inc. CRT brush & flow coating
494 Measurements Corp. Square wave generator
495 Measurements Corp. Standard signal generators
496 Melpar, Inc. Engineering personnel
497 Methode Mfg. Co. Printed wiring
498 Midland Mfg. Co., Inc. Quartz crystals
499 National Vulcanized Fibre Co. Insulation paper, laminated plastics
500 New London Instrument Co. Grid dip oscillator
501 Optical Film Engineering Co. Television tube aluminizer
502 Paillard Products, Inc. TV camera zoom lens
503 Peerless Div., Altec Lansing Corp. Transformers
504 Phalo Plastics Corp. Wires, cables & cord assemblies
505 Philco Corp. TV film scanner
506 Polarad Electronics Corp. Picture monitor for color & B-W
507 Polytechnic Research & Dev. Co., Inc. Microwave probes & amplifiers
508 Precision Paper Tube Co. Coil bobbins
509 Premier Instrument Corp. Waveguide components
510 Presto Recording Corp. Microwave secondary frequency standard
511 Radio Corp. of America Beam power tubes
512 Radio Corp. of America 40-Mc IF amplifier
513 Radio Corp. of America Engineering personnel
514 Radio Corp. of America High-gain UHF TV antenna
515 Radio Materials Corp. Ceramic capacitors
516 Raypar, Inc. Transformers for printed circuits
517 Raytheon Mfg. Co. Microwave relays for TV
518 Relay Sales Free relay catalog
519 Resinite Corp. Coil forms, dielectric parts
520 Resistance Products Co. Precision wirewound resistors
521 Rex Corp. Striped insulated wire
522 Sangamo Electric Corp. Silvered mica capacitors
523 Saratoga Industries Transformers, coils, filters
524 Shallcross Mfg. Co. Wirewound power resistors
525 Shaw Insulator Co. Terminal blocks
526 Specific Products Standard frequency receiver
527 Sprague Electric Co. Molded tubular capacitors
528 Stackpole Carbon Co. Fixed composition resistors
529 Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Co. Glass sealing alloy
530 Sylvania Electric Products Inc. Tube sockets for UHF use
531 Sylvania Electric Products Inc. Crystal diodes
532 Synthane Corp. Laminated plastics, rods, parts
533 Tel-Rad Mfg. Co., Inc. Deflection yokes
534 Tensolite Insulated Wire Co., Inc. Insulated wire & cable
535 Tru-Ohm Products Div., Model Engrg. & Mfg. Co. Resistors, rheostats
536 U. S. Engineering Co. Free electronic hardware manual
537 University Loudspeakers, Inc. Free loudspeaker manual
538 Vector Electronic Co. Tube-side test adapters
539 Victoreen Instrument Co. Voltage regulator tubes
540 Waterman Products Co., Inc. Industrial oscilloscopes
541 Westinghouse Electric Corp. Magnetic cores
542 Westinghouse Electric Corp. Receiving tube handbook
543 Westinghouse Electric Corp. Microwave multiflex equipment
543A Westinghouse Electric Corp. Engineering personnel
544 Wheeler Insulated Wire Co., Inc. Coils, sound powered phones
545 Wiley & Sons, Inc., John Engineering books
546 Wincharger Corp. Antenna towers
547 Wollensak Optical Co. TV camera lenses

MAIL CARD TODAY → NOT GOOD AFTER NOVEMBER 1, 1953

TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES
480 LEXINGTON AVENUE • NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 22273
(Sec. 34.9, P.L.&R.)
NEW YORK, N.Y.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

3¢—POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

TELE-TECH
& ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES
480 LEXINGTON AVENUE
NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

Caldwell-Clements, Inc.

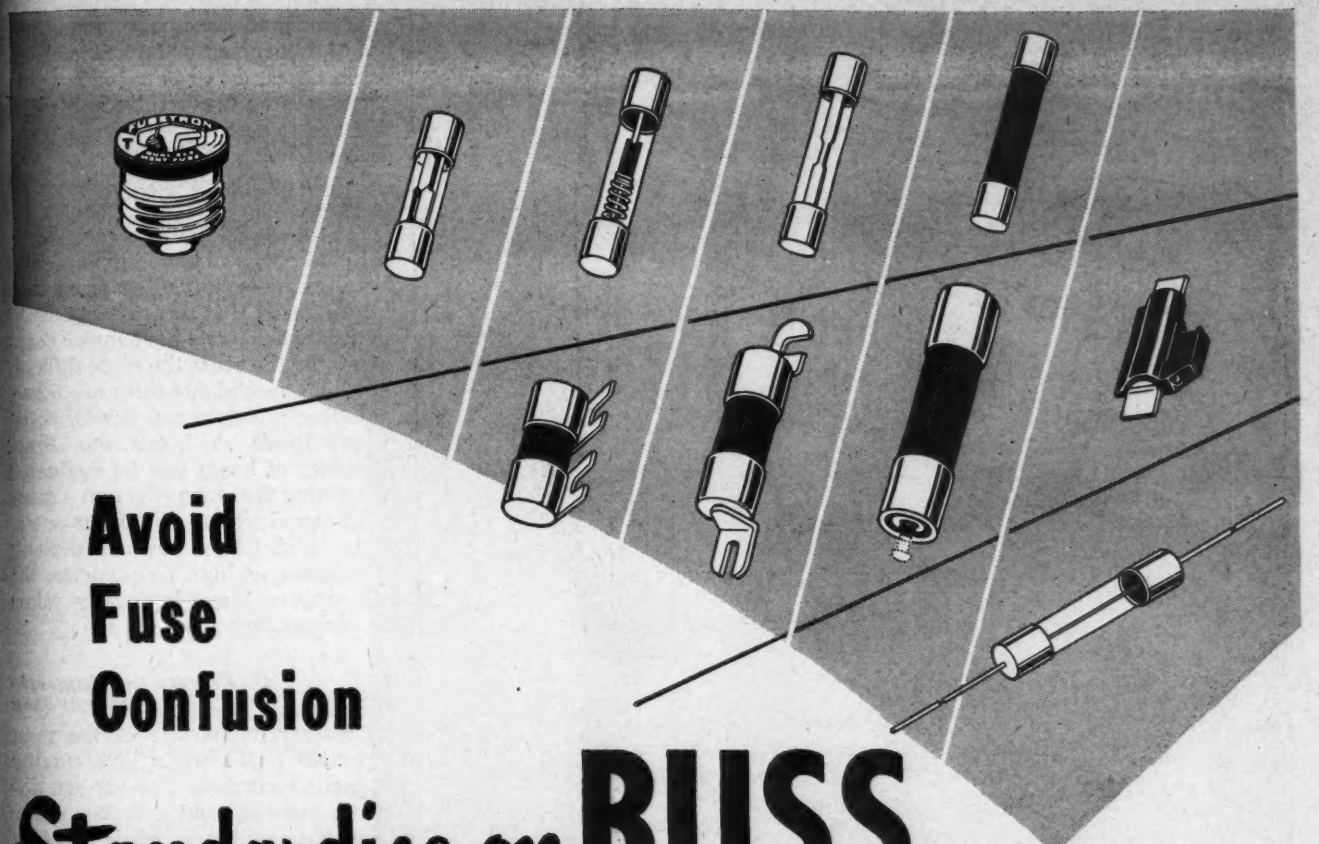
FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 22273
(Sec. 34.9, P.L.&R.)
NEW YORK, N.Y.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

3¢—POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

TELE-TECH
& ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES
480 LEXINGTON AVENUE
NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

Caldwell-Clements, Inc.



Avoid Fuse Confusion

Standardize on BUSS for *every*

protection need in TELEVISION • RADIO • RADAR • INSTRUMENTS • CONTROLS • AVIONICS

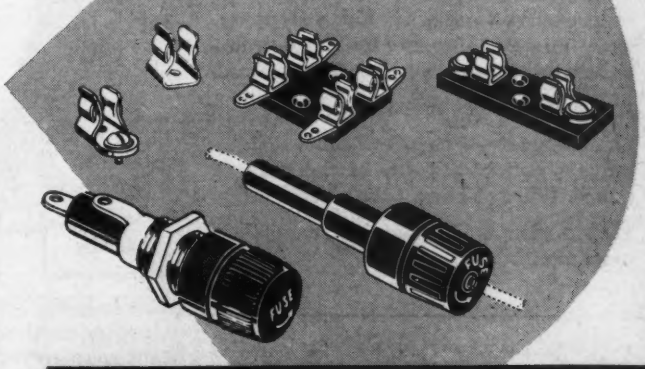
BUSS is the one dependable source for any fuse you need: standard type, dual-element (slow-blowing), renewable and one-time types...in sizes from 1/500 amp. up.

To make sure the highest standards of quality are maintained, every BUSS fuse is electronically tested. A sensitive testing device automatically rejects any fuse that is not correctly calibrated, or not right in all physical dimensions.

For Help in Finding the Right Fuse...

the BUSS Fuse Laboratories are at your service to assist you in selecting the fuse that will suit your needs best... if possible, a fuse that is available from local wholesalers' stocks.

PLUS a complete line of fuse clips, blocks and holders....



FOR MORE INFORMATION — *Mail this Coupon Today.*

BUSSMANN Mfg. Co. (Division of McGraw Electric Co.)
University at Jefferson, St. Louis 7, Mo.

Please send me bulletin SFB containing facts on BUSS small dimension fuses and fuse holders.

*Name*_____

*Title*_____

*Company*_____

*Address*_____

*City & Zone*_____ *State*_____ TT-953

BUSSMANN MFG. CO., Division McGraw Electric Company
University at Jefferson St. Louis 7, Mo.

world's largest Ion Trap maker offers lowest priced Ion Trap on the market

NEW SIMPLIFIED CONSTRUCTION

MODEL T-312. The new simplified steel construction lowers manufacturing costs by fully utilizing, for the first time, the Alnico permanent magnet's maximum efficiency. This makes Model T-312 the lowest priced ion trap on the market. Installs in only 2-3 seconds—just slip on.

FEATURES OF BOTH MODELS

STAYS PUT—No wobble; no shift during shipment; no realignment necessary when your TV set is installed in the home.

EASILY ADJUSTED—Slides more uniformly over tube's neck due to metal-to-glass contact.

STABILIZED AND TESTED on special equipment designed and used only by Heppner, each individual Heppner Ion Trap is guaranteed to meet your working requirements.

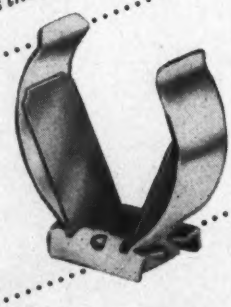
UNUSUALLY FAST DELIVERY.

LIGHTWEIGHT—Snap-On Model weighs only ½ ounce; Slip-On Model only ⅜ ounce. Will not harm tube's neck.

ALNICO P.M. USED—Retains magnetism indefinitely.

SNAP-ON ION TRAP

installs instantly—just snap on—stays put



MODEL E-437. Saves you expensive production manhours with EXCLUSIVE instant snap-on feature. Reduces your parts costs because priced below competition. Clamp-type construction of Hardened Spring Steel.

Heppner has built over 15,000,000 ion traps to date

Write today for further information on better ion traps at lower prices.

HEPPNER
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Round Lake, Illinois (50 Miles Northwest of Chicago)
Phone: 6-2161
SPECIALISTS IN ELECTRO-MAGNETIC DEVICES

Representatives:
John J. Kopple
60 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.
James C. Muggleworth
506 Richey Ave., W., Collingswood, N. J.
Ralph Halley
2417 Kenwood Ave., Ft. Wayne 3, Indiana
Irv. M. Cochrane Co.
408 So. Alvarado St., Los Angeles, Calif.

nent magnet heads are sometimes used for economy or for extra strong fields. Some of these are made to approximate ac erasure by subjecting the tape to a series of opposite poles, each weaker than the preceding one. DC heads are generally noisier than ac types.

Record media that saturate slowly at high fields and have high coercive force are more difficult to erase than record media that saturate rapidly at moderate fields and have lower coercive force. To erase the more difficult materials special measures are taken, including multiple gap heads, turn-in-gap heads, dc heads, etc. Erase efficiency of heads can be evaluated by plotting the erase effect on a saturated signal against the input power to the head. (Since power is difficult to measure at high frequencies, the volt-ampere input is usually taken for comparative purposes.)

Problems in Magnetic Recording

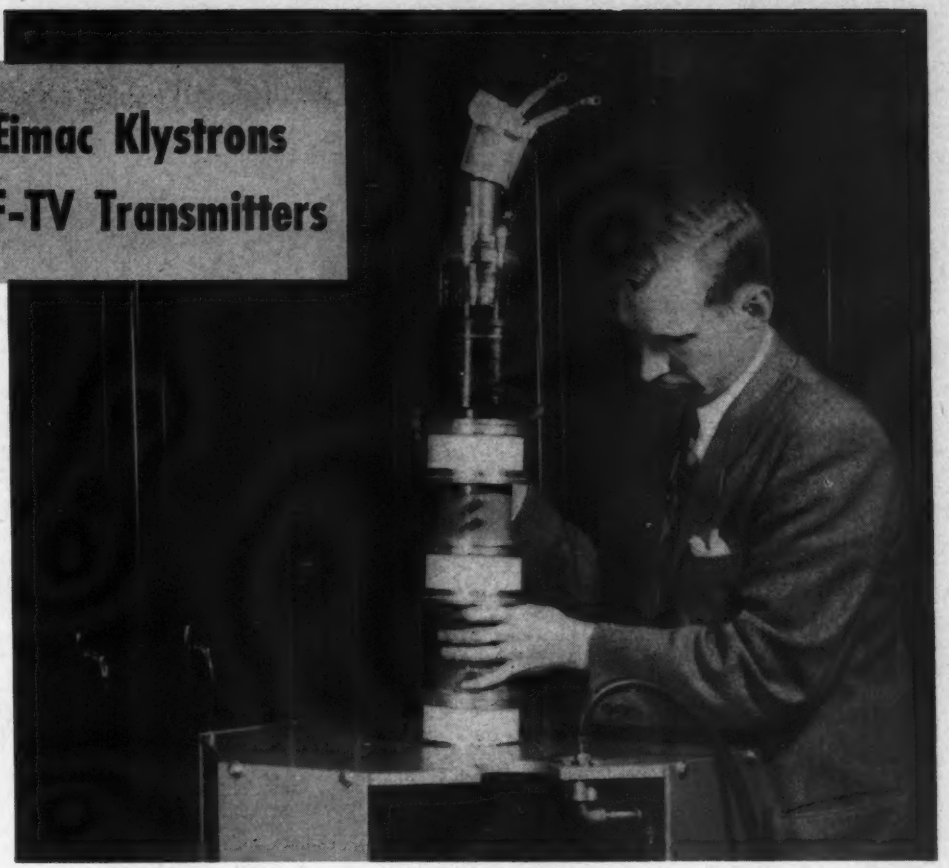
Flutter remains one of the most important problems in high quality magnetic recording. The ear can detect as little as 0.001% flutter under favorable conditions, while the best mechanical systems operate at levels of about 0.1%. In most cases the mechanical designs "just grow" on the drafting board without taking advantage of what is known about optimum capstan and flywheel sizes, compliances, etc. However, even with the best designs a very high order of precision is required in manufacture.

Noise is also a problem, for even when it is 50 to 60 db below the signal level, a careful listener can detect it. With the best modern systems, noise level is almost the only feature by which the recorded program can be distinguished from the direct program. Noise can be reduced by better tapes and better heads, but we soon reach a point where tube noise of high gain amplifiers is the limiting factor. High-output tapes and high output heads offer a solution, because they do not require as much amplification.

Frequency response improvements are always welcome. Even if we do not need the better high-frequency response we can always drop the speed. One thing that is often overlooked is the importance of good contact between tape and head. It can be shown that when a tape is separated a slight distance (d) from the head, the playback of a wavelength (λ) is reduced by a factor: db loss = $56d/\lambda$, which can be a tremendous amount at high frequencies. This considers only the playback loss. Recording

(*Continued on page* 134)

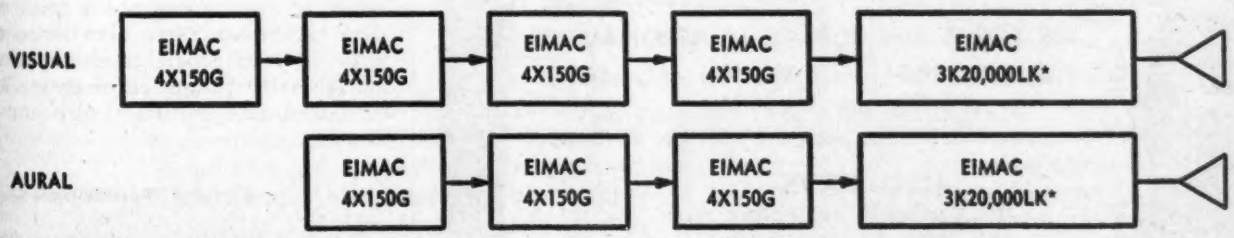
DuMont features Eimac Klystrons In 5 kilowatt UHF-TV Transmitters



W. H. Sayer, DuMont research engineer, places Eimac klystron in RF section of DuMont 5kw transmitter.

DuMont combines the latest in electronic design and engineering techniques in its new, up-to-the-minute five kilowatt UHF-TV transmitters. With Eimac klystrons as final amplifiers, DuMont utilizes the only tubes that offer all these features for high-power UHF-TV—1) Low initial cost and operating economy 2) Light weight 3) Reserve power for long life in typical operation 4) High power gain of 20 db. or more 5) Three tubes to cover the spectrum 6) Convenient external tuning makes efficient and accurate circuit alignment possible.

EIMAC TUBES IN DRIVER AND FINAL STAGES



For further information about Eimac klystrons write our Application Engineering department.

***3K20,000LA channels 14-32**
***3K20,000LF channels 33-55**
***3K20,000LK channels 56-83**

Eimac TUBES

EITEL-McCULLOUGH, INC.
SAN BRUNO, CALIFORNIA
Export Agents: Frazar & Hansen, 301 Clay St., San Francisco, California

SUB-MINIATURE
PILOT LIGHTS
Approved for AIRCRAFT
AND IMPROVED IN IMPORTANT DETAILS

DIALCO

SUB-MINIATURE INDICATOR ASSEMBLIES

A great aid to your miniaturization program

MOUNT IN 15/32" HOLE
ALL LENS COLORS

Easy lamp replacement with any midget flanged base lamp types

Complete blackout or semi-blackout dimmer types

NON-DIMMING
No. 8-1930-621

MECHANICAL DIMMER
No. 11-1930-621

THESE ASSEMBLIES LOGICALLY REPLACE LAMPS NO. 319, 320, and 321

REPLACE WITH THIS

NOT THIS

OR THIS

PLASTIC PLATE (EDGE) LIGHT ASSEMBLIES

AIR FORCE and BUREAU of AERONAUTICS
MIL-L-7806 DRAWING MS-25010

DIALCO *No. TT-51* (Red filter-black top)
. . . or, *No. TT-51A*, complete with No. 327 Lamp

ALSO MADE
with other filter colors and with *light-emitting top* (for indication)

ALL OF THE ASSEMBLIES ILLUSTRATED ACCOMMODATE LAMPS NOS. 327, 328, 330, and 331.

ANY ASSEMBLY AVAILABLE COMPLETE WITH LAMP

SAMPLES ON REQUEST — NO CHARGE

Foremost Manufacturer of Pilot Lights

DIALIGHT CORPORATION

60 STEWART AVENUE, BROOKLYN 37, N. Y. HYACINTH 7-7600

© 1952

loss as great or greater must be added. At the present time we can record about 2000 cycles/ips of tape speed.

Transfer of recordings from layer to layer of a reel has been a problem in the past. This can be reduced to a negligible value by working with a record material of proper magnetic characteristics, by avoiding recording levels that approach saturation, and by storing the record away from high temperatures and magnetic fields.

Distortion is very low in magnetic records. It can be kept at a minimum by proper setting of the high frequency bias. The setting for lowest distortion is usually at a bias current considerably higher than the adjustment for maximum response, especially at high frequencies. An unusual type of distortion often occurs when supersonic bias is used, where the high frequency oscillator beats against harmonics of the recorded audio frequencies. This can be minimized by selecting a bias frequency at least five times as high as the highest audio to be recorded.

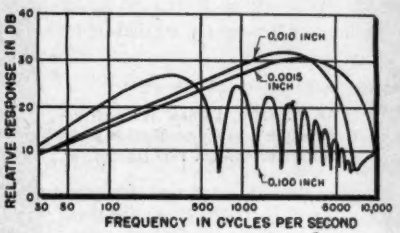


Fig. 15: Effect of gap length on response

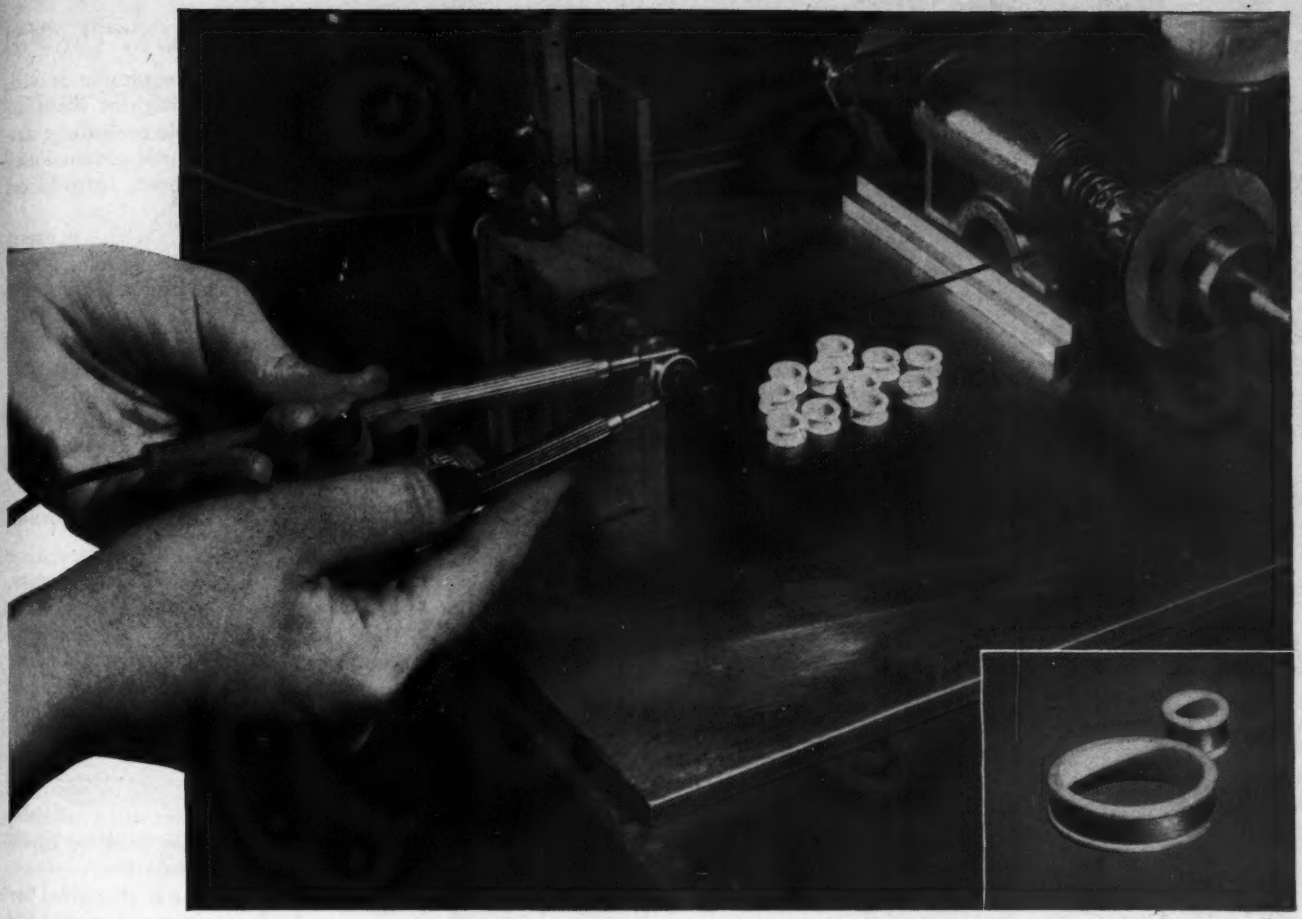
"Drop-outs" are a nuisance in recording for instrumentation purposes, where loss of a single pulse may upset the entire system. It has been found that drop-outs can result from lumps in the coating which cause a slight momentary separation between tape and head. Special tapes are now available which are so carefully made that drop-outs are practically nonexistent.

Future Developments

Many of the things considered in the last section as "problems" give a clue to "future developments" when the problems are solved. For example, high outputs, narrower tracks, lower speeds, and better response are in the offing, not necessarily as spectacular sudden developments, but as evolution of present trends.

New heads now in the experimental stage, are made of magnetic ferrite materials. They can be used at very high frequencies, and are so

(*Continued on page* 136)



Hiperthin* Cores . . .
newest approach to electronic circuit designs

New circuit designs, often making it possible to replace tubes in amplifiers, computers, modulators and similar electronic equipment, are being developed through the use of Westinghouse Hiperthin Cores.

An entirely new, thin magnetic material, capable of retaining its desirable qualities even when rolled as thin as 1/8 mil, is the reason.

Compounded of grain-oriented silicon or nickel-iron alloys, it combines the fast response, high permeability and low coercive force needed in vhf circuits. Non-deteriorating, it eliminates the periodic replacement problem encountered with tubes, assuring sustained and accurate performance.

To manufacture the new core economically, Westinghouse engineers devised new production methods. The illustration above shows a core being subjected to an electronically controlled spot weld, after being wound. New techniques have also been developed for effectively insulating the turns, and for annealing the metal on a ceramic form as a unit to insure permanent stability.

All your core requirements . . . whether they're for electrical or special electronic applications . . . can be met best by engineers who know and understand your problems. For further information write for reprint No. 4866, *Progress in Core Material for Small Transformers.* Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania. J-70676

*Trade Mark

YOU CAN BE SURE . . . IF IT'S

Westinghouse

ALTEC for every broadcast need!
When you buy for broadcast you want the best ... and Altec makes the best microphones for every phase of broadcasting and telecasting. Altec microphones are outstanding for everyday use and will exceed even the most exacting requirements when called upon for special jobs. Familiarize yourself with the undeniable advantages of these exceptional microphones.
For quality, the omnidirectional 21B has no peer. In video, if the mike must be shown, the 21B will be virtually invisible. Quality, ruggedness, small size and eye-appeal make the 21B outstanding above all others.
The 639 is the well known standard for directional microphones. When studio noise or other conditions dictate a directional unit, the 639B with its six selective patterns is sure to fill the need.
The 633 "saltshaker" has long been popular for general studio and field use. For ruggedness and quality at moderate price there is no better.
ALTEC®
LANSING CORPORATION
9356 Santa Monica Blvd. Beverly Hills, Calif.
161 Sixth Avenue New York 13, New York
Distributed by GraybaR ELECTRIC COMPANY

hard that they are virtually wearproof.

Binaural and stereophonic sound, which reach their highest state of perfection in magnetic recording, are logical adjuncts to three dimensional movies that have been introduced lately.

Video recording, with present standards requires frequencies about 100 to 1000 times as high as the upper limit of conventional recorders. One system now being developed is a multiplexer that extends the response by using a number of parallel channels. Video recording on a tape ½ to 1 in. wide, running at 100 ips is promised.

Alternative Methods

Alternative methods for recording intelligence are FM, carrier currents, pulse width and pulse time modulation, etc. All of these have been uneconomical for audio use in view of the limited channel width available in magnetic recording. However they are quite practical for instrumentation, and are widely used. Now that magnetic recorders with a channel width of 100 KC or more are available, we can expect further uses for these newer forms of modulation.

Magnetic recording is also ideal for memory devices in computers and for business machines because of its rapid response, permanence, and erasibility. The field is developing so fast that it is difficult to keep track of all the new applications.

Motion picture film carrying a narrow magnetic stripe is now beginning to be used for the sound track on films ranging from the 35 mm professional class to the 8 mm amateur.

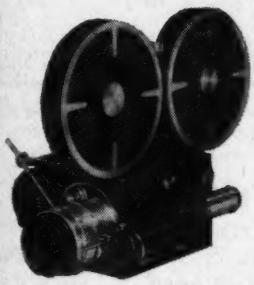
As magnetic recording becomes more widespread, there is a demand for pre-recorded music, and for duplicating methods. Duplication by magnetic contact printing is a rapid and economical process.

Among the most recent developments are magnetic playback heads which respond directly to the magnetic flux of the recording, rather than to its rate of change. Such heads give faithful reproductions of waveforms at very slow speeds; in fact the tape can be stopped at any part of a recorded cycle and the amplitude of that point can be read. They also give outputs in the order of volts, rather than millivolts, so that our ideas about amplification and equalization will have to be revised.

From all of these considerations we can conclude that magnetic recording is changing more rapidly than ever, and we can look forward to many new and interesting developments in the future.

If your camera is here . . . you too can ZOOM from 20mm to 60mm with this variable focal length lens

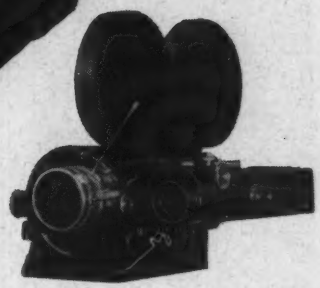
Pan Cinor®



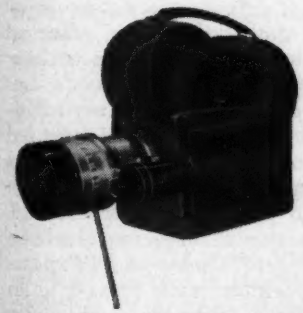
Maurer Camera drops its own finder. Its regular "C" mount turret accepts Pan Cinor without further modification.

In line with its policy, "Bolex brings the best to 16mm Movie Making," the Pan Cinor variable focus lens was introduced to Bolex movie makers a year ago. Because of the demand from both professional and amateur owners of other cameras, we explored the possibilities of fitting the Pan Cinor on cameras other than the Bolex. Here are the answers. Now you, too, can enjoy zooming from wide angle to telephoto at the flick of the lever. Maximum aperture f/2.8. Complete with coupled variable view finder,

$447.50

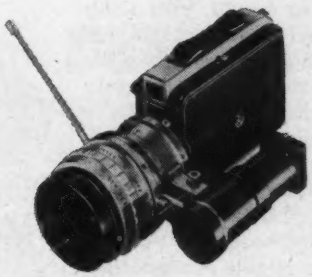


Mitchell Camera. Remove Pan Cinor finder. Use "C" mount adapter. Turret knob diameter is turned down.

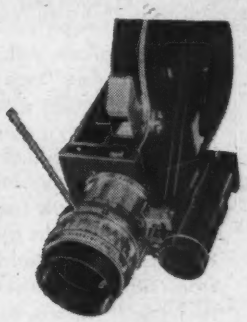


Auricon Cine Voice Camera. Suggest special door without its viewfinder. Purchased from Berndt-Bach for $42.

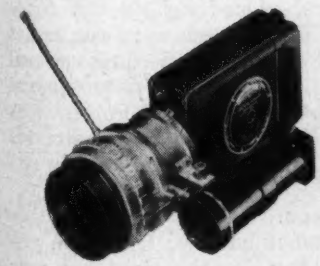
Bell & Howell 70. Suggest special door without its viewfinder. Installed by B&H Service Center for $35.



Keystone 16mm Magazine or roll cameras in general need no special adaptation for Pan Cinor and finder.

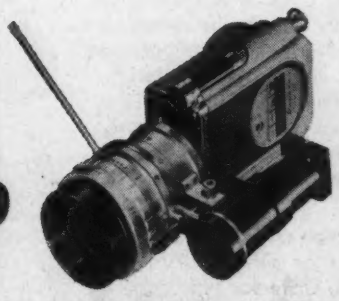


Cine Special I&II both use model I turret drilled & tapped for C mount by Kodak Service, 343 State St. Rochester.



Bell & Howell Auto load, Auto Master and Model 200 mount the Pan Cinor and finder with ease.

Morton Soundmaster drops its finder, and shortens the Pan Cinor lever to clear the film magazine.



Revere Magazine Camera model 16 and model 26 mount the Pan Cinor lens and finder with ease.

Pathe Super 16. Instead of the Pan Cinor Viewfinder, its own reflex finder may be used for viewing.

Bolex® brings the best to 16mm Movie Making

Pan Cinor is manufactured by SOM BERTHIOT

Bolex paillard

Sole Importers & Distributors
Paillard Products, Inc.
100 Sixth Avenue,
New York 13, N. Y.

LOCATING FAILURES . . . COSTS

Time and Money

EQUIP YOUR PRODUCT WITH

JOHNSON

PILOT LIGHTS

Used in failure-indicating circuits, pilot lights save valuable time and money . . . Manufactured to meet exacting standards from the highest quality materials, a wide variety of JOHNSON panel indicators are available from stock. Types include: variable intensity, low current, wide angle lens, or UL approved models. Pilot light hardware consists of jewel assemblies and dial light brackets. Variations from standards, including those meeting military specifications, are available in production quantities.

In addition to smooth and faceted types, one inch jewels can be furnished with colored plastic backing discs, imparting color to the clear inside frosted jewel only when the lamp is lighted. This prevents external light from giving a false indication of illumination. Lettering, numerals, or insignia may be printed on the backing disc and arranged to be continuously visible, or visible only when lamp is lit. Standard jewel colors are clear, red, green, amber, blue and opal.

For complete information on JOHNSON pilot lights, jewel assemblies or other JOHNSON electronic components; write for your copy of General Products Catalog 973.

E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY

CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, SOCKETS, INSULATORS, PLUGS, JACKS, DIALS, AND PILOT LIGHTS

208 SECOND AVENUE SOUTHWEST • WASECA, MINNESOTA

LETTERS...

Compatible Line Sequential TV

Editors TELE-TECH:

I notice in the July issue of TELE-TECH that you have published Dr. Baker's remarks on the subject of the future of Color Television. These remarks are based on the assumption that there is only one possible compatible system which is a "dot sequential" system. Inasmuch as this is not true, I thought you might be interested in a presentation based on the other possibility, a compatible "line sequential" system, which has merits of simplicity and economy.

DANA A. GRIFFIN
President
Communication Measurements Lab., Inc.
350 Leland Ave.
Plainfield, N. J.

Editors' Note: Mr. Griffin enclosed an extremely interesting manuscript entitled "Color Television—Just Another Man's Considered Opinion," copies of which he will gladly make available to readers writing in and requesting same.

Binaural Listening in 1881!

Editors, TELE-TECH:

Old files of *L'Electricien,* Paris, report that on April 19, 1881, a group of French dignitaries including the minister of posts and telegraphs, the minister of public works, and the director of *l'Académie nationale de musique* gathered in an office at some distance from *l'Opéra* to hear a transmission of Meyerbeer's *Les Huguenots.* The results, *"véritablement remarquables,"* of this test led to an installation in *l'Exposition Internationale d'Electricité* which opened in Paris on September 15, 1881 of some permanent telephone lines between *l'Opéra* and *l'Exposition* over which music flowed to an appreciative audience whenever opera was being performed.

The music was picked up by ten microphones designed by M. Clément Ader and placed behind the footlights. (These latter were gas lights directed downward; the first general electric lighting of *l'Opéra* took place on October 15, 1881.) Power was furnished by ten liquid batteries each of which was automatically replaced each quarter hour.

To secure auditive perspective each listener had two telephone receivers; that for the right ear was connected to a microphone on the right side of the stage; the other was connected to one on the left. The ten transmitters fed eighty telephones, and thus accommodated forty listeners, twenty in each of two rooms.

The entire installation supplied 160 telephones in four rooms. While forty people enjoyed two minutes of an opera, another forty were tak-

ing over some dead telephones to await their two minutes.

GEORGE A. WHETSTONE,
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR,
Texas Technological College,
Lubbock, Texas.

Color TV Sharpness and Chromaticity

Editors, TELE-TECH:

In the August, 1953, issue of TELE-TECH, on page 168, there is a letter to the editor on the question of red, green, and blue detail in color television. In his reply, the editor states that he has been unable to find any published articles by Bell Laboratories to supplement the statements made on the witness stand in a FCC Hearing by W. H. Doherty, Director, Electronic and Television Research, Bell Telephone Laboratories.

May I respectfully call your attention to an article published in the Color-Television issue of the IRE Proceedings: M. W. Baldwin, Jr., "Subjective Sharpness of Additive Color Pictures," Proceedings of the IRE 39,1173 (October, 1951).

The editor concludes his reply with some statements about the acuity of the eye under lights of different colors. Many articles have been published on this topic (see Chapter 5 of "The Science of Color," Thomas Y. Crowell Co. New York, 1953); and some of them, at least, indicate that when chromaticity is the only variable, its influence on visual acuity is relatively minor.

MILLARD W. BALDWIN, JR.
Bell Telephone Laboratories
Murray Hill, N. J.

Trans-Atlantic TV in 1930

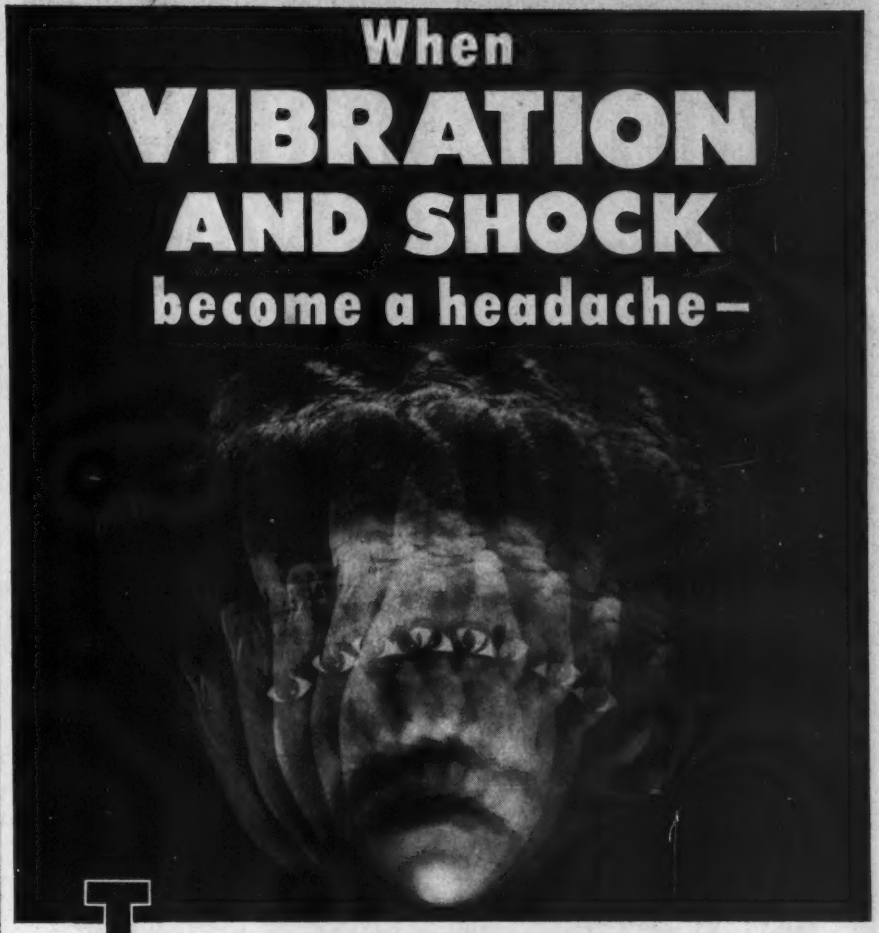
Editors, TELE TECH:

In your issue of March, 1953, Douglas Walters, London, stated, that he received a TV program direct from the General Electric Station at Schenectady, N. Y., on Sept. 17th, 1930.

I want to confirm this statement by saying, that I saw these transmissions also. At that time I was a research associate of the German Reichspostzentralamt and in this capacity I was charged with the observation of the TV transmissions at the Overseas Receiving Station Beelitz near Berlin. The emission of these programmes was agreed upon between Dr. Alexanderson of the General Electric Company and my office (wave length, 20 m.).

In those days 30 lines' scanning was the German standard and a bandwidth of but a few kc/s was required for transmission of the pictures, so we could use the ordinary equipment employed for telephone reception in our station. But in spite of the use of large pine-tree arrays, reception was poor.

PROF. DR.-ING. F. KIRSCHSTEIN
Fernmeldetechn. Zentralamt
Technische Hochschule
Lucasweg 15,
Darmstadt, Germany



Turn to FINNFLEX for relief!

FINNFLEX offers MAXIMUM PROTECTION for VITAL EQUIPMENT by means of:—

AIRBORNE MOUNTING BASES
VIBRATION ISOLATORS
SHOCK MOUNTS

Conform to JAN-C-172A, but are actually made to exceed MIL-E-5400 (Superseding AN-E-19) Drop Test requirements.

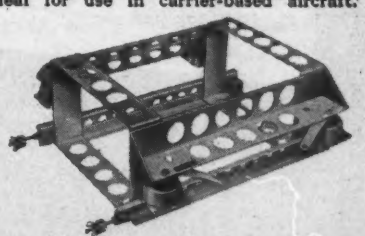
FINNFLEX Mounts isolate vibration and shock from Electronic, Communication, and Control Equipment. They offer unimpaired efficiency from —80° to +250°F., *"Selective Action"* friction dampening, *non-linear steel springs*, and other features. Many sizes, load ratings available.

FINNFLEX 3-POINT SERVICE for SPECIAL PROBLEMS: (1) *Testing:* We have complete laboratory facilities for Vibration, Shock and Drop Testing . . . (2) *Designing:* We design and recommend a Shock or Vibration Mount best suited to your special needs . . . (3) *Manufacturing:* We have substantial facilities for manufacturing the desired unit in *any quantity, economically, and on schedule.*

Send us your problem today, or write for Catalog MB-110.

TYPE "Hi-G" MOUNTING BASE

These units have exceptional ruggedness, plus *a special reinforced structure* to withstand shock far in excess of 30 "G" This characteristic makes these bases ideal for use in carrier-based aircraft.



TYPE "CG" MOUNTING BASE

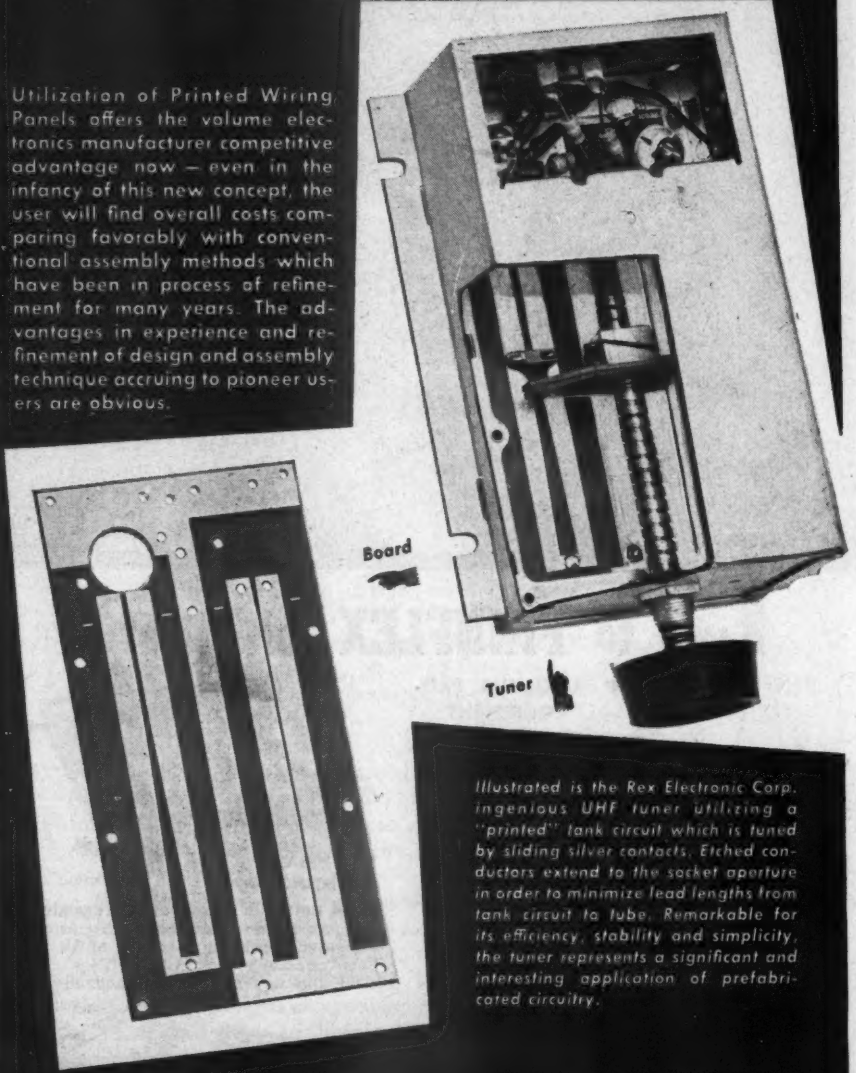
Especially designed for equipment having eccentric CG permitting a wide variation in the loads applied to the individual mounting. The use of FINNFLEX Vibration and Shock Material assures you of superlative Industrial or Governmental Bases and Mounts.

FINNFLEX

T. R. FINN & COMPANY, Inc.
Specialists in Vibration Control
333 JACKSON AVENUE, NEW YORK 54, N. Y.
Phone: CYpress 2-4132-3-4

PRINTED WIRING IS *Competitive* NOW

Utilization of Printed Wiring Panels offers the volume electronics manufacturer competitive advantage now — even in the infancy of this new concept, the user will find overall costs comparing favorably with conventional assembly methods which have been in process of refinement for many years. The advantages in experience and refinement of design and assembly technique accruing to pioneer users are obvious.



Illustrated is the Rex Electronic Corp. ingenious UHF tuner utilizing a "printed" tank circuit which is tuned by sliding silver contacts. Etched conductors extend to the socket aperture in order to minimize lead lengths from tank circuit to tube. Remarkable for its efficiency, stability and simplicity, the tuner represents a significant and interesting application of prefabricated circuitry.

It is to the user's advantage that the manufacture of printed wiring panels is already a crowded and competitive field, a situation which stimulates rapid advancement. A foresighted study of the possibilities for printed wiring in most mass-produced electronic devices is indicated. Similarly, analysis of Methode's combination of experience and demonstrated ability in this line warrants study where volume requirements are under consideration.

We invite your inquiries.

METHODE Manufacturing Corp.

2021 West Churchill Street • Chicago 47, Illinois

Geared to produce Plastic and Metal Electronic Components

Air Density

(*Continued from page 70*)

The density potentiometer may have any total resistance, but, from consideration of bridge sensitivity and potentiometer construction, a resistance of between 2,000 and 3,000 ohms is usually chosen to represent a range of D of about 0 to 1.2. A value of D = 1.2 is usually considered to be the greatest relative air density which the system will encounter. Usually the system is designed to compute densities as low as 0.01, which is essentially zero. In these cases, the zero resistance point of the potentiometer will represent D = 0. When the lowest density to be computed is in the order of 0.15 or greater, however, it is advantageous to make the zero resistance point of the potentiometer represent the low end of the RAD range, and to connect a fixed resistor in series to represent lower values. The value of this fixed resistor will be

$$R_{DF} = \frac{D_{min}}{D_{max} - D_{min}} \times R_{DV\,max} \quad (23)$$

where R_{DF} = Resistance of fixed resistor (ohms).

R_{DVmax} = Total resistance of density potentiometer (ohms).

D_{min} = Lowest value of D to be measured.

D_{max} = Highest value of D to be measured.

This may be written

$$R_{DF} = CD_{min}$$

where

$$C = R_{DV\,max}/(D_{max} - D_{min}) \quad (24)$$

As the total resistance of a pressure potentiometer is usually held to only ±5% of the nominal value, the value of R_{DF} will generally have to be computed individually for each potentiometer. An alternative in production equipment is to provide an adjustment which can be permanently locked.

The required value of the calibrating leg of the bridge can be calculated from the equation

$$F = R_D R_T / Rp \quad (25)$$

But $R_D = C \times D = 9.632\ Cp/T$

$R_T = 4.24T$

$R_p = Ap$

$$F = 40.84\ C/A \quad (26)$$

The value of C may be found from Eq. (24).

$$C = R_{DV\,max}/D_{max} - D_{min}$$

The greatest value of F will be

$$F_{max} = 40.84\ C_{max}/A_{min}$$

and the least will be

$$F_{min} = 40.84\ C_{min}/A_{max}$$

A combination of fixed and variable resistors may be connected in series to obtain this range of F.

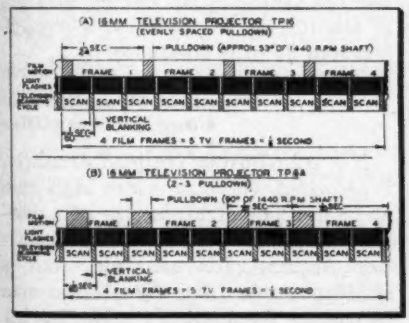
The maximum bridge voltage for the RAD system is limited by the heat rise in the temperature bulb and should be in the order of 12 to 15 volts. The design of the follow-up for the density potentiometer will follow conventional servo practice.

This system may be used at altitudes up to 50,000 feet and true air speeds up to 650 knots. It makes use of standard components, and is simple and reliable in operation. It will continue to supply useful data until extended ranges of air speed and altitude require the electromechanical true airspeed and density systems now under development.

16 mm TV Projector

RCA's new TP-6A TV projector contains several interesting design features. Included among these are an unequal pulldown spacing, and automatic lamp change assembly.

The 4/5 field-to-frame ratio of the TP-6A is the same as the TP-16. During one frame, two light flashes occur, and three during the next, in repetitive sequence. However, instead of having evenly spaced pulldown periods, the TP-6A's spacing is unequal in a 2/3 ratio, allowing a



(A) Evenly spaced pulldown periods. (B) Uneven pulldown ratio of 2/3 allows longer pull time

longer pulldown time and location anywhere between vertical retrace periods. The increased pulldown time results in increased life of the parts of the claw-type intermittent and of the film.

The automatic projection lamp change mechanism takes less than one second from the time of failure to replace a lamp. Two lamps are situated on a rotating mount above the blower. A relay coil is connected in series with lampfilament in use. When the circuit is broken by lamp failure, the relay actuates a motor driving the lamp assembly. A limit switch breaks the circuit and remakes when the rotation is complete, thereby preventing arcing. In its travel to the projection position, the new lamp passes under an additional set of contacts which preheat the lamp as it goes by.

the Waterman

HIGH GAIN INDUSTRIAL POCKETSCOPE®

MODEL S-14-A

Size:
12" x 5¾" x 7"
12¾ Pounds

ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF Waterman PIONEERING...

The HIGH GAIN POCKETSCOPE, model S-14-A, is an outstanding achievement in the field of oscilloscopes. The high vertical and horizontal sensitivities of 10 and 15 millivolts rms/inch respectively; frequency responses within —2 db from DC to 200 KC; non-frequency discriminating attenuators and gain controls; plus individual calibration voltages are but a few of the heretofore unobtainable characteristics of DC coupled oscilloscopes. The sweep is operated in either a repetitive or trigger mode over a range from 0.5 cycles to beyond 50 KC with synchronization polarity optional. All this and portability too! The incredibly small size and light weight of the S-14-A now permits "on-the-spot" use of the oscilloscope in all industrial, medical, and communications fields. Its rugged construction assures "laboratory performance" regardless of environment.

WATERMAN PRODUCTS CO., INC.
PHILADELPHIA 25, PA.
CABLE ADDRESS: POKETSCOPE

MEMO... Write for details today!

WATERMAN PRODUCTS INCLUDE

S-4-A SAR PULSESCOPE®
S-5-A LAB PULSESCOPE
S-11-A INDUSTRIAL POCKETSCOPE
S-12-B JANized RAKSCOPE®
S-14-B HIGH GAIN POCKETSCOPE
S-15-A TWIN TUBE POCKETSCOPE

Also RAYONIC® Cathode Ray Tubes and Other Associated Equipment

WATERMAN PRODUCTS

CANNON PLUGS to ARMY ORDNANCE specification

AO Cannon Type AO Series connectors are manufactured under the latest specification pertaining to electrical systems for military vehicles and associated external electrical equipment. "AO" connectors will mate with standard "AN" fittings. Are ideal for heavy duty industrial use.

This new series is designed to withstand extreme conditions of temperature, moisture, dust, vibration and shock. Shell material is aluminum alloy with natural iridite finish. Insulators are of a special molded resilient material having high dielectric strength, medium oil resistance and will not support combustion. Resilient grommet provides moisture proofing over solder terminals.

For engineering data, request Bulletin AO-1952.

SOCKET INSERT ASSEMBLY TYPE AO-RA00 WITH GROMMET RETAINING NUT

TYPE AO-PA06 WITH GROMMET RETAINING NUT

SOCKET INSERT ASSEMBLY TYPE AO-RB02

PIN INSERT ASSEMBLY TYPE AO-RB02

AO TRAILER RECEPTACLE

DUST CAP

AO SLAVE RECEPTACLE

TYPE AO-22 ANGLE 90° ELBOW

WRITE FOR BULLETIN AO-1952

CANNON ELECTRIC

Since 1915

Factories in Los Angeles, Toronto, New Haven, Benton Harbor. Representatives in principal cities. Address inquiries to Cannon Electric Company, Dept. I 201, P. O. Box 75, Lincoln Heights Station, Los Angeles 31, Calif.

Conductance Curves

(*Continued from page 71*)

not exceed 0.6%. The peak output voltage is approximately ±95 v. The 6SL7 tube is seen to have a large voltage gain and comparatively large voltage output with a small value of distortion.

For best operation with minimum phase shift, the reactance of the plate inductor should be at least twice the load resistance value at the lowest frequency to be transmitted. Selection of the proper value of inductance may be made from Eq. (2):

$$L = 2R_L / \omega = R_L / \pi f \quad (2)$$

The inductance required for the problem at hand is approximately 300 henries with a static current of 2 ma.

As can be seen, the advantages of a supply voltage of approximately 450 v. may be obtained by the use of impedance coupling and a 250 v. supply. The power economy can be considerable.

The cathode resistor required for the 6SL7 tube has 1000 ohms resistance. If the cathode bipass capacitor for an audio amplifier is large enough that $G_M X_C$ is not greater than 0.1, adequate bypassing usually will result. For the present problem, where the frequency is 100 cycles, and G_M is about 1750 micromhos, a capacitance of 35 μf is adequate.

Pentode Transformer Coupled Amplifier

If a transformer coupled amplifier is required which provides high gain and small power input, use of a pentode amplifier tube might be practical. Assume, for example, that a 6BH6 pentode (Fig. 2) is chosen to be used as the amplifier tube. The input signal is ±0.5 v. Not more than 5% distortion can be permitted. The transformer may have a turns ratio of two, or an impedance ratio of four.

Examination of the characteristics of the 6BH6 with 75 v. on the screen shows that the distortion resulting from a grid bias change from zero to −1 v. bias will be slightly less than 4%. Consequently, choice of a screen voltage equal to 75 v. is reasonable. The static plate current at a bias of −0.5 v. on the control grid and 75 v. on the screen is 4.5 ma. If the resistance load for the secondary of the interstage transformer is chosen as 80,000 ohms, the reflected plate load is 20,000 ohms. The stage gain from grid to plate is $20{,}000 \times 0.0043 = 86$. The amplification to the grid of the following stage is 172. Since the design would be made to provide a plate voltage of 60 v. at zero bias, the required supply voltage would be 103 v. The peak signal output voltage

across the grid winding of the interstage transformer is approximately 86 v., nearly as much as was obtained from the 6SL7 amplifier.

The average screen current of the 6BH6 tube operated under the above conditions is 40% of the plate current, or 1.8 ma. The total cathode current then is 6.3 ma. The cathode resistance required to provide 0.5 v. bias is 80 ohms. A 0.5 watt size is ample.

If, again, the minimum frequency to be amplified is 100 cycles, the transformer primary, with a static current of 4.5 ma, should have an inductance of at least 70 henries. The secondary inductance would be four

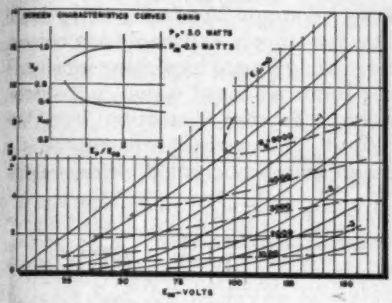


Fig. 2: Screen characteristic curves for 6BH6

times the primary inductance. The cathode bypass capacitor, to provide a frequency response to 100 cycles, should have a capacitance of 70 or more μf.

Push-Pull Pentode Output Amplifier Stage

Design of push-pull transformer coupled output amplifiers has the objective of providing a maximum power output with a minimum distortion. The provision of maximum power output is accomplished by adjustment of the tube screen voltage and the load impedance. The reduction of distortion is dependent on the proper choice of bias voltage.

From a power point of view, the maximum product of voltage change by current change is required in each tube. The design problem is to obtain the maximum product with a minimum distortion. The development of maximum power with minimum distortion may require, in some cases, the choice of a zero bias plate voltage less than 80% of the screen voltage. Use of a zero bias plate voltage to screen voltage ratio as low as 4/10 to 5/10 appears to be satisfactory with some pentode power amplifier tubes. The plate load impedance should be chosen to make full use of the current and voltage change values available. Then the bias is chosen to provide maximum linearity.

(*Continued on page* 144)

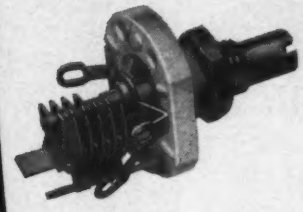
HAMMARLUND CAPACITORS

with brass plates and soldered assemblies

Perform better... last longer!

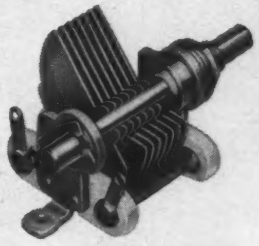
Long, trouble-free service and continuous fine performance is assured when Hammarlund variable capacitors are used in your product. They can be wired in with the certainty that they will continue to function for the life of the equipment.

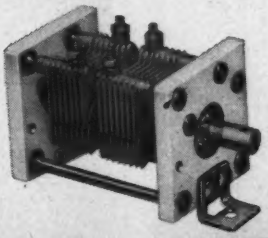
Here are descriptions of three capacitors that are built with the same sturdiness and quality that have made Hammarlund parts and equipment famous for more than 40 years. You can be sure your product design will meet the toughest specifications when it includes Hammarlund Capacitors.



"MAC" CAPACITORS. The new miniature "MAC" was engineered to provide the low minimum capacity essential for use as a trimmer in the VHF range. Its silicone-treated base is only ¾ x ⅝ inches. The rotor and stator are soldered assemblies of brass, silver-plated for low losses. Models are available with capacities ranging from 1.4 mmf to 19.6 mmf.

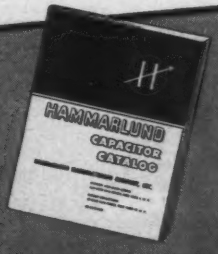
"MC" CAPACITORS. The "MC" is a versatile, single section tuning capacitor designed to give the user a choice of mountings, connections and capacity characteristics. The threaded brass front bearing and tapped aluminum end brackets permit panel or base mounting. A rotor stop permits 180° clockwise rotation for increasing capacity. "MC's" are available with capacities ranging from 5.5 mmf to 320 mmf.





"VU" CAPACITORS. For those interested in VHF or UHF equipment, the "VU" offers a uniquely designed capacitor using completely original concepts. With it, conventional "lumped constant" circuits, rather than tuned cavity techniques, can be efficiently used up to 500 megacycles. Models are available with capacities ranging from 3.35 mmf to 45 mmf.

If you don't have your new Hammarlund Capacitor Catalog describing and illustrating these and many other standard parts in detail, write to The Hammarlund Mfg. Co., Inc., 460 W. 34th St., New York 1, N. Y., for one today. Ask for Bulletin T2.



HAMMARLUND

460 West 34th St. • New York 1, N.Y.

precision electronic instruments by DeJUR

non-linear function
C-200
external phasing potentiometer

- Logarithmic, sine-cosine and other shape functions
- Multiple, adjustable taps
- Unitized design for universal coupling
- Precision machined aluminum housing
- Servo or single hole mounting

For further information write DeJUR-Amsco Corporation, Dept. TT-9, 45-01 Northern Blvd., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

YOU'RE SURE WITH DeJUR
POTENTIOMETERS • CONNECTORS • METERS
DeJUR AMSCO CORPORATION
45-01 NORTHERN BLVD., L.I.C. 1, N. Y.

The adjustment of the grid bias is aided by preparation of a table of transconductances at typical bias voltages and several screen voltages. The sums of the transconductances of the two tubes at each value of bias excursion from several possible mean bias voltages should be tabulated. The preferred bias is the one which gives the most constant transconductance sum as a function of bias excursion.

Partition Distortion

Because of the radical variation of the total cathode current in the design of most push-pull power amplifiers, adequate bypassing of cathode bias resistors is extremely important. Lack of adequate bypassing increases the required input signal and introduces partition distortion into the output. This partition distortion is a result of the current division variation between the screen and the plate of the tube. The determination of the proper size of capacitor for bypassing the cathode bias resistor follows conventional techniques.

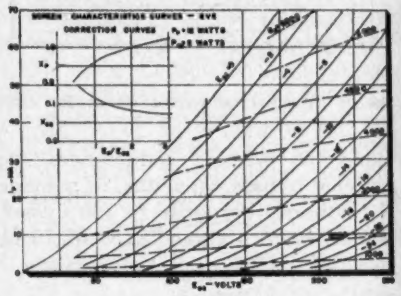


Fig. 3: Screen characteristic curves for 6V6

Transconductances Table

Assume that a push-pull power amplifier using 6V6 tubes (Fig. 3) is required. The available supply voltage is 250 v. The table of transconductances as a function of bias and screen voltage is included as Table I. Tabulating the small signal transconductance sums for different excursions about several mean bias values, and choosing those giving best overall uniformity gives (before correction) Table II.

The load impedances required for each screen voltage may be calculated from the data now available. They are summed in Table III.

The major contribution to the power output of a power amplifier operating in a nonlinear mode is obtained from the tube having minimum instantaneous bias. The prime effect of the second tube is to improve

linearity. The power sum is made up of the positive excursion voltage and current change product and the negative excursion product. As can be seen, the power output rises as the tube screen voltage is raised from 150 to 200 v., then levels off. Since tube power input continues to increase as the screen voltage increases, choice of the lowest screen voltage providing required power yields best design.

Corrections to the plate current and transconductance values for the plate to screen voltage ratio variations may be made on the transconductance values of Table I as desired. The data in Table III include corrections on zero bias plate current. Making corrections is frequently desirable with power amplifiers. After the zero bias plate current and transconductance correction is chosen, the load impedance is determined. The corrected value of transconductance at each bias value may then be found and a new Table II prepared if it is required.

The transconductance sum table shows that the pentode push pull amplifier has an irregular variation of total amplification as a function of bias excursion. This variation indicates the presence of high order harmonics in the amplifier output. These harmonics undoubtedly contribute to the bad reputation of pentode amplifiers among high fidelity sound enthusiasts.

The lower the value of the plate voltage to screen voltage ratio (E_P/E_{C_2}) which is accepted near zero bias with a given tube, the higher the output power which usually may be obtained. The increase in power output continues until the value of X_p becomes small enough that the product of X_p and the plate voltage change allowed from zero signal to zero bias begins to decrease as the value of the zero bias plate to screen voltage ratio is lowered. Consequently, when power output is of paramount importance, the optimum value of plate to screen voltage ratio for zero bias should be determined by calculating the product of X_p and the plate load voltage change from zero signal to zero bias.

Video Power Amplifier

As a final problem on the design of power amplifiers, assume that a video deflection amplifier is required for an oscilloscope. The tube chosen on the basis of examination of screen characteristics curves is the 6Y6 (Fig. 4). The basis for the choice is its high transconductance and wide bias range with a low screen voltage.

(*Continued on page* 146)

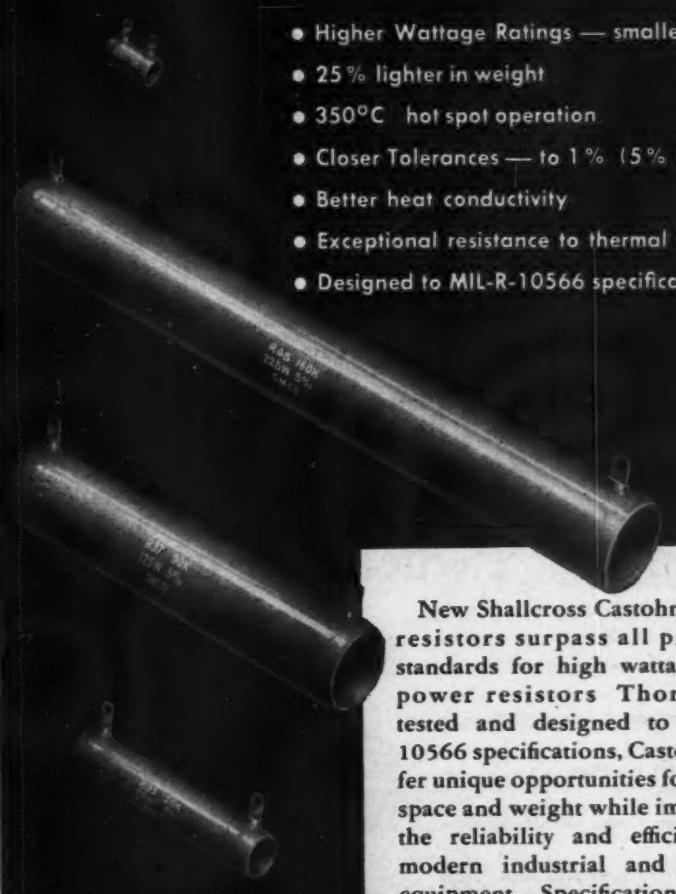
new! Integral core and coating design

castohm®

FIXED WIREWOUND POWER RESISTORS

OUTPERFORMS ALL CONVENTIONAL POWER RESISTORS

- Higher Wattage Ratings — smaller sizes
- 25% lighter in weight
- 350°C hot spot operation
- Closer Tolerances — to 1% (5% standard)
- Better heat conductivity
- Exceptional resistance to thermal shock
- Designed to MIL-R-10566 specifications



New Shallcross Castohm power resistors surpass all previous standards for high wattage fixed power resistors Thoroughly tested and designed to MIL-R-10566 specifications, Castohms offer unique opportunities for saving space and weight while improving the reliability and efficiency of modern industrial and military equipment. Specifications on all types from 8 to 225 watts are yours for the asking. SHALLCROSS MANUFACTURING COMPANY, 518 Pusey Ave., Collingdale, Pa.

Shallcross

Leading Manufacturers Rely on RPC for Quality and Quantity in Precision Resistors!

Within a few years RPC has attained a position of leadership in the manufacture of precision wire wound resistors. This is no accident. It is the result of STRINGENT *control of quality*—use of the *finest available materials*—test equipment and standards that are matched only by a few outstanding laboratories. RPC Precision Resistors meet Government specifications. They are acceptable for all types of equipment—test instruments, electronic computers and scientific equipment. Requirements of Jan-R-93, Mil-R-93A are fully met. Advanced methods of production have made possible large or small orders at reasonable cost with prompt delivery. Write for catalog and helpful information about RPC's resistors.

RESISTANCE PRODUCTS CO.
714 Race St. Harrisburg, Penna.

Precision Wire Wound—High Voltage—High Megohm—High Frequency—Hermetically Sealed—QUALITY RESISTORS

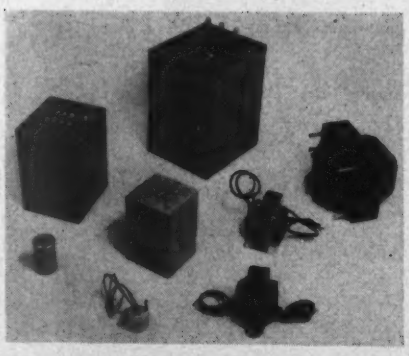
RPC Type	Government Specification		Dimensions		Resistance Ohms			Watts	
						Max. with Low T.C. Alloy			
	Jan-R-93	Mil-R-93A	Length	Diameter	Min.	.0015 Dia.	.001 Dia.	Jan or Mil	Comm'l
AFB*	RB10	RB15	15/32	17/32	0.1	.160 meg	.650 meg	.25	.5
AGB*	RB10	RB15	15/32	5/8	0.1	.235	1.0	.25	.5
AFC*	RB11	RB16	5/8	17/32	0.1	.225	1.0	.33	.5
AGC*	RB11	RB16	5/8	5/8	0.1	.330	1.5	.33	.5
AFF*	RB12	RB17	1	17/32	0.1	.475	2.0	.5	1
AGF*	RB12	RB17	1	5/8	0.1	.700	3.0	.5	1
AJS	RB13	RB18	1-9/32	11/16	0.1	1.25	5.0	.5	1
ALP	RB14	RB19	2-1/16	13/16	0.1	2.5	10.0	1	2

*Note—Can be furnished with 1-1/2" long 20 gauge tinned wire leads instead of lug terminals. Suffix "W" after type denotes wire leads.

AIRDESIGN

EXCELLENT DELIVERY
ON
Custom-Built Electronic Transformers

- A Reliable Source Since 1941.
- Both Military and Commercial Units.
- Complete Test Facilities.
- Audio, Power, Choke and Modulation.
- Pulse and Filter Networks with Ferrite Cores.
- Fast Delivery on Short Runs and Sample Quantities.



LET US QUOTE ON YOUR SPECIFICATIONS

AIRDESIGN, INC.
241 Fairfield Avenue
Upper Darby 2, Pa.

GRanite 4-8000

Since the video amplifier must have a limited size of load impedance to meet frequency response requirements, high transconductance is essential. Likewise since a large voltage output is essential, a large bias signal voltage range is required.

Assume that an amplifier capable of providing approximately 300 volts deflection voltage plate to plate with a load resistance of 200 ohms per tube is required. Table IV contains the tabulations of the transconductance sum data for different screen voltages.

When corrected for a minimum plate voltage of 6/10 of the screen voltage, the first three conditions in Table IV have adequate linearity. The current change for 75 v. on the screen is 80 ma; for 100 v., 124 ma; and for 125 v., 155 ma. With 2,000 ohms load, this 155 ma current change will provide the required

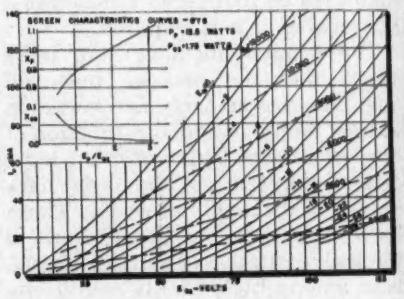


Fig. 4: Screen characteristic curves for 6Y6

300 v. deflection voltage. The plate supply voltage is 415 v. for the 125 v. screen voltage condition.

Checking the plate dissipation shows that the 6Y6 tube would be seriously overloaded if operated as just designed with 125 v. on its screen. To reduce the dissipation to within safe limits, the static plate current should be 40 ma or less. The required mean bias is then 24 v. In order to get best possible linearity, one may let the plate voltage at zero bias be approximately 40% of the screen voltage. Then X_p has a zero bias value of 0.7. The plate supply voltage required is 350 v. The amplifier can barely provide the required voltage output.

For a push-pull amplifier, the third harmonic distortion (assuming negligible second harmonic) is determined by

$$\text{Percent distortion} = 100\ (A_1 + A_2 - 2A_0) / 3(A_1 + A_2 + 6A_0) \quad (3)$$

A_1 and A_2 are the amplification sums at the excursion limits and A_0 is the amplification sum at the static bias. For a balanced push-pull amplifier, the amplification sums A_1 and A_2 are

equal. Using Eq. (3) on the final video power amplifier design indicates that the amplifier will have about sixteen percent harmonic distortion.

The above problems are typical of the impedance coupled, transformer coupled, and power amplifier designs which can be solved by the conductance curve method. On all designs, distortion, practicallity of circuit components, and dissipation of circuit elements should be checked before final acceptance of the design. Check of power dissipation of all tube elements is particularly important, as was shown by the video amplifier design.

The effects of degeneration have been neglected in the problems so far considered. Since the use of degeneration is very important in the design of reliable circuits, the next article of this series (to be published in a forthcoming issue of TELE-TECH & ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES) examines the design of circuits in which degeneration must be included.

AM and SSB

(*Continued from page* 66)

of white noise alone. "Awful" conditions are taken to represent those in which communications are limited by the combination of noise, severe selective fading and narrow-band man-made interference. The vertical scale indicates the advantage of the single sideband system, with zero decibels taken to indicate equal total sideband power output of the AM and SSB transmitters.

The small circles indicate data which has been calculated or obtained by experiment as described earlier. The experimental data obtained has been given the subjective "good" evaluation because most of the data was gathered under conditions yielding articulation scores around 50% over a 2000 mile link with transmitter power on the order of 1 to 5 watts. The dashed lines

(*Continued on page* 148)

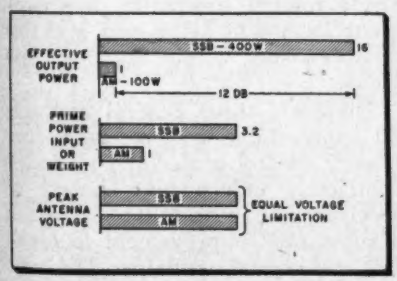


Fig. 6: Relative advantages of AM and SSB systems for given maximum antenna voltages

ANNOUNCING

the Berkeley O-150 MEGACYCLE FREQUENCY METER

SERIES F-2

• Accuracy: 1 part in 10^7, ± 1 cycle

• Direct-reading digital indication

• Complete instrument in a single cabinet

Logical extension of the heterodyne principle first used in the BERKELEY Model 5570 frequency meter, the F-2 series is a complete system consisting of the Model 5570 meter and the Model 5575 heterodyne extension unit. It provides direct-reading digital indication of unkown frequencies from 1 cycle to 150 megacycles. (The Model 5575 extension unit will be available to present users of the Model 5570 to extend its range to 150 mc., if desired.)

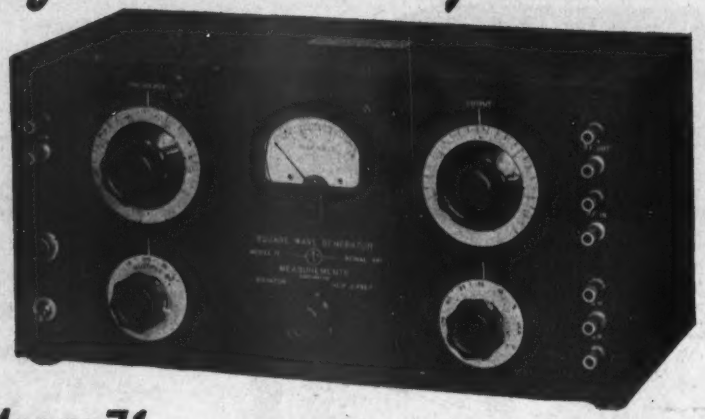
Investigate this outstanding frequency meter NOW—write for Advance Data Unit J 9 A

National Electronics Conference
Sherman Hotel, Chicago
Sept. 28, 29, 30
Booth Nos. 103 & 104

Berkeley division
BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS INC.
2200 WRIGHT AVE., RICHMOND, CALIF.

M-17

Square Wave Generator



MODEL 71

SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGE: 5 to 100,000 cycles.
WAVE SHAPE: Rise time less than 0.2 microseconds with negligible overshoot.
OUTPUT VOLTAGE: Step attenuator giving 75, 50, 25, 15, 10, 5 peak volts fixed and 0 to 2.5 volts continuously variable.
SYNCHRONIZING OUTPUT: 25 volts peak.
R. F. MODULATOR: 5 volts maximum carrier input. Translation gain is approximately unity—Output impedance is 600 ohms.
POWER SUPPLY: 117 volts, 50-60 cycles.
DIMENSIONS: 7" high x 15" wide x 7½" deep overall.

MANUFACTURERS OF
Standard Signal Generators
Pulse Generators
FM Signal Generators
Square Wave Generators
Vacuum Tube Voltmeters
UHF Radio Noise & Field Strength Meters
L-C-R Bridges
Megohm Meters
Megacycle Meters
Intermodulation Meters
TV & FM Test Equipment

MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
BOONTON NEW JERSEY

If you have a labeling problem ordinary labels can't solve...use AVERY Kum-Kleen self-adhesive LABELS

...the tough ones are our specialty

...where other types of labels are found "wanting"...or when you need to substitute an attractive pressure-sensitive label for a costly nameplate... Avery Kum-Kleen labels are the *best* solution to your problem!

...and so are the other kind..

...where you want *faster* labeling... improved appearance...labels that won't pop, curl or peel...or those the housewife can remove without soaking or scraping...there's no substitute for an Avery Kum-Kleen label!

faster • easier • more economical

Patented Avery dispensers...manual or electric... feed die-cut *pressure-sensitive* labels off roller tape, ready to be LAID ON any clean, smooth surface. No moistening...no sticky fingers.
Where can YOU use these labels in YOUR business? Write today for free samples, case histories and prices.

AVERY ADHESIVE LABEL CORP., DIV. 111
117 Liberty Street, New York 6 • 608 South Dearborn Street, Chicago 5
1616 So. California Ave., Monrovia, Cal. • Offices in Other Principal Cities
Originators of Pressure-Sensitive Labels

are intended to indicate the observed trends rather than exact values.

The advantages of single sideband communications described above are not realized without cost, and this cost shows up in terms of increased complexity and difficulties of operation of the equipment. Single sideband techniques have been in use for well over 20 years, and it would appear that these factors have restricted wider application of the system.

Some of the most difficult problems of the SSB system lie in the required frequency stability of the transmitter and receiver and in the receiver automatic frequency control system required to compensate for frequency control inaccuracy and instability. In modern airborne communications, the additional requirements of completely automatic operation of numbers of equipments over wide frequency ranges and under rigorous conditions greatly increase the problem of development of a practical equipment.

In view of the SSB requirement for excellent stability and the operational requirement for large numbers of channels, it is very probable that crystal-saving techniques such as the frequency synthesizer or the stabilized master oscillator will be required. These methods require one or a very few carefully controlled crystal oscillators to stabilize any practical number of desired channel frequencies. The receiver AFC problem varies inversely with the state of the art of crystal manufacture. The Bell Telephone Labs. have recently indicated that there is no major obstacle toward substantial improvement in crystal aging and stability characteristics within the next few years.

There are three general methods of approaching the receiver frequency control problem. The first—completely independent control of receiver and transmitter—requires a substantial improvement in crystals and crystal oscillators. The second method involves excellent crystal control of receiver and transmitter plus elementary AFC provision in the receiver. This and other AFC methods require that full carrier be radiated from the transmitter at every opportunity, such as short initial periods and pauses in modulation and that the carrier be suppressed during modulation. The third approach, which might use existing crystals for frequency control and which would operate over the entire HF range, would require an

AFC system having wide correction range. In order to be practical, such an AFC system must be essentially free from capture by interfering signals that are not strong enough to jam the voice channel completely.

Any possible future conversion of a large communications system from AM to SSB will constitute a serious economic and operational problem. A possible interim system which would appear to offer maximum overall acceptability is based on the following factors:

1. A single sideband receiver can receive AM transmissions, provided the frequency accuracy and stability of the AM transmitter meets the minimum requirements of the SSB

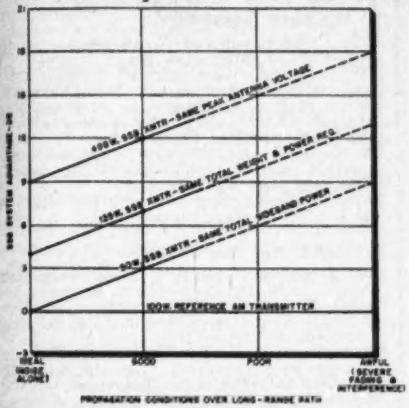


Fig. 7: Relative advantages of SSB for limiting propagation conditions over long range

system. In fact, the performance of a SSB receiver may be substantially better than that of an AM receiver under difficult conditions in spite of the fact that one of the two sidebands is not used.

2. A conventional AM receiver will not receive SSB signals in a satisfactory manner without extensive modification or the use of a special adapter.

Thus, ground stations equipped with AM transmitters (existing equipment), modified, if necessary, to provide good stability at the operating frequencies, can transmit to aircraft equipped with either AM or SSB equipment. The ground station receiving equipment would be supplemented by SSB receivers or AM receiver SSB adapters, thereby providing reception of either AM or SSB signals.

Air-to-air communications between planes having different types of equipment would not be possible without extensive modification of either or both equipments. This would not appear to be a definitive disadvantage, however, in view of the fact that standard operating procedures for high-frequency communications require very little of this type of communications.

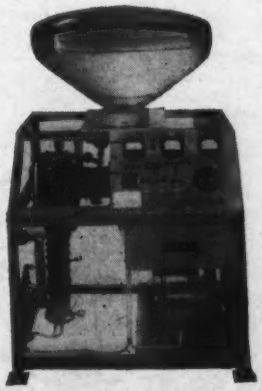
This paper was presented at the National Conference on Airborne Electronics at Dayton, Ohio, May 11-13, 1953.

CBS-TV City chooses Century

For their brand new, pace-setting studios in CBS-Television City, Hollywood, CBS-TV uses an enormous battery of lighting equipment—much of it supplied by Century. To control these lights they selected the C-I Board, Century's advanced, all-electronic system for studio light control . . . and from what they've written us, the Century installation meets all requirements handsomely. Just one more indication that Century is 'way out in front in TV studio lighting

CENTURY LIGHTING, INC.,
521 WEST 43RD STREET,
NEW YORK 36

626 NORTH ROBERTSON
BOULEVARD
LOS ANGELES 46



TELEVISION TUBE
ALUMINIZER

Laboratory or semi-production model complete with tube gasket, filament supply and gauges.

Large production machines also available.

Write us for literature giving complete details

OPTICAL FILM ENGINEERING COMPANY
2731-37 North Sixth Street
Philadelphia 33, Pennsylvania

AUDIO & VIDEO *Announces* The TAPAK

A truly portable (17 lbs.) recorder that records and reproduces with excellent quality and without flutter and wow being detectable to the ear.

Brief Specifications

- TAPE TRANSPORT POWER — Spring driven, Centrifugal ball governed
- WINDING INTERVAL — 7 to 8 min. at 7½ in./sec. and 15 min. at 3¾ in./sec.
- BATTERY LIFE — A battery 10 to 20 hrs., B battery 40 to 80 hrs.

• Ask A & V for Additional Information or Demonstration

AUDIO & VIDEO PRODUCTS CORP.
730 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 19, NEW YORK
Dept. TT-953

TAPE SPECIALISTS FOR OVER 5 YEARS

meeting Military and Manufacturing Needs with DEFLECTION YOKES and ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

PRIME and SUB-CONTRACTORS are invited . . . to send specifications for quotation, or for information on our facilities.

Our new, enlarged plant enables us to add customers who need deflection yokes or other electronic components for military and manufacturing operations.

We invite your inquiries.

Tel-Rad Mfg. Co., Inc.

RADIO and TELEVISION COMPONENTS
7 Madison Street, Fennimore, Wisconsin
PHONES: Office 270 — Purchasing Dept. 271

NEC Technical Program

The National Electronics Conference for 1953 will take place in Chicago's Hotel Sherman on Sept. 28-30, 1953. The technical paper program is as follows:

MONDAY, SEPT. 28

1. Circuits I

"Continued Fraction Analysis of Tandem Networks"—D. L. Finn—Georgia Inst. of Technology.
"Parallel-T Discriminator Design Techniniques"—Paul T. Stine—Naval Research Lab.
"Synthesis of RC-Ladder Networks for Minimization of Flat Loss"—H. Smead—Purdue Univ.
"Synthesis of Constant-Time-Delay Networks"—M. S. Corrington and R. W. Sonnenfeldt—RCA Victor Div.

2. Magnetic Amplifiers

"The Application of Transistors to the Control of Magnetic Amplifiers"—G. F. Pittman, Jr.—Westinghouse Electric Corp.
"Industrial Applications of Transductors"—R. J. Radus—Westinghouse Electric Corp.
"Magnetic Frequency Conversion"—L. C. Harriott—General Electric Co.
"A Magnetic Amplifier for Temperature Detection and Control"—R. I. Van Nice—Westinghouse Electric Corp.
"Applying Magnetic Amplifiers"—L. W. Buechler—Vickers Electric Div.

3. Audio and Microphonics

"The 'Vagabond' Wireless Microphone System"—T. W. Phinney—Shure Brothers, Inc.
"Some Engineering Considerations of High-Fidelity Sound Reproduction"—S. A. Caldwell—RCA Victor Div.
"A Method of Analyzing the Microphonic Output of a Tube and a Description of the CK 6247"—W. H. Hunter—Raytheon Mfg. Co.
"Audio-Frequency Impulse Noise and Microphonism"—R. J. Wohl, S. Winkler, L. N. Heynick, and M. Schnee—New York Naval Shipyard.

4. Circuits II

"Directional Coupling with Transmission Lines"—W. L. Firestone—Motorola, Inc.
"A Broad-Band Hybrid Junction for VHF and UHF"—R. E. Grantham and J. W. Dorsett, Jr.—Naval Ordance Lab.
"Self Compensated Multilayer Distributed Constant Delay Lines"—W. S. Carley—Naval Ordance Lab.
"A Transmission Line Oscillatory Pulse Generator"—M. W. Hellar, Jr. and W. G. Holter—General Electric Co.
"Multiple Resonance Effects in Oscillators"—W. A. Edson—Stanford Univ.

5. Servomechanisms

"Some Design Considerations of a Saturating Servomechanism"—P. E. Kendall and J. F. Marquardt—Cook Research Labs.
"Switching Errors in an Optimum Relay Servomechanism"—T. M. Stout—Univ. of Washington.
"Transient Power Flow Studies of Elementary Servomechanisms"—J. P. Magnin and J. R. Burnett—Purdue Univ.
"The Magnetic Modulator in A.C. Servo Corrective Networks"—C. Volz—Pennsylvania State College.
"Possibilities of a Two Time Scale Computing System for Control and Simulation of Dynamic Systems"—H. Ziebolz—Askania Regulator Co., and H. M. Paynter—M.I.T.

6. Ultrasonics

"Ultrasonics and Industry"—O. Mattiat—Clevite-Brush Development Co.
"Ultrasonics and Medicine"—J. F. Herrick—Mayo Clinic.
"A Non-Contact Microdisplacement Meter"—H. M. Sharaf—Lab. for Electronics.
"A Temperature Controlled Ultrasonic Solid Acoustic Delay Line"—E. S. Pennell—Bell Telephone Labs.
"Characteristics of Ultrasonic Delay Lines Using Quartz and Barium Titanate Ceramic Transducers"—J. E. May—Bell Telephone Labs.

7. Materials and Components

"Magnetic Shielding Effects"—R. D. Teasdale and A. W. Friend—Magnetic Metals Co.
"Ferrites and Their Properties at Radio Frequencies"—R. L. Harvey—Radio Corp. of America.
"The Application of High Frequency Satur-

able Reactors"—G. H. DeWitz—C.G.S. Labs.
"Thermoplastic Insulated Tri-Axial Pulse Cables"—M. Tenzer and J. Spergel—Signal Corps Engineering Labs.
"Development of a High Speed Relay"—A. F. Bischoff—General Electric Co.

TUESDAY, SEPT. 29

8. Filters I

"An Introduction to Modern Filter Theory"—E. A. Guillemin—M.I.T.
"RC Filter of Novel Design"—J. Linvill—Bell Telephone Labs.
"Low Frequency Electro-Mechanical Filters"—S. P. Lapin—Motorola Inc.
"Geometric Aspects of Least Squares Smoothing"—A. A. Houser—Sperry Gyroscope Corp.

9. Television I

"A Continuous All-Eectronic Scanner for 16 mm Color Film"—V. Graziano and K. Schlesinger—Motorola Inc.
"A New Television Film Scanner"—F. J. Bingley—Philco Corp.
"Vidicon Film Reproduction Cameras"—H. N. Kozanowski—RCA Victor Div.
"Alignment of a Monochrome TV Transmitter for Broadcasting NTSC Color Signals"—J. F. Fisher—Philco Corp.

10. Electron Tubes I

"Improved Instrument Cathode Ray Tube Design"—K. A. Hoagland and H. Grossbohlin—Allen B. Du Mont Labs.
"Space-Charge Behavior in Backward Space-Harmonic-Beam Oscilators"—W. G. Dow—Univ. of Michigan.
"A Voltage-Tuned High-Power Microwave Oscillator"—E. C. Dench—Raytheon Mfg. Co.
"An RF Amplifier Tube for Airborne Communications Receivers"—R. E. Moe—General Electric Co.
"A High-Power CW Magnetron"—D. E. Nelson—Radio Corp. of America.

11. Nucleonics

"Electronics for a Synchrocyclotron"—L. Kornblith, Jr.—Univ. of Chicago.
"Nuclear Counting on the Chicago Synchrocyclotron"—M. Glicksman, H. L. Anderson, and R. Martin—Univ. of Chicago.
"A Ten Millimicrosecond Scaler"—J. Fischer and J. Marshall—Univ. of Chicago.
"Instrumentation for Nucleonics and Attendant Accuracy Problems"—R. H. Delgado—Nuclear Instrument and Chemical Corp.

12. Filters II

"The Role of Non-Linear Filters in Electronic Systems"—W. D. White—Airborne Instrument Labs.
"Time Filtering of Impulses"—A. A. Gerlach—Cook Research Labs.
"Computational Techniques which Correlate Steady State and Transient Response of Filters"—E. A. Guillemin—M.I.T.
"Use of Sampling Functions to Design for Transient Response"—W. K. Linvill—M.I.T.
"Potential Analog Methods of Solving the Approximation Problem of Network Synthesis"—R. E. Scott—M.I.T.

13. Television II

"Transition Effects in Compatible Color Television"—J. B. Chatten and R. C. Moore—Philco Corp.
"Aperture Compensation for Television Pick-up Equipment"—R. C. Dennison—RCA Victor Div.
"An Automatic Television Overload Elimination Circuit"—C. Masucci, J. R. Peltz, and W. B. Whalley—Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.

14. Electron Tubes II

"A Reflex Klystron Designed for Rapid Mechanical Tuning"—R. C. Hargenrother and H. W. Cockrill—Raytheon Mfg. Co.
"A Medium Power Developmental Traveling-Wave Tube for Microwave Relay Service at 2000 MC"—W. W. Siekanowicz—Radio Corp. of America.
"Long Line Effect with Pulsed and Frequency Modulated Magnetrons"—W. M. Hall—Raytheon Mfg. Co.
"The Influence of Vacuum Tube Component Temperatures on Characteristics and Life"—I. E. Levy—Raytheon Mfg. Co.
"The Transient Conduction of Current in a Hot Cathode Gas Diode"—J. Schuder—Purdue Univ.

15. Computers

"The Design of Computer Circuits to Operate at Extremely High Temperatures"—J. F. Koch, Jr. and G. C. Hand, Jr.—Technitrol Engineering Co.
"A Data Handling System for General Instrumentation"—M. E. Frank—Calif. Institute of Technology.
"The Application of Pulse Position Modula-

(*Continued on page 152*)

A STANDARD OF QUALITY

Making The *Best* TV Service Easier To Give!

Get and keep the jump on service competition . . . do it with superior quality Phalo wires, cables and cord assemblies like the handy jumper cord shown here.

Ask the men who know — they'll tell you the Phalo trademark is complete assurance of dependable product service.

Remember, Phalo wires, cables and cord assemblies are made to help you make more money . . . introduce yourself to new profits through quality Phalo products.

Ask Your Dealer For: **PHALOTEL** Wires and Cables 300 ohm Twin Lead Coaxial Cables — **PHALOCORD** Cord and Cord Set Assemblies

PHALO SALES REPRESENTATIVES ARE LOCATED IN THE FOLLOWING CITIES:

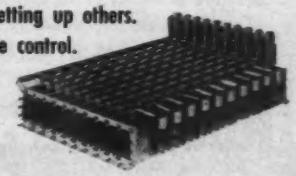
New York, N. Y. · Rochester, N. Y. · Philadelphia, Pa. · Greensboro, N. C. · Wichita, Kansas · Natick, Mass. · Cleveland, Ohio · Houston, Texas · Phoenix, Arizona · Chicago, Ill. · Detroit, Mich. · Los Angeles, Cal. · San Francisco, Cal.

PHALO PLASTICS CORPORATION
21-25 FOSTER STREET, WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS
Insulated Wires, Cables and Cord Set Assemblies

Cunningham ESTABLISHED 1930

crossbar

For broadcast studio master control and monitor switching of audio and video circuits . . . intercoms . . . telegraph . . . computers . . . many other applications. Extreme flexibility. Fast and quiet switching with low crosstalk level. Any group of setups may be held intact while setting up others. Provision for spot or remote control.

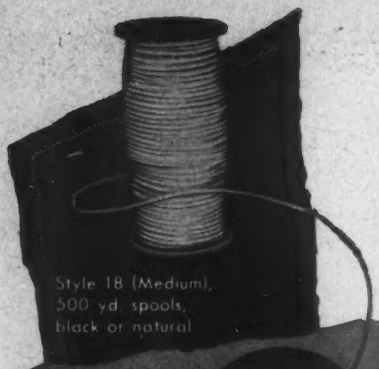


Model 10X10

Connects any of ten circuits in horizontal plane to any of ten vertical.

For details of this truly superior switch, write

JAMES CUNNINGHAM, SON & CO., Inc. DEPT. T-1 ROCHESTER 8, NEW YORK



for lacings that stay put!

GUDELACE

BRAIDED NYLON LACING TAPE*

Style 18 (Medium), 500 yd. spools, black or natural

A New and Revolutionary Type of Lacing

- Saves time, saves money, greatly reduces the number of rejects
- Won't "bite through" insulation
- Won't cut wiremen's fingers or cause dermatitis
- Ties easier, ties tighter and cuts down on slipping of knots

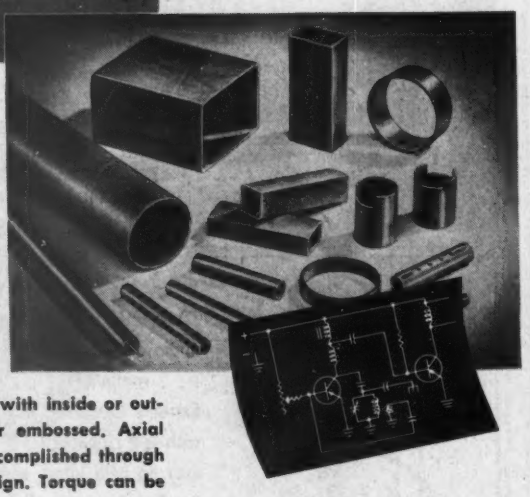
Let GUDELACE answer your lacing problems

Write for FREE samples and prices

*Patent Pending.

GUDEBROD BROS. SILK CO., INC.
Electronics Division, Dept B
Main Office: 12 South 12th Street, Philadelphia 7, Pa.
225 West 34th Street, New York 1, N.Y.

NOW ... RESINITE brings you the HIGHEST RESISTIVITY of any RESINATED PRODUCT



Resinite Coil Forms are laboratory tested and field proven. Their operating characteristics —volume resistivity . . . power factor . . . thermal properties . . . low moisture absorption . . . and resistance to voltage breakdown—represent a new achievement in basic components for electronic application.

Resinite Coil Forms are available with inside or outside threads, slotted, punched or embossed. Axial pressure in excess of 25 lbs. is accomplished through a special three row threaded design. Torque can be controlled to + or —1 in. oz.

RESINITE 8104: for coil forms requiring very high dielectric properties under extreme humidity.

RESINITE "AC": for applications requiring very high dielectric strength. Electrolytic corrosion is impossible.

RESINITE 104: for stapling, severe forming, fabricating. Send today for full details and technical information.

RESINITE CORPORATION
DIVISION OF PRECISION PAPER TUBE

2035L W. Charleston St., Chicago 47, Ill.
79 Chapel St., Hartford, Conn.

tion to Digital Computers"—C. B. Kinne—Raytheon Mfg. Co.
"Magnetic Core Ring Counter"—S. Guterman and R. D. Kodis—Raytheon Mfg. Co.
"Criteria for the Selection of Analog-to-Digital Converters"—G. L. Hollander—M.I.T.

WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 30

16. Network Synthesis

"Formulation of the Approximation Problem"—N. Baibanian—Syracuse Univ.
"The Role of Conformal Transformations in Network Synthesis"—W. R. LePage—Syracuse Univ.
"The Role of Analytic Continuation in Network Synthesis"—S. Seely—Syracuse Univ.
"Synthesis of RC Shunted High-Pass Networks"—C. F. White—Naval Research Lab.

17. Transistors

"Transistor Amplifiers Applied to Delay Lines"—A. H. Schooley—Naval Research Lab.
"Automatic Gain Control of Junction Transistor Amplifiers"—F. H. Blecher—Bell Telephone Labs.
"Transistor Feedback Amplifiers"—S. K. Ghandhi—General Electric Co.
"Stability Analysis of a Basic Transistor Switching Circuit"—T. R. Bashkow—Bell Telephone Labs.
"An Amplitude-Stabilized Transistor Oscillator"—E. R. Kretzmer—Bell Telephone Labs.

18. Instrumentation I

"Millimicrosecond Timer Utilizing a Spiral Sweep Cathode Ray Oscillograph"—Warren Slie, R. H. Stresau, and C. Goode—U. S. Naval Ordnance Lab.
"A Multi-Exposure Microsecond Photographic System"—L. D. Findley, E. S. Kennedy, and J. H. Van Horn—Midwest Research Institute.
"The Generation of Precisely Known Phase Relationships"—J. M. Looney—Technology Instrument Corp.
"High Input Impedance Metering Circuit Employing Precision Zero Suppression for Extending Input Range"—A. D. Ehrenfried—M.I.T.

19. Microwaves

"A High Power Microwave Coupler Design"—G. I. Cohn and G. T. Flesher—Illinois Inst. of Technology.
"Wideband Waveguide to Coaxial Line Adapters Using Stepped Ridge Transformers"—L. Swern—Sperry Gyroscope Co.
"Electromagnetic Propagation Trough Waveguides of Curtate-Sector Cross-Section"—La Plante and T. J. Higgins—Univ. of Wisconsin.
"Determination of the Design Constants of Dielectric and Metal-Plate U.H.F. Lenses by Use of Physical Analogy"—W. B. Swift and T. J. Higgins—Univ. of Wisconsin.
"Measurement of Microwave Local Oscillator Noise"—G. C. Dalman and E. Ortiz—Sperry Gyroscope Co.

20. Engineering Management

"Statistical Methods in Experimental Design Serve the Electronics Industry"—F. Caplan, Jr.—General Electric Co.
"Control of Cost of Research and Development Projects"—H. J. Finison—Armour Research Foundation.
"Staff Engineer's Part in Control of Design and Development Costs"—H. G. Purinton—Bendix Radio Co.
"An Engineering Incentive Problem"—H. Goldberg—National Bureau of Standards.
"The Engineer and his Customer"—C. A. Maynard—Indiana Steel Products Co.

21. Instrumentation II

"The Scintillation Counter as a Low Voltage X-Ray Detector"—H. Berger—General Electric Co.
"Counter Technique in Interference Analysis"—M. M. Newman, R. C. Schwantes, and J. R. Stahmann—Lightning and Transients Research Institute.
"Conclusive Voltage Calibration of High-Frequency Signals"—W. K. Volkers—Millivac Instrument Corp.
"The Crystal Constant in Microwave Measurements"—G. T. Flesher—Illinois Inst. of Technology.
"Void Detector for Sheet Insulating Materials"—R. E. Anderson—General Electric Co.

22. Communication

"Accuracy and Speed on Short-Wave Teleprinter Services"—J. B. Moore—RCA Communications, Inc.
"Transatlantic Telephone Communications"—J. R. Rae, A. T. & T.
"The Application of Wideband Radio-Relay Methods in International Telecommunication Services, Including Trans-Atlantic Television"—W. S. Halstead—Unitel, Inc.
"Design of a Commercial Facsimile System"—H. P. Corwith, Western Union Telegraph Co.

Printed Resistors

(*Continued from page* 80)

cylinders with Schrader flow valves and Skinner electric solenoid valve units. It derives its electrical time control through simple RC delays achieved by capacitive shunted relays. It derives its position information from high sensitivity Micro-Switch units. It does not utilize a single servo-motor or gear train assembly and is free from the usual heavy design time and maintenance aspects of this type of equipment.

Many different forms of "Autobrader" are possible, all design forms being dependent on the work piece involved. The chute system was selected for this design for many reasons. A large rotating drum with many work stations on its periphery must wait until the longest abrading time for any single resistor has elapsed before indexing. The chute device averages out time delays, due to the reserve supply capacity of the feed chute of each station. Resistors are on both sides of the particular work piece processed by this design, and both sides are readily worked on in alternate fashion, due to the flip-over action of plates passing through the unit. A rotating machine is limited to a fixed number of stations; the cascade unit may be as large as desired or as small. By means of interchangeable gun and contact assemblies, any number of resistors may be handled by repeat processing by a few stations. The three station unit shown does 15 different resistors by repeat cycling. Gun and contact assemblies are changed and plates run through again.

Removing Used Abrasive

One of the major problems in items using the newly developed Airbrasive units is removal of used abrasive. A vacuum duct, shown in Fig. 4, is placed directly in back of the work position and coupled with periodic hand vacuuming manages to remove excessive abrasive. The entire unit is built around a single aluminum alloy casting which forms the front panel. Side braces act to link this front panel to the air chassis and the electrical chassis directly beneath the air chassis. A disconnect between the front panel and rear chassis units provides for maintenance ease.

The flow valves, used to regulate cylinder travel speed, are placed at the rear and side of the station. These valves, coupled with the relay "count" adjustment and abrading

(*Continued on page* 154)

Engineers & Physicists

- Mechanical Engineers
- Servo Engineers
- Electrical Engineers
- Chemists
- Physicists

The diversified research and development programs now in progress at

melpar, inc.

The Research Laboratory

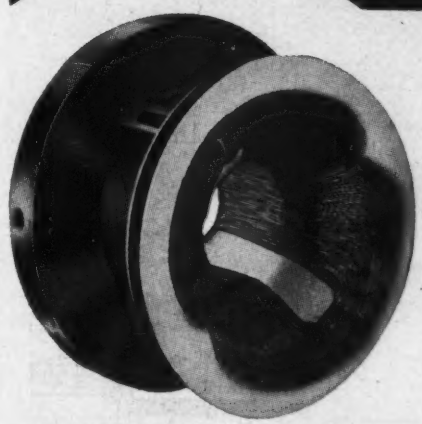
of Westinghouse Air Brake Co. and its subsidiaries

offer excellent opportunities for professional achievement to qualified men.

Write to Personnel Director,
MELPAR, INC. Dept. F-3
452 Swann Avenue
Alexandria, Virginia
or 10 Potter St., Cambridge, Mass.

Our representative, Mr. E. M. Lane, will interview at the Sherman Hotel in Chicago during the National Electronics Conference, Sept. 28-30

NOW DX 90° DEFLECTION YOKE
. . . an Accepted Standard of Major Manufacturers!



Yes, as leading TV manufacturers know . . . the DX 90° Deflection Yoke for 27" receivers gives the ultimate in performance and compactness. Enclosed in an Underwriters' Approved Tenite case, this yoke assures a sharp, full-screen focus without use of pincushion magnets. Ingeniously designed for mass production on special equipment, it provides the attractive price and top quality major manufacturers demand. We invite your inquiry.

DEFLECTION YOKES . . . TOROID COILS . . . CRYSTALS
I. F. TRANSFORMERS . . . R. F. COILS . . . DISCRIMINATORS
SPEAKERS . . . TV TUNERS . . . ION TRAPS . . . TRANSFORMERS

DX RADIO PRODUCTS CO.
GENERAL OFFICES: 2300 W. ARMITAGE AVE., CHICAGO 47, ILL.

DX COMPONENTS
"the heart of a good television receiver"

BENDIX FRIEZ

Just right for your job!

high-precision thermistors by **BENDIX-FRIEZ**

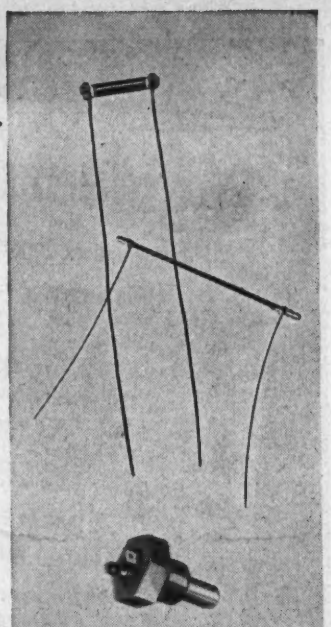
As temperature measuring elements and liquid level sensors, these temperature responsive resistors are the best you can buy. In standard or special types, their high-precision manufacture makes them precisely right for your job when it comes to resistance values, size, temperature coefficient, mountings and quality. Ask us about applications.

STANDARD TYPES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Size (inches)	@ +30°C.	@ 0°C.	@ −30°C.
.140 x .75	45.0 ohms	86 ohms	194 ohms
.040 x 1.5	12,250 ohms	26,200 ohms	65,340 ohms
.018 x 1.5	35,000 ohms	82,290 ohms	229,600 ohms

Write for details.

FRIEZ INSTRUMENT DIVISION of . .
1490 Taylor Avenue, BALTIMORE 4, MARYLAND
Export Sales: Bendix International Division
72 Fifth Avenue, New York 11, N. Y.



Used in this typical application for sensing the temperature of hydraulic oil.

Bendix AVIATION CORPORATION

time control, are the only adjustments used to control the cycling.

No vacuum tubes other than a voltage regulator are used in the "Autobrader." 110 volt ac relays in combination with 16,000 ohm dc relays are used for all controlling actions. The dc relays are all of snap-action type eliminating hesitation and uncertain closures. All solenoid valves are operated by 110 v. ac, and are of types identified in the schematic.

The use of air cylinders as opposed to solenoids results in great simplification mechanically and electrically. The ability to control speed of operation precisely, with only a series flow control valve, renders the additional complication of solenoid valves of small consequence in the overall picture, due to the elimination of many complicated electrical and electronic time control circuits.

The schematic of the controlling circuitry (Fig. 6) shows an interesting combination of electrical and pneumatic elements. Where possible, design approaches best suited to utilize advantages afforded by this type of controlling system were used. An analysis of the controlling unit follows.

Controlling Unit

The "Autobrader" is controlled by an electrical resistance limit bridge. This device, using electrical resistance standards switched into it by the "Autobrader," will close a relay whenever the unknown, also supplied by the "Autobrader," is lower in electrical resistance than the standard. The limit bridge, a Clippard Resistance Comparator, is connected to a socket, the connecting elements of which are identified as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 on the schematic. The standard input to the bridge is connected to terminals 1 and 2. The unknown on the plate to be worked on is connected by means of moving contacts in the "Autobrader" to terminals 3 and 4, thus, to the limit bridge. The output reaction of the limit bridge, a result of comparing standard and unknown, an opening or closing of its relay, is returned to terminals 5 and 6, thereby controlling the actions of the "Autobrader."

Assuming the "Autobrader" to be at the start of an operating cycle, on-off toggle switch S closed, V-4-14-A overload switch closed, and V-4-14-C load checking switch closed:

V-4-14-B sensing switch is in its down position, due to lack of a plate in the work position. This causes ac voltage to appear across terminal

Design Electronic Controls for RELIABILITY IN SERVICE with Alden Components for PLUG-IN UNIT CONSTRUCTION

Be sure your Engineers are working with the Alden Handbook of plug-in unit design. Presents complete line of basic components of tremendous flexibility for adapting your equipment to plug-in construction.

REQUEST FREE 250-PAGE "ALDEN HANDBOOK"

1. Unitize your circuitry in compact vertical planes using Alden Terminal Card Mounting System.

PREPUNCHED TERMINAL MTG. CARD
MINIATURE TERMINALS
JUMPER STRIP Eliminates wiring for common circuits
CARD-MTG. SOCKETS
YOUR COMPLETED CIRCUITS FOR PLUG-IN PACKAGE OR CHASSIS

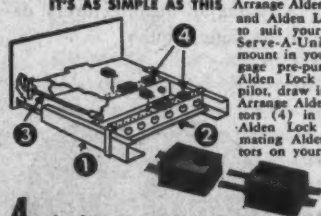
You can use Alden Terminal Mounting Card with Alden Miniature Terminals, Jumper Strip and Sockets staked to accommodate any circuitry — making complete units ready for housing. Components snap into unique Alden Terminals, are held ready for soldering.

2. To mount this vertical circuitry, ALDEN PLUG-IN PACKAGES AND CHASSIS give tremendous variety with standard components

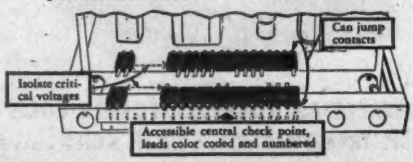
Alden components provide standard plug-in or slide-in housings—with spares, your circuits become units replaceable in 30 seconds.

3. Give chassis easily traceable interconnects and 30-second replacement with ALDEN SERVE-A-UNIT KIT

IT'S AS SIMPLE AS THIS Arrange Alden Side Rails (1) and Alden Lock Frame (2) to suit your chassis. Alden Serve-A-Unit Locks (3) mount in your chassis to engage pre-punched holes in Alden Lock Frame (2) to pilot, draw in, lock or eject. Arrange Alden Back Connectors (4) in orderly row on Alden Lock Frame. Mount mating Alden Back Connectors on your Chassis.



GIVING YOU 1) Chassis that plugs in, locks and ejects with half turn of the wrist. 2) leads so beautifully organized, accessible and identified that non-technical personnel can service.



4. Assign to each unit ALDEN SENSING ELEMENTS — to spot trouble instantly:

123 N. Main St., Brockton 64, Mass.

ALDEN PRODUCTS CO.

From Alden's Line of Ready-made Components for Unitized Plug-in Unit Construction.

board connections 6 and 8, causing the changer solenoid valve to open, admitting air through a flow valve to the changer cylinder. This causes the cylinder, which has a spring-load return, to move forward stripping the bottom plate from the supply stack and causing it to drop down the chute into the work position. The presence of a plate in this position moves V-4-14-B to the up position, thus, cutting off the supply of air to the changer cylinder, causing it to return to its at-rest position, ready to recycle.

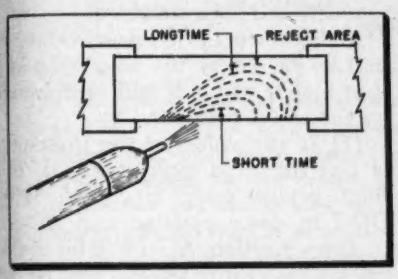


Fig. 7: Increased time of abrasion cuts away more conductive coating to increase resistance

The presence of V-4-14-B in the up position causes ac to appear across terminal board connections 2 and 5. This actuates the contact solenoid valve and thusly the contact cylinder which causes the contacts R and S to move into contact with the unknown resistor on the plate and the abrader nozzle into abrading position. The value of the unknown resistor is now compared to the low standard resistor, composed of the high standard plus a shunt resistor connected to section A of relay DC-I. Two courses of action are now open to the "Autobrader," dependent on the signal received from the limit bridge.

Unknown Lower Than Low Standard: If the limit bridge relay, closes, relay AC-IV, a protective relay preventing overload of the bridge relay, will close indicating that the resistive unknown is lower than the low standard and that abrasion is required. The closing of AC-IV causes AC-I to move its contacts to the down position, thus, removing d.c. voltage from DC-I and DC-II preventing their closure. (They do not close immediately, due to capacitive time delay shown.) The a.c. voltage on AC-I also goes to terminal board numbers 4 and 5, causing the abrading device to deliver abrasive under air pressure; thus, abrading the resistor and removing resistor material, thereby raising its value.

Following completion of abrading

(*Continued on page* 156)

Saratoga Industries

STAR PERFORMANCE AS MANUFACTURERS OF TRANSFORMERS, REACTORS, FILTERS, TOROIDAL COILS FOR THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

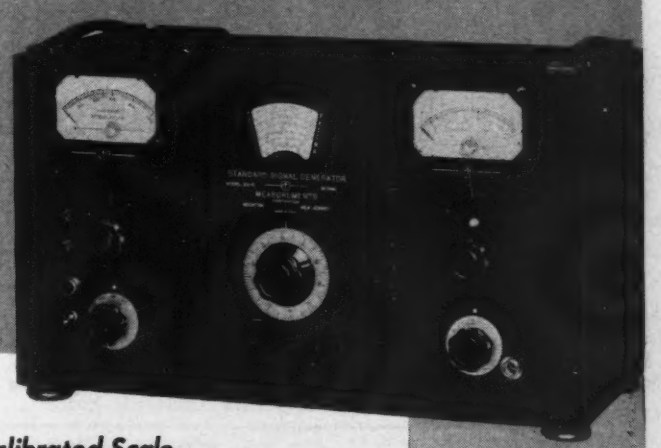
Now in its ninth year of operation, Saratoga Industries, Inc. has built a solid reputation for the manufacture of precision windings. Approved for in-plant testing under MIL-T-27, Saratoga Industries, Inc. is also prepared to handle all types of commercial production. Saratoga engineers invite your inquiry to help solve your problems relating to reactors, transformers, filters and windings of all types.

SARATOGA INDUSTRIES, INC., SARATOGA SPRINGS, N. Y.

STANDARD SIGNAL GENERATOR

MODEL 65-B

RANGE 75 KC to 30 MC



Individually Calibrated Scale

OUTPUT: Continuously variable, .1 microvolt to 2.2 volts.

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE: 5 ohms to .2 volt, rising to 15 ohms at 2.2 volts.

MODULATION: From zero to 100%. 400 cycles, 1000 cycles and provision for external modulation. Built-in, low distortion modulating amplifier.

POWER SUPPLY: 117 volts, 50-60 cycles, AC.

DIMENSIONS: 11" high, 20" long, 10¼" deep, overall.

WEIGHT: Approximately 50 lbs.

Catalog on request

MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
BOONTON NEW JERSEY

MANUFACTURERS OF
Standard Signal Generators
Pulse Generators
FM Signal Generators
Square Wave Generators
Vacuum Tube Voltmeters
UHF Radio Noise & Field Strength Meters
Capacity Bridges
Megohm Meters
Phase Sequence Indicators
Television and FM Test Equipment

Easy way to make your product easier to use!

YOU can add a lot of extra convenience to your product by adding a few small General Electric filament or neon glow lamps.

G-E miniature lamps can be used to show at a glance whether current is off or on. They can be used as dial lights—to make it easier for operators to read dials and gauges. They can add new safety to your product, too, by flashing warnings of high temperature or voltage.

Plan now to design greater convenience and safety into your product with G-E miniature lamps. Call your G-E lamp supplier, or write Lamp Division, General Electric, Dept. 166-TT-9, Nela Park, Cleveland 12, Ohio.

You can put your confidence in—

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Biggest AUDIO and HI-FI Event of the Year!

AUDIORAMA 1953

Presented by THE AUDIO FAIR

The annual event in the Audio field of utmost interest to Government and Military Agencies, Broadcast Engineers, Recordists, Sound-On-Film Men, Hobbyists, High Fidelity Enthusiasts, and Distributors and Dealers of Audio and High Fidelity equipment. The AUDIO FAIR is the largest and most concentrated exhibition of Audio Equipment held under one roof! Every up-to-the-minute development will be represented, seen and heard.

TIME: Oct. 14, 15, 16, 17

PLACE: Hotel New Yorker New York City

Registration On 5th, 6th and 7th Floors

SPONSORED BY

The General Public Is Invited to Attend NO ADMISSION CHARGE

AUDIORAMA is presented by THE AUDIO FAIR
HARRY N. REIZES, Managing Director, 67 W. 44 St., N.Y.

YOUR SOURCE FOR FABRICATED SPONGE RUBBER

- Adhesive Coated Specialties
- Parts made to your specifications
- Die cutting — slitting
- Largest assortment in the Midwest
- Fast Delivery

WRITE FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION TO

DURABLE RUBBER PRODUCTS CO.
549 West Fulton Street — Chicago 6, Illinois

action described above, the limit bridge relay will open as the unknown value because higher than the standard. This causes the action described next to take place.

Unknown Higher Than Low Standard: When the unknown is higher than the low standard, the bridge relay will not close, or will open, if previously closed. After the capacitive delay has passed DC-I will close, moving its contacts to the down position. This causes the shunting resistor on section A of DC-I to be removed from the circuit and the unknown is now compared to the high standard.

If unknown is of lower value, it will be passed by the pass cylinder; if of higher value, it will be rejected by the reject cylinder.

(1) If the value of the unknown is less than the high standard, the limit bridge relay is closed. With DC-I in down position and AC-IV in down position, AC-I will be in the up position; this allows AC-III to close, as DC-II is in up position, since closure of AC-III removed the

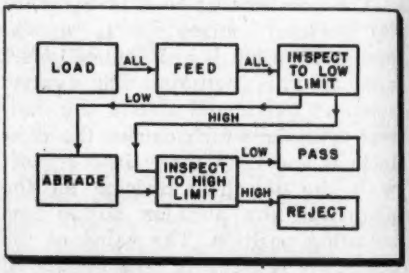


Fig. 8: Abrasion-inspection flow diagram

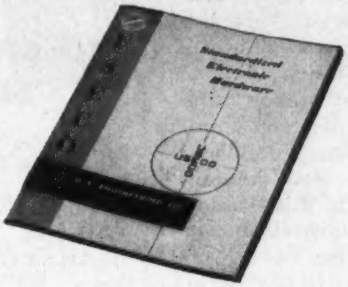
d.c. voltage from DC-II, preventing it from closing. The voltage across AC-III appears on terminal board numbers 1 and 3 and actuates the pass-on solenoid valve, removing the stop pin from the chute, allowing the plate to fall into the feed chute of the next station. Closing of the pass solenoid valve also removes the air supply from the contact cylinder, air supply for the contact cylinder coming through the pass-on valve; and this causes the contacts to move back. The absence of a plate then causes the changer to deliver a new plate starting a new cycle.

(2) If the valve of the unknown is higher than the high standard, the limit bridge relay will not close. This allows DC-II to close, after its time delay, actuating the reject solenoid valve and cylinder. This closure of DC-II removes a.c. from terminal board 2, thus, deenergizing contact solenoid, retracting the contacts and allowing the reject cylinder to push the plate out of the machine. The

(*Continued on page* 158)

NEW USECO

ENGINEERING MANUAL



Send now for your copy of this new 36-page manual. It covers our complete line of Standardized Electronic Hardware.

It gives detailed prints and specifications covering types, sizes, materials, finishes and complete engineering data on our terminal lugs, terminal boards, insulated lugs, chassis bushings, stand-offs, spacers and other electronic items in both standard and miniature sizes. Contains everything required for the design engineer. Especially helpful to the new user.

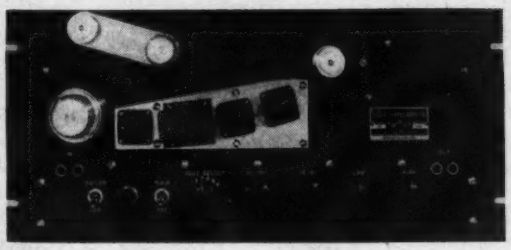
USECO hardware has been tried and proved in the field, and, through mass production, has been made available at competitive prices. Prompt deliveries. Today's mail answered *today!* Terminal boards fabricated to manufacturer's specifications. For your copy of New Engineering Manual, write

U. S. ENGINEERING CO.
520 Commercial St., Glendale 3, Calif.

WHY PAY RENT

on your echo chamber?

NEW REVERBERATION UNIT



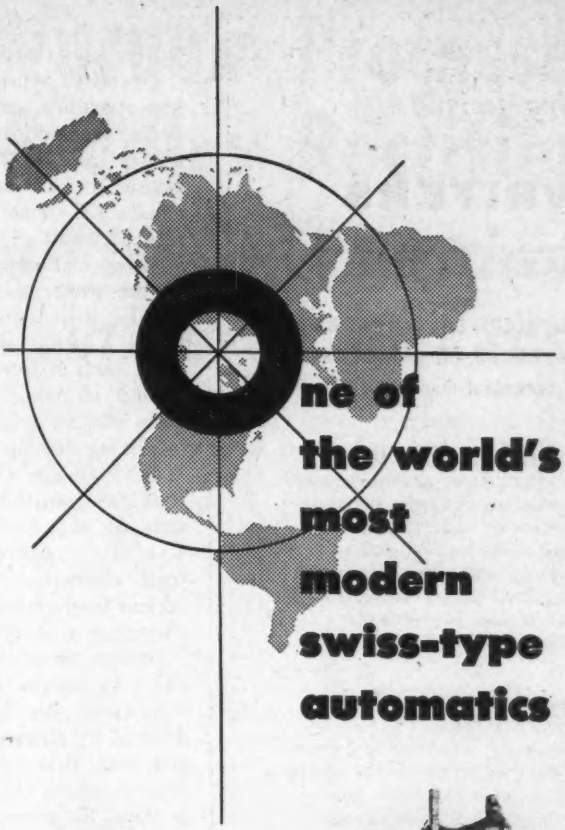
AN ECHO CHAMBER ON AN 8¾" x 19" PANEL

Simulates reverberation of a room of any size, using a magnetic tape loop system with FIVE HEADS (Model 40) or SEVEN HEADS (Model 42). Switching heads produces various special effects, as well as natural reverberation.

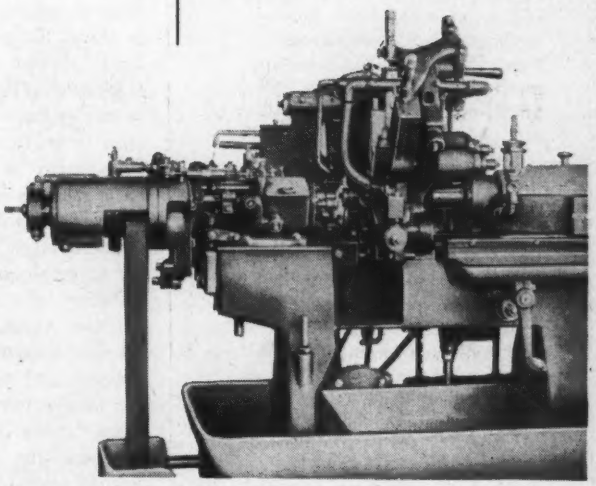
Compact: Single 8¾" x 19" panel. (Model 40).
Variable equalization: Built-in, for special effects.
Reverberation time: Continuously adjustable.
No pressure pads: Better tape motion, reduced head wear.

Model 40:
$985.00
Pays for itself in 3 to 5 months

Audio INSTRUMENT COMPANY INC
Dept. T. 133 West 14th Street, N. Y. 11, N. Y.



ne of the world's most modern swiss-type automatics



STROHM SWISS-TYPE AUTOMATIC—
advanced engineering design for today's toughest jobs *and* tomorrow's increasing demands. Volume production. Extreme tolerances. Easy adaptability.
Moderately priced! Prompt delivery!

Exclusive distributors

HOFMANN
NEEDLE WORKS, INC.
MACHINERY DIVISION

635 59th STREET, WEST NEW YORK, N. J.
N.J. Plant: UNion 3-1300 • NYC: LOngacre 5-5770

Engineering

WRITERS

ENGINEERS, E. E. or PHYSICS GRADUATES, for preparation of technical manuals...

HUGHES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES' *expanding program for production of radar, electronic digital computers, guided missiles and other military advanced electronic systems and devices requires the following:*

1 **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND PHYSICS GRADUATES** to prepare operating, servicing and overhauling instructions for complex electronic equipment. Those with previous maintenance experience on military equipment preferred. Writers will participate in a three-month program in our technical training school to become familiar with the latest Hughes equipment prior to writing assignments.

2 **ENGINEERS EXPERIENCED** in the writing and preparation of maintenance manuals for electronic equipment or guided missiles. These specialists will work step-by-step with the people designing, developing and manufacturing the products involved. Experience in the writing of engineering reports is of value.

HOW TO APPLY

Write full details of your qualifications to

HUGHES

Research and Development Laboratories

SCIENTIFIC AND ENGINEERING STAFF

Culver City, Los Angeles County California

Assurance is required that relocation of the applicant will not cause disruption of an urgent military project.

absence of a plate causes the charger to operate, starting a new cycle.

Overtime Abrasion: If the abrading operation continues for a time period considered excessive, the heater coil of #304 Advance relay causes its contacts to close. This causes DC-II to close actuating the reject circuit.

Slow Following Station Action: In the event the next station runs slowly, thus, causing its feed chute to fill, a finger extending from V-4-14-A switch into the feed chute is moved shutting down this station This station will restart when the following station catches up.

No Plates in Chute: In the event that less than two plates are in position in the feed chute, a switch, V-4-14-C, prevents the machine from operating, thus, preventing a locked feed system requiring manual recycling to start.

Bridge Standards Control: Relay DC-I by means of switching section A creates the low standard when desired by shunting the high standard with that valve resistor necessary to create the low standard. This is done to prevent the limit bridge from seeing an open circuit on its standard terminals at any time and to keep its electrical circuits constantly in the same operating areas. This form of circuitry prevents erratic bridge action.

The inherent flexibility of the basic "Autobrader" circuitry has already led to exploration of its use for modification of capacitive and inductive printed circuit components. Being readily constructed from standard commercial units, new applications are easily investigated. The freedom from heavy design time usually accompanying a unit of this nature should lead to more and more application of this form of automation.

The model work on the Autobrader was done by Messrs: J. Arthur Bienvenue, Henry Peppin and John Caglione. Photo accompanying this article by Peter Petrucelli.

Bill Makes RR Radio Mandatory

The Senate has passed and sent to the House a bill sponsored by the late Sen. Charles Tobey, which would authorize the Interstate Commerce Commission to order installation of radio and electronic safety devices on railroads. The bill has been opposed by the carriers on the grounds that many such devices are costly and in the experimental stage. It was introduced soon after a wreck in Washington's Union Station early this year.

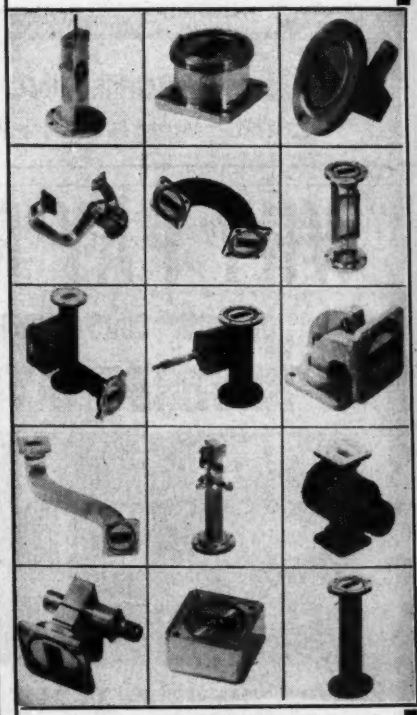
WAVEGUIDE

Components

TO SPECIFICATIONS SINCE 1943

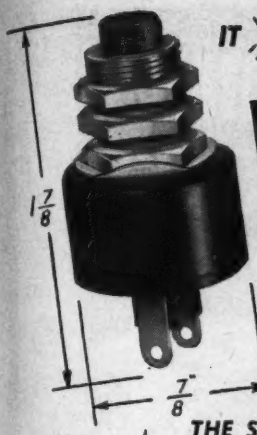
TEES
MIXERS
DUPLEXERS
ROTATING JOINTS
FILTERS
ATTENUATORS
BENDS
RATRACES
CAVITIES
PADS
PHASERS
FLANGES
ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLIES
SPECIAL PURPOSE COMPONENTS

For the complete story on *Premier's* fully integrated engineering, production and testing facilities, write Dept. TT today for our new brochure.



PREMIER
INSTRUMENT CORP.
52 West Houston Street
New York 12, N. Y.

IT CLICKS — AS IT WORKS



GRAYHILL
Series 2000
Snap-Action Switch

IDEAL FOR HIGHER AMPERAGE CIRCUITS OR TESTING EQUIPMENT. A DISTINCT CLICK IS HEARD WHEN THE SWITCH IS ACTUATED. THE SERIES 2000 IS BUILT TO RENDER LONG, HARD USAGE. BUTTON AND HOUSING ARE MOLDED PHENOLIC. BUSHINGS 15/32-32NS-2 THREAD. RATED 10 AMPS., 115 V., AC — NON-INDUCTIVE. AVAILABLE AS NO. 2201 NORMAL OPEN AND NO. 2202 NORMAL CLOSED.

Grayhill

Write or phone for complete data

543 Hillgrove Avenue LaGrange, Illinois
Phone: LaGrange 8000

Wind Your Coils on the BEST*

PRECISION
COIL BOBBINS

Exacting quality control and finest materials add up to make PRECISION BOBBINS the best cores for R.F., I.F. coils, solenoids, switches, and other electronic applications.

Count PRECISION BOBBIN advantages:

- Greater Insulation
- Better Heat Dissipation
- Higher Moisture Resistance
- High Strength, Light Weight
- More Winding Space
- Low Unit Cost

PRECISION COIL BOBBINS can be designed to your particular specifications . . . any size, shape, quantity—available in dielectric kraft, fish paper, cellulose acetate, combinations, or phenol impregnated materials. Flanges plain or fitted with leads, slots, holes for terminal wires . . . recessed or embossed to fit any mounting.

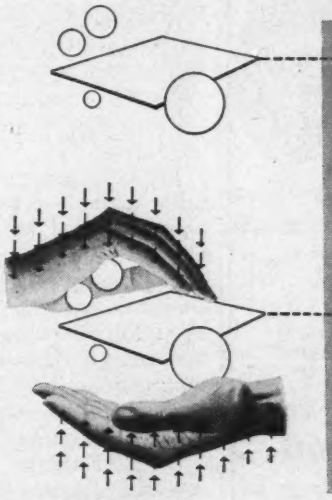
Send specifications for free sample and ask for Bobbin Catalog

PRECISION PAPER TUBE CO.

2057 W. Charleston St., Chicago 47, Ill.
Plant No. 2: 79 Chapel St., Hartford, Conn.
Also Mfrs. of PRECISION Paper Tubes

Vacuum Processed Bradley Rectifiers
a PLUS in your circuit but not in your cost

SELENIUM available today is remarkably free of unwanted impurities. Bradley controls it still further through an exclusive vacuum process. This laboratory control method, applied at Bradley on a production line basis, is further assurance of uniform quality and more stable rectifier performance. You pay no more for this extra quality — frequently, less.



Plates for Bradley rectifiers — from miniature types to large power stacks — have selenium applied under vacuum. Vacuum processing removes undesirable impurities and permits closely controlled modification of selenium with desired "impurities".

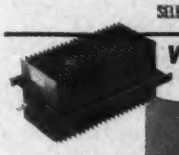
Vacuum processing also prevents entry of atmospheric impurities during the crystallization of selenium on the plate — a most critical period. Better crystallization results and this, in turn, means a better rectifier.

Rectifier stability, longevity and uniformity are the sum of many things. One determining factor is the quality of the selenium crystalline structure.

Bradley, through its unique vacuum process, uses the most advanced safeguards to assure excellent crystalline structure. Vacuum processing is coupled at Bradley with engineer inspection at all points of production. This laboratory control saves time and materials, which are translated into low unit cost to you. For a plus in your circuit but not in your cost, specify Bradley rectifiers.

For further information or consultation, write or phone our sales engineering department. Special problems are welcomed.

SELENIUM AND COPPER OXIDE RECTIFIERS • SELF-GENERATING PHOTOELECTRIC CELLS



Vacuum Processed For Performance as Rated

Bradley
LABORATORIES, INC.

THE COMPLETE SELENIUM RECTIFIER LINE . . . FROM MICROAMPERES TO THOUSANDS OF AMPERES

BRADLEY LABORATORIES, INC., 170A Columbus Avenue, New Haven 11, Conn.

WILEY Books

CIRCUIT THEORY OF ELECTRON DEVICES

By E. MILTON BOONE
The Ohio State University

The author believes that the easiest way to understand most electron devices is by studying their over-all circuit behavior. For that reason, he emphasizes the circuit theory, rather than the physics, of electron devices. Outstanding features include: utilization of the concepts of four-terminal networks, generalized so as to apply to any electron device over any frequency range in which the device operates within the linear region of its characteristics . . . a complete chapter on the linear circuit theory of transistors . . . careful integration of tube and transistor circuit theory . . . thorough analysis of circuit behavior of electron devices.

1953 483 pages illus. $8.50

FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGINEERING ELECTRONICS

2nd Edition

By WILLIAM G. DOW
University of Michigan

A realistic presentation of the principles that govern the internal behavior of electronic devices. Completely revised and up-to-date.

1952 627 pages illus. $8.50

FIELDS AND WAVES IN MODERN RADIO

2nd Edition

By SIMON RAMO
Hughes Aircraft Co., and
JOHN R. WHINNERY
University of California

All the electromagnetic theory you need for a practical understanding of fields and waves in present-day radio . . . presented in a simple yet thorough manner.

1953 576 pages illus. $8.75

ESSENTIALS OF MICROWAVES

By ROBERT B. MUCHMORE,
Hughes Aircraft Co.

Fundamental laws . . . and applications of microwave equipment—all interpreted, described and judged on the basis of measurements that can be made.

1952 236 pages illus. $4.50

STORAGE TUBES AND THEIR BASIC PRINCIPLES

By M. KNOLL and B. KAZAN
RCA Laboratories

Storage tubes discussed in terms of their common technical characteristics; their methods of operation are separated and classified in terms of fundamental processes.

1952 143 pages illus. $3.50

Mail Coupon for FREE Examination

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc,
440 4th Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Please ship books checked below for FREE examination. Within 10 days I will remit price plus postage for any I wish to keep, and return any I do not wish to keep.

- ☐ CIRCUIT THEORY OF ELECTRON DEVICES, $8.50
- ☐ FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGINEERING ELECTRONICS, $8.50
- ☐ FIELDS AND WAVES IN MODERN RADIO, $8.75
- ☐ ESSENTIALS OF MICROWAVES, $4.50
- ☐ STORAGE TUBES and Their Basic Principles, $3.50

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ... State .....

☐ SAVE POSTAGE. Enclose check or money order now and we pay postage. Prompt refund on any books you return. TT93

Superconductivity

(*Continued from page* 83)

of other metals, including some which are poor conductors at ordinary temperatures, their resistance vanishes completely at some critical temperature above Absolute Zero. The electrical resistance of practically all metals has been investigated down to about 1° K or lower, and in all, about 20 metals so far have been found to be superconductive. For the most part these lie in a well-defined region in the Periodic Table and include among others mercury, tin, lead, aluminum and zinc. It is interesting that the intermetallic compounds of bismuth and nickel and of gold and bismuth become perfect electrical conductors although the components themselves are not superconductors. The highest temperature at which superconductivity has been found is 15° K with columbium nitride.

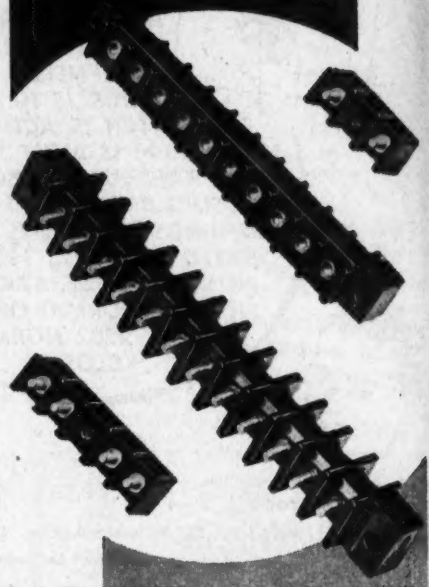
Bolometer Applications

Although superconductivity is not fully understood theoretically, it has already found application in bolometers, that is as a detector of radiant energy. Briefly, the sensitive element is a superconducting strip of metal maintained in the transition range between normal and superconductivity where a slight change of temperature will cause an enormous change in electrical resistance. Further, low-temperature operation guarantees rapid response by virtue of the low heat capacity, and also a low ultimate limit of detectability because of the low level of noise due to statistical fluctuations.

Many bolometers using columbium nitride as the sensitive element have been studied. An improvement in speed by a factor of a hundred over bolometers operating at room temperatures has been realized in practice, and it has been found possible with such bolometers to detect changes in temperature as small as 0.0000001° C.

Dr. Andrews at Johns Hopkins Univ., who has done considerable research on superconducting bolometers, suggested a number of possible applications. For example, when used with an oscillating scanning mirror, the bolometer can pick up images of objects by their own thermal radiation and present crude pictures of the objects on a TV screen. Similarly any temperature difference, even as little as a few degrees, developed by spontaneous combustion could be detected and

TERMINAL BLOCKS
NAVY TYPE



Shaw terminal blocks, produced to Navy specifications are now available from stock.

Supplied with complementary hardware if desired.

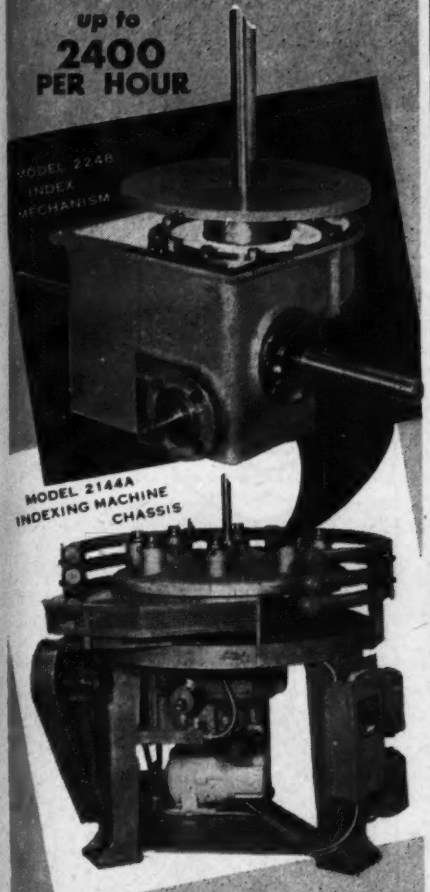
Shaw's reputation as an experienced custom molder assures you the highest quality precision-made terminal blocks.

Write to Shaw today for complete specifications and prices.

SHAW INSULATOR COMPANY
152 COIT ST., IRVINGTON 11, N. J.
SINCE 1892

PRECISION INDEXING

up to 2400 PER HOUR



MODEL 2144A
INDEXING MACHINE
CHASSIS

For the first time KAHLE makes available separately the index mechanism (Model 2248) with or without chassis (Model 2144A) which is capable of indexing at 2400 per hour! This is the heart of many famous machines whose ruggedness, precision and minimum maintenance requirements have made KAHLE a leader and name well known throughout the world in electronics and the glass industry.

KAHLE's more than 40 years of experience have perfected these units — used in the electronics and glass industries in such applications as annealing, fire polishing, sealing, etc. — which are offered for installation on your own tables or incorporated in your own machines. Index mechanisms are available with 8, 16, 24, 30, 32 and 48 positions.

Particulars about special features of the indexing chassis . . . Dual-Motor Drive, Timer-Index Control, Automatic Head Stop, Universal Head Receptacles, etc. . . . will be given gladly.

Write KAHLE today for complete information.

Kahle ENGINEERING COMPANY
1313 SEVENTH STREET
NORTH BERGEN, N. J.

shown on TV screen at some distant point.

A superconducting bolometer was also found to be a detector of radio signals, necessarily superior to other types of radio receivers operating at room temperature in its signal-to-noise ratio. More practical interest is being attached to the fact that the superconductive bolometer can be used as an alpha particle detector which not only counts the particles but gives an indication of their energy.

Magnetic Properties

The magnetic properties of superconductors are fully as important and unexpected as are the electrical properties. The magnetic permeability of a metal in the superconductive state is zero. in other words, a superconductor is perfectly diamagnetic. Thus superconductors become among other things, excellent magnetic shields.

Resistanceless lead sphere floats in liquid helium (–452°F), supported by magnetic field induced by the superconducting lead rings

Superconductivity also offers a means of constructing magnetometers of high sensitivity and low noise. High Q resonators are available in the form of cavities fabricated from superconducting material. Q's in range of millions have been reached. Because the metals have vanishing expansion coefficients at low temperatures and become exceedingly stiff and rigid, the mechanical stability of these resonators is great. Electrical filters composed of elements made of superconducting metals would possess properties unattainable by other means.

Another subject of interest is the temperature dependence of electrical noise. The ordinary noise found

(*Continued on page* 162)

This book will save you

30 Minutes

a day

ONLY 35¢

- COMPLETELY NEW
- FIRST EDITION JUST OFF THE PRESS

FIND TUBE RATINGS, CONNECTIONS IN SECONDS

This big new Westinghouse *Ready-Guide* is a completely new kind of handbook of receiving tube data. Designed to save time for busy servicemen and engineers. Eliminates "squinting" at tiny data listings.

BIG — BOLD — CLEAR

Just 9 tube types are listed on each 8½" x 11" page. Not 30 or 40 tiny type listings as in most condensed data books. Best of all, large clear base diagrams are located on the same page as ratings. Bothersome cross referencing, footnotes cut to the bone.

COMPLETE, ACCURATE, UP-TO-DATE

This new Westinghouse Ready-Guide lists complete data on receiving tubes which account for more than 98% of tube usage. 48 pages. 385 pictures and diagrams. 342 types listed.

SPECIAL: 3 for $1.00

This Ready-Guide is being sold at less than cost as an introductory offer only. Price is only 35¢—3 for $1.00. Order from your nearest RELIATRON Tube Distributor or mail coupon below.

ET-55038

Westinghouse **RELIATRON TUBES** ™

Westinghouse Electric Corporation
Electronic Tube Division, Dept. B 209
Box 284, Elmira, N. Y.

.....Enclosed is $1.00 for 3 copies of Ready-Guide

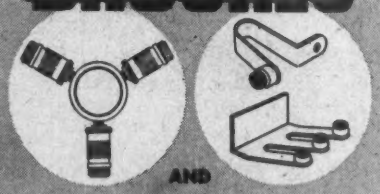
.....Enclosed is 35¢ for 1 copy

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

Please Print

SILVER GRAPHALLOY
BRUSHES

AND
CONTACTS

. . . for applications requiring low electrical noise, low and constant contact drop, high current density and minimum wear.

GRAPHALLOY
TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

EXTENSIVELY USED IN
SELSYNS
ROTATING THERMOCOUPLE and STRAIN-GAGE CIRCUITS
ROTATING JOINTS
GUN-FIRE CONTROLS
DYNAMOTORS etc.

Wide range of grades available for standard and special applications.
Brush holders and coin silver slip rings available for use with Silver Graphalloy Brushes.

OTHER GRAPHALLOY PRODUCTS:
Oil-free self-lubricating Bushings and Bearings, Oil-free Piston Rings, Seal Rings, Thrust and Friction Washers, Pump Vanes.

Write us for Data Sheets and further information.

GRAPHITE METALLIZING CORPORATION
1002 NEPPERHAN AVENUE • YONKERS, NEW YORK
☐ Please send data on Graphalloy BRUSHES and CONTACTS.
☐ Send data on BUSHINGS.
NAME AND TITLE
COMPANY
STREET
CITY ZONE STATE

in metallic resistors, referred to as Johnson or thermal noise, is known to decrease in direct proportion to the temperature and to increase with the value of the resistance used. Thus when thermal noise in a resistor is of great importance, a considerable increase in the signal-to-noise ratio can be expected by making it of metal and lowering the temperature.

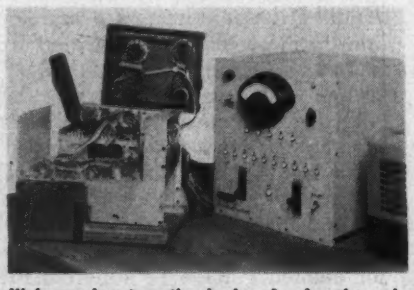
The electronic industry in already familiar with the use of refrigerated traps for vacuum work. Vapors may be pumped faster by exposing them to a cold surface than by a mechanical or diffusion pump. At liquid helium temperatures all substances except helium itself are solids with completely negligible vapor pressures. A liquid helium trap may therefore serve as a vacuum pump for all gases with the single exception of helium.

Insulators Hold Charge

Insulators become so nearly perfect at these low temperatures that they may hold a charge for unusually long periods. This may be useful, for example, in a storage tube for computers.

The field of semiconductors may also benefit from low-temperature measurements of processes. Admixtures of alloying materials markedly affect the conductivity of germanium, and the effect is different at very low temperatures than at room temperatures. It is felt that additional data obtained in extreme cold should help explain germanium's conductive mechanisms and thus improve semiconducting devices such as germanium diodes and transistors. Perhaps a material as yet undiscovered, may show semiconducting properties at liquid helium temperature and be useful as a low noise transistor.

AUTOMATIC CIRCUIT CHECKER



High-speed automatic checker for locating wiring discrepancies has been developed by Federal Telephone & Radio Corp., an IT & T associate. Shown in position for production testing of Signal Corps equipment, device can check 44 complex circuits in less than three minutes, using unskilled personnel. Unit under test is at left, checker at center, and bridge at right

THE MIGHTY MIDGET

Guarantees His Product Precision

made in all shapes, sizes and alloys with or without self-flux

SOFT SOLDER
PREFORMS
MADE BY ALPHA

Alpha's preformed solders, in any shape or size, cut many hours from your production time. You can select washers, rings, coils, cut shapes, drops, pellets, solder foil, to fit your specific needs. They save you considerable money and materials in repetitive soldering processes.

SPEED AUTOMATIC SOLDERING
for flame, oven or induction heating

Increase Production • Melts Faster • Guarantee Product Precision • With Or Without Self-Flux Save Labor Costs • Designed For Your Application All Sizes, Shapes, Alloys • Stronger, Smoother Joints

AVAILABLE IN
★ CEN-TRI-CORE ENERGIZED ROSIN-FILLED
★ TRI-CORE LEAK-PRUF ACID-FILLED
★ SINGLE-CORE
★ SOLID WIRE
★ SHEET SOLDER

Please consult us on your soldering problems. Trained Field Engineers always available to assist you. Small or large quantities.

for further information
write . . .
ALPHA METALS, INC.
58 Water St., Jersey City 4, N. J.
Specialists IN SOLDER For Over 50 Years

for every plane...

GUARDIAN

APPROVED

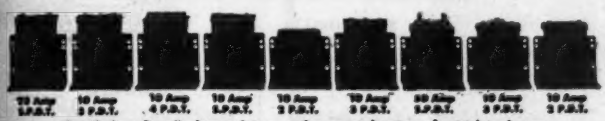
Interchangeable

AIRCRAFT

RELAYS

Standard spacing of mounting bracket holes is the "master key" to complete *interchangeability* of these highly reliable Guardian Aircraft Relays. Other bracket dimensions vary only between back plates and terminals on face plates. Units range from S.P.S.T. (time delay available), to 4 P.D.T., with open-type mounting or sealed to MIL-R—6106 specifications. Many available to the new M.S. specifications. Weights range from 7.5 ounces to 20.8 ounces. Get complete *flexibility* of control at the design, modification and retrofit stages. Your copy of Bulletin 1 A-R tells how. Write.

NOTE THE PRECISE ALIGNMENT OF MOUNTING HOLES!



Specify from Guardian's complete range for every advantage of quick interchange!

GUARDIAN ELECTRIC

1607-K W. WALNUT STREET CHICAGO 12, ILLINOIS

A COMPLETE LINE OF RELAYS SERVING AMERICAN INDUSTRY

Conductance Curves Save Many Engineering Hours!

The Conductance Curve Design Book, by Dr. Keats A. Pullen contains characteristic curves of 16 of the most widely used tubes in science or industry. As a reference, it is invaluable for saving hours—in fact—days of research by technicians in the design and adjustment of circuits. Hundreds of copies of this book are now in use. Send for yours today.

$1.00 per copy

THE CONDUCTANCE CURVE DESIGN BOOK

• by Dr. Keats A. Pullen •

KANN-ELLERT ELECTRONICS, INC.

9 S. Howard Street Baltimore 1, Maryland

. . . the swing is to

TELE-TECH

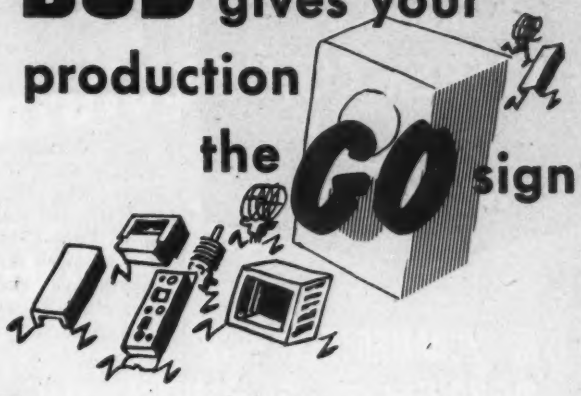
TELE-TECH's growth has been phenomenal. The tremendous increase in advertising pages reflects the advertisers' knowledge of the selling power of TELE-TECH. Just look at the facts.

Year	Advertising Pages	Percentage Increase
1950	425 pages	
1951	716 pages	68% over 1950
1952	1078 pages	154% over 1950
1953*	1424 pages	336% over 1950

* 1st half projected for entire year

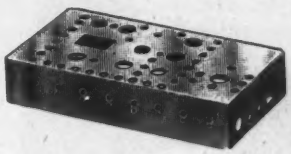
Caldwell-Clements, Inc., 480 Lexington Ave., New York City 17

BUD gives your production the GO sign



You can't afford to tie up your production for short runs, special orders and other time and money consuming jobs. That's why it will pay you to consult Bud on any sheet metal product or electronic component.

Our large facilities, expert workmanship, 25 years of experience and manufacturing "know-how" assure quality



products. Leading firms throughout the country find they get better products and faster delivery on Electronic Components and Sheet Metal Products from Bud.

Bud makes over 1400 different sheet metal products and electronic components. This enables Bud to meet your needs economically for a single part or for a production run specially designed and fabricated. Often a slight change in one of our standard models will give you exactly what you want without requiring special tools and dies.

Don't invest in expensive tools, dies and machinery . . . don't tie up valuable floor space. You can save time and money by consulting with Bud on all your requirements. Write for catalog or send us your blue prints for estimates . . . there's no obligation.

BUD — THE MARK OF PERFECTION

BUD RADIO, INC.

2118 East 55th Street

Dept. T, Cleveland 3, Ohio

there's a
BIRTCHER CLAMP
for *almost*
every purpose!

NEW SUB-MINIATURE TUBE CLAMPS

The Birtcher KOOL KLAMPS were developed for use under conditions of extreme heat and severe vibration and shock. Made from a heat treatable silver alloy of high thermal conductivity, reducing bulb temperatures by as much as 40° C, KOOL KLAMPS are improving the reliability of miniaturized electronic equipment.

The Birtcher Corporation, world's largest producer of electro-surgical devices, maintains a separate division for the manufacture and sale of tube and component clamps.

The BIRTCHER CORPORATION
4371 Valley Blvd.
Los Angeles 32, California

Please send catalog and samples by *return mail.*

Company _____
Attention of: _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

News of MANUFACTURERS' REPS

I. E. Robinson Co., 702 Mattison Ave., Asbury Park, N. J., and 222 Long Lane, Phila. (Upper Darby, Pa.; **R. M. G. Associates**, 103 Lafayette St., New York 13, N. Y. and 114 East Main St., Bogota, N. J.; **Yewell Associates**, 270 Commonwealth Ave., Boston 16, Mass. and 1101 East Main St., Bridgeport, Conn.; **Horman Associates**, 2017 S. Street, N.W., Washington 9, D. C.; and **J. D. Ryerson**, 712 State Tower Bldg., Syracuse 2, N. Y. were appointed as of July 1, 1953 to handle Hewlett-Packard electronic instruments in the northwestern and New England states formerly covered by Burlingame Associates.

Hornbrush Associates, Pine Grove Circle, Scotch Plains, N. J. have been given additional territory in New York State by American Gas Furnace Co., Elizabeth, N. J.

Eric Gompertz has been appointed Caribbean sales representative for the International Div., Allen B. DuMont Laboratories, Inc. to sell all divisional products in Cuba, Puerto Rico, Santo Domingo, Panama, Central America, Venezuela, and Columbia. His headquarters will be DuMont's Florida offices, 7000 North East 4th Court.

A-N-B Specialties Co., West Richfield, Ohio, has been appointed factory representative for Stephens Mfg. Corp., for loud speakers, condensers, and wireless microphones in Kentucky, Ohio, West Virginia, Western Pennsylvania, and Michigan.

Wm. Rambo has joined the J. T. Hill Sales Co., Los Angeles representatives, to work on component sales to manufacturers. Formerly, he was associated with D. H. Loukota Co. in the same capacity.

Jack Carter, former sales manager of Walter L. Scott, Los Angeles, has joined John B. Tubergen Co., Los Angeles electronic representatives. Mr. Carter and Robert L. Bray will become associates in the organization.

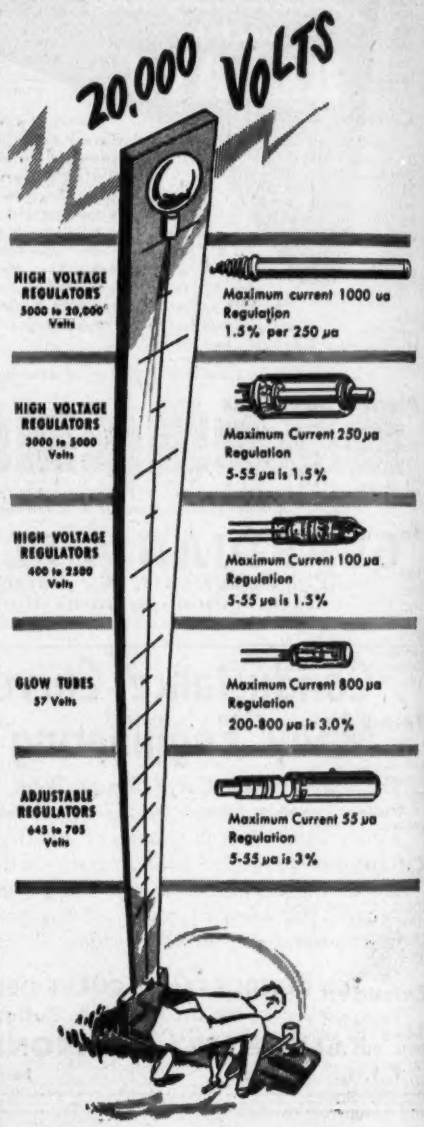
Arthur A. Gustafson, who has been appointed representative of America Silver Co., Flushing, N. Y., will have his office at 2580 University Ave., St. Paul 4, Minn.

Clark R. Gibb has been appointed representative for Bud Radio, Inc., to handle electric components and sheet metal products in Minnesota, North Dakota, and South Dakota. His office is at 1409 Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis 3, Minn.

Ash M. Wood Co., El Monte, Calif., will handle sales for the entire H. H. Buggie, Inc. line of electronic components and parts in California, Arizona, and Nevada. **Lowry-Dietrich Co.**, 1404 Swantek St., Pittsburgh, Pa., will represent the client company in western Pennsylvania and West Virginia.

VICTOREEN'S
VOLTAGE REGULATOR TUBES
Cover the Range from
50 Volts to 20,000 Volts.

A single voltage regulator tube may readily replace a complex and expensive regulating circuit. Investigate the advantages of a reliable, long-life Victoreen tube. • for voltage regulation of power supplies • as voltage reference for control of higher currents • for voltage limiting to prevent circuit overloading • in voltage adjustment for fine control of precision power supplies. A single VR tube is space saving, too.



DISTRIBUTORS

Allied Radio Corp., Chicago, Illinois
W. D. Brill Co., Oakland, California
Gifford-Brown, Des Moines, Iowa
Harrison Equipment Co., Houston, Texas
Industrial & Electronics Supply, Dallas, Texas
Radio Shack Corp., Boston, Massachusetts
Southeastern Radio Supply Co., Raleigh, No. Carolina
Terminal Radio Corp., New York City, New York
W. & W. Distributing Co., Memphis, Tennessee

WEST COAST REPRESENTATIVE
Caston Engineering Co.
Los Angeles-San Francisco, California

EXPORT DISTRIBUTOR
Terminal Radio Corp., New York City, New York
Cable TERMRADIO

The Victoreen Instrument Co
3800 PERKINS AVE. • CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

BULLETINS

Aircraft Products

The 32-page photographically illustrated, installation instruction manual, Technical Bulletin 53Y1, covering the aircraft products of Burndy Engineering Co., Inc., Norwalk, Conn., shows how to use tools; gives inspection procedure and instructions covering Hydent compression terminals and links, terminal blocks, current limiters, and solderless shielded wire terminations. The literature is free.

Coaxial Cables

Federal Telephone and Radio Corp. Selenium-Intelin Div., 100 Kingsland Rd., Clifton, N.J., has published an informative 24-page illustrated booklet that is replete with graphic and tabular engineering information covering coaxial cables and TV lead-ins.

Vacuum Machines

Hild Floor Machine Co., 740 Washington Blvd., Chicago 6, Ill., has released a color circular which illustrates and describes Models 115 and 155 heavy-duty wet or dry vacuum machines made by the company.

Plating Solutions

Bulletin IC 2, published by Ward Leonard Electric Co., Industrial Chrome Div., Mount Vernon, N.Y., gives the deposit characteristics of Chromasol concentrated plating solutions Nos. 1 and 2.

Tower Lighting

"Tower Lighting," a 20-page booklet (381-F), describes methods and materials necessary for the installation of obstruction lighting equipment on radio, TV, and microwave relay towers. Included drawings and bills of material for lighting towers of all heights meet F.C.C. and C.A.A. requirements. Issued by Crouse-Hinds Company, Syracuse 10, N.Y.

Temperature Test Chamber

Stratham Development Corp., 12411 West Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 64, Calif., have issued a four-page folder which presents specifications and operating and maintenance instructions covering the Model TC-1 temperature test chamber.

CR Tubes

Vacuum Tube Products, 506 South Cleveland St., Oceanside, Calif., have released new data sheets for the company's cathode ray tube catalog covering types 5AB, 5R, and 5X.

Extruded Plastics

"Extruded Plastics," 1954 edition, just published by Anchor Plastics Co., Inc., 33-36 36th St., Long Island City 6, N.Y., shows 12 pages of technical data and the latest applications of thermoplastic rods, tubes and shapes. Special sections deal with the size and range of extrusions.

DC Power Supplies

A new eleven-page catalog released by Rapid Electric Co., 2881 Middletown Rd., New York 61, N.Y., describes and illustrates a line of direct current power supplies, and presents information on rectifiers with technical data on controls and periodic reversing equipment.

Sheet Metal Fabricator

The first edition of Catalog 10-AA is an 8-page loose-leaf folder in color which illustrates and presents drawings and performance data covering the Wales sheet metal fabricator produced by Wales-Strippit Corp., North Tonawanda, N.Y.

TV Film Scanner

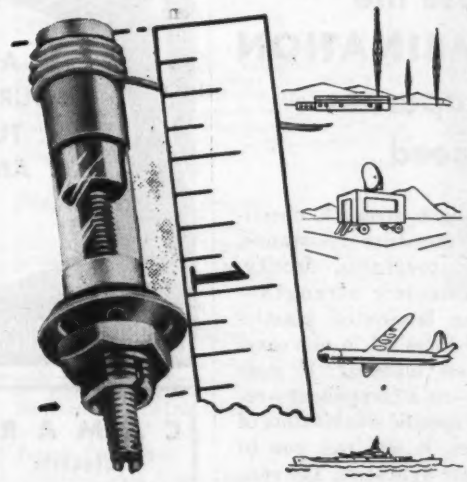
Philco Corp. Government & Industrial Div., Philadelphia 4, Pa., has sent an illustrated folder and two specification and data sheets to broadcasters which discuss and describe the company's new studio-to-transmitter link and new TV film scanner.

Saratoga Industries

STAR PERFORMANCE AS MANUFACTURERS OF TRANSFORMERS, REACTORS, FILTERS, TOROIDAL COILS FOR THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

Now in its ninth year of operation, Saratoga Industries, Inc. has built a solid reputation for the manufacture of precision windings. Approved for in-plant testing under MIL-T-27, Saratoga Industries, Inc. is also prepared to handle all types of commercial production. Saratoga engineers invite your inquiry to help solve your problems relating to reactors, transformers, filters and windings of all types.

SARATOGA INDUSTRIES, INC., SARATOGA SPRINGS, N. Y.



NO OTHER LIKE IT!

- Approximately ZERO TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT FOR QUARTZ AND INVAR construction.
- Approximately ±50 PPM per degree C. for Glass and INVAR construction.
- One-piece SPRING LOADED PISTON and screw prevent backlash.
- SILVER BAND fused to exterior of precision drawn quartz or glass tube serves as optimum stationary electrode.
- "Q" of 1,000 at 1 mc.
- DIELECTRIC STRENGTH equals 1,000 volts DC at sea level pressure and 500 volts at 3.4 inches of mercury.
- 10,000 megohms INSULATION RESISTANCE MINIMUM.
- OPERATING TEMPERATURES, −55 C. to + 125 C. with glass dielectric. −55 C. to +200 C. with quartz dielectric.
- Over 100 megohms MOISTURE RESISTANCE after 24 hours exposure to 95% humidity of room temperature.
- PISTON DIMENSIONAL ACCURACY is held to close tolerance maintaining minimum air gap between piston and cylinder wall.

Write for Form No. 199

leading manufacturers use

JFD PISTON TYPE VARIABLE TRIMMER CAPACITORS

in both civil and military equipment

No. VC 1 G (0.7 to 6.0 mmf.) Glass Dielectric
No. VC 5 (1.0 to 10.0 mmf.) Quartz Dielectric
No. VC 11 (1.0 to 10.0 mmf.) Quartz Dielectric
No. VC 11 G (1.0 to 12.0 mmf.) Glass Dielectric
No. VC 20 (0.5 to 1.9 mmf.) Glass Dielectric

JFD MFG. CO.
BROOKLYN 4, N. Y.
BENSONHURST 6-9200

world's largest manufacturer of tv antennas & accessories

INSURE Proven Quality with JONES PLUGS AND SOCKETS

P-306-CCT Plug, Cable Clamp in Cap.

Jones Series 300 illustrated. Small Plugs & Sockets for 1001 Uses. Cap or panel mounting.

S-306-AB Socket with Angle Brackets.

- Knife-switch socket contacts phosphor bronze, cadmium plated.
- Bar type Plug contacts brass, cadmium plated, with cross section of 5/32" by 3/64".
- Insulation molded bakelite.
- All Plugs and Sockets polarized.
- Metal Caps with formed fibre linings.
- Made in two to 33 contacts.
- For 45 volts, 5 amperes. Efficient at much higher ratings where circuit characteristics permit.

Ask for Jones Catalog No. 18 showing complete line of Electrical Connecting Devices, Plugs, Sockets, Terminal Strips. Write or wire today.

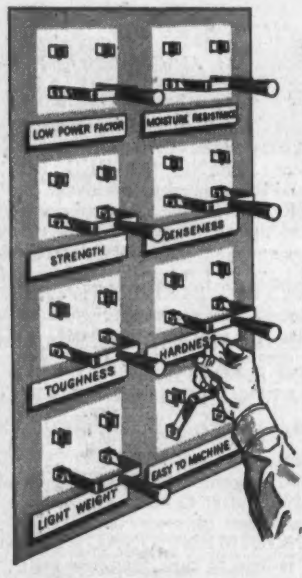
Jones HOWARD B. JONES DIVISION
CINCH MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS
SUBSIDIARY OF UNITED-CARR FASTENER CORP.

WRITE FOR CATALOG

GLASS WORKING
ELECTRONICS
MACHINES FOR

DESIGNER AND BUILDER OF TRANSFORMERS — WELDERS GLASS WORKING EQUIPMENT
Cathode Ray; Radio Tubes (Standard, Miniature, Sub Miniature); Fluorescent Lamps; Glass Ampoules; Vials; Incandescent Lamps

EISLER ENGINEERING CO., Inc.
770 So. 13th St. Newark 3, N. J.



Choose the COMBINATION of properties you need

Light weight, strength, chemical and moisture resistance, hardness, toughness, density, high dielectric strength—Synthane laminated plastics combine them all in one easy-to-machine material. If your product—or a component—requires a specific *combination* of properties, it will pay you to investigate Synthane. The coupon below brings you full details.

SYNTHANE

Manufacturers of laminated plastics
SHEETS
RODS • TUBES
MOLDED-LAMINATED
MOLDED-MACERATED
FABRICATED PARTS

SYNTHANE CORPORATION
11 River Road, Oaks, Pa.

Gentlemen:
Please send me the new Synthane Catalog without charge or obligation on my part.

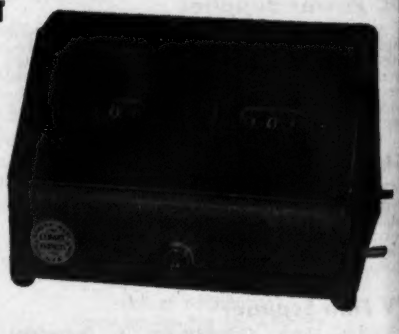
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

MACO BRAND

A NEW DEPENDABLE SOURCE FOR CATHODE-RAY TUBE (Interior) BRUSH AND FLOW COATING!
Send for sample and Information

Mandel Chemical Products co., inc. 207 15 ASTOR ST NEWARK 5 N J

CAMART
Electric Film Timer
for
Motion Picture or Television Narration Post-recording
Combination model $125.00
Single model $75.00



THE CAMERA MART, INC.
1845 Broadway New York 23, N. Y.

WIRE WARNING!

WHY

pay more for questionable quality* tubular TV lead-in wire?

*subject to patent infringement.

LOOK JSC

for highest quality license-labeled* Tubular TV Wire . . .

*JSC Tubular Wire is manufactured under license of Amphenol Pat. 2543696.

DEMAND JSC

the most for your wire dollar . . . get BOTH Quality**! AND Low Price**!

**JSC—Highest in Quality...Lowest in Price

JSC NEW Twin Tubular TV Lead-In Wire . . .

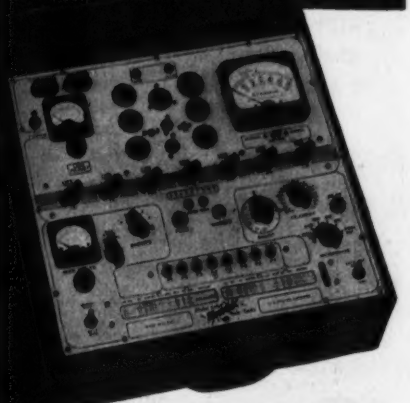
The best low loss, low cost 300 ohm lead-in for UHF and VHF television.

Rain, snow, dirt or salt deposits do not materially affect impedance and electrical efficiency.
JSC tubular construction contains and protects the concentrated field of energy and reduces to a minimum high ratio signal losses.

Always Look for Orange & Blue Disc of Quality

HICKOK

Model 539A



Most Accurate
LABORATORY PORTABLE
TUBE TESTER

- Accurately tests all Receiver tubes including high-gain types.
- Choice of 3 AC Signals and 3 micromho ranges.
- The leading tube tester in the industry.
- Write for technical details . . .

THE HICKOK ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO
10606 Dupont Ave., Cleveland 8, Ohio

BULLETINS

(Continued)

Resistors

Bulletin No. 1, a four-page folder released by Arnold Ceramics Inc., 1 East 57th St., New York 22, N.Y., discusses chemo-carbon resistors and presents styles, dimensions, and tabular and graphic technical data.

Capacitors

Astron Sales Corp., 255 Grant Ave., East Newark, N.J., have prepared a new catalog supplement, AC-3A, which gives numbers, capacitance and voltage ratings, case sizes, and prices of its line of twist-prong capacitors.

Resistance Welders

"Weld-It," a four-page folder published by Taylor-Winfield Corp., Warren, Ohio, illustrates and describes various types of bench resistance welders.

Belt Splicer

Bulletin No. 310, distributed by Aget-Detroit Co., Ann Arbor, Michigan, presents the features and operation of the Econaway Abrasive Belt Splicer.

Conveyor

A two-page loose leaf sheet released by Miskella Infra-Red Co., East 73rd and Grand Ave., Cleveland 4, Ohio, presents illustrations, dimensions, specifications, and performance data covering the Miskella Heli-Veyor conveyor.

Humidity Test Units

Bulletin Rh-550-2, a four-page color loose-leaf folder, presents engineering data and illustrates the H-series relative humidity testing units produced by Bowser Technical Refrigeration Div., Bowser, Inc., Terryville, Conn.

Transformers

The 24-page Stancor Transformer 1953 catalog, which carries complete electrical and physical specifications for nearly 500 transformers for electronic applications, is being placed in the hands of the company's distributors by the Standard Div., Chicago Standard Transformer Corp., Addison & Elsten, Chicago 18, Ill.

Plastics Components

A new four-page brochure describing and illustrating various types of plastics components is offered by the Tri-Point Mfg. and Developing Co., 401 Grand St., Brooklyn 11, N.Y.

Glass-Bonded Mica

A comprehensive 23-page, illustrated reference and operating manual on the machining of glass-bonded mica has been issued by Mycalex Corp. of America, Clifton, N.J.

Tape Erasure

"Sound Talk," Bulletin No. 24, issued by the Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co., St. Paul, Minn., discusses the theory and practice of AC magnetic tape erasure, covering such points as orientation, speed, and pass numbers.

Kudos to Mr. Kallas

Readers who enjoyed the delightful sketch "Workings of the Engineering Mind" on page 112 of our August issue, should know that this is the work of J. L. Kallas, who is under exclusive contract to the "Council Compass" of the Council of Western Electric Technical Employees, of which Arthur M. Marin is national chairman.

COMPACT
DEPENDABLE
EFFICIENT Rotary Power by Carter

THE NEW Custom
DC-AC CONVERTER

These latest of all Carter DC to AC Converters are specially engineered for professional and commercial applications requiring a high capacity source of 60 cycle AC from a DC power supply. Operates from storage batteries, or from DC line voltage. Three "Custom" models, delivering 300, 400, or 500 watts 115 or 220 V. AC. Wide range of input voltage, 12, 24, 32, 64, 110 or 230 V. DC. Unequalled capacity for operating professional recording, sound movie equipment and large screen TV receivers. Available with or without manual frequency control feature.

MAIL COUPON FOR CATALOG

Carter Rotary Power Supplies are made in a wide variety of types and capacities for communications, laboratory and industrial applications. Used in aircraft, marine, and mobile radio, geophysical instruments, ignition, timing, etc. MAIL COUPON NOW for complete Dynamotor and Converter Catalogs, with specifications and performance charts on the complete line.

Carter MOTOR CO.
2654 N. Maplewood Ave.
Chicago 47

Carter Motor Co.
2654 N. Maplewood Ave., Chicago 47
Please send new catalogs containing complete information on Carter "Custom" Converters and other Rotary Power Supplies.
Name_____
Address_____
City_____State_____

24 HOUR
DELIVERY
FROM STOCK!
RELAYS
Our stock of more than a million relays — in over a thousand different types — is the world's largest. Don't delay your production for want of large or small quantities of relays of any type.
Telephone, wire or write for quotations.
ALLIED CONTROL CO. INC. N.Y.C. U.S.A.
TYPE
CONTACTS
VOLTS 24
AMPS 10
CIRCLE RELAY DIV.
NEW AND MORE COMPREHENSIVE
1953
RELAY SALES CATALOG
NOW READY
Be sure to send for your copy
Relay Sales
1953 CATALOG
Telephone
SEeley 8-4146
Relay Sales
833 W. CHICAGO AVE.
Dept. 6, Chicago 22, Ill.

INDUSTRY NEWS

Frank White has resigned as president of the National Broadcasting Co. Brigadier General David Sarnoff, Chairman of the Board of NBC, has assumed the presidency, in addition to his office as Chairman, pending the election of a new president. The resignation, which went into effect August 7, 1953, was dictated by health considerations.

John H. Ganzenhuber, formerly manager of government contracts division, Hoffma Laboratories, Inc., Los Angeles, has been elected vice-president and general manager of Hughey & Phillips, Tower Lighting Div., 3300 N. San

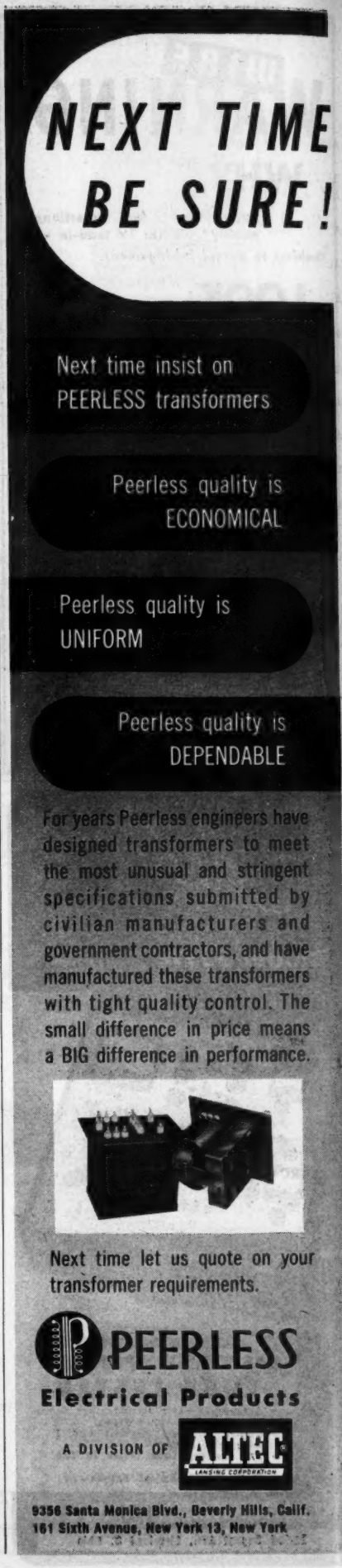
John H. Ganzenhuber

Fernando Blvd., Burbank, Calif. where he will make his headquarters. Mr. Ganzenhuber, at one time, was manager of broadcast sales and assistant manager of government sales for Western Electric Co.

Edward J. Meehan, Jr., has rejoined the broadcast marketing division as sales coordinator of AM and FM radio transmitters and broadcast audio equipment of Engineering Products Dept., RCA Victor Div., Radio Corp. of America.

Frank Freimann, president of Magnavox Co. recently announced the election of John A. Rankin and John S. Sturgeon as vice-presidents of the company.

Russell K. Soderquist has been appointed general manager of Industrial Tubes, Inc., Geneva, Ill. Mr. Soderquist began his engineering career with Continental Electric Co., Geneva, and subsequently held responsible positions with Ross Mfg. Co., Burlington, Iowa, and National Electronics, Inc., also at Geneva, Ill. He joined his present company in 1952.


NEXT TIME BE SURE!
Next time insist on PEERLESS transformers
Peerless quality is ECONOMICAL
Peerless quality is UNIFORM
Peerless quality is DEPENDABLE
For years Peerless engineers have designed transformers to meet the most unusual and stringent specifications submitted by civilian manufacturers and government contractors, and have manufactured these transformers with tight quality control. The small difference in price means a BIG difference in performance.
Next time let us quote on your transformer requirements.
PEERLESS
Electrical Products
A DIVISION OF ALTEC LANSING CORPORATION
9356 Santa Monica Blvd., Beverly Hills, Calif.
161 Sixth Avenue, New York 13, New York

TELE-TECH

Advertisers — September, 1953

AEROVOX CORP. 111
Agency—Austin C. Lescarboura & Staff
AIRDESIGN, INC. 146
ALDEN PRODUCTS CO. 154
Agency—Richard Thorndike Agency
ALLIED RADIO 108
Agency—George Brodsky Advertising
ALPHA METALS, INC. 162
Agency—Jules Wagner Advertising
ALTEC LANSING CORP. 136
Agency—Dan B. Miner Co., Inc.
AMERICAN ELECTRICAL HEATER CO. .. 112
Agency—Allman Co., Inc.
AMERICAN LAVA CORP. 7
Agency—Power and Condon
AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORP. ... 124, 125
Agency—Burton Browne Advertising
AMPERITE CO., INC. 104
Agency—H. J. Gold Co.
AMPEX CORP. 105
Agency—Walther-Boland Associates
ANTARA CHEMICALS DIV., GENERAL DYESTUFF CORP. 12, 13
Agency—R. T. O'Connell Co.
ARNOLD ENGINEERING CO. 44
Agency—Walker & Downing, General Agency
ASTRON CORP. 137
Agency—Salow & Associates
AUDIO & VIDEO PRODUCTS CORP. ... 150
AUDIO DEVICES, INC. 107
Agency—Rickard & Co., Inc.
AUDIO FAIR 156
Agency—Shappe-Wilkes Inc.
AUDIO INSTRUMENT CO. INC. 157
Agency—Krate-Basch Associates, Inc.
AVERY ADHESIVE LABEL CORP. 148
Agency—Martin R. Klitten Co., Inc.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES 36
Agency—N. W. Ayer & Son, Inc.
BENDIX AVIATION CORP., FRIEZ INSTRUMENT DIV. 154
Agency—MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.
BERKELEY DIV., BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS INC. .. 28, 147
Agency—Geo. C. McNutt, Advertising
BIRTCHER CORP. 164
Agency—Crossley & Jeffries, Inc.
BLAW-KNOX CO. 10
Agency—Al Paul Lefton Co. Inc.
BRADLEY LABORATORIES, INC. 159
Agency—Charles Brunelle Co.
BRUSH ELECTRONICS CO. 122
Agency—Griswold-Eshleman Co.
BUD RADIO, INC. 163
Agency—Allied Advertising Agency Inc.
BURNELL & CO. 2
Agency—Mitchell Advertising Agency
BURROUGHS CORP., ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS DIV. ... 32
Agency—Campbell-Ewald Co.
BUSSMANN MFG. CO. 131

CALDWELL-CLEMENTS, INC. 163
CAMERA MART, INC. 166
CANNON ELECTRIC CO. 142
Agency—Hixson & Jorgensen, Inc.
CARTER MOTOR CO. 167
Agency—Robert Peterson Advertising Agency
CENTRALAB DIV., GLOBE-UNION INC. . 113
Agency—Klau-Van Pietersom-Dunlap, Inc.
CENTURY LIGHTING, INC. 149
Agency—William H. Weintraub Co.
CHICAGO TELEPHONE SUPPLY CORP. 40, 41
Agency—Burton Browne Advertising
CINCH MFG. CO. 97
Agency—D. T. Campbell, Inc.
CINEMA ENGINEERING CO. 115
Agency—R. L. Power
CLEVELAND CONTAINER CO. 25
Agency—Nesbitt Service Co.
CONTINENTAL-DIAMOND FIBRE CO. .. 46
Agency—Geare-Marston Advertising
CORNELL-DUBILIER ELECTRIC CORP. .. 114
Agency—Friend-Reiss-McGlone Advertising
CUNNINGHAM, SON & CO., INC., JAMES 151

DAVEN CO. ..... Cover 3
Agency—Art-Copy Advertising Agency
DEJUR-AMSCO CORP. 144
Agency—Friend-Reiss-McGlone Advertising
DIALIGHT CORP. 102
Agency—H. J. Gold Co.
DUMONT LABS., INC., ALLEN B. 4, 5, 20, 21
Agency—Austin C. Lescarboura & Staff
DURABLE RUBBER PRODUCTS 156
Agency—McGiveran-Child Co.
DX RADIO PRODUCTS CO. 153
Agency—Turner Advertising Agency

EISLER ENGINEERING CO., INC. 166
Agency—Walter J. Zimmerman Assoc.
EITEL-McCULLOUGH, INC. 133
Agency—Conner-Jackson-Walker-McClure
ELECTRO MOTIVE MFG. CO., INC. 51
Agency—Cory Snow, Inc.

FAIRCHILD ENGINE & AIRPLANE CORP. 120
Agency—Buchanan & Co., Inc.
FAIRCHILD RECORDING EQUIPMENT CORP. 50
Agency—Buchanan & Co., Inc.
FEDERAL TELEPHONE & RADIO CO. ... 103
Agency—J. M. Mathes, Inc.
FINN & CO., INC., T. R. 139
Agency—H. J. Gold Co.
FORMICA CO. 126
Agency—Perry-Brown, Inc.
FREED TRANSFORMER CO. 128
Agency—Franklin Advertising Service

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. 31, 126
Agency—Maxon, Inc.
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. 156
Agency—Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn Inc.
GENERAL PRECISION LAB., INC. ... 54, 55
Agency—Burke Dowling Adams, Inc.
GENERAL RADIO CO. 39
Agency—K. E. Morang Co.
GRANT PULLEY & HARDWARE CORP. .. 52
Agency—Milton Herder Advertising
GRAPHITE METALLIZING CORP. 162
Agency—Kotula Co.
GRAY RESEARCH & DEV. CO., INC. ... 33
Agency—French & Preston, Inc.
GRAYHILL 159
Agency—Merchandising Advertisers, Inc.
GUARDIAN ELECTRIC MFG. CO. 163
Agency—Kennedy & Co.
GUDEBROD BROS. SILK CO., INC. 152
Agency—Lee Ramsdell & Co., Inc.

HAMMARLUND MFG. CO., INC. 143
Agency—Roeding & Arnold Inc.
HART MFG. CO. 126
Agency—Wilson, Haight & Welch, Inc.
HEPPNER MFG. CO. 132
Agency—Burton Browne Advertising
HERMETIC SEAL PRODUCTS CO. 109
Agency—Art-Copy Advertising Agency
HICKOK ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. 167
Agency—Ritchie & Sattler, Inc.
HI-Q DIV., AEROVOX CORP. 110
Agency—Austin C. Lescarboura & Staff
HOFMANN NEEDLE WORKS, INC. 157
Agency—Franklin & Gladney Inc.
HOUSTON FEARLESS CORP. 19
Agency—Taggart & Young Advertising
HUGHES RESEARCH & DEV. LABS. 49, 102, 158
Agency—Foote, Cone & Belding
INDUSTRIAL TEST EQUIPMENT CO. ... 170
Agency—Mac Berman Advertising
INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER CORP. 37
Agency—Roy F. Irvin
INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE CO. 8, 9
Agency—John Falkner Arndt & Co., Inc.

JERSEY SPECIALTY CO. INC. 167
Agency—George Gero Advertising
JFD MFG. CO. 165
Agency—Burton Browne Adv.
JOHNSON CO., E. F. 138
Agency—Mitchell & Mitchell, Inc.
JONES DIV., HOWARD B., CINCH MFG. CORP. 167
Agency—Symonds, MacKenzie & Co.

KAHLE ENGINEERING CO. 161
Agency—Conti Advertising Agency
KANN-ELLERT ELECTRONICS, INC. ... 163
Agency—Kaufman-Strouse Advertising
KESTER SOLDER CO. 101
Agency—Paul J. Steffen Co.
KNIGHTS CO., JAMES 127
Agency—Kenneth B. Butler & Assoc.

LITTELFUSE, INC. 53
Agency—Burton Browne Advertising

MALLORY & CO., INC., P. R. 24
Agency—Aitkin-Kynett Co.
MANDEL CHEMICAL PRODS. CO., INC. . 167
Agency—Louis F. Herman Adv. Agency
MEASUREMENTS CORP. 148, 155
Agency—Frederick Smith Advertising Agency
MELPAR, INC. 153
Agency—Equity Advertising Agency
METHODE MFG. CO. 140
Agency—Sander Rodkin Adv. Agency, Ltd.
MIDLAND MFG. CO., INC. 14
Agency—R. J. Potts, Calkins & Holden, Inc.

NATIONAL VULCANIZED FIBRE CO. ... 23
Agency—John Gilbert Craig Adv., Inc.
NEW LONDON INSTRUMENT CO. 170

OPTICAL FILM ENGINEERING CO. 149
Agency—Robert S. Kampmann Jr.

PAILLARD PRODUCTS, INC. 137
Agency—Anders Associates
PEERLESS DIV., ALTEC LANSING CORP. 167
Agency—Dan B. Miner Co., Inc.
PHALO PLASTICS CORP. 151
Agency—George T. Metcalf Co.
PHILCO CORP. 117
Agency—Julian G. Pollock Co.
POLARAD ELECTRONICS CORP. 123
Agency—Picard, Marvin & Redfield
POLYTECHNIC RES. & DEV. CO., INC. 43
Agency—George Homer Martin Associates
PRECISION PAPER TUBE CO. 159
Agency—Symonds, MacKenzie & Co.
PREMIER INSTRUMENT CORP. 158
Agency—Kelly Nason Inc.
PRESTO RECORDING CORP. 6
Agency—Needham & Grohmann Inc.

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA ..... 16, 26, 27, Cover 4
Agency—J. Walter Thompson Co.
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA .. 34
Agency—Al Paul Lefton Co., Inc.
RADIO MATERIALS CORP. ..... Cover 2
Agency—Turner Advertising Agency
RAYPAR, INC. 116
Agency—Buti Roberts and Assoc.
RAYTHEON MFG. CO. 45
Agency—Walter B. Snow & Staff, Inc.
RELAY SALES 168
Agency—Marthens, Galloway & Simms, Inc.

Continued on next page

for UHF-TV TEST

FOR UHF-TV, SWEEP GENERATOR
MODEL 130 450 to 900 MC

Model 130 has a maximum sweep width of at least 30 megacycles, continuously variable. Output is from 10 microvolts to more than 1 volt. The signal is blanked on the return sweep, providing a reference base line. Markers available.

PRICE $265.

FOR UHF-TV, GRID DIP OSCILLATOR
MODEL 200 400 to 900 MC

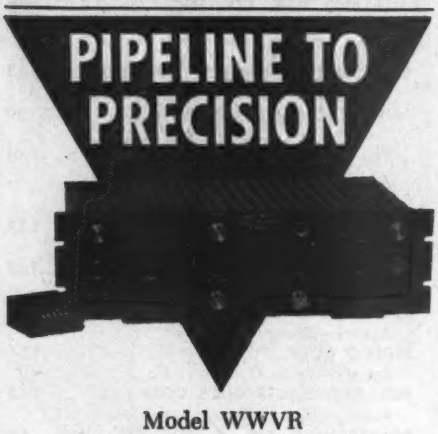
This multi-purpose instrument has a place in every electronics laboratory and factory. The power supply and oscillator are in one compact unit. Reading is direct. A fine performer, the model 200 has remarkably smooth meter indication.

PRICE $140.

Write to Dept. D

New London Instrument Company
NEW LONDON, CONNECTICUT

PIPELINE TO PRECISION



Model WWVR

Designed specifically to conveniently receive and make maximum use of all the Standard Frequency Transmissions of WWV without any special setup.

Send for complete specifications

SPECIFIC | PRODUCTS
5864 HOLLYWOOD BOULEVARD
HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Continued from preceding page

RESINITE CORP. 152
Agency—Symonds, MacKenzie & Co.
RESISTANCE PRODUCTS CO. 146
Agency—Olian-Sidman Advertising Agency, Inc.
REX CORP. 133
Agency—Franklin Advertising Service

SANGAMO ELECTRIC CO. 118
Agency—Arthur R. Mogge, Inc.
SARATOGA INDUSTRIES, INC. .. 155, 165
Agency—Sylvan A. Wolin & Assoc.
SHALLCROSS MFG. CO. 145
Agency—Harry P. Bridge Co.
SHAW INSULATOR CO. 160
Agency—Conti Advertising Agency, Inc.
SPECIFIC PRODUCTS 170
Agency—M. Dorsey Adv. Agency
SPRAGUE ELECTRIC CO. 56
Agency—Harry P. Bridge Co.
STACKPOLE CARBON CO. 99
Agency—Harry P. Bridge Co.
STUPAKOFF CERAMIC & MFG. CO. ... 35
Agency—Walker & Downing
SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC. 29, 48
Agency—Cecil & Presbrey Inc.
SYNTHANE CORP. 166
Agency—John Falkner Arndt & Co., Inc.

TEL-RAD MFG. CO., INC. 150
Agency—Lewis Advertising Agency
TENSOLITE INSULATED WIRE CO., INC. 128
Agency—George Homer Martin Associates
TRU-OHM PRODUCTS DIV., MODEL ENGRG. & MFG. CO. 119
Agency—Sander Rodkin Adv. Agency

U. S. ENGINEERING CO. 157
Agency—O. K. Fagan Adv. Agency
UNIVERSITY LOUDSPEAKERS, INC. 30
Agency—George Gero Advertising

VECTOR ELECTRONIC CO. 170
VICTOREEN INSTRUMENT CO. 164
Agency—Carpenter Advertising Co.

WATERMAN PRODUCTS CO., INC. 141
Agency—Abner J. Gelula & Assoc., Inc.
WESTERN ELECTRIC CORP. 36
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP. 47, 135, 161
Agency—Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP. 121
Agency—H. W. Buddemeier Co.
WHEELER INSULATED WIRE CO., INC. . 106
Agency—Edward W. Robotham & Co.
WILEY & SONS, INC., JOHN 160
Agency—Waterston & Fried, Inc.
WINCHARGER CORP. 38
Agency—Amundson-Bolstein, Inc.
WOLLENSAK OPTICAL CO. 22
Agency—Ed Wolff & Associates

While every precaution is taken to insure accuracy, we cannot guarantee against the possibility of an occasional change or omission in the preparation of this index.

New Glide Slope Receiver

Bendix Radio has placed a new glide slope receiver—the MN-100A—on the market. United Airlines has placed an initial order for 79 units for 1954 delivery. The high sensitivity receiver, weighing 12.8 lbs., provides 20 channels in the 329.3 to 335.0 MC range for reception of 90-150 CPS tone-modulated glide slope information to produce vertical guidance during ILS operations.

PHAZOR PHASE METER
MODEL 200A

$349.50 F.O.B. New York, N. Y.

Measures phase shift in transformers, amplifiers, filters, and phase displacement networks.
- Measures from 0 to 360 degrees.
- Readings not affected by noise and harmonics.
- Phase shifts of the order of .01 degree can be measured employing special circuit techniques.
- Measures in-phase and quadrature components separately.

SPECIFICATIONS

Accuracy—Basic accuracy plus or minus 2 degrees. Plus or minus 1 degree due to meter error.
Noise and Harmonic Rejection—40 db. down
Sensitivity—6 millivolts full scale
Maximum Input Voltage—125 volts RMS
Peak Input Signal—400 volts
Frequency Range—20 to 20,000 cps.
Input Impedance
High Gain—2.0 megohm shunted by 25 mmfd.
Low Gain—2.5 megohm shunted by 10 mmfd.
Reference Input Impedance—4000 ohms
Power Supply—105 to 125 volts, 60 cps., 25 watts
Dimensions—Length 15 in., Hgt. 9 in., Depth 8 in.
Weight—25 pounds

INDUSTRIAL TEST EQUIPMENT CO.
55 EAST 11th ST., N. Y. 3 - Tel. GR. 3-4684

FOR EASY TUBE SIDE TESTS

Vector SOCKET-TURRETS

SAVE TIME EFFORT MANY USES

TEST ADAPTERS

Vector Test Adapters are ideal for making measurements from the tube side of electronic equipment. The adapter is inserted between tube and socket, completing the circuit and providing test tabs. The short type (left) is most popular, but for some hard-to-reach locations a long type with shielded leads is available (center). For breaking circuits or changing connections the open "experimenter" type is useful (right). All types are available for octal, 7-pin miniature and 9-pin noval sockets. Kit T-789 combines the three short types in handy carrying case. Available at most distributors.

Send for catalog showing complete line of adapters, socket-turrets, plugs and plug-in units.

REPRESENTATIVES
B. B. Taylor Co.
241 Sunrise Highway, Rockville Centre, N. Y.
R. J. Magnuson
4258 West Irving Park Road, Chicago 41, Ill.
David H. Ross Company
534 El Camino Real, San Carlos, California

Vector Electronic Co.
8352 San Fernando Road, Los Angeles 65

Three-in-one—Easily Portable

DAVEN TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET TYPE 12-A

For Measuring the Characteristics of Microwave Relay Systems

This unit provides the necessary information on transmission characteristics for the installation of terminal equipment, for the maintenance of terminal equipment, and for the field service of transmission lines and terminal equipment for microwave relay systems.

In one portable unit for efficient field use are combined the functions which normally would be performed by a separate Vacuum Tube Voltmeter, Audio Oscillator and Equalization Filters.

This unit has filters for providing response curves for accurate indication of 144, F1A or flat transmission lines. The 12-A also has provision for measurement of harmonic distortion and has its own self-contained low distortion 1000 cycle oscillator with variable amplitude.

The amplifier of the 12-A provides range levels from plus 20 to minus 80 DBM in calibrated steps of 10 Db. The associated meter is calibrated in 0.5 Db steps. The dynamic characteristics of the indicating meter are such that its response approximates the speed of appreciation of sounds by the ear.

This unit has line blocking capacitors for use across central battery and dial telephone lines.

Write for additional specific information and for catalog material.

THE DAVEN CO.
179 Central Avenue
Newark 4, New Jersey

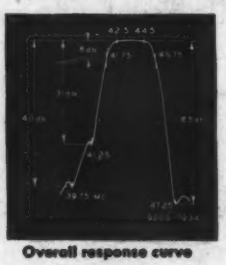
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF ATTENUATORS

NOW RCA-207E1 TANDEM 40-Mc IF AMPLIFIER

New dip-soldering technique insures uniform, high-quality connections

Compact "in-line" design utilizes photographic uniformity and accuracy of:

✓ **PRINTED TRANSFORMERS** ✓ **PRINTED COILS** ✓ **PRINTED TRAPS** ✓ **PRINTED WIRING**



Overall response curve

Features:

- 41-25-Mc sound if
- 45-75-Mc picture if
- 40-uv sensitivity
- 4-Mc bandwidth
- 3 if stages, plus crystal detector
- No lead dress problems
- Requires chassis space of only 8 25/32" x 1 13/16"
- Excellent skirt selectivity

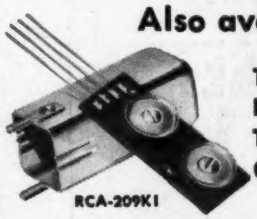
Advantages:

- Pre-aligned and tested as a complete unit to save installation time
- Packaged intercarrier-sound if amplifier
- All tuning adjustments are above chassis
- All parts accurately positioned

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS **HARRISON, N. J.**

Also available:



RCA-209K1

Tunable RCA Printed-Circuit IF Transformers, Coils, and Traps

Ask for bulletin on RCA-209K1 through RCA-214K1

For full design advantages and technical data, write RCA, Commercial Engineering, Section 57IR. Or just call your nearest RCA field office:

(EAST) Humboldt 5-3900
415 S. 5th St., Harrison, N. J.

(MIDWEST) Whitehall 4-2900
589 E. Illinois St., Chicago, Ill.

(WEST) Madison 9-3671
420 S. San Pedro St., Los Angeles, California